STUDENT SOLUTIONS MANUAL for STEWART'S

7E

Multivariable Calculus

DAN CLEGG • BARBARA FRANK

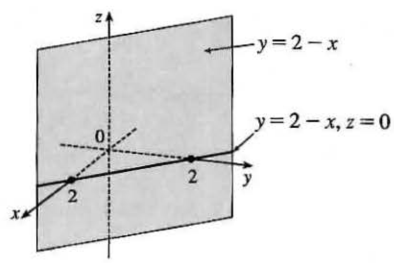
12 ☐ VECTORS AND THE GEOMETRY OF SPACE

12.1 Three-Dimensional Coordinate Systems

1. We start at the origin, which has coordinates $(0, 0, 0)$. First we move 4 units along the positive x-axis, affecting only the x-coordinate, bringing us to the point $(4, 0, 0)$. We then move 3 units straight downward, in the negative z-direction. Thus only the z-coordinate is affected, and we arrive at $(4, 0, -3)$.

3. The distance from a point to the yz-plane is the absolute value of the x-coordinate of the point. $C(2, 4, 6)$ has the x-coordinate with the smallest absolute value, so C is the point closest to the yz-plane. $A(-4, 0, -1)$ must lie in the xz-plane since the distance from A to the xz-plane, given by the y-coordinate of A, is 0.

5. The equation $x + y = 2$ represents the set of all points in $\mathbb{R}^3$ whose x- and y-coordinates have a sum of 2, or equivalently where $y = 2 - x$. This is the set $\{(x, 2 - x, z) \mid x \in \mathbb{R}, z \in \mathbb{R}\}$ which is a vertical plane that intersects the xy-plane in the line $y = 2 - x$, $z = 0$.



7. We can find the lengths of the sides of the triangle by using the distance formula between pairs of vertices:

$$|PQ| = \sqrt{(7-3)^2 + [0-(-2)]^2 + [1-(-3)]^2} = \sqrt{16+4+16} = 6$$
$$|QR| = \sqrt{(1-7)^2 + (2-0)^2 + (1-1)^2} = \sqrt{36+4+0} = \sqrt{40} = 2\sqrt{10}$$
$$|RP| = \sqrt{(3-1)^2 + (-2-2)^2 + (-3-1)^2} = \sqrt{4+16+16} = 6$$

The longest side is QR, but the Pythagorean Theorem is not satisfied: $|PQ|^2 + |RP|^2 \neq |QR|^2$. Thus PQR is not a right triangle. PQR is isosceles, as two sides have the same length.

9. (a) First we find the distances between points:

$$|AB| = \sqrt{(3-2)^2 + (7-4)^2 + (-2-2)^2} = \sqrt{26}$$
$$|BC| = \sqrt{(1-3)^2 + (3-7)^2 + [3-(-2)]^2} = \sqrt{45} = 3\sqrt{5}$$
$$|AC| = \sqrt{(1-2)^2 + (3-4)^2 + (3-2)^2} = \sqrt{3}$$

In order for the points to lie on a straight line, the sum of the two shortest distances must be equal to the longest distance. Since $\sqrt{26} + \sqrt{3} \neq 3\sqrt{5}$, the three points do not lie on a straight line.

(b) First we find the distances between points:

$$|DE| = \sqrt{(1-0)^2 + [-2-(-5)]^2 + (4-5)^2} = \sqrt{11}$$
$$|EF| = \sqrt{(3-1)^2 + [4-(-2)]^2 + (2-4)^2} = \sqrt{44} = 2\sqrt{11}$$
$$|DF| = \sqrt{(3-0)^2 + [4-(-5)]^2 + (2-5)^2} = \sqrt{99} = 3\sqrt{11}$$

Since $|DE| + |EF| = |DF|$, the three points lie on a straight line.

11. An equation of the sphere with center $(-3, 2, 5)$ and radius 4 is $[x-(-3)]^2 + (y-2)^2 + (z-5)^2 = 4^2$ or $(x+3)^2 + (y-2)^2 + (z-5)^2 = 16$. The intersection of this sphere with the yz-plane is the set of points on the sphere whose x-coordinate is 0. Putting $x = 0$ into the equation, we have $9 + (y-2)^2 + (z-5)^2 = 16$, $x = 0$ or $(y-2)^2 + (z-5)^2 = 7$, $x = 0$, which represents a circle in the yz-plane with center $(0, 2, 5)$ and radius $\sqrt{7}$.

13. The radius of the sphere is the distance between $(4, 3, -1)$ and $(3, 8, 1)$: $r = \sqrt{(3-4)^2 + (8-3)^2 + [1-(-1)]^2} = \sqrt{30}$. Thus, an equation of the sphere is $(x-3)^2 + (y-8)^2 + (z-1)^2 = 30$.

15. Completing squares in the equation $x^2 + y^2 + z^2 - 2x - 4y + 8z = 15$ gives $(x^2 - 2x + 1) + (y^2 - 4y + 4) + (z^2 + 8z + 16) = 15 + 1 + 4 + 16 \Rightarrow (x-1)^2 + (y-2)^2 + (z+4)^2 = 36$, which we recognize as an equation of a sphere with center $(1, 2, -4)$ and radius 6.

17. Completing squares in the equation $2x^2 - 8x + 2y^2 + 2z^2 + 24z = 1$ gives $2(x^2 - 4x + 4) + 2y^2 + 2(z^2 + 12z + 36) = 1 + 8 + 72 \Rightarrow 2(x-2)^2 + 2y^2 + 2(z+6)^2 = 81 \Rightarrow$ $(x-2)^2 + y^2 + (z+6)^2 = \frac{81}{2}$, which we recognize as an equation of a sphere with center $(2, 0, -6)$ and radius $\sqrt{\frac{81}{2}} = 9/\sqrt{2}$.

19. (a) If the midpoint of the line segment from $P_1(x_1, y_1, z_1)$ to $P_2(x_2, y_2, z_2)$ is $Q = \left(\frac{x_1+x_2}{2}, \frac{y_1+y_2}{2}, \frac{z_1+z_2}{2}\right)$, then the distances $|P_1Q|$ and $|QP_2|$ are equal, and each is half of $|P_1P_2|$. We verify that this is the case:

$$|P_1P_2| = \sqrt{(x_2-x_1)^2 + (y_2-y_1)^2 + (z_2-z_1)^2}$$
$$\begin{aligned}|P_1Q| &= \sqrt{\left[\tfrac{1}{2}(x_1+x_2) - x_1\right]^2 + \left[\tfrac{1}{2}(y_1+y_2) - y_1\right]^2 + \left[\tfrac{1}{2}(z_1+z_2) - z_1\right]^2} \\ &= \sqrt{\left(\tfrac{1}{2}x_2 - \tfrac{1}{2}x_1\right)^2 + \left(\tfrac{1}{2}y_2 - \tfrac{1}{2}y_1\right)^2 + \left(\tfrac{1}{2}z_2 - \tfrac{1}{2}z_1\right)^2} \\ &= \sqrt{\left(\tfrac{1}{2}\right)^2\left[(x_2-x_1)^2 + (y_2-y_1)^2 + (z_2-z_1)^2\right]} = \tfrac{1}{2}\sqrt{(x_2-x_1)^2 + (y_2-y_1)^2 + (z_2-z_1)^2} \\ &= \tfrac{1}{2}\,|P_1P_2|\end{aligned}$$

$$|QP_2| = \sqrt{\left[x_2 - \tfrac{1}{2}(x_1 + x_2)\right]^2 + \left[y_2 - \tfrac{1}{2}(y_1 + y_2)\right]^2 + \left[z_2 - \tfrac{1}{2}(z_1 + z_2)\right]^2}$$
$$= \sqrt{\left(\tfrac{1}{2}x_2 - \tfrac{1}{2}x_1\right)^2 + \left(\tfrac{1}{2}y_2 - \tfrac{1}{2}y_1\right)^2 + \left(\tfrac{1}{2}z_2 - \tfrac{1}{2}z_1\right)^2} = \sqrt{\left(\tfrac{1}{2}\right)^2\left[(x_2 - x_1)^2 + (y_2 - y_1)^2 + (z_2 - z_1)^2\right]}$$
$$= \tfrac{1}{2}\sqrt{(x_2 - x_1)^2 + (y_2 - y_1)^2 + (z_2 - z_1)^2} = \tfrac{1}{2}\,|P_1P_2|$$

So Q is indeed the midpoint of P_1P_2.

(b) By part (a), the midpoints of sides AB, BC and CA are $P_1\left(-\frac{1}{2}, 1, 4\right)$, $P_2\left(1, \frac{1}{2}, 5\right)$ and $P_3\left(\frac{5}{2}, \frac{3}{2}, 4\right)$. (Recall that a median of a triangle is a line segment from a vertex to the midpoint of the opposite side.) Then the lengths of the medians are:

$$|AP_2| = \sqrt{0^2 + \left(\tfrac{1}{2} - 2\right)^2 + (5 - 3)^2} = \sqrt{\tfrac{9}{4} + 4} = \sqrt{\tfrac{25}{4}} = \tfrac{5}{2}$$
$$|BP_3| = \sqrt{\left(\tfrac{5}{2} + 2\right)^2 + \left(\tfrac{3}{2}\right)^2 + (4 - 5)^2} = \sqrt{\tfrac{81}{4} + \tfrac{9}{4} + 1} = \sqrt{\tfrac{94}{4}} = \tfrac{1}{2}\sqrt{94}$$
$$|CP_1| = \sqrt{\left(-\tfrac{1}{2} - 4\right)^2 + (1 - 1)^2 + (4 - 5)^2} = \sqrt{\tfrac{81}{4} + 1} = \tfrac{1}{2}\sqrt{85}$$

21. (a) Since the sphere touches the xy-plane, its radius is the distance from its center, $(2, -3, 6)$, to the xy-plane, namely 6. Therefore $r = 6$ and an equation of the sphere is $(x-2)^2 + (y+3)^2 + (z-6)^2 = 6^2 = 36$.

(b) The radius of this sphere is the distance from its center $(2, -3, 6)$ to the yz-plane, which is 2. Therefore, an equation is $(x-2)^2 + (y+3)^2 + (z-6)^2 = 4$.

(c) Here the radius is the distance from the center $(2, -3, 6)$ to the xz-plane, which is 3. Therefore, an equation is $(x-2)^2 + (y+3)^2 + (z-6)^2 = 9$.

23. The equation $x = 5$ represents a plane parallel to the yz-plane and 5 units in front of it.

25. The inequality $y < 8$ represents a half-space consisting of all points to the left of the plane $y = 8$.

27. The inequality $0 \le z \le 6$ represents all points on or between the horizontal planes $z = 0$ (the xy-plane) and $z = 6$.

29. Because $z = -1$, all points in the region must lie in the horizontal plane $z = -1$. In addition, $x^2 + y^2 = 4$, so the region consists of all points that lie on a circle with radius 2 and center on the z-axis that is contained in the plane $z = -1$.

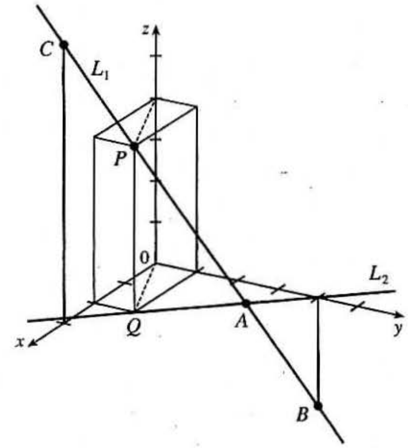
31. The inequality $x^2 + y^2 + z^2 \le 3$ is equivalent to $\sqrt{x^2 + y^2 + z^2} \le \sqrt{3}$, so the region consists of those points whose distance from the origin is at most $\sqrt{3}$. This is the set of all points on or inside the sphere with radius $\sqrt{3}$ and center $(0, 0, 0)$.

33. Here $x^2 + z^2 \le 9$ or equivalently $\sqrt{x^2 + z^2} \le 3$ which describes the set of all points in $\mathbb{R}^3$ whose distance from the y-axis is at most 3. Thus, the inequality represents the region consisting of all points on or inside a circular cylinder of radius 3 with axis the y-axis.

35. This describes all points whose x-coordinate is between 0 and 5, that is, $0 < x < 5$.

37. This describes a region all of whose points have a distance to the origin which is greater than r, but smaller than R. So inequalities describing the region are $r < \sqrt{x^2 + y^2 + z^2} < R$, or $r^2 < x^2 + y^2 + z^2 < R^2$.

39. (a) To find the x- and y-coordinates of the point P, we project it onto L_2 and project the resulting point Q onto the x- and y-axes. To find the z-coordinate, we project P onto either the xz-plane or the yz-plane (using our knowledge of its x- or y-coordinate) and then project the resulting point onto the z-axis. (Or, we could draw a line parallel to QO from P to the z-axis.) The coordinates of P are $(2, 1, 4)$.



(b) A is the intersection of L_1 and L_2, B is directly below the y-intercept of L_2, and C is directly above the x-intercept of L_2.

41. We need to find a set of points $\{P(x, y, z) \mid |AP| = |BP|\}$.

$\sqrt{(x+1)^2 + (y-5)^2 + (z-3)^2} = \sqrt{(x-6)^2 + (y-2)^2 + (z+2)^2} \quad \Rightarrow$

$(x+1)^2 + (y-5) + (z-3)^2 = (x-6)^2 + (y-2)^2 + (z+2)^2 \quad \Rightarrow$

$x^2 + 2x + 1 + y^2 - 10y + 25 + z^2 - 6z + 9 = x^2 - 12x + 36 + y^2 - 4y + 4 + z^2 + 4z + 4 \quad \Rightarrow \quad 14x - 6y - 10z = 9.$

Thus the set of points is a plane perpendicular to the line segment joining A and B (since this plane must contain the perpendicular bisector of the line segment AB).

43. The sphere $x^2 + y^2 + z^2 = 4$ has center $(0, 0, 0)$ and radius 2. Completing squares in $x^2 - 4x + y^2 - 4y + z^2 - 4z = -11$ gives $(x^2 - 4x + 4) + (y^2 - 4y + 4) + (z^2 - 4z + 4) = -11 + 4 + 4 + 4 \quad \Rightarrow \quad (x-2)^2 + (y-2)^2 + (z-2)^2 = 1$, so this is the sphere with center $(2, 2, 2)$ and radius 1. The (shortest) distance between the spheres is measured along the line segment connecting their centers. The distance between $(0, 0, 0)$ and $(2, 2, 2)$ is $\sqrt{(2-0)^2 + (2-0)^2 + (2-0)^2} = \sqrt{12} = 2\sqrt{3}$, and subtracting the radius of each circle, the distance between the spheres is $2\sqrt{3} - 2 - 1 = 2\sqrt{3} - 3$.

12.2 Vectors

1. (a) The cost of a theater ticket is a scalar, because it has only magnitude.

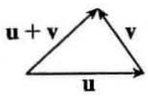
(b) The current in a river is a vector, because it has both magnitude (the speed of the current) and direction at any given location.

(c) If we assume that the initial path is linear, the initial flight path from Houston to Dallas is a vector, because it has both magnitude (distance) and direction.

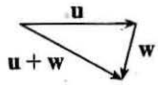
(d) The population of the world is a scalar, because it has only magnitude.

3. Vectors are equal when they share the same length and direction (but not necessarily location). Using the symmetry of the parallelogram as a guide, we see that $\overrightarrow{AB} = \overrightarrow{DC}$, $\overrightarrow{DA} = \overrightarrow{CB}$, $\overrightarrow{DE} = \overrightarrow{EB}$, and $\overrightarrow{EA} = \overrightarrow{CE}$.

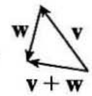
5. (a)



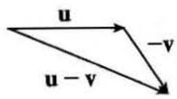
(b)



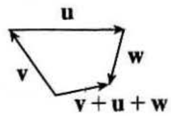
(c)



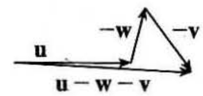
(d)



(e)



(f)

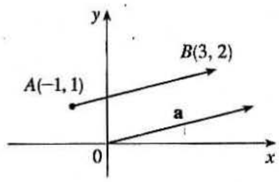


7. Because the tail of $\mathbf{d}$ is the midpoint of QR we have $\overrightarrow{QR} = 2\mathbf{d}$, and by the Triangle Law,

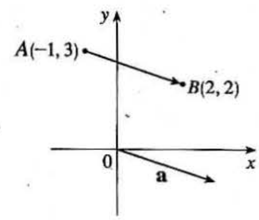
$\mathbf{a} + 2\mathbf{d} = \mathbf{b} \quad \Rightarrow \quad 2\mathbf{d} = \mathbf{b} - \mathbf{a} \quad \Rightarrow \quad \mathbf{d} = \frac{1}{2}(\mathbf{b} - \mathbf{a}) = \frac{1}{2}\mathbf{b} - \frac{1}{2}\mathbf{a}$. Again by the Triangle Law we have $\mathbf{c} + \mathbf{d} = \mathbf{b}$ so

$\mathbf{c} = \mathbf{b} - \mathbf{d} = \mathbf{b} - \left(\frac{1}{2}\mathbf{b} - \frac{1}{2}\mathbf{a}\right) = \frac{1}{2}\mathbf{a} + \frac{1}{2}\mathbf{b}$.

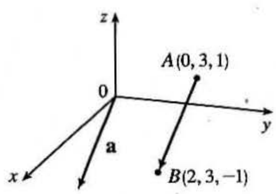
9. $\mathbf{a} = \langle 3 - (-1), 2 - 1 \rangle = \langle 4, 1 \rangle$



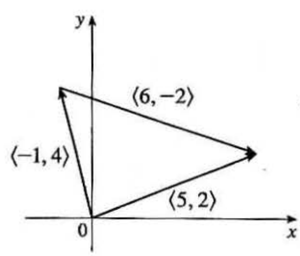
11. $\mathbf{a} = \langle 2 - (-1), 2 - 3 \rangle = \langle 3, -1 \rangle$



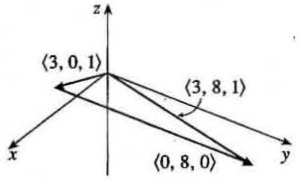
13. $\mathbf{a} = \langle 2 - 0, 3 - 3, -1 - 1 \rangle = \langle 2, 0, -2 \rangle$



15. $\langle -1, 4 \rangle + \langle 6, -2 \rangle = \langle -1 + 6, 4 + (-2) \rangle = \langle 5, 2 \rangle$



17. $\langle 3, 0, 1 \rangle + \langle 0, 8, 0 \rangle = \langle 3 + 0, 0 + 8, 1 + 0 \rangle$
$= \langle 3, 8, 1 \rangle$



19. $\mathbf{a}+\mathbf{b} = \langle 5+(-3), -12+(-6)\rangle = \langle 2, -18\rangle$

$2\mathbf{a}+3\mathbf{b} = \langle 10, -24\rangle + \langle -9, -18\rangle = \langle 1, -42\rangle$

$|\mathbf{a}| = \sqrt{5^2+(-12)^2} = \sqrt{169} = 13$

$|\mathbf{a}-\mathbf{b}| = |\langle 5-(-3), -12-(-6)\rangle| = |\langle 8, -6\rangle| = \sqrt{8^2+(-6)^2} = \sqrt{100} = 10$

21. $\mathbf{a}+\mathbf{b} = (\mathbf{i}+2\mathbf{j}-3\mathbf{k}) + (-2\mathbf{i}-\mathbf{j}+5\mathbf{k}) = -\mathbf{i}+\mathbf{j}+2\mathbf{k}$

$2\mathbf{a}+3\mathbf{b} = 2(\mathbf{i}+2\mathbf{j}-3\mathbf{k}) + 3(-2\mathbf{i}-\mathbf{j}+5\mathbf{k}) = 2\mathbf{i}+4\mathbf{j}-6\mathbf{k}-6\mathbf{i}-3\mathbf{j}+15\mathbf{k} = -4\mathbf{i}+\mathbf{j}+9\mathbf{k}$

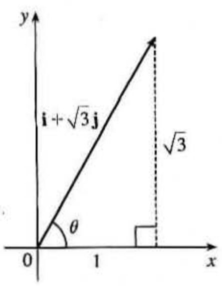
$|\mathbf{a}| = \sqrt{1^2+2^2+(-3)^2} = \sqrt{14}$

$|\mathbf{a}-\mathbf{b}| = |(\mathbf{i}+2\mathbf{j}-3\mathbf{k}) - (-2\mathbf{i}-\mathbf{j}+5\mathbf{k})| = |3\mathbf{i}+3\mathbf{j}-8\mathbf{k}| = \sqrt{3^2+3^2+(-8)^2} = \sqrt{82}$

23. The vector $-3\mathbf{i}+7\mathbf{j}$ has length $|-3\mathbf{i}+7\mathbf{j}| = \sqrt{(-3)^2+7^2} = \sqrt{58}$, so by Equation 4 the unit vector with the same direction is $\frac{1}{\sqrt{58}}(-3\mathbf{i}+7\mathbf{j}) = -\frac{3}{\sqrt{58}}\mathbf{i} + \frac{7}{\sqrt{58}}\mathbf{j}$.

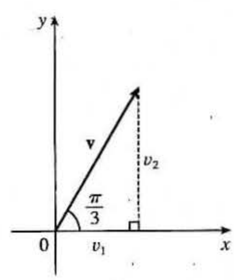
25. The vector $8\mathbf{i}-\mathbf{j}+4\mathbf{k}$ has length $|8\mathbf{i}-\mathbf{j}+4\mathbf{k}| = \sqrt{8^2+(-1)^2+4^2} = \sqrt{81} = 9$, so by Equation 4 the unit vector with the same direction is $\frac{1}{9}(8\mathbf{i}-\mathbf{j}+4\mathbf{k}) = \frac{8}{9}\mathbf{i} - \frac{1}{9}\mathbf{j} + \frac{4}{9}\mathbf{k}$.

27.

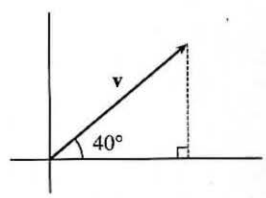


From the figure, we see that $\tan\theta = \frac{\sqrt{3}}{1} = \sqrt{3} \quad\Rightarrow\quad \theta = 60°$.

29. From the figure, we see that the x-component of $\mathbf{v}$ is $v_1 = |\mathbf{v}|\cos(\pi/3) = 4\cdot\frac{1}{2} = 2$ and the y-component is $v_2 = |\mathbf{v}|\sin(\pi/3) = 4\cdot\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2} = 2\sqrt{3}$. Thus $\mathbf{v} = \langle v_1, v_2\rangle = \langle 2, 2\sqrt{3}\rangle$.



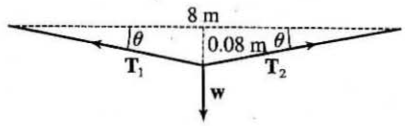
31. The velocity vector $\mathbf{v}$ makes an angle of $40°$ with the horizontal and has magnitude equal to the speed at which the football was thrown. From the figure, we see that the horizontal component of $\mathbf{v}$ is $|\mathbf{v}|\cos 40° = 60\cos 40° \approx 45.96$ ft/s and the vertical component is $|\mathbf{v}|\sin 40° = 60\sin 40° \approx 38.57$ ft/s.



33. The given force vectors can be expressed in terms of their horizontal and vertical components as $-300\,\mathbf{i}$ and $200\cos 60^\circ\,\mathbf{i} + 200\sin 60^\circ\,\mathbf{j} = 200\left(\frac{1}{2}\right)\,\mathbf{i} + 200\left(\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}\right)\,\mathbf{j} = 100\,\mathbf{i} + 100\sqrt{3}\,\mathbf{j}$. The resultant force $\mathbf{F}$ is the sum of these two vectors: $\mathbf{F} = (-300+100)\,\mathbf{i} + \left(0 + 100\sqrt{3}\right)\mathbf{j} = -200\,\mathbf{i} + 100\sqrt{3}\,\mathbf{j}$. Then we have $|\mathbf{F}| \approx \sqrt{(-200)^2 + \left(100\sqrt{3}\right)^2} = \sqrt{70{,}000} = 100\sqrt{7} \approx 264.6$ N. Let θ be the angle $\mathbf{F}$ makes with the positive x-axis. Then $\tan\theta = \dfrac{100\sqrt{3}}{-200} = -\dfrac{\sqrt{3}}{2}$ and the terminal point of $\mathbf{F}$ lies in the second quadrant, so $\theta = \tan^{-1}\left(-\dfrac{\sqrt{3}}{2}\right) + 180^\circ \approx -40.9^\circ + 180^\circ = 139.1^\circ$.

35. With respect to the water's surface, the woman's velocity is the vector sum of the velocity of the ship with respect to the water, and the woman's velocity with respect to the ship. If we let north be the positive y-direction, then $\mathbf{v} = \langle 0, 22\rangle + \langle -3, 0\rangle = \langle -3, 22\rangle$. The woman's speed is $|\mathbf{v}| = \sqrt{9 + 484} \approx 22.2$ mi/h. The vector $\mathbf{v}$ makes an angle θ with the east, where $\theta = \tan^{-1}\left(\frac{22}{-3}\right) \approx 98^\circ$. Therefore, the woman's direction is about $\mathrm{N}(98-90)^\circ\mathrm{W} = \mathrm{N}8^\circ\mathrm{W}$.

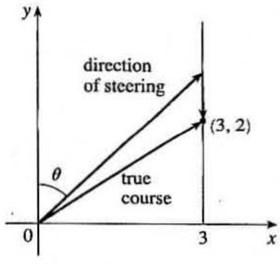
37. Let $\mathbf{T}_1$ and $\mathbf{T}_2$ represent the tension vectors in each side of the clothesline as shown in the figure. $\mathbf{T}_1$ and $\mathbf{T}_2$ have equal vertical components and opposite horizontal components, so we can write



$\mathbf{T}_1 = -a\,\mathbf{i} + b\,\mathbf{j}$ and $\mathbf{T}_2 = a\,\mathbf{i} + b\,\mathbf{j}$ $[a, b > 0]$. By similar triangles, $\dfrac{b}{a} = \dfrac{0.08}{4} \Rightarrow a = 50b$. The force due to gravity acting on the shirt has magnitude $0.8g \approx (0.8)(9.8) = 7.84$ N, hence we have $\mathbf{w} = -7.84\,\mathbf{j}$. The resultant $\mathbf{T}_1 + \mathbf{T}_2$ of the tensile forces counterbalances $\mathbf{w}$, so $\mathbf{T}_1 + \mathbf{T}_2 = -\mathbf{w} \Rightarrow (-a\,\mathbf{i} + b\,\mathbf{j}) + (a\,\mathbf{i} + b\,\mathbf{j}) = 7.84\,\mathbf{j} \Rightarrow$
$(-50b\,\mathbf{i} + b\,\mathbf{j}) + (50b\,\mathbf{i} + b\,\mathbf{j}) = 2b\,\mathbf{j} = 7.84\,\mathbf{j} \Rightarrow b = \frac{7.84}{2} = 3.92$ and $a = 50b = 196$. Thus the tensions are $\mathbf{T}_1 = -a\,\mathbf{i} + b\,\mathbf{j} = -196\,\mathbf{i} + 3.92\,\mathbf{j}$ and $\mathbf{T}_2 = a\,\mathbf{i} + b\,\mathbf{j} = 196\,\mathbf{i} + 3.92\,\mathbf{j}$.

Alternatively, we can find the value of θ and proceed as in Example 7.

39. (a) Set up coordinate axes so that the boatman is at the origin, the canal is bordered by the y-axis and the line $x = 3$, and the current flows in the negative y-direction. The boatman wants to reach the point $(3, 2)$. Let θ be the angle, measured from the positive y-axis, in the direction he should steer. (See the figure.)



In still water, the boat has velocity $\mathbf{v}_b = \langle 13\sin\theta, 13\cos\theta\rangle$ and the velocity of the current is $\mathbf{v}_c\ \langle 0, -3.5\rangle$, so the true path of the boat is determined by the velocity vector $\mathbf{v} = \mathbf{v}_b + \mathbf{v}_c = \langle 13\sin\theta, 13\cos\theta - 3.5\rangle$. Let t be the time (in hours) after the boat departs; then the position of the boat at time t is given by $t\mathbf{v}$ and the boat crosses the canal when $t\mathbf{v} = \langle 13\sin\theta, 13\cos\theta - 3.5\rangle\, t = \langle 3, 2\rangle$. Thus $13(\sin\theta)t = 3 \Rightarrow t = \dfrac{3}{13\sin\theta}$ and $(13\cos\theta - 3.5)\,t = 2$.

Substituting gives $(13\cos\theta - 3.5)\dfrac{3}{13\sin\theta} = 2 \quad\Rightarrow\quad 39\cos\theta - 10.5 = 26\sin\theta$ **(1)**. Squaring both sides, we have

$$1521\cos^2\theta - 819\cos\theta + 110.25 = 676\sin^2\theta = 676\left(1-\cos^2\theta\right)$$

$$2197\cos^2\theta - 819\cos\theta - 565.75 = 0$$

The quadratic formula gives

$$\cos\theta = \frac{819 \pm \sqrt{(-819)^2 - 4(2197)(-565.75)}}{2(2197)}$$

$$= \frac{819 \pm \sqrt{5{,}642{,}572}}{4394} \approx 0.72699 \text{ or } -0.35421$$

The acute value for θ is approximately $\cos^{-1}(0.72699) \approx 43.4^\circ$. Thus the boatman should steer in the direction that is 43.4° from the bank, toward upstream.

Alternate solution: We could solve **(1)** graphically by plotting $y = 39\cos\theta - 10.5$ and $y = 26\sin\theta$ on a graphing device and finding the appoximate intersection point $(0.757, 17.85)$. Thus $\theta \approx 0.757$ radians or equivalently 43.4°.

(b) From part (a) we know the trip is completed when $t = \dfrac{3}{13\sin\theta}$. But $\theta \approx 43.4^\circ$, so the time required is approximately $\dfrac{3}{13\sin 43.4^\circ} \approx 0.336$ hours or 20.2 minutes.

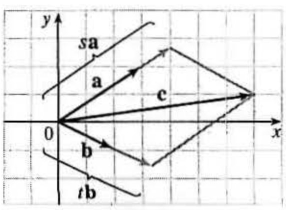
41. The slope of the tangent line to the graph of $y = x^2$ at the point $(2, 4)$ is

$$\left.\frac{dy}{dx}\right|_{x=2} = \left.2x\right|_{x=2} = 4$$

and a parallel vector is $\mathbf{i} + 4\,\mathbf{j}$ which has length $|\mathbf{i} + 4\,\mathbf{j}| = \sqrt{1^2 + 4^2} = \sqrt{17}$, so unit vectors parallel to the tangent line are $\pm\frac{1}{\sqrt{17}}(\mathbf{i} + 4\,\mathbf{j})$.

43. By the Triangle Law, $\overrightarrow{AB} + \overrightarrow{BC} = \overrightarrow{AC}$. Then $\overrightarrow{AB} + \overrightarrow{BC} + \overrightarrow{CA} = \overrightarrow{AC} + \overrightarrow{CA}$, but $\overrightarrow{AC} + \overrightarrow{CA} = \overrightarrow{AC} + \left(-\overrightarrow{AC}\right) = \mathbf{0}$. So $\overrightarrow{AB} + \overrightarrow{BC} + \overrightarrow{CA} = \mathbf{0}$.

45. (a), (b)



(c) From the sketch, we estimate that $s \approx 1.3$ and $t \approx 1.6$.

(d) $\mathbf{c} = s\,\mathbf{a} + t\,\mathbf{b} \quad\Leftrightarrow\quad 7 = 3s + 2t$ and $1 = 2s - t$.
Solving these equations gives $s = \frac{9}{7}$ and $t = \frac{11}{7}$.

47. $|\mathbf{r} - \mathbf{r}_0|$ is the distance between the points (x, y, z) and (x_0, y_0, z_0), so the set of points is a sphere with radius 1 and center (x_0, y_0, z_0).

Alternate method: $|\mathbf{r} - \mathbf{r}_0| = 1 \quad\Leftrightarrow\quad \sqrt{(x-x_0)^2 + (y-y_0)^2 + (z-z_0)^2} = 1 \quad\Leftrightarrow$
$(x-x_0)^2 + (y-y_0)^2 + (z-z_0)^2 = 1$, which is the equation of a sphere with radius 1 and center (x_0, y_0, z_0).

49. $\mathbf{a}+(\mathbf{b}+\mathbf{c}) = \langle a_1,a_2\rangle + (\langle b_1,b_2\rangle + \langle c_1,c_2\rangle) = \langle a_1,a_2\rangle + \langle b_1+c_1, b_2+c_2\rangle$

$$= \langle a_1+b_1+c_1, a_2+b_2+c_2\rangle = \langle (a_1+b_1)+c_1, (a_2+b_2)+c_2\rangle$$

$$= \langle a_1+b_1, a_2+b_2\rangle + \langle c_1,c_2\rangle = (\langle a_1,a_2\rangle + \langle b_1,b_2\rangle) + \langle c_1,c_2\rangle$$

$$= (\mathbf{a}+\mathbf{b})+\mathbf{c}$$

51. Consider triangle ABC, where D and E are the midpoints of AB and BC. We know that $\overrightarrow{AB}+\overrightarrow{BC}=\overrightarrow{AC}$ **(1)** and $\overrightarrow{DB}+\overrightarrow{BE}=\overrightarrow{DE}$ **(2)**. However, $\overrightarrow{DB}=\frac{1}{2}\overrightarrow{AB}$, and $\overrightarrow{BE}=\frac{1}{2}\overrightarrow{BC}$. Substituting these expressions for $\overrightarrow{DB}$ and $\overrightarrow{BE}$ into **(2)** gives $\frac{1}{2}\overrightarrow{AB}+\frac{1}{2}\overrightarrow{BC}=\overrightarrow{DE}$. Comparing this with **(1)** gives $\overrightarrow{DE}=\frac{1}{2}\overrightarrow{AC}$. Therefore $\overrightarrow{AC}$ and $\overrightarrow{DE}$ are parallel and $\left|\overrightarrow{DE}\right| = \frac{1}{2}\left|\overrightarrow{AC}\right|$.

12.3 The Dot Product

1. (a) $\mathbf{a}\cdot\mathbf{b}$ is a scalar, and the dot product is defined only for vectors, so $(\mathbf{a}\cdot\mathbf{b})\cdot\mathbf{c}$ has no meaning.

(b) $(\mathbf{a}\cdot\mathbf{b})\,\mathbf{c}$ is a scalar multiple of a vector, so it does have meaning.

(c) Both $|\mathbf{a}|$ and $\mathbf{b}\cdot\mathbf{c}$ are scalars, so $|\mathbf{a}|\,(\mathbf{b}\cdot\mathbf{c})$ is an ordinary product of real numbers, and has meaning.

(d) Both $\mathbf{a}$ and $\mathbf{b}+\mathbf{c}$ are vectors, so the dot product $\mathbf{a}\cdot(\mathbf{b}+\mathbf{c})$ has meaning.

(e) $\mathbf{a}\cdot\mathbf{b}$ is a scalar, but $\mathbf{c}$ is a vector, and so the two quantities cannot be added and $\mathbf{a}\cdot\mathbf{b}+\mathbf{c}$ has no meaning.

(f) $|\mathbf{a}|$ is a scalar, and the dot product is defined only for vectors, so $|\mathbf{a}|\cdot(\mathbf{b}+\mathbf{c})$ has no meaning.

3. $\mathbf{a}\cdot\mathbf{b} = \left\langle -2, \frac{1}{3}\right\rangle \cdot \langle -5, 12\rangle = (-2)(-5) + \left(\frac{1}{3}\right)(12) = 10+4 = 14$

5. $\mathbf{a}\cdot\mathbf{b} = \left\langle 4, 1, \frac{1}{4}\right\rangle \cdot \langle 6, -3, -8\rangle = (4)(6)+(1)(-3)+\left(\frac{1}{4}\right)(-8) = 19$

7. $\mathbf{a}\cdot\mathbf{b} = (2\,\mathbf{i}+\mathbf{j})\cdot(\mathbf{i}-\mathbf{j}+\mathbf{k}) = (2)(1)+(1)(-1)+(0)(1) = 1$

9. By Theorem 3, $\mathbf{a}\cdot\mathbf{b} = |\mathbf{a}|\,|\mathbf{b}|\cos\theta = (6)(5)\cos\frac{2\pi}{3} = 30\left(-\frac{1}{2}\right) = -15$.

11. $\mathbf{u}$, $\mathbf{v}$, and $\mathbf{w}$ are all unit vectors, so the triangle is an equilateral triangle. Thus the angle between $\mathbf{u}$ and $\mathbf{v}$ is $60°$ and $\mathbf{u}\cdot\mathbf{v} = |\mathbf{u}|\,|\mathbf{v}|\cos 60° = (1)(1)\left(\frac{1}{2}\right) = \frac{1}{2}$. If $\mathbf{w}$ is moved so it has the same initial point as $\mathbf{u}$, we can see that the angle between them is $120°$ and we have $\mathbf{u}\cdot\mathbf{w} = |\mathbf{u}|\,|\mathbf{w}|\cos 120° = (1)(1)\left(-\frac{1}{2}\right) = -\frac{1}{2}$.

13. (a) $\mathbf{i}\cdot\mathbf{j} = \langle 1,0,0\rangle\cdot\langle 0,1,0\rangle = (1)(0)+(0)(1)+(0)(0) = 0$. Similarly, $\mathbf{j}\cdot\mathbf{k} = (0)(0)+(1)(0)+(0)(1) = 0$ and $\mathbf{k}\cdot\mathbf{i} = (0)(1)+(0)(0)+(1)(0) = 0$.

Another method: Because $\mathbf{i}$, $\mathbf{j}$, and $\mathbf{k}$ are mutually perpendicular, the cosine factor in each dot product (see Theorem 3) is $\cos\frac{\pi}{2} = 0$.

(b) By Property 1 of the dot product, $\mathbf{i}\cdot\mathbf{i} = |\mathbf{i}|^2 = 1^2 = 1$ since $\mathbf{i}$ is a unit vector. Similarly, $\mathbf{j}\cdot\mathbf{j} = |\mathbf{j}|^2 = 1$ and $\mathbf{k}\cdot\mathbf{k} = |\mathbf{k}|^2 = 1$.

15. $|\mathbf{a}| = \sqrt{4^2 + 3^2} = 5$, $|\mathbf{b}| = \sqrt{2^2 + (-1)^2} = \sqrt{5}$, and $\mathbf{a} \cdot \mathbf{b} = (4)(2) + (3)(-1) = 5$. From Corollary 6, we have

$\cos\theta = \dfrac{\mathbf{a} \cdot \mathbf{b}}{|\mathbf{a}|\,|\mathbf{b}|} = \dfrac{5}{5 \cdot \sqrt{5}} = \dfrac{1}{\sqrt{5}}$. So the angle between $\mathbf{a}$ and $\mathbf{b}$ is $\theta = \cos^{-1}\left(\dfrac{1}{\sqrt{5}}\right) \approx 63^\circ$.

17. $|\mathbf{a}| = \sqrt{3^2 + (-1)^2 + 5^2} = \sqrt{35}$, $|\mathbf{b}| = \sqrt{(-2)^2 + 4^2 + 3^2} = \sqrt{29}$, and $\mathbf{a} \cdot \mathbf{b} = (3)(-2) + (-1)(4) + (5)(3) = 5$. Then

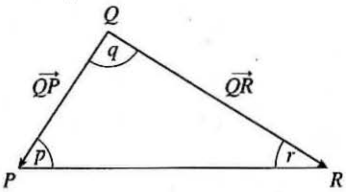
$\cos\theta = \dfrac{\mathbf{a} \cdot \mathbf{b}}{|\mathbf{a}|\,|\mathbf{b}|} = \dfrac{5}{\sqrt{35} \cdot \sqrt{29}} = \dfrac{5}{\sqrt{1015}}$ and the angle between $\mathbf{a}$ and $\mathbf{b}$ is $\theta = \cos^{-1}\left(\frac{5}{\sqrt{1015}}\right) \approx 81^\circ$.

19. $|\mathbf{a}| = \sqrt{4^2 + (-3)^2 + 1^2} = \sqrt{26}$, $|\mathbf{b}| = \sqrt{2^2 + 0^2 + (-1)^2} = \sqrt{5}$, and $\mathbf{a} \cdot \mathbf{b} = (4)(2) + (-3)(0) + (1)(-1) = 7$.

Then $\cos\theta = \dfrac{\mathbf{a} \cdot \mathbf{b}}{|\mathbf{a}|\,|\mathbf{b}|} = \dfrac{7}{\sqrt{26} \cdot \sqrt{5}} = \dfrac{7}{\sqrt{130}}$ and $\theta = \cos^{-1}\left(\dfrac{7}{\sqrt{130}}\right) \approx 52^\circ$.

21. Let p, q, and r be the angles at vertices P, Q, and R respectively.

Then p is the angle between vectors $\overrightarrow{PQ}$ and $\overrightarrow{PR}$, q is the angle between vectors $\overrightarrow{QP}$ and $\overrightarrow{QR}$, and r is the angle between vectors $\overrightarrow{RP}$ and $\overrightarrow{RQ}$.



Thus $\cos p = \dfrac{\overrightarrow{PQ} \cdot \overrightarrow{PR}}{\left|\overrightarrow{PQ}\right|\,\left|\overrightarrow{PR}\right|} = \dfrac{\langle -2, 3\rangle \cdot \langle 1, 4\rangle}{\sqrt{(-2)^2 + 3^2}\,\sqrt{1^2 + 4^2}} = \dfrac{-2 + 12}{\sqrt{13}\,\sqrt{17}} = \dfrac{10}{\sqrt{221}}$ and $p = \cos^{-1}\left(\dfrac{10}{\sqrt{221}}\right) \approx 48^\circ$. Similarly,

$\cos q = \dfrac{\overrightarrow{QP} \cdot \overrightarrow{QR}}{\left|\overrightarrow{QP}\right|\,\left|\overrightarrow{QR}\right|} = \dfrac{\langle 2, -3\rangle \cdot \langle 3, 1\rangle}{\sqrt{4 + 9}\,\sqrt{9 + 1}} = \dfrac{6 - 3}{\sqrt{13}\,\sqrt{10}} = \dfrac{3}{\sqrt{130}}$ so $q = \cos^{-1}\left(\dfrac{3}{\sqrt{130}}\right) \approx 75^\circ$ and

$r \approx 180^\circ - (48^\circ + 75^\circ) = 57^\circ$.

Alternate solution: Apply the Law of Cosines three times as follows: $\cos p = \dfrac{\left|\overrightarrow{QR}\right|^2 - \left|\overrightarrow{PQ}\right|^2 - \left|\overrightarrow{PR}\right|^2}{2\left|\overrightarrow{PQ}\right|\,\left|\overrightarrow{PR}\right|}$,

$\cos q = \dfrac{\left|\overrightarrow{PR}\right|^2 - \left|\overrightarrow{PQ}\right|^2 - \left|\overrightarrow{QR}\right|^2}{2\left|\overrightarrow{PQ}\right|\,\left|\overrightarrow{QR}\right|}$, and $\cos r = \dfrac{\left|\overrightarrow{PQ}\right|^2 - \left|\overrightarrow{PR}\right|^2 - \left|\overrightarrow{QR}\right|^2}{2\left|\overrightarrow{PR}\right|\,\left|\overrightarrow{QR}\right|}$.

23. (a) $\mathbf{a} \cdot \mathbf{b} = (-5)(6) + (3)(-8) + (7)(2) = -40 \neq 0$, so $\mathbf{a}$ and $\mathbf{b}$ are not orthogonal. Also, since $\mathbf{a}$ is not a scalar multiple of $\mathbf{b}$, $\mathbf{a}$ and $\mathbf{b}$ are not parallel.

(b) $\mathbf{a} \cdot \mathbf{b} = (4)(-3) + (6)(2) = 0$, so $\mathbf{a}$ and $\mathbf{b}$ are orthogonal (and not parallel).

(c) $\mathbf{a} \cdot \mathbf{b} = (-1)(3) + (2)(4) + (5)(-1) = 0$, so $\mathbf{a}$ and $\mathbf{b}$ are orthogonal (and not parallel).

(d) Because $\mathbf{a} = -\frac{2}{3}\,\mathbf{b}$, $\mathbf{a}$ and $\mathbf{b}$ are parallel.

25. $\overrightarrow{QP} = \langle -1, -3, 2\rangle$, $\overrightarrow{QR} = \langle 4, -2, -1\rangle$, and $\overrightarrow{QP} \cdot \overrightarrow{QR} = -4 + 6 - 2 = 0$. Thus $\overrightarrow{QP}$ and $\overrightarrow{QR}$ are orthogonal, so the angle of the triangle at vertex Q is a right angle.

27. Let $\mathbf{a} = a_1\,\mathbf{i} + a_2\,\mathbf{j} + a_3\,\mathbf{k}$ be a vector orthogonal to both $\mathbf{i}+\mathbf{j}$ and $\mathbf{i}+\mathbf{k}$. Then $\mathbf{a}\cdot(\mathbf{i}+\mathbf{j}) = 0 \quad\Leftrightarrow\quad a_1 + a_2 = 0$ and $\mathbf{a}\cdot(\mathbf{i}+\mathbf{k}) = 0 \quad\Leftrightarrow\quad a_1 + a_3 = 0$, so $a_1 = -a_2 = -a_3$. Furthermore $\mathbf{a}$ is to be a unit vector, so $1 = a_1^2 + a_2^2 + a_3^2 = 3a_1^2$ implies $a_1 = \pm\frac{1}{\sqrt{3}}$. Thus $\mathbf{a} = \frac{1}{\sqrt{3}}\,\mathbf{i} - \frac{1}{\sqrt{3}}\,\mathbf{j} - \frac{1}{\sqrt{3}}\,\mathbf{k}$ and $\mathbf{a} = -\frac{1}{\sqrt{3}}\,\mathbf{i} + \frac{1}{\sqrt{3}}\,\mathbf{j} + \frac{1}{\sqrt{3}}\,\mathbf{k}$ are two such unit vectors.

29. The line $2x - y = 3 \quad\Leftrightarrow\quad y = 2x - 3$ has slope 2, so a vector parallel to the line is $\mathbf{a} = \langle 1, 2\rangle$. The line $3x + y = 7 \quad\Leftrightarrow\quad y = -3x + 7$ has slope -3, so a vector parallel to the line is $\mathbf{b} = \langle 1, -3\rangle$. The angle between the lines is the same as the angle θ between the vectors. Here we have $\mathbf{a}\cdot\mathbf{b} = (1)(1) + (2)(-3) = -5$, $|\mathbf{a}| = \sqrt{1^2 + 2^2} = \sqrt{5}$, and $|\mathbf{b}| = \sqrt{1^2 + (-3)^2} = \sqrt{10}$, so $\cos\theta = \dfrac{\mathbf{a}\cdot\mathbf{b}}{|\mathbf{a}|\,|\mathbf{b}|} = \dfrac{-5}{\sqrt{5}\cdot\sqrt{10}} = \dfrac{-5}{5\sqrt{2}} = -\dfrac{1}{\sqrt{2}}$ or $-\dfrac{\sqrt{2}}{2}$. Thus $\theta = 135^\circ$, and the acute angle between the lines is $180^\circ - 135^\circ = 45^\circ$.

31. The curves $y = x^2$ and $y = x^3$ meet when $x^2 = x^3 \quad\Leftrightarrow\quad x^3 - x^2 = 0 \quad\Leftrightarrow\quad x^2(x-1) = 0 \quad\Leftrightarrow\quad x = 0, x = 1$. We have $\dfrac{d}{dx}x^2 = 2x$ and $\dfrac{d}{dx}x^3 = 3x^2$, so the tangent lines of both curves have slope 0 at $x = 0$. Thus the angle between the curves is 0° at the point $(0,0)$. For $x = 1$, $\dfrac{d}{dx}\,x^2\Big|_{x=1} = 2$ and $\dfrac{d}{dx}\,x^3\Big|_{x=1} = 3$ so the tangent lines at the point $(1,1)$ have slopes 2 and 3. Vectors parallel to the tangent lines are $\langle 1,2\rangle$ and $\langle 1,3\rangle$, and the angle θ between them is given by

$$\cos\theta = \frac{\langle 1,2\rangle\cdot\langle 1,3\rangle}{|\langle 1,2\rangle|\,|\langle 1,3\rangle|} = \frac{1+6}{\sqrt{5}\,\sqrt{10}} = \frac{7}{5\sqrt{2}}$$

Thus $\theta = \cos^{-1}\left(\dfrac{7}{5\sqrt{2}}\right) \approx 8.1^\circ$.

33. Since $|\langle 2,1,2\rangle| = \sqrt{4+1+4} = \sqrt{9} = 3$, using Equations 8 and 9 we have $\cos\alpha = \frac{2}{3}$, $\cos\beta = \frac{1}{3}$, and $\cos\gamma = \frac{2}{3}$. The direction angles are given by $\alpha = \cos^{-1}\left(\frac{2}{3}\right) \approx 48^\circ$, $\beta = \cos^{-1}\left(\frac{1}{3}\right) \approx 71^\circ$, and $\gamma = \cos^{-1}\left(\frac{2}{3}\right) = 48^\circ$.

35. Since $|\,\mathbf{i} - 2\,\mathbf{j} - 3\,\mathbf{k}| = \sqrt{1+4+9} = \sqrt{14}$, Equations 8 and 9 give $\cos\alpha = \frac{1}{\sqrt{14}}$, $\cos\beta = \frac{-2}{\sqrt{14}}$, and $\cos\gamma = \frac{-3}{\sqrt{14}}$, while $\alpha = \cos^{-1}\left(\frac{1}{\sqrt{14}}\right) \approx 74^\circ$, $\beta = \cos^{-1}\left(-\frac{2}{\sqrt{14}}\right) \approx 122^\circ$, and $\gamma = \cos^{-1}\left(-\frac{3}{\sqrt{14}}\right) \approx 143^\circ$.

37. $|\langle c,c,c\rangle| = \sqrt{c^2 + c^2 + c^2} = \sqrt{3}c$ [since $c > 0$], so $\cos\alpha = \cos\beta = \cos\gamma = \dfrac{c}{\sqrt{3}c} = \dfrac{1}{\sqrt{3}}$ and $\alpha = \beta = \gamma = \cos^{-1}\left(\frac{1}{\sqrt{3}}\right) \approx 55^\circ$.

39. $|\mathbf{a}| = \sqrt{(-5)^2 + 12^2} = \sqrt{169} = 13$. The scalar projection of $\mathbf{b}$ onto $\mathbf{a}$ is $\operatorname{comp}_{\mathbf{a}}\mathbf{b} = \dfrac{\mathbf{a}\cdot\mathbf{b}}{|\mathbf{a}|} = \dfrac{-5\cdot 4 + 12\cdot 6}{13} = 4$ and the vector projection of $\mathbf{b}$ onto $\mathbf{a}$ is $\operatorname{proj}_{\mathbf{a}}\mathbf{b} = \left(\dfrac{\mathbf{a}\cdot\mathbf{b}}{|\mathbf{a}|}\right)\dfrac{\mathbf{a}}{|\mathbf{a}|} = 4\cdot\frac{1}{13}\langle -5, 12\rangle = \left\langle -\frac{20}{13}, -\frac{48}{13}\right\rangle$.

41. $|\mathbf{a}| = \sqrt{9+36+4} = 7$ so the scalar projection of $\mathbf{b}$ onto $\mathbf{a}$ is $\operatorname{comp}_{\mathbf{a}}\mathbf{b} = \dfrac{\mathbf{a}\cdot\mathbf{b}}{|\mathbf{a}|} = \frac{1}{7}(3 + 12 - 6) = \frac{9}{7}$. The vector projection of $\mathbf{b}$ onto $\mathbf{a}$ is $\operatorname{proj}_{\mathbf{a}}\mathbf{b} = \dfrac{9}{7}\dfrac{\mathbf{a}}{|\mathbf{a}|} = \frac{9}{7}\cdot\frac{1}{7}\langle 3,6,-2\rangle = \frac{9}{49}\langle 3,6,-2\rangle = \left\langle \frac{27}{49}, \frac{54}{49}, -\frac{18}{49}\right\rangle$.

43. $|\mathbf{a}| = \sqrt{4+1+16} = \sqrt{21}$ so the scalar projection of $\mathbf{b}$ onto $\mathbf{a}$ is $\text{comp}_\mathbf{a}\,\mathbf{b} = \dfrac{\mathbf{a}\cdot\mathbf{b}}{|\mathbf{a}|} = \dfrac{0-1+2}{\sqrt{21}} = \dfrac{1}{\sqrt{21}}$ while the vector projection of $\mathbf{b}$ onto $\mathbf{a}$ is $\text{proj}_\mathbf{a}\,\mathbf{b} = \dfrac{1}{\sqrt{21}}\dfrac{\mathbf{a}}{|\mathbf{a}|} = \dfrac{1}{\sqrt{21}}\cdot\dfrac{2\,\mathbf{i}-\mathbf{j}+4\,\mathbf{k}}{\sqrt{21}} = \frac{1}{21}(2\,\mathbf{i}-\mathbf{j}+4\,\mathbf{k}) = \frac{2}{21}\,\mathbf{i} - \frac{1}{21}\,\mathbf{j} + \frac{4}{21}\,\mathbf{k}$.

45. $(\text{orth}_\mathbf{a}\,\mathbf{b})\cdot\mathbf{a} = (\mathbf{b} - \text{proj}_\mathbf{a}\,\mathbf{b})\cdot\mathbf{a} = \mathbf{b}\cdot\mathbf{a} - (\text{proj}_\mathbf{a}\,\mathbf{b})\cdot\mathbf{a} = \mathbf{b}\cdot\mathbf{a} - \dfrac{\mathbf{a}\cdot\mathbf{b}}{|\mathbf{a}|^2}\,\mathbf{a}\cdot\mathbf{a} = \mathbf{b}\cdot\mathbf{a} - \dfrac{\mathbf{a}\cdot\mathbf{b}}{|\mathbf{a}|^2}\,|\mathbf{a}|^2 = \mathbf{b}\cdot\mathbf{a} - \mathbf{a}\cdot\mathbf{b} = 0$.

So they are orthogonal by (7).

47. $\text{comp}_\mathbf{a}\,\mathbf{b} = \dfrac{\mathbf{a}\cdot\mathbf{b}}{|\mathbf{a}|} = 2 \;\Leftrightarrow\; \mathbf{a}\cdot\mathbf{b} = 2\,|\mathbf{a}| = 2\sqrt{10}$. If $\mathbf{b} = \langle b_1, b_2, b_3\rangle$, then we need $3b_1 + 0b_2 - 1b_3 = 2\sqrt{10}$.

One possible solution is obtained by taking $b_1 = 0$, $b_2 = 0$, $b_3 = -2\sqrt{10}$. In general, $\mathbf{b} = \langle s, t, 3s - 2\sqrt{10}\,\rangle$, $s, t \in \mathbb{R}$.

49. The displacement vector is $\mathbf{D} = (6-0)\,\mathbf{i} + (12-10)\,\mathbf{j} + (20-8)\,\mathbf{k} = 6\,\mathbf{i} + 2\,\mathbf{j} + 12\,\mathbf{k}$ so, by Equation 12, the work done is $W = \mathbf{F}\cdot\mathbf{D} = (8\,\mathbf{i} - 6\,\mathbf{j} + 9\,\mathbf{k})\cdot(6\,\mathbf{i} + 2\,\mathbf{j} + 12\,\mathbf{k}) = 48 - 12 + 108 = 144$ joules.

51. Here $|\mathbf{D}| = 80$ ft, $|\mathbf{F}| = 30$ lb, and $\theta = 40^\circ$. Thus

$W = \mathbf{F}\cdot\mathbf{D} = |\mathbf{F}|\,|\mathbf{D}|\cos\theta = (30)(80)\cos 40^\circ = 2400\cos 40^\circ \approx 1839$ ft-lb.

53. First note that $\mathbf{n} = \langle a, b\rangle$ is perpendicular to the line, because if $Q_1 = (a_1, b_1)$ and $Q_2 = (a_2, b_2)$ lie on the line, then $\mathbf{n}\cdot\overrightarrow{Q_1Q_2} = aa_2 - aa_1 + bb_2 - bb_1 = 0$, since $aa_2 + bb_2 = -c = aa_1 + bb_1$ from the equation of the line.

Let $P_2 = (x_2, y_2)$ lie on the line. Then the distance from P_1 to the line is the absolute value of the scalar projection of $\overrightarrow{P_1P_2}$ onto $\mathbf{n}$. $\text{comp}_\mathbf{n}\left(\overrightarrow{P_1P_2}\right) = \dfrac{|\mathbf{n}\cdot\langle x_2 - x_1, y_2 - y_1\rangle|}{|\mathbf{n}|} = \dfrac{|ax_2 - ax_1 + by_2 - by_1|}{\sqrt{a^2+b^2}} = \dfrac{|ax_1 + by_1 + c|}{\sqrt{a^2+b^2}}$

since $ax_2 + by_2 = -c$. The required distance is $\dfrac{|(3)(-2) + (-4)(3) + 5|}{\sqrt{3^2 + (-4)^2}} = \dfrac{13}{5}$.

55. For convenience, consider the unit cube positioned so that its back left corner is at the origin, and its edges lie along the coordinate axes. The diagonal of the cube that begins at the origin and ends at $(1,1,1)$ has vector representation $\langle 1,1,1\rangle$. The angle θ between this vector and the vector of the edge which also begins at the origin and runs along the x-axis [that is, $\langle 1,0,0\rangle$] is given by $\cos\theta = \dfrac{\langle 1,1,1\rangle\cdot\langle 1,0,0\rangle}{|\langle 1,1,1\rangle|\,|\langle 1,0,0\rangle|} = \dfrac{1}{\sqrt{3}} \;\Rightarrow\; \theta = \cos^{-1}\left(\frac{1}{\sqrt{3}}\right) \approx 55^\circ$.

57. Consider the H—C—H combination consisting of the sole carbon atom and the two hydrogen atoms that are at $(1,0,0)$ and $(0,1,0)$ (or any H—C—H combination, for that matter). Vector representations of the line segments emanating from the carbon atom and extending to these two hydrogen atoms are $\langle 1 - \frac{1}{2}, 0 - \frac{1}{2}, 0 - \frac{1}{2}\rangle = \langle \frac{1}{2}, -\frac{1}{2}, -\frac{1}{2}\rangle$ and $\langle 0 - \frac{1}{2}, 1 - \frac{1}{2}, 0 - \frac{1}{2}\rangle = \langle -\frac{1}{2}, \frac{1}{2}, -\frac{1}{2}\rangle$. The bond angle, θ, is therefore given by

$$\cos\theta = \frac{\langle \frac{1}{2}, -\frac{1}{2}, -\frac{1}{2}\rangle\cdot\langle -\frac{1}{2}, \frac{1}{2}, -\frac{1}{2}\rangle}{|\langle \frac{1}{2}, -\frac{1}{2}, -\frac{1}{2}\rangle|\,|\langle -\frac{1}{2}, \frac{1}{2}, -\frac{1}{2}\rangle|} = \frac{-\frac{1}{4} - \frac{1}{4} + \frac{1}{4}}{\sqrt{\frac{3}{4}}\sqrt{\frac{3}{4}}} = -\frac{1}{3} \;\Rightarrow\; \theta = \cos^{-1}\left(-\tfrac{1}{3}\right) \approx 109.5^\circ.$$

59. Let $\mathbf{a} = \langle a_1, a_2, a_3 \rangle$ and $= \langle b_1, b_2, b_3 \rangle$.

Property 2: $\mathbf{a} \cdot \mathbf{b} = \langle a_1, a_2, a_3 \rangle \cdot \langle b_1, b_2, b_3 \rangle = a_1 b_1 + a_2 b_2 + a_3 b_3$

$$= b_1 a_1 + b_2 a_2 + b_3 a_3 = \langle b_1, b_2, b_3 \rangle \cdot \langle a_1, a_2, a_3 \rangle = \mathbf{b} \cdot \mathbf{a}$$

Property 4: $(c\,\mathbf{a}) \cdot \mathbf{b} = \langle ca_1, ca_2, ca_3 \rangle \cdot \langle b_1, b_2, b_3 \rangle = (ca_1)b_1 + (ca_2)b_2 + (ca_3)b_3$

$$= c\,(a_1 b_1 + a_2 b_2 + a_3 b_3) = c\,(\mathbf{a} \cdot \mathbf{b}) = a_1(cb_1) + a_2(cb_2) + a_3(cb_3)$$

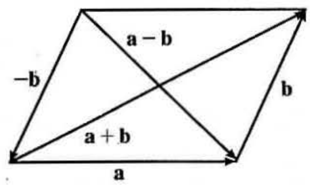
$$= \langle a_1, a_2, a_3 \rangle \cdot \langle cb_1, cb_2, cb_3 \rangle = \mathbf{a} \cdot (c\,\mathbf{b})$$

Property 5: $\mathbf{0} \cdot \mathbf{a} = \langle 0, 0, 0 \rangle \cdot \langle a_1, a_2, a_3 \rangle = (0)(a_1) + (0)(a_2) + (0)(a_3) = 0$

61. $|\mathbf{a} \cdot \mathbf{b}| = \big|\,|\mathbf{a}|\,|\mathbf{b}| \cos\theta\big| = |\mathbf{a}|\,|\mathbf{b}|\,|\cos\theta|$. Since $|\cos\theta| \le 1$, $|\mathbf{a} \cdot \mathbf{b}| = |\mathbf{a}|\,|\mathbf{b}|\,|\cos\,\theta| \le |\mathbf{a}|\,|\mathbf{b}|$.

Note: We have equality in the case of $\cos\theta = \pm 1$, so $\theta = 0$ or $\theta = \pi$, thus equality when $\mathbf{a}$ and $\mathbf{b}$ are parallel.

63. (a)



The Parallelogram Law states that the sum of the squares of the lengths of the diagonals of a parallelogram equals the sum of the squares of its (four) sides.

(b) $|\mathbf{a} + \mathbf{b}|^2 = (\mathbf{a} + \mathbf{b}) \cdot (\mathbf{a} + \mathbf{b}) = |\mathbf{a}|^2 + 2(\mathbf{a} \cdot \mathbf{b}) + |\mathbf{b}|^2$ and $|\mathbf{a} - \mathbf{b}|^2 = (\mathbf{a} - \mathbf{b}) \cdot (\mathbf{a} - \mathbf{b}) = |\mathbf{a}|^2 - 2(\mathbf{a} \cdot \mathbf{b}) + |\mathbf{b}|^2$.

Adding these two equations gives $|\mathbf{a} + \mathbf{b}|^2 + |\mathbf{a} - \mathbf{b}|^2 = 2\,|\mathbf{a}|^2 + 2\,|\mathbf{b}|^2$.

12.4 The Cross Product

1. $$\mathbf{a} \times \mathbf{b} = \begin{vmatrix} \mathbf{i} & \mathbf{j} & \mathbf{k} \\ 6 & 0 & -2 \\ 0 & 8 & 0 \end{vmatrix} = \begin{vmatrix} 0 & -2 \\ 8 & 0 \end{vmatrix} \mathbf{i} - \begin{vmatrix} 6 & -2 \\ 0 & 0 \end{vmatrix} \mathbf{j} + \begin{vmatrix} 6 & 0 \\ 0 & 8 \end{vmatrix} \mathbf{k}$$

$$= [0 - (-16)]\,\mathbf{i} - (0 - 0)\,\mathbf{j} + (48 - 0)\,\mathbf{k} = 16\,\mathbf{i} + 48\,\mathbf{k}$$

Now $(\mathbf{a} \times \mathbf{b}) \cdot \mathbf{a} = \langle 16, 0, 48 \rangle \cdot \langle 6, 0, -2 \rangle = 96 + 0 - 96 = 0$ and $(\mathbf{a} \times \mathbf{b}) \cdot \mathbf{b} = \langle 16, 0, 48 \rangle \cdot \langle 0, 8, 0 \rangle = 0 + 0 + 0 = 0$, so $\mathbf{a} \times \mathbf{b}$ is orthogonal to both $\mathbf{a}$ and $\mathbf{b}$.

3. $$\mathbf{a} \times \mathbf{b} = \begin{vmatrix} \mathbf{i} & \mathbf{j} & \mathbf{k} \\ 1 & 3 & -2 \\ -1 & 0 & 5 \end{vmatrix} = \begin{vmatrix} 3 & -2 \\ 0 & 5 \end{vmatrix} \mathbf{i} - \begin{vmatrix} 1 & -2 \\ -1 & 5 \end{vmatrix} \mathbf{j} + \begin{vmatrix} 1 & 3 \\ -1 & 0 \end{vmatrix} \mathbf{k}$$

$$= (15 - 0)\,\mathbf{i} - (5 - 2)\,\mathbf{j} + [0 - (-3)]\,\mathbf{k} = 15\,\mathbf{i} - 3\,\mathbf{j} + 3\,\mathbf{k}$$

Since $(\mathbf{a} \times \mathbf{b}) \cdot \mathbf{a} = (15\,\mathbf{i} - 3\,\mathbf{j} + 3\,\mathbf{k}) \cdot (\mathbf{i} + 3\,\mathbf{j} - 2\,\mathbf{k}) = 15 - 9 - 6 = 0$, $\mathbf{a} \times \mathbf{b}$ is orthogonal to $\mathbf{a}$.

Since $(\mathbf{a} \times \mathbf{b}) \cdot \mathbf{b} = (15\,\mathbf{i} - 3\,\mathbf{j} + 3\,\mathbf{k}) \cdot (-\mathbf{i} + 5\,\mathbf{k}) = -15 + 0 + 15 = 0$, $\mathbf{a} \times \mathbf{b}$ is orthogonal to $\mathbf{b}$.

5. $\mathbf{a}\times\mathbf{b} = \begin{vmatrix} \mathbf{i} & \mathbf{j} & \mathbf{k} \\ 1 & -1 & -1 \\ \frac{1}{2} & 1 & \frac{1}{2} \end{vmatrix} = \begin{vmatrix} -1 & -1 \\ 1 & \frac{1}{2} \end{vmatrix}\mathbf{i} - \begin{vmatrix} 1 & -1 \\ \frac{1}{2} & \frac{1}{2} \end{vmatrix}\mathbf{j} + \begin{vmatrix} 1 & -1 \\ \frac{1}{2} & 1 \end{vmatrix}\mathbf{k}$

$= \left[-\frac{1}{2} - (-1)\right]\mathbf{i} - \left[\frac{1}{2} - (-\frac{1}{2})\right]\mathbf{j} + \left[1 - (-\frac{1}{2})\right]\mathbf{k} = \frac{1}{2}\mathbf{i} - \mathbf{j} + \frac{3}{2}\mathbf{k}$

Now $(\mathbf{a}\times\mathbf{b})\cdot\mathbf{a} = \left(\frac{1}{2}\mathbf{i} - \mathbf{j} + \frac{3}{2}\mathbf{k}\right)\cdot(\mathbf{i} - \mathbf{j} - \mathbf{k}) = \frac{1}{2} + 1 - \frac{3}{2} = 0$ and

$(\mathbf{a}\times\mathbf{b})\cdot\mathbf{b} = \left(\frac{1}{2}\mathbf{i} - \mathbf{j} + \frac{3}{2}\mathbf{k}\right)\cdot\left(\frac{1}{2}\mathbf{i} + \mathbf{j} + \frac{1}{2}\mathbf{k}\right) = \frac{1}{4} - 1 + \frac{3}{4} = 0$, so $\mathbf{a}\times\mathbf{b}$ is orthogonal to both $\mathbf{a}$ and $\mathbf{b}$.

7. $\mathbf{a}\times\mathbf{b} = \begin{vmatrix} \mathbf{i} & \mathbf{j} & \mathbf{k} \\ t & 1 & 1/t \\ t^2 & t^2 & 1 \end{vmatrix} = \begin{vmatrix} 1 & 1/t \\ t^2 & 1 \end{vmatrix}\mathbf{i} - \begin{vmatrix} t & 1/t \\ t^2 & 1 \end{vmatrix}\mathbf{j} + \begin{vmatrix} t & 1 \\ t^2 & t^2 \end{vmatrix}\mathbf{k}$

$= (1-t)\,\mathbf{i} - (t-t)\,\mathbf{j} + (t^3 - t^2)\,\mathbf{k} = (1-t)\,\mathbf{i} + (t^3 - t^2)\,\mathbf{k}$

Since $(\mathbf{a}\times\mathbf{b})\cdot\mathbf{a} = \langle 1-t, 0, t^3 - t^2\rangle \cdot \langle t, 1, 1/t\rangle = t - t^2 + 0 + t^2 - t = 0$, $\mathbf{a}\times\mathbf{b}$ is orthogonal to $\mathbf{a}$.

Since $(\mathbf{a}\times\mathbf{b})\cdot\mathbf{b} = \langle 1-t, 0, t^3 - t^2\rangle \cdot \langle t^2, t^2, 1\rangle = t^2 - t^3 + 0 + t^3 - t^2 = 0$, $\mathbf{a}\times\mathbf{b}$ is orthogonal to $\mathbf{b}$.

9. According to the discussion preceding Theorem 11, $\mathbf{i}\times\mathbf{j} = \mathbf{k}$, so $(\mathbf{i}\times\mathbf{j})\times\mathbf{k} = \mathbf{k}\times\mathbf{k} = \mathbf{0}$ [by Example 2].

11.

$(\mathbf{j}-\mathbf{k})\times(\mathbf{k}-\mathbf{i}) = (\mathbf{j}-\mathbf{k})\times\mathbf{k} + (\mathbf{j}-\mathbf{k})\times(-\mathbf{i})$	by Property 3 of Theorem 11
$= \mathbf{j}\times\mathbf{k} + (-\mathbf{k})\times\mathbf{k} + \mathbf{j}\times(-\mathbf{i}) + (-\mathbf{k})\times(-\mathbf{i})$	by Property 4 of Theorem 11
$= (\mathbf{j}\times\mathbf{k}) + (-1)(\mathbf{k}\times\mathbf{k}) + (-1)(\mathbf{j}\times\mathbf{i}) + (-1)^2(\mathbf{k}\times\mathbf{i})$	by Property 2 of Theorem 11
$= \mathbf{i} + (-1)\,\mathbf{0} + (-1)(-\mathbf{k}) + \mathbf{j} = \mathbf{i} + \mathbf{j} + \mathbf{k}$	by Example 2 and the discussion preceeding Theorem 11

13. (a) Since $\mathbf{b}\times\mathbf{c}$ is a vector, the dot product $\mathbf{a}\cdot(\mathbf{b}\times\mathbf{c})$ is meaningful and is a scalar.

(b) $\mathbf{b}\cdot\mathbf{c}$ is a scalar, so $\mathbf{a}\times(\mathbf{b}\cdot\mathbf{c})$ is meaningless, as the cross product is defined only for two *vectors*.

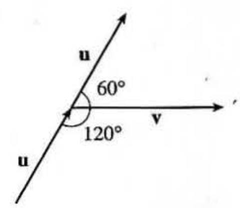
(c) Since $\mathbf{b}\times\mathbf{c}$ is a vector, the cross product $\mathbf{a}\times(\mathbf{b}\times\mathbf{c})$ is meaningful and results in another vector.

(d) $\mathbf{b}\cdot\mathbf{c}$ is a scalar, so the dot product $\mathbf{a}\cdot(\mathbf{b}\cdot\mathbf{c})$ is meaningless, as the dot product is defined only for two vectors.

(e) Since $(\mathbf{a}\cdot\mathbf{b})$ and $(\mathbf{c}\cdot\mathbf{d})$ are both scalars, the cross product $(\mathbf{a}\cdot\mathbf{b})\times(\mathbf{c}\cdot\mathbf{d})$ is meaningless.

(f) $\mathbf{a}\times\mathbf{b}$ and $\mathbf{c}\times\mathbf{d}$ are both vectors, so the dot product $(\mathbf{a}\times\mathbf{b})\cdot(\mathbf{c}\times\mathbf{d})$ is meaningful and is a scalar.

15. If we sketch $\mathbf{u}$ and $\mathbf{v}$ starting from the same initial point, we see that the angle between them is $60°$. Using Theorem 9, we have



$|\mathbf{u}\times\mathbf{v}| = |\mathbf{u}|\,|\mathbf{v}|\sin\theta = (12)(16)\sin 60° = 192\cdot\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2} = 96\sqrt{3}.$

By the right-hand rule, $\mathbf{u}\times\mathbf{v}$ is directed into the page.

17. $\mathbf{a}\times\mathbf{b}=\begin{vmatrix}\mathbf{i}&\mathbf{j}&\mathbf{k}\\2&-1&3\\4&2&1\end{vmatrix}=\begin{vmatrix}-1&3\\2&1\end{vmatrix}\mathbf{i}-\begin{vmatrix}2&3\\4&1\end{vmatrix}\mathbf{j}+\begin{vmatrix}2&-1\\4&2\end{vmatrix}\mathbf{k}=(-1-6)\,\mathbf{i}-(2-12)\,\mathbf{j}+[4-(-4)]\,\mathbf{k}=-7\,\mathbf{i}+10\,\mathbf{j}+8\,\mathbf{k}$

$\mathbf{b}\times\mathbf{a}=\begin{vmatrix}\mathbf{i}&\mathbf{j}&\mathbf{k}\\4&2&1\\2&-1&3\end{vmatrix}=\begin{vmatrix}2&1\\-1&3\end{vmatrix}\mathbf{i}-\begin{vmatrix}4&1\\2&3\end{vmatrix}\mathbf{j}+\begin{vmatrix}4&2\\2&-1\end{vmatrix}\mathbf{k}=[6-(-1)]\,\mathbf{i}-(12-2)\,\mathbf{j}+(-4-4)\,\mathbf{k}=7\,\mathbf{i}-10\,\mathbf{j}-8\,\mathbf{k}$

Notice $\mathbf{a}\times\mathbf{b}=-\mathbf{b}\times\mathbf{a}$ here, as we know is always true by Property 1 of Theorem 11.

19. By Theorem 8, the cross product of two vectors is orthogonal to both vectors. So we calculate

$$\langle 3,2,1\rangle\times\langle -1,1,0\rangle=\begin{vmatrix}\mathbf{i}&\mathbf{j}&\mathbf{k}\\3&2&1\\-1&1&0\end{vmatrix}=\begin{vmatrix}2&1\\1&0\end{vmatrix}\mathbf{i}-\begin{vmatrix}3&1\\-1&0\end{vmatrix}\mathbf{j}+\begin{vmatrix}3&2\\-1&1\end{vmatrix}\mathbf{k}=-\mathbf{i}-\mathbf{j}+5\,\mathbf{k}.$$

So two unit vectors orthogonal to both are $\pm\dfrac{\langle -1,-1,5\rangle}{\sqrt{1+1+25}}=\pm\dfrac{\langle -1,-1,5\rangle}{3\sqrt{3}}$, that is, $\left\langle -\frac{1}{3\sqrt{3}},-\frac{1}{3\sqrt{3}},\frac{5}{3\sqrt{3}}\right\rangle$

and $\left\langle \frac{1}{3\sqrt{3}},\frac{1}{3\sqrt{3}},-\frac{5}{3\sqrt{3}}\right\rangle$.

21. Let $\mathbf{a}=\langle a_1,a_2,a_3\rangle$. Then

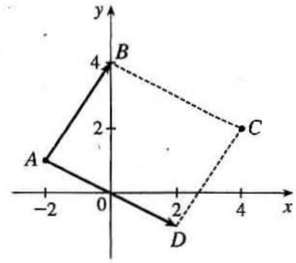
$$\mathbf{0}\times\mathbf{a}=\begin{vmatrix}\mathbf{i}&\mathbf{j}&\mathbf{k}\\0&0&0\\a_1&a_2&a_3\end{vmatrix}=\begin{vmatrix}0&0\\a_2&a_3\end{vmatrix}\mathbf{i}-\begin{vmatrix}0&0\\a_1&a_3\end{vmatrix}\mathbf{j}+\begin{vmatrix}0&0\\a_1&a_2\end{vmatrix}\mathbf{k}=\mathbf{0},$$

$$\mathbf{a}\times\mathbf{0}=\begin{vmatrix}\mathbf{i}&\mathbf{j}&\mathbf{k}\\a_1&a_2&a_3\\0&0&0\end{vmatrix}=\begin{vmatrix}a_2&a_3\\0&0\end{vmatrix}\mathbf{i}-\begin{vmatrix}a_1&a_3\\0&0\end{vmatrix}\mathbf{j}+\begin{vmatrix}a_1&a_2\\0&0\end{vmatrix}\mathbf{k}=\mathbf{0}.$$

23.
$$\begin{aligned}\mathbf{a}\times\mathbf{b}&=\langle a_2b_3-a_3b_2,a_3b_1-a_1b_3,a_1b_2-a_2b_1\rangle\\&=\langle(-1)(b_2a_3-b_3a_2),(-1)(b_3a_1-b_1a_3),(-1)(b_1a_2-b_2a_1)\rangle\\&=-\langle b_2a_3-b_3a_2,b_3a_1-b_1a_3,b_1a_2-b_2a_1\rangle=-\mathbf{b}\times\mathbf{a}\end{aligned}$$

25.
$$\begin{aligned}\mathbf{a}\times(\mathbf{b}+\mathbf{c})&=\mathbf{a}\times\langle b_1+c_1,b_2+c_2,b_3+c_3\rangle\\&=\langle a_2(b_3+c_3)-a_3(b_2+c_2),a_3(b_1+c_1)-a_1(b_3+c_3),a_1(b_2+c_2)-a_2(b_1+c_1)\rangle\\&=\langle a_2b_3+a_2c_3-a_3b_2-a_3c_2,a_3b_1+a_3c_1-a_1b_3-a_1c_3,a_1b_2+a_1c_2-a_2b_1-a_2c_1\rangle\\&=\langle(a_2b_3-a_3b_2)+(a_2c_3-a_3c_2),\ (a_3b_1-a_1b_3)+(a_3c_1-a_1c_3),\ (a_1b_2-a_2b_1)+(a_1c_2-a_2c_1)\rangle\\&=\langle a_2b_3-a_3b_2,a_3b_1-a_1b_3,a_1b_2-a_2b_1\rangle+\langle a_2c_3-a_3c_2,a_3c_1-a_1c_3,a_1c_2-a_2c_1\rangle\\&=(\mathbf{a}\times\mathbf{b})+(\mathbf{a}\times\mathbf{c})\end{aligned}$$

27. By plotting the vertices, we can see that the parallelogram is determined by the vectors $\overrightarrow{AB} = \langle 2, 3 \rangle$ and $\overrightarrow{AD} = \langle 4, -2 \rangle$. We know that the area of the parallelogram determined by two vectors is equal to the length of the cross product of these vectors. In order to compute the cross product, we consider the vector $\overrightarrow{AB}$ as the three-dimensional vector $\langle 2, 3, 0 \rangle$ (and similarly for $\overrightarrow{AD}$), and then the area of parallelogram $ABCD$ is



$$\left|\overrightarrow{AB} \times \overrightarrow{AD}\right| = \left\| \begin{matrix} \mathbf{i} & \mathbf{j} & \mathbf{k} \\ 2 & 3 & 0 \\ 4 & -2 & 0 \end{matrix} \right\| = |(0)\,\mathbf{i} - (0)\,\mathbf{j} + (-4 - 12)\,\mathbf{k}| = |-16\,\mathbf{k}| = 16$$

29. (a) Because the plane through P, Q, and R contains the vectors $\overrightarrow{PQ}$ and $\overrightarrow{PR}$, a vector orthogonal to both of these vectors (such as their cross product) is also orthogonal to the plane. Here $\overrightarrow{PQ} = \langle -3, 1, 2 \rangle$ and $\overrightarrow{PR} = \langle 3, 2, 4 \rangle$, so

$$\overrightarrow{PQ} \times \overrightarrow{PR} = \langle (1)(4) - (2)(2), (2)(3) - (-3)(4), (-3)(2) - (1)(3) \rangle = \langle 0, 18, -9 \rangle$$

Therefore, $\langle 0, 18, -9 \rangle$ (or any nonzero scalar multiple thereof, such as $\langle 0, 2, -1 \rangle$) is orthogonal to the plane through P, Q, and R.

(b) Note that the area of the triangle determined by P, Q, and R is equal to half of the area of the parallelogram determined by the three points. From part (a), the area of the parallelogram is

$\left|\overrightarrow{PQ} \times \overrightarrow{PR}\right| = |\langle 0, 18, -9 \rangle| = \sqrt{0 + 324 + 81} = \sqrt{405} = 9\sqrt{5}$, so the area of the triangle is $\frac{1}{2} \cdot 9\sqrt{5} = \frac{9}{2}\sqrt{5}$.

31. (a) $\overrightarrow{PQ} = \langle 4, 3, -2 \rangle$ and $\overrightarrow{PR} = \langle 5, 5, 1 \rangle$, so a vector orthogonal to the plane through P, Q, and R is

$\overrightarrow{PQ} \times \overrightarrow{PR} = \langle (3)(1) - (-2)(5), (-2)(5) - (4)(1), (4)(5) - (3)(5) \rangle = \langle 13, -14, 5 \rangle$ [or any scalar mutiple thereof].

(b) The area of the parallelogram determined by $\overrightarrow{PQ}$ and $\overrightarrow{PR}$ is

$\left|\overrightarrow{PQ} \times \overrightarrow{PR}\right| = |\langle 13, -14, 5 \rangle| = \sqrt{13^2 + (-14)^2 + 5^2} = \sqrt{390}$, so the area of triangle PQR is $\frac{1}{2}\sqrt{390}$.

33. By Equation 14, the volume of the parallelepiped determined by $\mathbf{a}$, $\mathbf{b}$, and $\mathbf{c}$ is the magnitude of their scalar triple product,

which is $\mathbf{a} \cdot (\mathbf{b} \times \mathbf{c}) = \begin{vmatrix} 1 & 2 & 3 \\ -1 & 1 & 2 \\ 2 & 1 & 4 \end{vmatrix} = 1 \begin{vmatrix} 1 & 2 \\ 1 & 4 \end{vmatrix} - 2 \begin{vmatrix} -1 & 2 \\ 2 & 4 \end{vmatrix} + 3 \begin{vmatrix} -1 & 1 \\ 2 & 1 \end{vmatrix} = 1(4 - 2) - 2(-4 - 4) + 3(-1 - 2) = 9.$

Thus the volume of the parallelepiped is 9 cubic units.

35. $\mathbf{a} = \overrightarrow{PQ} = \langle 4, 2, 2 \rangle$, $\mathbf{b} = \overrightarrow{PR} = \langle 3, 3, -1 \rangle$, and $\mathbf{c} = \overrightarrow{PS} = \langle 5, 5, 1 \rangle$.

$$\mathbf{a} \cdot (\mathbf{b} \times \mathbf{c}) = \begin{vmatrix} 4 & 2 & 2 \\ 3 & 3 & -1 \\ 5 & 5 & 1 \end{vmatrix} = 4 \begin{vmatrix} 3 & -1 \\ 5 & 1 \end{vmatrix} - 2 \begin{vmatrix} 3 & -1 \\ 5 & 1 \end{vmatrix} + 2 \begin{vmatrix} 3 & 3 \\ 5 & 5 \end{vmatrix} = 32 - 16 + 0 = 16,$$

so the volume of the parallelepiped is 16 cubic units.

37. $\mathbf{u}\cdot(\mathbf{v}\times\mathbf{w}) = \begin{vmatrix} 1 & 5 & -2 \\ 3 & -1 & 0 \\ 5 & 9 & -4 \end{vmatrix} = 1\begin{vmatrix} -1 & 0 \\ 9 & -4 \end{vmatrix} - 5\begin{vmatrix} 3 & 0 \\ 5 & -4 \end{vmatrix} + (-2)\begin{vmatrix} 3 & -1 \\ 5 & 9 \end{vmatrix} = 4 + 60 - 64 = 0$, which says that the volume of the parallelepiped determined by $\mathbf{u}$, $\mathbf{v}$ and $\mathbf{w}$ is 0, and thus these three vectors are coplanar.

39. The magnitude of the torque is $|\boldsymbol{\tau}| = |\mathbf{r}\times\mathbf{F}| = |\mathbf{r}|\,|\mathbf{F}|\sin\theta = (0.18\text{ m})(60\text{ N})\sin(70+10)^\circ = 10.8\sin 80^\circ \approx 10.6\text{ N}\cdot\text{m}$.

41. Using the notation of the text, $\mathbf{r} = \langle 0, 0.3, 0\rangle$ and $\mathbf{F}$ has direction $\langle 0, 3, -4\rangle$. The angle θ between them can be determined by

$\cos\theta = \dfrac{\langle 0,0.3,0\rangle\cdot\langle 0,3,-4\rangle}{|\langle 0,0.3,0\rangle|\,|\langle 0,3,-4\rangle|} \Rightarrow \cos\theta = \dfrac{0.9}{(0.3)(5)} \Rightarrow \cos\theta = 0.6 \Rightarrow \theta\approx 53.1^\circ$. Then $|\boldsymbol{\tau}| = |\mathbf{r}|\,|\mathbf{F}|\sin\theta \Rightarrow$

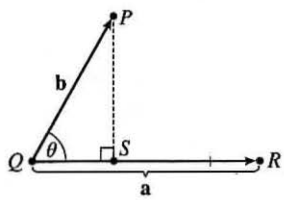
$100 = 0.3\,|\mathbf{F}|\sin 53.1^\circ \Rightarrow |\mathbf{F}|\approx 417\text{ N}$.

43. From Theorem 9 we have $|\mathbf{a}\times\mathbf{b}| = |\mathbf{a}|\,|\mathbf{b}|\sin\theta$, where θ is the angle between $\mathbf{a}$ and $\mathbf{b}$, and from Theorem 12.3.3 we have

$\mathbf{a}\cdot\mathbf{b} = |\mathbf{a}|\,|\mathbf{b}|\cos\theta \Rightarrow |\mathbf{a}|\,|\mathbf{b}| = \dfrac{\mathbf{a}\cdot\mathbf{b}}{\cos\theta}$. Substituting the second equation into the first gives $|\mathbf{a}\times\mathbf{b}| = \dfrac{\mathbf{a}\cdot\mathbf{b}}{\cos\theta}\sin\theta$, so

$\dfrac{|\mathbf{a}\times\mathbf{b}|}{\mathbf{a}\cdot\mathbf{b}} = \tan\theta$. Here $|\mathbf{a}\times\mathbf{b}| = |\langle 1,2,2\rangle| = \sqrt{1+4+4} = 3$, so $\tan\theta = \dfrac{|\mathbf{a}\times\mathbf{b}|}{\mathbf{a}\cdot\mathbf{b}} = \dfrac{3}{\sqrt{3}} = \sqrt{3} \Rightarrow \theta = 60^\circ$.

45. (a)



The distance between a point and a line is the length of the perpendicular from the point to the line, here $\left|\overrightarrow{PS}\right| = d$. But referring to triangle PQS, $d = \left|\overrightarrow{PS}\right| = \left|\overrightarrow{QP}\right|\sin\theta = |\mathbf{b}|\sin\theta$. But θ is the angle between $\overrightarrow{QP} = \mathbf{b}$ and $\overrightarrow{QR} = \mathbf{a}$. Thus by Theorem 9, $\sin\theta = \dfrac{|\mathbf{a}\times\mathbf{b}|}{|\mathbf{a}|\,|\mathbf{b}|}$ and so $d = |\mathbf{b}|\sin\theta = \dfrac{|\mathbf{b}|\,|\mathbf{a}\times\mathbf{b}|}{|\mathbf{a}|\,|\mathbf{b}|} = \dfrac{|\mathbf{a}\times\mathbf{b}|}{|\mathbf{a}|}$.

(b) $\mathbf{a} = \overrightarrow{QR} = \langle -1,-2,-1\rangle$ and $\mathbf{b} = \overrightarrow{QP} = \langle 1,-5,-7\rangle$. Then

$\mathbf{a}\times\mathbf{b} = \langle(-2)(-7)-(-1)(-5), (-1)(1)-(-1)(-7), (-1)(-5)-(-2)(1)\rangle = \langle 9,-8,7\rangle$.

Thus the distance is $d = \dfrac{|\mathbf{a}\times\mathbf{b}|}{|\mathbf{a}|} = \frac{1}{\sqrt{6}}\sqrt{81+64+49} = \sqrt{\frac{194}{6}} = \sqrt{\frac{97}{3}}$.

47. From Theorem 9 we have $|\mathbf{a}\times\mathbf{b}| = |\mathbf{a}|\,|\mathbf{b}|\sin\theta$ so

$$\begin{aligned}|\mathbf{a}\times\mathbf{b}|^2 &= |\mathbf{a}|^2\,|\mathbf{b}|^2\sin^2\theta = |\mathbf{a}|^2\,|\mathbf{b}|^2\left(1-\cos^2\theta\right)\\ &= |\mathbf{a}|^2\,|\mathbf{b}|^2 - (|\mathbf{a}|\,|\mathbf{b}|\cos\theta)^2 = |\mathbf{a}|^2\,|\mathbf{b}|^2 - (\mathbf{a}\cdot\mathbf{b})^2\end{aligned}$$

by Theorem 12.3.3.

49. $(\mathbf{a}-\mathbf{b})\times(\mathbf{a}+\mathbf{b}) = (\mathbf{a}-\mathbf{b})\times\mathbf{a} + (\mathbf{a}-\mathbf{b})\times\mathbf{b}$ by Property 3 of Theorem 11

$= \mathbf{a}\times\mathbf{a} + (-\mathbf{b})\times\mathbf{a} + \mathbf{a}\times\mathbf{b} + (-\mathbf{b})\times\mathbf{b}$ by Property 4 of Theorem 11

$= (\mathbf{a}\times\mathbf{a}) - (\mathbf{b}\times\mathbf{a}) + (\mathbf{a}\times\mathbf{b}) - (\mathbf{b}\times\mathbf{b})$ by Property 2 of Theorem 11 (with $c=-1$)

$= \mathbf{0} - (\mathbf{b}\times\mathbf{a}) + (\mathbf{a}\times\mathbf{b}) - \mathbf{0}$ by Example 2

$= (\mathbf{a}\times\mathbf{b}) + (\mathbf{a}\times\mathbf{b})$ by Property 1 of Theorem 11

$= 2(\mathbf{a}\times\mathbf{b})$

51. $\mathbf{a}\times(\mathbf{b}\times\mathbf{c}) + \mathbf{b}\times(\mathbf{c}\times\mathbf{a}) + \mathbf{c}\times(\mathbf{a}\times\mathbf{b})$

$= [(\mathbf{a}\cdot\mathbf{c})\mathbf{b} - (\mathbf{a}\cdot\mathbf{b})\mathbf{c}] + [(\mathbf{b}\cdot\mathbf{a})\mathbf{c} - (\mathbf{b}\cdot\mathbf{c})\mathbf{a}] + [(\mathbf{c}\cdot\mathbf{b})\mathbf{a} - (\mathbf{c}\cdot\mathbf{a})\mathbf{b}]$ by Exercise 50

$= (\mathbf{a}\cdot\mathbf{c})\mathbf{b} - (\mathbf{a}\cdot\mathbf{b})\mathbf{c} + (\mathbf{a}\cdot\mathbf{b})\mathbf{c} - (\mathbf{b}\cdot\mathbf{c})\mathbf{a} + (\mathbf{b}\cdot\mathbf{c})\mathbf{a} - (\mathbf{a}\cdot\mathbf{c})\mathbf{b} = \mathbf{0}$

53. (a) No. If $\mathbf{a}\cdot\mathbf{b} = \mathbf{a}\cdot\mathbf{c}$, then $\mathbf{a}\cdot(\mathbf{b}-\mathbf{c}) = 0$, so $\mathbf{a}$ is perpendicular to $\mathbf{b}-\mathbf{c}$, which can happen if $\mathbf{b}\neq\mathbf{c}$. For example, let $\mathbf{a} = \langle 1,1,1\rangle$, $\mathbf{b} = \langle 1,0,0\rangle$ and $\mathbf{c} = \langle 0,1,0\rangle$.

(b) No. If $\mathbf{a}\times\mathbf{b} = \mathbf{a}\times\mathbf{c}$ then $\mathbf{a}\times(\mathbf{b}-\mathbf{c}) = \mathbf{0}$, which implies that $\mathbf{a}$ is parallel to $\mathbf{b}-\mathbf{c}$, which of course can happen if $\mathbf{b}\neq\mathbf{c}$.

(c) Yes. Since $\mathbf{a}\cdot\mathbf{c} = \mathbf{a}\cdot\mathbf{b}$, $\mathbf{a}$ is perpendicular to $\mathbf{b}-\mathbf{c}$, by part (a). From part (b), $\mathbf{a}$ is also parallel to $\mathbf{b}-\mathbf{c}$. Thus since $\mathbf{a}\neq\mathbf{0}$ but is both parallel and perpendicular to $\mathbf{b}-\mathbf{c}$, we have $\mathbf{b}-\mathbf{c} = \mathbf{0}$, so $\mathbf{b} = \mathbf{c}$.

12.5 Equations of Lines and Planes

1. (a) True; each of the first two lines has a direction vector parallel to the direction vector of the third line, so these vectors are each scalar multiples of the third direction vector. Then the first two direction vectors are also scalar multiples of each other, so these vectors, and hence the two lines, are parallel.

(b) False; for example, the x- and y-axes are both perpendicular to the z-axis, yet the x- and y-axes are not parallel.

(c) True; each of the first two planes has a normal vector parallel to the normal vector of the third plane, so these two normal vectors are parallel to each other and the planes are parallel.

(d) False; for example, the xy- and yz-planes are not parallel, yet they are both perpendicular to the xz-plane.

(e) False; the x- and y-axes are not parallel, yet they are both parallel to the plane $z = 1$.

(f) True; if each line is perpendicular to a plane, then the lines' direction vectors are both parallel to a normal vector for the plane. Thus, the direction vectors are parallel to each other and the lines are parallel.

(g) False; the planes $y = 1$ and $z = 1$ are not parallel, yet they are both parallel to the x-axis.

(h) True; if each plane is perpendicular to a line, then any normal vector for each plane is parallel to a direction vector for the line. Thus, the normal vectors are parallel to each other and the planes are parallel.

(i) True; see Figure 9 and the accompanying discussion.

(j) False; they can be skew, as in Example 3.

(k) True. Consider any normal vector for the plane and any direction vector for the line. If the normal vector is perpendicular to the direction vector, the line and plane are parallel. Otherwise, the vectors meet at an angle θ, $0° \leq \theta < 90°$, and the line will intersect the plane at an angle $90° - \theta$.

3. For this line, we have $\mathbf{r}_0 = 2\,\mathbf{i} + 2.4\,\mathbf{j} + 3.5\,\mathbf{k}$ and $\mathbf{v} = 3\,\mathbf{i} + 2\,\mathbf{j} - \mathbf{k}$, so a vector equation is $\mathbf{r} = \mathbf{r}_0 + t\,\mathbf{v} = (2\,\mathbf{i} + 2.4\,\mathbf{j} + 3.5\,\mathbf{k}) + t(3\,\mathbf{i} + 2\,\mathbf{j} - \mathbf{k}) = (2 + 3t)\,\mathbf{i} + (2.4 + 2t)\,\mathbf{j} + (3.5 - t)\,\mathbf{k}$ and parametric equations are $x = 2 + 3t$, $y = 2.4 + 2t$, $z = 3.5 - t$.

5. A line perpendicular to the given plane has the same direction as a normal vector to the plane, such as $\mathbf{n} = \langle 1, 3, 1 \rangle$. So $\mathbf{r}_0 = \mathbf{i} + 6\,\mathbf{k}$, and we can take $\mathbf{v} = \mathbf{i} + 3\,\mathbf{j} + \mathbf{k}$. Then a vector equation is $\mathbf{r} = (\mathbf{i} + 6\,\mathbf{k}) + t(\mathbf{i} + 3\,\mathbf{j} + \mathbf{k}) = (1 + t)\,\mathbf{i} + 3t\,\mathbf{j} + (6 + t)\,\mathbf{k}$, and parametric equations are $x = 1 + t$, $y = 3t$, $z = 6 + t$.

7. The vector $\mathbf{v} = \left\langle 2 - 0, 1 - \frac{1}{2}, -3 - 1 \right\rangle = \left\langle 2, \frac{1}{2}, -4 \right\rangle$ is parallel to the line. Letting $P_0 = (2, 1, -3)$, parametric equations are $x = 2 + 2t$, $y = 1 + \frac{1}{2}t$, $z = -3 - 4t$, while symmetric equations are $\dfrac{x - 2}{2} = \dfrac{y - 1}{1/2} = \dfrac{z + 3}{-4}$ or $\dfrac{x - 2}{2} = 2y - 2 = \dfrac{z + 3}{-4}$.

9. $\mathbf{v} = \langle 3 - (-8), -2 - 1, 4 - 4 \rangle = \langle 11, -3, 0 \rangle$, and letting $P_0 = (-8, 1, 4)$, parametric equations are $x = -8 + 11t$, $y = 1 - 3t$, $z = 4 + 0t = 4$, while symmetric equations are $\dfrac{x + 8}{11} = \dfrac{y - 1}{-3}$, $z = 4$. Notice here that the direction number $c = 0$, so rather than writing $\dfrac{z - 4}{0}$ in the symmetric equation we must write the equation $z = 4$ separately.

11. The line has direction $\mathbf{v} = \langle 1, 2, 1 \rangle$. Letting $P_0 = (1, -1, 1)$, parametric equations are $x = 1 + t$, $y = -1 + 2t$, $z = 1 + t$ and symmetric equations are $x - 1 = \dfrac{y + 1}{2} = z - 1$.

13. Direction vectors of the lines are $\mathbf{v}_1 = \langle -2 - (-4), 0 - (-6), -3 - 1 \rangle = \langle 2, 6, -4 \rangle$ and $\mathbf{v}_2 = \langle 5 - 10, 3 - 18, 14 - 4 \rangle = \langle -5, -15, 10 \rangle$, and since $\mathbf{v}_2 = -\frac{5}{2}\mathbf{v}_1$, the direction vectors and thus the lines are parallel.

15. (a) The line passes through the point $(1, -5, 6)$ and a direction vector for the line is $\langle -1, 2, -3 \rangle$, so symmetric equations for the line are $\dfrac{x - 1}{-1} = \dfrac{y + 5}{2} = \dfrac{z - 6}{-3}$.

(b) The line intersects the xy-plane when $z = 0$, so we need $\dfrac{x - 1}{-1} = \dfrac{y + 5}{2} = \dfrac{0 - 6}{-3}$ or $\dfrac{x - 1}{-1} = 2 \;\Rightarrow\; x = -1$, $\dfrac{y + 5}{2} = 2 \;\Rightarrow\; y = -1$. Thus the point of intersection with the xy-plane is $(-1, -1, 0)$. Similarly for the yz-plane, we need $x = 0 \;\Rightarrow\; 1 = \dfrac{y + 5}{2} = \dfrac{z - 6}{-3} \;\Rightarrow\; y = -3$, $z = 3$. Thus the line intersects the yz-plane at $(0, -3, 3)$. For the xz-plane, we need $y = 0 \;\Rightarrow\; \dfrac{x - 1}{-1} = \dfrac{5}{2} = \dfrac{z - 6}{-3} \;\Rightarrow\; x = -\frac{3}{2}$, $z = -\frac{3}{2}$. So the line intersects the xz-plane at $\left(-\frac{3}{2}, 0, -\frac{3}{2}\right)$.

r(t) = (1-t)r_0 + tr_1

17. From Equation 4, the line segment from $\mathbf{r}_0 = 2\,\mathbf{i} - \mathbf{j} + 4\,\mathbf{k}$ to $\mathbf{r}_1 = 4\,\mathbf{i} + 6\,\mathbf{j} + \mathbf{k}$ is

$\mathbf{r}(t) = (1-t)\,\mathbf{r}_0 + t\,\mathbf{r}_1 = (1-t)(2\,\mathbf{i} - \mathbf{j} + 4\,\mathbf{k}) + t(4\,\mathbf{i} + 6\,\mathbf{j} + \mathbf{k}) = (2\,\mathbf{i} - \mathbf{j} + 4\,\mathbf{k}) + t(2\,\mathbf{i} + 7\,\mathbf{j} - 3\,\mathbf{k}), 0 \le t \le 1.$

19. Since the direction vectors $\langle 2, -1, 3\rangle$ and $\langle 4, -2, 5\rangle$ are not scalar multiples of each other, the lines aren't parallel. For the lines to intersect, we must be able to find one value of t and one value of s that produce the same point from the respective parametric equations. Thus we need to satisfy the following three equations: $3 + 2t = 1 + 4s$, $4 - t = 3 - 2s$, $1 + 3t = 4 + 5s$. Solving the last two equations we get $t = 1$, $s = 0$ and checking, we see that these values don't satisfy the first equation. Thus the lines aren't parallel and don't intersect, so they must be skew lines.

21. Since the direction vectors $\langle 1, -2, -3\rangle$ and $\langle 1, 3, -7\rangle$ aren't scalar multiples of each other, the lines aren't parallel. Parametric equations of the lines are L_1: $x = 2 + t$, $y = 3 - 2t$, $z = 1 - 3t$ and L_2: $x = 3 + s$, $y = -4 + 3s$, $z = 2 - 7s$. Thus, for the lines to intersect, the three equations $2 + t = 3 + s$, $3 - 2t = -4 + 3s$, and $1 - 3t = 2 - 7s$ must be satisfied simultaneously. Solving the first two equations gives $t = 2$, $s = 1$ and checking, we see that these values do satisfy the third equation, so the lines intersect when $t = 2$ and $s = 1$, that is, at the point $(4, -1, -5)$.

23. Since the plane is perpendicular to the vector $\langle 1, -2, 5\rangle$, we can take $\langle 1, -2, 5\rangle$ as a normal vector to the plane. $(0, 0, 0)$ is a point on the plane, so setting $a = 1$, $b = -2$, $c = 5$ and $x_0 = 0$, $y_0 = 0$, $z_0 = 0$ in Equation 7 gives $1(x - 0) + (-2)(y - 0) + 5(z - 0) = 0$ or $x - 2y + 5z = 0$ as an equation of the plane.

25. $\mathbf{i} + 4\,\mathbf{j} + \mathbf{k} = \langle 1, 4, 1\rangle$ is a normal vector to the plane and $\left(-1, \frac{1}{2}, 3\right)$ is a point on the plane, so setting $a = 1$, $b = 4$, $c = 1$, $x_0 = -1$, $y_0 = \frac{1}{2}$, $z_0 = 3$ in Equation 7 gives $1[x - (-1)] + 4\left(y - \frac{1}{2}\right) + 1(z - 3) = 0$ or $x + 4y + z = 4$ as an equation of the plane.

27. Since the two planes are parallel, they will have the same normal vectors. So we can take $\mathbf{n} = \langle 5, -1, -1\rangle$, and an equation of the plane is $5(x - 1) - 1[y - (-1)] - 1[z - (-1)] = 0$ or $5x - y - z = 7$.

29. Since the two planes are parallel, they will have the same normal vectors. So we can take $\mathbf{n} = \langle 1, 1, 1\rangle$, and an equation of the plane is $1(x - 1) + 1\left(y - \frac{1}{2}\right) + 1\left(z - \frac{1}{3}\right) = 0$ or $x + y + z = \frac{11}{6}$ or $6x + 6y + 6z = 11$.

31. Here the vectors $\mathbf{a} = \langle 1 - 0, 0 - 1, 1 - 1\rangle = \langle 1, -1, 0\rangle$ and $\mathbf{b} = \langle 1 - 0, 1 - 1, 0 - 1\rangle = \langle 1, 0, -1\rangle$ lie in the plane, so $\mathbf{a} \times \mathbf{b}$ is a normal vector to the plane. Thus, we can take $\mathbf{n} = \mathbf{a} \times \mathbf{b} = \langle 1 - 0, 0 + 1, 0 + 1\rangle = \langle 1, 1, 1\rangle$. If P_0 is the point $(0, 1, 1)$, an equation of the plane is $1(x - 0) + 1(y - 1) + 1(z - 1) = 0$ or $x + y + z = 2$.

33. Here the vectors $\mathbf{a} = \langle 8 - 3, 2 - (-1), 4 - 2\rangle = \langle 5, 3, 2\rangle$ and $\mathbf{b} = \langle -1 - 3, -2 - (-1), -3 - 2\rangle = \langle -4, -1, -5\rangle$ lie in the plane, so a normal vector to the plane is $\mathbf{n} = \mathbf{a} \times \mathbf{b} = \langle -15 + 2, -8 + 25, -5 + 12\rangle = \langle -13, 17, 7\rangle$ and an equation of the plane is $-13(x - 3) + 17[y - (-1)] + 7(z - 2) = 0$ or $-13x + 17y + 7z = -42$.

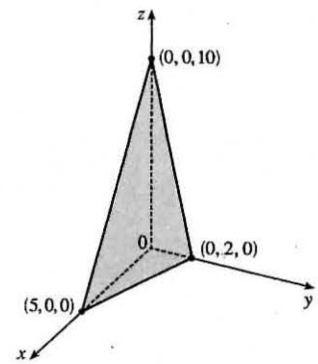
35. If we first find two nonparallel vectors in the plane, their cross product will be a normal vector to the plane. Since the given line lies in the plane, its direction vector $\mathbf{a} = \langle -2, 5, 4\rangle$ is one vector in the plane. We can verify that the given point $(6, 0, -2)$

does not lie on this line, so to find another nonparallel vector $\mathbf{b}$ which lies in the plane, we can pick any point on the line and find a vector connecting the points. If we put $t = 0$, we see that $(4, 3, 7)$ is on the line, so $\mathbf{b} = \langle 6 - 4, 0 - 3, -2 - 7 \rangle = \langle 2, -3, -9 \rangle$ and $\mathbf{n} = \mathbf{a} \times \mathbf{b} = \langle -45 + 12, 8 - 18, 6 - 10 \rangle = \langle -33, -10, -4 \rangle$. Thus, an equation of the plane is $-33(x - 6) - 10(y - 0) - 4[z - (-2)] = 0$ or $33x + 10y + 4z = 190$.

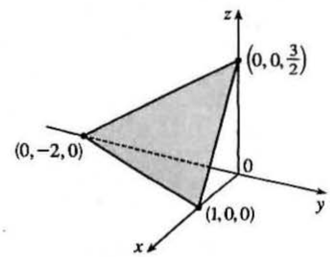
37. A direction vector for the line of intersection is $\mathbf{a} = \mathbf{n}_1 \times \mathbf{n}_2 = \langle 1, 1, -1 \rangle \times \langle 2, -1, 3 \rangle = \langle 2, -5, -3 \rangle$, and $\mathbf{a}$ is parallel to the desired plane. Another vector parallel to the plane is the vector connecting any point on the line of intersection to the given point $(-1, 2, 1)$ in the plane. Setting $x = 0$, the equations of the planes reduce to $y - z = 2$ and $-y + 3z = 1$ with simultaneous solution $y = \frac{7}{2}$ and $z = \frac{3}{2}$. So a point on the line is $\left(0, \frac{7}{2}, \frac{3}{2}\right)$ and another vector parallel to the plane is $\left\langle -1, -\frac{3}{2}, -\frac{1}{2} \right\rangle$. Then a normal vector to the plane is $\mathbf{n} = \langle 2, -5, -3 \rangle \times \left\langle -1, -\frac{3}{2}, -\frac{1}{2} \right\rangle = \langle -2, 4, -8 \rangle$ and an equation of the plane is $-2(x + 1) + 4(y - 2) - 8(z - 1) = 0$ or $x - 2y + 4z = -1$.

39. If a plane is perpendicular to two other planes, its normal vector is perpendicular to the normal vectors of the other two planes. Thus $\langle 2, 1, -2 \rangle \times \langle 1, 0, 3 \rangle = \langle 3 - 0, -2 - 6, 0 - 1 \rangle = \langle 3, -8, -1 \rangle$ is a normal vector to the desired plane. The point $(1, 5, 1)$ lies on the plane, so an equation is $3(x - 1) - 8(y - 5) - (z - 1) = 0$ or $3x - 8y - z = -38$.

41. To find the x-intercept we set $y = z = 0$ in the equation $2x + 5y + z = 10$ and obtain $2x = 10 \Rightarrow x = 5$ so the x-intercept is $(5, 0, 0)$. When $x = z = 0$ we get $5y = 10 \Rightarrow y = 2$, so the y-intercept is $(0, 2, 0)$. Setting $x = y = 0$ gives $z = 10$, so the z-intercept is $(0, 0, 10)$ and we graph the portion of the plane that lies in the first octant.



43. Setting $y = z = 0$ in the equation $6x - 3y + 4z = 6$ gives $6x = 6 \Rightarrow x = 1$, when $x = z = 0$ we have $-3y = 6 \Rightarrow y = -2$, and $x = y = 0$ implies $4z = 6 \Rightarrow z = \frac{3}{2}$, so the intercepts are $(1, 0, 0)$, $(0, -2, 0)$, and $\left(0, 0, \frac{3}{2}\right)$. The figure shows the portion of the plane cut off by the coordinate planes.



45. Substitute the parametric equations of the line into the equation of the plane: $(3 - t) - (2 + t) + 2(5t) = 9 \Rightarrow 8t = 8 \Rightarrow t = 1$. Therefore, the point of intersection of the line and the plane is given by $x = 3 - 1 = 2$, $y = 2 + 1 = 3$, and $z = 5(1) = 5$, that is, the point $(2, 3, 5)$.

47. Parametric equations for the line are $x = t$, $y = 1 + t$, $z = \frac{1}{2}t$ and substituting into the equation of the plane gives $4(t) - (1 + t) + 3\left(\frac{1}{2}t\right) = 8 \Rightarrow \frac{9}{2}t = 9 \Rightarrow t = 2$. Thus $x = 2$, $y = 1 + 2 = 3$, $z = \frac{1}{2}(2) = 1$ and the point of intersection is $(2, 3, 1)$.

49. Setting $x = 0$, we see that $(0, 1, 0)$ satisfies the equations of both planes, so that they do in fact have a line of intersection. $\mathbf{v} = \mathbf{n}_1 \times \mathbf{n}_2 = \langle 1, 1, 1 \rangle \times \langle 1, 0, 1 \rangle = \langle 1, 0, -1 \rangle$ is the direction of this line. Therefore, direction numbers of the intersecting line are 1, 0, -1.

51. Normal vectors for the planes are $\mathbf{n}_1 = \langle 1, 4, -3 \rangle$ and $\mathbf{n}_2 = \langle -3, 6, 7 \rangle$, so the normals (and thus the planes) aren't parallel. But $\mathbf{n}_1 \cdot \mathbf{n}_2 = -3 + 24 - 21 = 0$, so the normals (and thus the planes) are perpendicular.

53. Normal vectors for the planes are $\mathbf{n}_1 = \langle 1, 1, 1 \rangle$ and $\mathbf{n}_2 = \langle 1, -1, 1 \rangle$. The normals are not parallel, so neither are the planes. Furthermore, $\mathbf{n}_1 \cdot \mathbf{n}_2 = 1 - 1 + 1 = 1 \neq 0$, so the planes aren't perpendicular. The angle between them is given by

$$\cos\theta = \frac{\mathbf{n}_1 \cdot \mathbf{n}_2}{|\mathbf{n}_1|\,|\mathbf{n}_2|} = \frac{1}{\sqrt{3}\,\sqrt{3}} = \frac{1}{3} \quad \Rightarrow \quad \theta = \cos^{-1}\left(\tfrac{1}{3}\right) \approx 70.5^\circ.$$

55. The normals are $\mathbf{n}_1 = \langle 1, -4, 2 \rangle$ and $\mathbf{n}_2 = \langle 2, -8, 4 \rangle$. Since $\mathbf{n}_2 = 2\mathbf{n}_1$, the normals (and thus the planes) are parallel.

57. (a) To find a point on the line of intersection, set one of the variables equal to a constant, say $z = 0$. (This will fail if the line of intersection does not cross the xy-plane; in that case, try setting x or y equal to 0.) The equations of the two planes reduce to $x + y = 1$ and $x + 2y = 1$. Solving these two equations gives $x = 1$, $y = 0$. Thus a point on the line is $(1, 0, 0)$. A vector $\mathbf{v}$ in the direction of this intersecting line is perpendicular to the normal vectors of both planes, so we can take $\mathbf{v} = \mathbf{n}_1 \times \mathbf{n}_2 = \langle 1, 1, 1 \rangle \times \langle 1, 2, 2 \rangle = \langle 2 - 2, 1 - 2, 2 - 1 \rangle = \langle 0, -1, 1 \rangle$. By Equations 2, parametric equations for the line are $x = 1$, $y = -t$, $z = t$.

(b) The angle between the planes satisfies $\cos\theta = \dfrac{\mathbf{n}_1 \cdot \mathbf{n}_2}{|\mathbf{n}_1|\,|\mathbf{n}_2|} = \dfrac{1 + 2 + 2}{\sqrt{3}\,\sqrt{9}} = \dfrac{5}{3\sqrt{3}}$. Therefore $\theta = \cos^{-1}\left(\dfrac{5}{3\sqrt{3}}\right) \approx 15.8^\circ$.

59. Setting $z = 0$, the equations of the two planes become $5x - 2y = 1$ and $4x + y = 6$. Solving these two equations gives $x = 1$, $y = 2$ so a point on the line of intersection is $(1, 2, 0)$. A vector $\mathbf{v}$ in the direction of this intersecting line is perpendicular to the normal vectors of both planes. So we can use $\mathbf{v} = \mathbf{n}_1 \times \mathbf{n}_2 = \langle 5, -2, -2 \rangle \times \langle 4, 1, 1 \rangle = \langle 0, -13, 13 \rangle$ or equivalently we can take $\mathbf{v} = \langle 0, -1, 1 \rangle$, and symmetric equations for the line are $x = 1$, $\dfrac{y - 2}{-1} = \dfrac{z}{1}$ or $x = 1$, $y - 2 = -z$.

61. The distance from a point (x, y, z) to $(1, 0, -2)$ is $d_1 = \sqrt{(x - 1)^2 + y^2 + (z + 2)^2}$ and the distance from (x, y, z) to $(3, 4, 0)$ is $d_2 = \sqrt{(x - 3)^2 + (y - 4)^2 + z^2}$. The plane consists of all points (x, y, z) where $d_1 = d_2 \Rightarrow d_1^2 = d_2^2 \Leftrightarrow$

$(x - 1)^2 + y^2 + (z + 2)^2 = (x - 3)^2 + (y - 4)^2 + z^2 \quad \Leftrightarrow$

$x^2 - 2x + y^2 + z^2 + 4z + 5 = x^2 - 6x + y^2 - 8y + z^2 + 25 \quad \Leftrightarrow \quad 4x + 8y + 4z = 20$ so an equation for the plane is $4x + 8y + 4z = 20$ or equivalently $x + 2y + z = 5$.

Alternatively, you can argue that the segment joining points $(1, 0, -2)$ and $(3, 4, 0)$ is perpendicular to the plane and the plane includes the midpoint of the segment.

63. The plane contains the points $(a, 0, 0)$, $(0, b, 0)$ and $(0, 0, c)$. Thus the vectors $\mathbf{a} = \langle -a, b, 0 \rangle$ and $\mathbf{b} = \langle -a, 0, c \rangle$ lie in the plane, and $\mathbf{n} = \mathbf{a} \times \mathbf{b} = \langle bc - 0, 0 + ac, 0 + ab \rangle = \langle bc, ac, ab \rangle$ is a normal vector to the plane. The equation of the plane is therefore $bcx + acy + abz = abc + 0 + 0$ or $bcx + acy + abz = abc$. Notice that if $a \neq 0$, $b \neq 0$ and $c \neq 0$ then we can rewrite the equation as $\frac{x}{a} + \frac{y}{b} + \frac{z}{c} = 1$. This is a good equation to remember!

65. Two vectors which are perpendicular to the required line are the normal of the given plane, $\langle 1, 1, 1 \rangle$, and a direction vector for the given line, $\langle 1, -1, 2 \rangle$. So a direction vector for the required line is $\langle 1, 1, 1 \rangle \times \langle 1, -1, 2 \rangle = \langle 3, -1, -2 \rangle$. Thus L is given by $\langle x, y, z \rangle = \langle 0, 1, 2 \rangle + t\langle 3, -1, -2 \rangle$, or in parametric form, $x = 3t$, $y = 1 - t$, $z = 2 - 2t$.

67. Let P_i have normal vector $\mathbf{n}_i$. Then $\mathbf{n}_1 = \langle 3, 6, -3 \rangle$, $\mathbf{n}_2 = \langle 4, -12, 8 \rangle$, $\mathbf{n}_3 = \langle 3, -9, 6 \rangle$, $\mathbf{n}_4 = \langle 1, 2, -1 \rangle$. Now $\mathbf{n}_1 = 3\mathbf{n}_4$, so $\mathbf{n}_1$ and $\mathbf{n}_4$ are parallel, and hence P_1 and P_4 are parallel; similarly P_2 and P_3 are parallel because $\mathbf{n}_2 = \frac{4}{3}\mathbf{n}_3$. However, $\mathbf{n}_1$ and $\mathbf{n}_2$ are not parallel (so not all four planes are parallel). Notice that the point $(2, 0, 0)$ lies on both P_1 and P_4, so these two planes are identical. The point $\left(\frac{5}{4}, 0, 0\right)$ lies on P_2 but not on P_3, so these are different planes.

69. Let $Q = (1, 3, 4)$ and $R = (2, 1, 1)$, points on the line corresponding to $t = 0$ and $t = 1$. Let $P = (4, 1, -2)$. Then $\mathbf{a} = \overrightarrow{QR} = \langle 1, -2, -3 \rangle$, $\mathbf{b} = \overrightarrow{QP} = \langle 3, -2, -6 \rangle$. The distance is

$$d = \frac{|\mathbf{a} \times \mathbf{b}|}{|\mathbf{a}|} = \frac{|\langle 1, -2, -3 \rangle \times \langle 3, -2, -6 \rangle|}{|\langle 1, -2, -3 \rangle|} = \frac{|\langle 6, -3, 4 \rangle|}{|\langle 1, -2, -3 \rangle|} = \frac{\sqrt{6^2 + (-3)^2 + 4^2}}{\sqrt{1^2 + (-2)^2 + (-3)^2}} = \frac{\sqrt{61}}{\sqrt{14}} = \sqrt{\frac{61}{14}}.$$

71. By Equation 9, the distance is $D = \dfrac{|ax_1 + by_1 + cz_1 + d|}{\sqrt{a^2 + b^2 + c^2}} = \dfrac{|3(1) + 2(-2) + 6(4) - 5|}{\sqrt{3^2 + 2^2 + 6^2}} = \dfrac{|18|}{\sqrt{49}} = \dfrac{18}{7}$.

73. Put $y = z = 0$ in the equation of the first plane to get the point $(2, 0, 0)$ on the plane. Because the planes are parallel, the distance D between them is the distance from $(2, 0, 0)$ to the second plane. By Equation 9,

$$D = \frac{|4(2) - 6(0) + 2(0) - 3|}{\sqrt{4^2 + (-6)^2 + (2)^2}} = \frac{5}{\sqrt{56}} = \frac{5}{2\sqrt{14}} \text{ or } \frac{5\sqrt{14}}{28}.$$

75. The distance between two parallel planes is the same as the distance between a point on one of the planes and the other plane. Let $P_0 = (x_0, y_0, z_0)$ be a point on the plane given by $ax + by + cz + d_1 = 0$. Then $ax_0 + by_0 + cz_0 + d_1 = 0$ and the distance between P_0 and the plane given by $ax + by + cz + d_2 = 0$ is, from Equation 9,

$$D = \frac{|ax_0 + by_0 + cz_0 + d_2|}{\sqrt{a^2 + b^2 + c^2}} = \frac{|-d_1 + d_2|}{\sqrt{a^2 + b^2 + c^2}} = \frac{|d_1 - d_2|}{\sqrt{a^2 + b^2 + c^2}}.$$

77. L_1: $x = y = z \Rightarrow x = y$ **(1)**. L_2: $x + 1 = y/2 = z/3 \Rightarrow x + 1 = y/2$ **(2)**. The solution of **(1)** and **(2)** is $x = y = -2$. However, when $x = -2$, $x = z \Rightarrow z = -2$, but $x + 1 = z/3 \Rightarrow z = -3$, a contradiction. Hence the lines do not intersect. For L_1, $\mathbf{v}_1 = \langle 1, 1, 1 \rangle$, and for L_2, $\mathbf{v}_2 = \langle 1, 2, 3 \rangle$, so the lines are not parallel. Thus the lines are skew lines. If two lines are skew, they can be viewed as lying in two parallel planes and so the distance between the skew lines would be the same as the distance between these parallel planes. The common normal vector to the planes must be perpendicular to both $\langle 1, 1, 1 \rangle$ and $\langle 1, 2, 3 \rangle$, the direction vectors of the two lines. So set

$\mathbf{n} = \langle 1,1,1\rangle \times \langle 1,2,3\rangle = \langle 3-2, -3+1, 2-1\rangle = \langle 1,-2,1\rangle$. From above, we know that $(-2,-2,-2)$ and $(-2,-2,-3)$ are points of L_1 and L_2 respectively. So in the notation of Equation 8, $1(-2) - 2(-2) + 1(-2) + d_1 = 0 \;\Rightarrow\; d_1 = 0$ and $1(-2) - 2(-2) + 1(-3) + d_2 = 0 \;\Rightarrow\; d_2 = 1$.

By Exercise 75, the distance between these two skew lines is $D = \dfrac{|0-1|}{\sqrt{1+4+1}} = \dfrac{1}{\sqrt{6}}$.

Alternate solution (without reference to planes): A vector which is perpendicular to both of the lines is $\mathbf{n} = \langle 1,1,1\rangle \times \langle 1,2,3\rangle = \langle 1,-2,1\rangle$. Pick any point on each of the lines, say $(-2,-2,-2)$ and $(-2,-2,-3)$, and form the vector $\mathbf{b} = \langle 0,0,1\rangle$ connecting the two points. The distance between the two skew lines is the absolute value of the scalar projection of $\mathbf{b}$ along $\mathbf{n}$, that is, $D = \dfrac{|\mathbf{n}\cdot\mathbf{b}|}{|\mathbf{n}|} = \dfrac{|1\cdot 0 - 2\cdot 0 + 1\cdot 1|}{\sqrt{1+4+1}} = \dfrac{1}{\sqrt{6}}$.

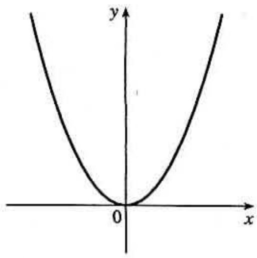
79. A direction vector for L_1 is $\mathbf{v}_1 = \langle 2,0,-1\rangle$ and a direction vector for L_2 is $\mathbf{v}_2 = \langle 3,2,2\rangle$. These vectors are not parallel so neither are the lines. Parametric equations for the lines are L_1: $x = 2t$, $y = 0$, $z = -t$, and L_2: $x = 1 + 3s$, $y = -1 + 2s$, $z = 1 + 2s$. No values of t and s satisfy these equations simultaneously, so the lines don't intersect and hence are skew. We can view the lines as lying in two parallel planes; a common normal vector to the planes is $\mathbf{n} = \mathbf{v}_1 \times \mathbf{v}_2 = \langle 2,-7,4\rangle$. Line L_1 passes through the origin, so $(0,0,0)$ lies on one of the planes, and $(1,-1,1)$ is a point on L_2 and therefore on the other plane. Equations of the planes then are $2x - 7y + 4z = 0$ and $2x - 7y + 4z - 13 = 0$, and by Exercise 75, the distance between the two skew lines is $D = \dfrac{|0-(-13)|}{\sqrt{4+49+16}} = \dfrac{13}{\sqrt{69}}$.

Alternate solution (without reference to planes): Direction vectors of the two lines are $\mathbf{v}_1 = \langle 2,0,-1\rangle$ and $\mathbf{v}_2 = \langle 3,2,2\rangle$. Then $\mathbf{n} = \mathbf{v}_1 \times \mathbf{v}_2 = \langle 2,-7,4\rangle$ is perpendicular to both lines. Pick any point on each of the lines, say $(0,0,0)$ and $(1,-1,1)$, and form the vector $\mathbf{b} = \langle 1,-1,1\rangle$ connecting the two points. Then the distance between the two skew lines is the absolute value of the scalar projection of $\mathbf{b}$ along $\mathbf{n}$, that is, $D = \dfrac{|\mathbf{n}\cdot\mathbf{b}|}{|\mathbf{n}|} = \dfrac{|2+7+4|}{\sqrt{4+49+16}} = \dfrac{13}{\sqrt{69}}$.

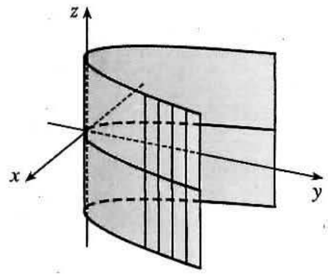
81. If $a \neq 0$, then $ax + by + cz + d = 0 \;\Rightarrow\; a(x + d/a) + b(y-0) + c(z-0) = 0$ which by (7) is the scalar equation of the plane through the point $(-d/a, 0, 0)$ with normal vector $\langle a,b,c\rangle$. Similarly, if $b \neq 0$ (or if $c \neq 0$) the equation of the plane can be rewritten as $a(x-0) + b(y + d/b) + c(z-0) = 0$ [or as $a(x-0) + b(y-0) + c(z + d/c) = 0$] which by (7) is the scalar equation of a plane through the point $(0, -d/b, 0)$ [or the point $(0, 0, -d/c)$] with normal vector $\langle a,b,c\rangle$.

12.6 Cylinders and Quadric Surfaces

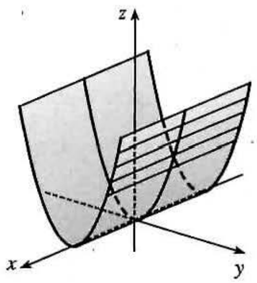
1. (a) In $\mathbb{R}^2$, the equation $y = x^2$ represents a parabola.



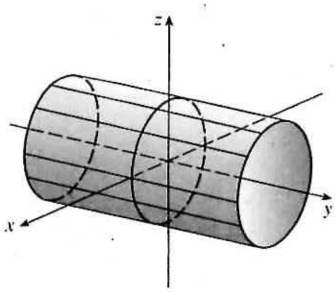
(b) In $\mathbb{R}^3$, the equation $y = x^2$ doesn't involve z, so any horizontal plane with equation $z = k$ intersects the graph in a curve with equation $y = x^2$. Thus, the surface is a parabolic cylinder, made up of infinitely many shifted copies of the same parabola. The rulings are parallel to the z-axis.



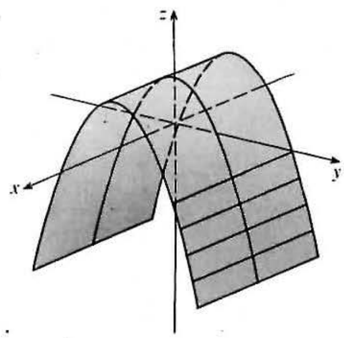
(c) In $\mathbb{R}^3$, the equation $z = y^2$ also represents a parabolic cylinder. Since x doesn't appear, the graph is formed by moving the parabola $z = y^2$ in the direction of the x-axis. Thus, the rulings of the cylinder are parallel to the x-axis.



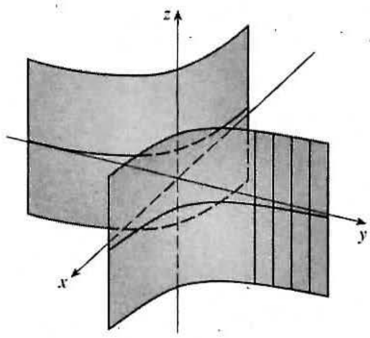
3. Since y is missing from the equation, the vertical traces $x^2 + z^2 = 1$, $y = k$, are copies of the same circle in the plane $y = k$. Thus the surface $x^2 + z^2 = 1$ is a circular cylinder with rulings parallel to the y-axis.



5. Since x is missing, each vertical trace $z = 1 - y^2$, $x = k$, is a copy of the same parabola in the plane $x = k$. Thus the surface $z = 1 - y^2$ is a parabolic cylinder with rulings parallel to the x-axis.

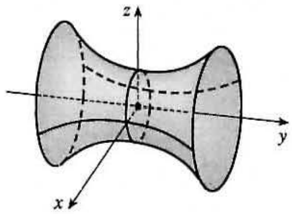


7. Since z is missing, each horizontal trace $xy = 1$, $z = k$, is a copy of the same hyperbola in the plane $z = k$. Thus the surface $xy = 1$ is a hyperbolic cylinder with rulings parallel to the z-axis.

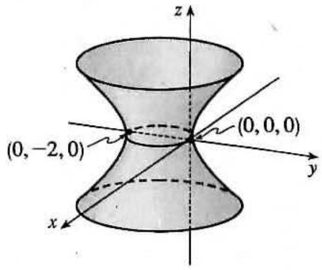


9. (a) The traces of $x^2 + y^2 - z^2 = 1$ in $x = k$ are $y^2 - z^2 = 1 - k^2$, a family of hyperbolas. (Note that the hyperbolas are oriented differently for $-1 < k < 1$ than for $k < -1$ or $k > 1$.) The traces in $y = k$ are $x^2 - z^2 = 1 - k^2$, a similar family of hyperbolas. The traces in $z = k$ are $x^2 + y^2 = 1 + k^2$, a family of circles. For $k = 0$, the trace in the xy-plane, the circle is of radius 1. As $|k|$ increases, so does the radius of the circle. This behavior, combined with the hyperbolic vertical traces, gives the graph of the hyperboloid of one sheet in Table 1.

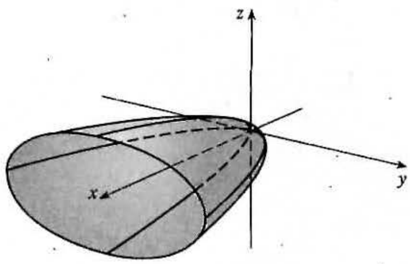
(b) The shape of the surface is unchanged, but the hyperboloid is rotated so that its axis is the y-axis. Traces in $y = k$ are circles, while traces in $x = k$ and $z = k$ are hyperbolas.



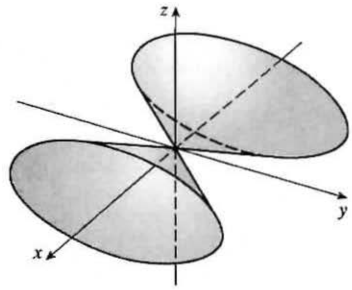
(c) Completing the square in y gives $x^2 + (y + 1)^2 - z^2 = 1$. The surface is a hyperboloid identical to the one in part (a) but shifted one unit in the negative y-direction.



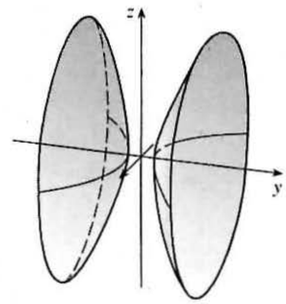
11. For $x = y^2 + 4z^2$, the traces in $x = k$ are $y^2 + 4z^2 = k$. When $k > 0$ we have a family of ellipses. When $k = 0$ we have just a point at the origin, and the trace is empty for $k < 0$. The traces in $y = k$ are $x = 4z^2 + k^2$, a family of parabolas opening in the positive x-direction. Similarly, the traces in $z = k$ are $x = y^2 + 4k^2$, a family of parabolas opening in the positive x-direction. We recognize the graph as an elliptic paraboloid with axis the x-axis and vertex the origin.



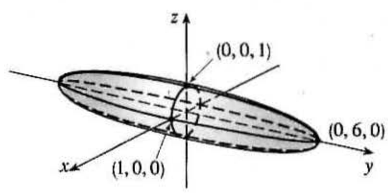
13. $x^2 = y^2 + 4z^2$. The traces in $x = k$ are the ellipses $y^2 + 4z^2 = k^2$. The traces in $y = k$ are $x^2 - 4z^2 = k^2$, hyperbolas for $k \neq 0$ and two intersecting lines if $k = 0$. Similarly, the traces in $z = k$ are $x^2 - y^2 = 4k^2$, hyperbolas for $k \neq 0$ and two intersecting lines if $k = 0$. We recognize the graph as an elliptic cone with axis the x-axis and vertex the origin.



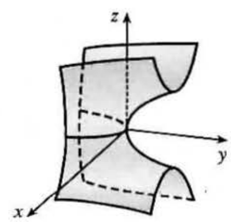
15. $-x^2 + 4y^2 - z^2 = 4$. The traces in $x = k$ are the hyperbolas $4y^2 - z^2 = 4 + k^2$. The traces in $y = k$ are $x^2 + z^2 = 4k^2 - 4$, a family of circles for $|k| > 1$, and the traces in $z = k$ are $4y^2 - x^2 = 4 + k^2$, a family of hyperbolas. Thus the surface is a hyperboloid of two sheets with axis the y-axis.



17. $36x^2 + y^2 + 36z^2 = 36$. The traces in $x = k$ are $y^2 + 36z^2 = 36(1 - k^2)$, a family of ellipses for $|k| < 1$. (The traces are a single point for $|k| = 1$ and are empty for $|k| > 1$.) The traces in $y = k$ are the circles $36x^2 + 36z^2 = 36 - k^2 \quad \Leftrightarrow \quad x^2 + z^2 = 1 - \frac{1}{36}k^2$, $|k| < 6$, and the traces in $z = k$ are the ellipses $36x^2 + y^2 = 36(1 - k^2)$, $|k| < 1$. The graph is an ellipsoid centered at the origin with intercepts $x = \pm 1$, $y = \pm 6$, $z = \pm 1$.



19. $y = z^2 - x^2$. The traces in $x = k$ are the parabolas $y = z^2 - k^2$; the traces in $y = k$ are $k = z^2 - x^2$, which are hyperbolas (note the hyperbolas are oriented differently for $k > 0$ than for $k < 0$); and the traces in $z = k$ are the parabolas $y = k^2 - x^2$. Thus, $\frac{y}{1} = \frac{z^2}{1^2} - \frac{x^2}{1^2}$ is a hyperbolic paraboloid.



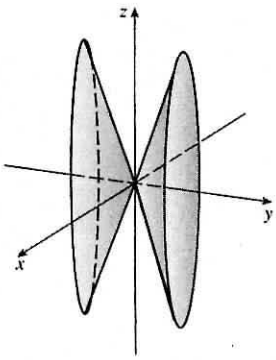
21. This is the equation of an ellipsoid: $x^2 + 4y^2 + 9z^2 = x^2 + \dfrac{y^2}{(1/2)^2} + \dfrac{z^2}{(1/3)^2} = 1$, with x-intercepts ± 1, y-intercepts $\pm\frac{1}{2}$ and z-intercepts $\pm\frac{1}{3}$. So the major axis is the x-axis and the only possible graph is VII.

23. This is the equation of a hyperboloid of one sheet, with $a = b = c = 1$. Since the coefficient of y^2 is negative, the axis of the hyperboloid is the y-axis, hence the correct graph is II.

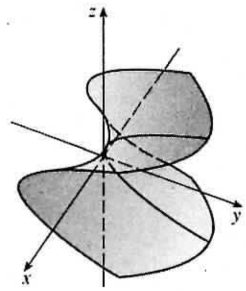
25. There are no real values of x and z that satisfy this equation for $y < 0$, so this surface does not extend to the left of the xz-plane. The surface intersects the plane $y = k > 0$ in an ellipse. Notice that y occurs to the first power whereas x and z occur to the second power. So the surface is an elliptic paraboloid with axis the y-axis. Its graph is VI.

27. This surface is a cylinder because the variable y is missing from the equation. The intersection of the surface and the xz-plane is an ellipse. So the graph is VIII.

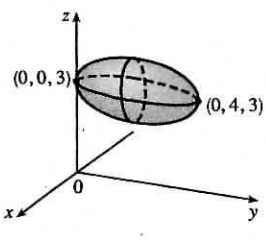
29. $y^2 = x^2 + \frac{1}{9}z^2$ or $y^2 = x^2 + \dfrac{z^2}{9}$ represents an elliptic cone with vertex $(0, 0, 0)$ and axis the y-axis.



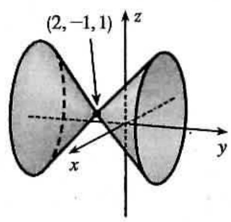
31. $x^2 + 2y - 2z^2 = 0$ or $2y = 2z^2 - x^2$ or $y = z^2 - \dfrac{x^2}{2}$ represents a hyperbolic paraboloid with center $(0, 0, 0)$.



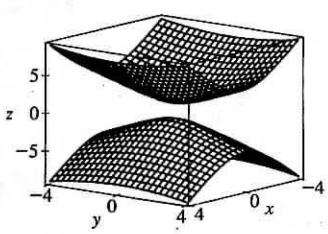
33. Completing squares in y and z gives $4x^2 + (y - 2)^2 + 4(z - 3)^2 = 4$ or $x^2 + \dfrac{(y - 2)^2}{4} + (z - 3)^2 = 1$, an ellipsoid with center $(0, 2, 3)$.

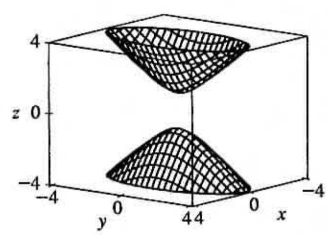


35. Completing squares in all three variables gives $(x - 2)^2 - (y + 1)^2 + (z - 1)^2 = 0$ or $(y + 1)^2 = (x - 2)^2 + (z - 1)^2$, a circular cone with center $(2, -1, 1)$ and axis the horizontal line $x = 2$, $z = 1$.



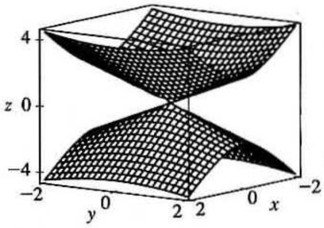
37. Solving the equation for z we get $z = \pm\sqrt{1 + 4x^2 + y^2}$, so we plot separately $z = \sqrt{1 + 4x^2 + y^2}$ and $z = -\sqrt{1 + 4x^2 + y^2}$.

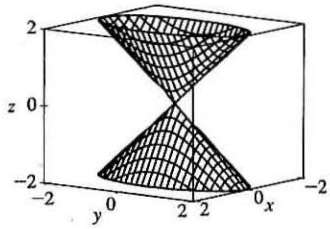




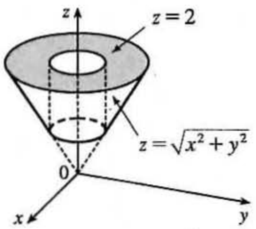
To restrict the z-range as in the second graph, we can use the option `view=-4..4` in Maple's `plot3d` command, or `PlotRange->{-4,4}` in Mathematica's `Plot3D` command.

39. Solving the equation for z we get $z = \pm\sqrt{4x^2 + y^2}$, so we plot separately $z = \sqrt{4x^2 + y^2}$ and $z = -\sqrt{4x^2 + y^2}$.

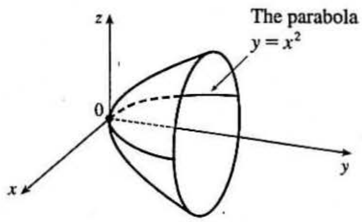




41.



43. The surface is a paraboloid of revolution (circular paraboloid) with vertex at the origin, axis the y-axis and opens to the right. Thus the trace in the yz-plane is also a parabola: $y = z^2$, $x = 0$. The equation is $y = x^2 + z^2$.



45. Let $P = (x, y, z)$ be an arbitrary point equidistant from $(-1, 0, 0)$ and the plane $x = 1$. Then the distance from P to $(-1, 0, 0)$ is $\sqrt{(x+1)^2 + y^2 + z^2}$ and the distance from P to the plane $x = 1$ is $|x - 1| / \sqrt{1^2} = |x - 1|$ (by Equation 12.5.9). So $|x - 1| = \sqrt{(x+1)^2 + y^2 + z^2} \Leftrightarrow (x-1)^2 = (x+1)^2 + y^2 + z^2 \Leftrightarrow$ $x^2 - 2x + 1 = x^2 + 2x + 1 + y^2 + z^2 \Leftrightarrow -4x = y^2 + z^2$. Thus the collection of all such points P is a circular paraboloid with vertex at the origin, axis the x-axis, which opens in the negative direction.

47. (a) An equation for an ellipsoid centered at the origin with intercepts $x = \pm a$, $y = \pm b$, and $z = \pm c$ is $\dfrac{x^2}{a^2} + \dfrac{y^2}{b^2} + \dfrac{z^2}{c^2} = 1$.

Here the poles of the model intersect the z-axis at $z = \pm 6356.523$ and the equator intersects the x- and y-axes at $x = \pm 6378.137$, $y = \pm 6378.137$, so an equation is

$$\frac{x^2}{(6378.137)^2} + \frac{y^2}{(6378.137)^2} + \frac{z^2}{(6356.523)^2} = 1$$

(b) Traces in $z = k$ are the circles $\dfrac{x^2}{(6378.137)^2} + \dfrac{y^2}{(6378.137)^2} = 1 - \dfrac{k^2}{(6356.523)^2} \Leftrightarrow$

$$x^2 + y^2 = (6378.137)^2 - \left(\frac{6378.137}{6356.523}\right)^2 k^2.$$

(c) To identify the traces in $y = mx$ we substitute $y = mx$ into the equation of the ellipsoid:

$$\frac{x^2}{(6378.137)^2} + \frac{(mx)^2}{(6378.137)^2} + \frac{z^2}{(6356.523)^2} = 1$$

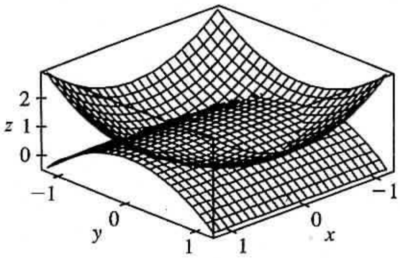
$$\frac{(1+m^2)x^2}{(6378.137)^2} + \frac{z^2}{(6356.523)^2} = 1$$

$$\frac{x^2}{(6378.137)^2/(1+m^2)} + \frac{z^2}{(6356.523)^2} = 1$$

As expected, this is a family of ellipses.

49. If (a, b, c) satisfies $z = y^2 - x^2$, then $c = b^2 - a^2$. L_1: $x = a + t$, $y = b + t$, $z = c + 2(b - a)t$, L_2: $x = a + t$, $y = b - t$, $z = c - 2(b + a)t$. Substitute the parametric equations of L_1 into the equation of the hyperbolic paraboloid in order to find the points of intersection: $z = y^2 - x^2 \Rightarrow$ $c + 2(b - a)t = (b + t)^2 - (a + t)^2 = b^2 - a^2 + 2(b - a)t \Rightarrow c = b^2 - a^2$. As this is true for all values of t, L_1 lies on $z = y^2 - x^2$. Performing similar operations with L_2 gives: $z = y^2 - x^2 \Rightarrow$ $c - 2(b + a)t = (b - t)^2 - (a + t)^2 = b^2 - a^2 - 2(b + a)t \Rightarrow c = b^2 - a^2$. This tells us that all of L_2 also lies on $z = y^2 - x^2$.

51.



The curve of intersection looks like a bent ellipse. The projection of this curve onto the xy-plane is the set of points $(x, y, 0)$ which satisfy $x^2 + y^2 = 1 - y^2 \Leftrightarrow x^2 + 2y^2 = 1 \Leftrightarrow$ $x^2 + \dfrac{y^2}{\left(1/\sqrt{2}\right)^2} = 1$. This is an equation of an ellipse.

12 Review

CONCEPT CHECK

1. A scalar is a real number, while a vector is a quantity that has both a real-valued magnitude and a direction.

2. To add two vectors geometrically, we can use either the Triangle Law or the Parallelogram Law, as illustrated in Figures 3 and 4 in Section 12.2. Algebraically, we add the corresponding components of the vectors.

3. For $c > 0$, $c\mathbf{a}$ is a vector with the same direction as $\mathbf{a}$ and length c times the length of $\mathbf{a}$. If $c < 0$, $c\mathbf{a}$ points in the opposite direction as $\mathbf{a}$ and has length $|c|$ times the length of $\mathbf{a}$. (See Figures 7 and 15 in Section 12.2.) Algebraically, to find $c\mathbf{a}$ we multiply each component of $\mathbf{a}$ by c.

4. See (1) in Section 12.2.

5. See Theorem 12.3.3 and Definition 12.3.1.

6. The dot product can be used to find the angle between two vectors and the scalar projection of one vector onto another. In particular, the dot product can determine if two vectors are orthogonal. Also, the dot product can be used to determine the work done moving an object given the force and displacement vectors.

7. See the boxed equations as well as Figures 4 and 5 and the accompanying discussion on page 828 [ET 804].

8. See Theorem 12.4.9 and the preceding discussion; use either (4) or (7) in Section 12.4.

9. The cross product can be used to create a vector orthogonal to two given vectors as well as to determine if two vectors are parallel. The cross product can also be used to find the area of a parallelogram determined by two vectors. In addition, the cross product can be used to determine torque if the force and position vectors are known.

10. (a) The area of the parallelogram determined by $\mathbf{a}$ and $\mathbf{b}$ is the length of the cross product: $|\mathbf{a} \times \mathbf{b}|$.

(b) The volume of the parallelepiped determined by $\mathbf{a}$, $\mathbf{b}$, and $\mathbf{c}$ is the magnitude of their scalar triple product: $|\mathbf{a} \cdot (\mathbf{b} \times \mathbf{c})|$.

11. If an equation of the plane is known, it can be written as $ax + by + cz + d = 0$. A normal vector, which is perpendicular to the plane, is $\langle a, b, c \rangle$ (or any scalar multiple of $\langle a, b, c \rangle$). If an equation is not known, we can use points on the plane to find two non-parallel vectors which lie in the plane. The cross product of these vectors is a vector perpendicular to the plane.

12. The angle between two intersecting planes is defined as the acute angle between their normal vectors. We can find this angle using Corollary 12.3.6.

13. See (1), (2), and (3) in Section 12.5.

14. See (5), (6), and (7) in Section 12.5.

15. (a) Two (nonzero) vectors are parallel if and only if one is a scalar multiple of the other. In addition, two nonzero vectors are parallel if and only if their cross product is $\mathbf{0}$.

(b) Two vectors are perpendicular if and only if their dot product is 0.

(c) Two planes are parallel if and only if their normal vectors are parallel.

16. (a) Determine the vectors $\overrightarrow{PQ} = \langle a_1, a_2, a_3 \rangle$ and $\overrightarrow{PR} = \langle b_1, b_2, b_3 \rangle$. If there is a scalar t such that $\langle a_1, a_2, a_3 \rangle = t \langle b_1, b_2, b_3 \rangle$, then the vectors are parallel and the points must all lie on the same line.

Alternatively, if $\overrightarrow{PQ} \times \overrightarrow{PR} = \mathbf{0}$, then $\overrightarrow{PQ}$ and $\overrightarrow{PR}$ are parallel, so P, Q, and R are collinear.

Thirdly, an algebraic method is to determine an equation of the line joining two of the points, and then check whether or not the third point satisfies this equation.

(b) Find the vectors $\overrightarrow{PQ} = \mathbf{a}$, $\overrightarrow{PR} = \mathbf{b}$, $\overrightarrow{PS} = \mathbf{c}$. $\mathbf{a} \times \mathbf{b}$ is normal to the plane formed by P, Q and R, and so S lies on this plane if $\mathbf{a} \times \mathbf{b}$ and $\mathbf{c}$ are orthogonal, that is, if $(\mathbf{a} \times \mathbf{b}) \cdot \mathbf{c} = 0$. (Or use the reasoning in Example 5 in Section 12.4.) Alternatively, find an equation for the plane determined by three of the points and check whether or not the fourth point satisfies this equation.

17. (a) See Exercise 12.4.45.

(b) See Example 8 in Section 12.5.

(c) See Example 10 in Section 12.5.

18. The traces of a surface are the curves of intersection of the surface with planes parallel to the coordinate planes. We can find the trace in the plane $x = k$ (parallel to the yz-plane) by setting $x = k$ and determining the curve represented by the resulting equation. Traces in the planes $y = k$ (parallel to the xz-plane) and $z = k$ (parallel to the xy-plane) are found similarly.

19. See Table 1 in Section 12.6.

TRUE-FALSE QUIZ

1. This is false, as the dot product of two vectors is a scalar, not a vector.

3. False. For example, if $\mathbf{u} = \mathbf{i}$ and $\mathbf{v} = \mathbf{j}$ then $|\mathbf{u} \cdot \mathbf{v}| = |0| = 0$ but $|\mathbf{u}|\,|\mathbf{v}| = 1 \cdot 1 = 1$. In fact, by Theorem 12.3.3, $|\mathbf{u} \cdot \mathbf{v}| = \big||\mathbf{u}|\,|\mathbf{v}|\cos\theta\big|$.

5. True, by Theorem 12.3.2, property 2.

7. True. If θ is the angle between $\mathbf{u}$ and $\mathbf{v}$, then by Theorem 12.4.9, $|\mathbf{u} \times \mathbf{v}| = |\mathbf{u}|\,|\mathbf{v}|\sin\theta = |\mathbf{v}|\,|\mathbf{u}|\sin\theta = |\mathbf{v} \times \mathbf{u}|$. (Or, by Theorem 12.4.11, $|\mathbf{u} \times \mathbf{v}| = |-\mathbf{v} \times \mathbf{u}| = |-1|\,|\mathbf{v} \times \mathbf{u}| = |\mathbf{v} \times \mathbf{u}|$.)

9. Theorem 12.4.11, property 2 tells us that this is true.

11. This is true by Theorem 12.4.11, property 5.

13. This is true because $\mathbf{u} \times \mathbf{v}$ is orthogonal to $\mathbf{u}$ (see Theorem 12.4.8), and the dot product of two orthogonal vectors is 0.

15. This is false. A normal vector to the plane is $\mathbf{n} = \langle 6, -2, 4 \rangle$. Because $\langle 3, -1, 2 \rangle = \frac{1}{2}\mathbf{n}$, the vector is parallel to $\mathbf{n}$ and hence perpendicular to the plane.

17. This is false. In $\mathbb{R}^2$, $x^2 + y^2 = 1$ represents a circle, but $\{(x, y, z) \mid x^2 + y^2 = 1\}$ represents a *three-dimensional surface*, namely, a circular cylinder with axis the z-axis.

19. False. For example, $\mathbf{i} \cdot \mathbf{j} = \mathbf{0}$ but $\mathbf{i} \neq \mathbf{0}$ and $\mathbf{j} \neq \mathbf{0}$.

21. This is true. If $\mathbf{u}$ and $\mathbf{v}$ are both nonzero, then by (7) in Section 12.3, $\mathbf{u} \cdot \mathbf{v} = 0$ implies that $\mathbf{u}$ and $\mathbf{v}$ are orthogonal. But $\mathbf{u} \times \mathbf{v} = \mathbf{0}$ implies that $\mathbf{u}$ and $\mathbf{v}$ are parallel (see Corollary 12.4.10). Two nonzero vectors can't be both parallel and orthogonal, so at least one of $\mathbf{u}$, $\mathbf{v}$ must be $\mathbf{0}$.

EXERCISES

1. (a) The radius of the sphere is the distance between the points $(-1, 2, 1)$ and $(6, -2, 3)$, namely, $\sqrt{[6-(-1)]^2+(-2-2)^2+(3-1)^2}=\sqrt{69}$. By the formula for an equation of a sphere (see page 813 [ET 789]), an equation of the sphere with center $(-1, 2, 1)$ and radius $\sqrt{69}$ is $(x+1)^2+(y-2)^2+(z-1)^2=69$.

(b) The intersection of this sphere with the yz-plane is the set of points on the sphere whose x-coordinate is 0. Putting $x=0$ into the equation, we have $(y-2)^2+(z-1)^2=68, x=0$ which represents a circle in the yz-plane with center $(0, 2, 1)$ and radius $\sqrt{68}$.

(c) Completing squares gives $(x-4)^2+(y+1)^2+(z+3)^2=-1+16+1+9=25$. Thus the sphere is centered at $(4, -1, -3)$ and has radius 5.

3. $\mathbf{u}\cdot\mathbf{v}=|\mathbf{u}|\,|\mathbf{v}|\cos 45^\circ=(2)(3)\frac{\sqrt{2}}{2}=3\sqrt{2}$. $|\mathbf{u}\times\mathbf{v}|=|\mathbf{u}|\,|\mathbf{v}|\sin 45^\circ=(2)(3)\frac{\sqrt{2}}{2}=3\sqrt{2}$.
By the right-hand rule, $\mathbf{u}\times\mathbf{v}$ is directed out of the page.

5. For the two vectors to be orthogonal, we need $\langle 3, 2, x\rangle\cdot\langle 2x, 4, x\rangle=0 \Leftrightarrow (3)(2x)+(2)(4)+(x)(x)=0 \Leftrightarrow x^2+6x+8=0 \Leftrightarrow (x+2)(x+4)=0 \Leftrightarrow x=-2$ or $x=-4$.

7. (a) $(\mathbf{u}\times\mathbf{v})\cdot\mathbf{w}=\mathbf{u}\cdot(\mathbf{v}\times\mathbf{w})=2$

(b) $\mathbf{u}\cdot(\mathbf{w}\times\mathbf{v})=\mathbf{u}\cdot[-(\mathbf{v}\times\mathbf{w})]=-\mathbf{u}\cdot(\mathbf{v}\times\mathbf{w})=-2$

(c) $\mathbf{v}\cdot(\mathbf{u}\times\mathbf{w})=(\mathbf{v}\times\mathbf{u})\cdot\mathbf{w}=-(\mathbf{u}\times\mathbf{v})\cdot\mathbf{w}=-2$

(d) $(\mathbf{u}\times\mathbf{v})\cdot\mathbf{v}=\mathbf{u}\cdot(\mathbf{v}\times\mathbf{v})=\mathbf{u}\cdot\mathbf{0}=0$

9. For simplicity, consider a unit cube positioned with its back left corner at the origin. Vector representations of the diagonals joining the points $(0, 0, 0)$ to $(1, 1, 1)$ and $(1, 0, 0)$ to $(0, 1, 1)$ are $\langle 1, 1, 1\rangle$ and $\langle -1, 1, 1\rangle$. Let θ be the angle between these two vectors. $\langle 1, 1, 1\rangle\cdot\langle -1, 1, 1\rangle=-1+1+1=1=|\langle 1, 1, 1\rangle|\,|\langle -1, 1, 1\rangle|\cos\theta=3\cos\theta \Rightarrow \cos\theta=\frac{1}{3} \Rightarrow \theta=\cos^{-1}\left(\frac{1}{3}\right)\approx 71^\circ$.

11. $\overrightarrow{AB}=\langle 1, 0, -1\rangle$, $\overrightarrow{AC}=\langle 0, 4, 3\rangle$, so

(a) a vector perpendicular to the plane is $\overrightarrow{AB}\times\overrightarrow{AC}=\langle 0+4, -(3+0), 4-0\rangle=\langle 4, -3, 4\rangle$.

(b) $\frac{1}{2}\left|\overrightarrow{AB}\times\overrightarrow{AC}\right|=\frac{1}{2}\sqrt{16+9+16}=\frac{\sqrt{41}}{2}$.

13. Let F_1 be the magnitude of the force directed 20° away from the direction of shore, and let F_2 be the magnitude of the other force. Separating these forces into components parallel to the direction of the resultant force and perpendicular to it gives $F_1\cos 20^\circ+F_2\cos 30^\circ=255$ **(1)**, and $F_1\sin 20^\circ-F_2\sin 30^\circ=0 \Rightarrow F_1=F_2\dfrac{\sin 30^\circ}{\sin 20^\circ}$ **(2)**. Substituting **(2)** into **(1)** gives $F_2(\sin 30^\circ\cot 20^\circ+\cos 30^\circ)=255 \Rightarrow F_2\approx 114$ N. Substituting this into **(2)** gives $F_1\approx 166$ N.

15. The line has direction $\mathbf{v} = \langle -3, 2, 3 \rangle$. Letting $P_0 = (4, -1, 2)$, parametric equations are

$x = 4 - 3t,\ y = -1 + 2t,\ z = 2 + 3t.$

17. A direction vector for the line is a normal vector for the plane, $\mathbf{n} = \langle 2, -1, 5 \rangle$, and parametric equations for the line are

$x = -2 + 2t,\ y = 2 - t,\ z = 4 + 5t.$

19. Here the vectors $\mathbf{a} = \langle 4 - 3, 0 - (-1), 2 - 1 \rangle = \langle 1, 1, 1 \rangle$ and $\mathbf{b} = \langle 6 - 3, 3 - (-1), 1 - 1 \rangle = \langle 3, 4, 0 \rangle$ lie in the plane, so $\mathbf{n} = \mathbf{a} \times \mathbf{b} = \langle -4, 3, 1 \rangle$ is a normal vector to the plane and an equation of the plane is $-4(x - 3) + 3(y - (-1)) + 1(z - 1) = 0$ or $-4x + 3y + z = -14$.

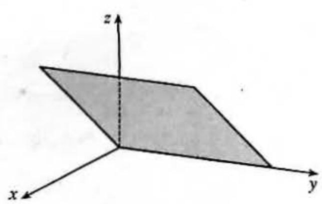
21. Substitution of the parametric equations into the equation of the plane gives $2x - y + z = 2(2 - t) - (1 + 3t) + 4t = 2 \Rightarrow -t + 3 = 2 \Rightarrow t = 1$. When $t = 1$, the parametric equations give $x = 2 - 1 = 1$, $y = 1 + 3 = 4$ and $z = 4$. Therefore, the point of intersection is $(1, 4, 4)$.

23. Since the direction vectors $\langle 2, 3, 4 \rangle$ and $\langle 6, -1, 2 \rangle$ aren't parallel, neither are the lines. For the lines to intersect, the three equations $1 + 2t = -1 + 6s$, $2 + 3t = 3 - s$, $3 + 4t = -5 + 2s$ must be satisfied simultaneously. Solving the first two equations gives $t = \frac{1}{5}$, $s = \frac{2}{5}$ and checking we see these values don't satisfy the third equation. Thus the lines aren't parallel and they don't intersect, so they must be skew.

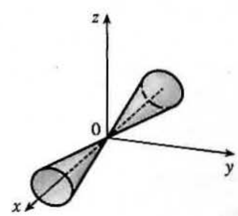
25. $\mathbf{n}_1 = \langle 1, 0, -1 \rangle$ and $\mathbf{n}_2 = \langle 0, 1, 2 \rangle$. Setting $z = 0$, it is easy to see that $(1, 3, 0)$ is a point on the line of intersection of $x - z = 1$ and $y + 2z = 3$. The direction of this line is $\mathbf{v}_1 = \mathbf{n}_1 \times \mathbf{n}_2 = \langle 1, -2, 1 \rangle$. A second vector parallel to the desired plane is $\mathbf{v}_2 = \langle 1, 1, -2 \rangle$, since it is perpendicular to $x + y - 2z = 1$. Therefore, the normal of the plane in question is $\mathbf{n} = \mathbf{v}_1 \times \mathbf{v}_2 = \langle 4 - 1, 1 + 2, 1 + 2 \rangle = 3\langle 1, 1, 1 \rangle$. Taking $(x_0, y_0, z_0) = (1, 3, 0)$, the equation we are looking for is $(x - 1) + (y - 3) + z = 0 \Leftrightarrow x + y + z = 4$.

27. By Exercise 12.5.75, $D = \dfrac{|-2 - (-24)|}{\sqrt{3^2 + 1^2 + (-4)^2}} = \dfrac{22}{\sqrt{26}}$.

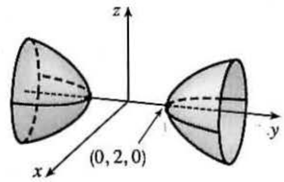
29. The equation $x = z$ represents a plane perpendicular to the xz-plane and intersecting the xz-plane in the line $x = z$, $y = 0$.



31. The equation $x^2 = y^2 + 4z^2$ represents a (right elliptical) cone with vertex at the origin and axis the x-axis.



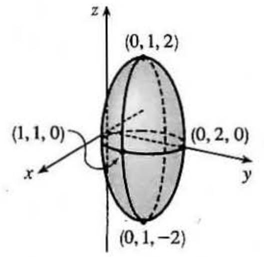
33. An equivalent equation is $-x^2 + \frac{y^2}{4} - z^2 = 1$, a hyperboloid of two sheets with axis the y-axis. For $|y| > 2$, traces parallel to the xz-plane are circles.



35. Completing the square in y gives

$4x^2 + 4(y-1)^2 + z^2 = 4$ or $x^2 + (y-1)^2 + \frac{z^2}{4} = 1$,

an ellipsoid centered at $(0, 1, 0)$.

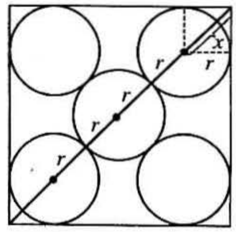


37. $4x^2 + y^2 = 16 \quad \Leftrightarrow \quad \frac{x^2}{4} + \frac{y^2}{16} = 1$. The equation of the ellipsoid is $\frac{x^2}{4} + \frac{y^2}{16} + \frac{z^2}{c^2} = 1$, since the horizontal trace in the plane $z = 0$ must be the original ellipse. The traces of the ellipsoid in the yz-plane must be circles since the surface is obtained by rotation about the x-axis. Therefore, $c^2 = 16$ and the equation of the ellipsoid is $\frac{x^2}{4} + \frac{y^2}{16} + \frac{z^2}{16} = 1 \quad \Leftrightarrow$

$4x^2 + y^2 + z^2 = 16$.

PROBLEMS PLUS

1. Since three-dimensional situations are often difficult to visualize and work with, let us first try to find an analogous problem in two dimensions. The analogue of a cube is a square and the analogue of a sphere is a circle. Thus a similar problem in two dimensions is the following: if five circles with the same radius r are contained in a square of side 1 m so that the circles touch each other and four of the circles touch two sides of the square, find r.



The diagonal of the square is $\sqrt{2}$. The diagonal is also $4r + 2x$. But x is the diagonal of a smaller square of side r. Therefore $x = \sqrt{2}\,r \;\Rightarrow\; \sqrt{2} = 4r + 2x = 4r + 2\sqrt{2}\,r = \left(4 + 2\sqrt{2}\right)r \;\Rightarrow\; r = \frac{\sqrt{2}}{4+2\sqrt{2}}$.

Let's use these ideas to solve the original three-dimensional problem. The diagonal of the cube is $\sqrt{1^2+1^2+1^2} = \sqrt{3}$. The diagonal of the cube is also $4r + 2x$ where x is the diagonal of a smaller cube with edge r. Therefore

$x = \sqrt{r^2+r^2+r^2} = \sqrt{3}\,r \;\Rightarrow\; \sqrt{3} = 4r + 2x = 4r + 2\sqrt{3}\,r = \left(4 + 2\sqrt{3}\right)r$. Thus $r = \dfrac{\sqrt{3}}{4+2\sqrt{3}} = \dfrac{2\sqrt{3}-3}{2}$.

The radius of each ball is $\left(\sqrt{3} - \frac{3}{2}\right)$ m.

3. (a) We find the line of intersection L as in Example 12.5.7(b). Observe that the point $(-1, c, c)$ lies on both planes. Now since L lies in both planes, it is perpendicular to both of the normal vectors $\mathbf{n}_1$ and $\mathbf{n}_2$, and thus parallel to their cross product

$\mathbf{n}_1 \times \mathbf{n}_2 = \begin{vmatrix} \mathbf{i} & \mathbf{j} & \mathbf{k} \\ c & 1 & 1 \\ 1 & -c & c \end{vmatrix} = \left\langle 2c, -c^2+1, -c^2-1 \right\rangle$. So symmetric equations of L can be written as

$\dfrac{x+1}{-2c} = \dfrac{y-c}{c^2-1} = \dfrac{z-c}{c^2+1}$, provided that $c \neq 0, \pm 1$.

If $c = 0$, then the two planes are given by $y + z = 0$ and $x = -1$, so symmetric equations of L are $x = -1$, $y = -z$. If $c = -1$, then the two planes are given by $-x + y + z = -1$ and $x + y + z = -1$, and they intersect in the line $x = 0$, $y = -z - 1$. If $c = 1$, then the two planes are given by $x + y + z = 1$ and $x - y + z = 1$, and they intersect in the line $y = 0$, $x = 1 - z$.

(b) If we set $z = t$ in the symmetric equations and solve for x and y separately, we get $x + 1 = \dfrac{(t-c)(-2c)}{c^2+1}$,

$y - c = \dfrac{(t-c)(c^2-1)}{c^2+1} \;\Rightarrow\; x = \dfrac{-2ct + (c^2-1)}{c^2+1}$, $y = \dfrac{(c^2-1)t + 2c}{c^2+1}$. Eliminating c from these equations, we have $x^2 + y^2 = t^2 + 1$. So the curve traced out by L in the plane $z = t$ is a circle with center at $(0, 0, t)$ and radius $\sqrt{t^2+1}$.

(c) The area of a horizontal cross-section of the solid is $A(z) = \pi(z^2+1)$, so $V = \int_0^1 A(z)dz = \pi\left[\frac{1}{3}z^3 + z\right]_0^1 = \frac{4\pi}{3}$.

5. $\mathbf{v}_3 = \text{proj}_{\mathbf{v}_1}\mathbf{v}_2 = \dfrac{\mathbf{v}_1\cdot\mathbf{v}_2}{|\mathbf{v}_1|^2}\,\mathbf{v}_1 = \dfrac{5}{2^2}\,\mathbf{v}_1$ so $|\mathbf{v}_3| = \dfrac{5}{2^2}\,|\mathbf{v}_1| = \dfrac{5}{2}$,

$$\mathbf{v}_4 = \text{proj}_{\mathbf{v}_2}\mathbf{v}_3 = \frac{\mathbf{v}_2\cdot\mathbf{v}_3}{|\mathbf{v}_2|^2}\,\mathbf{v}_2 = \frac{\mathbf{v}_2\cdot\frac{5}{2^2}\,\mathbf{v}_1}{|\mathbf{v}_2|^2}\,\mathbf{v}_2 = \frac{5}{2^2\cdot 3^2}\,(\mathbf{v}_1\cdot\mathbf{v}_2)\,\mathbf{v}_2 = \frac{5^2}{2^2\cdot 3^2}\,\mathbf{v}_2 \;\Rightarrow\; |\mathbf{v}_4| = \frac{5^2}{2^2\cdot 3^2}\,|\mathbf{v}_2| = \frac{5^2}{2^2\cdot 3},$$

$$\mathbf{v}_5 = \text{proj}_{\mathbf{v}_3}\mathbf{v}_4 = \frac{\mathbf{v}_3\cdot\mathbf{v}_4}{|\mathbf{v}_3|^2}\,\mathbf{v}_3 = \frac{\frac{5}{2^2}\,\mathbf{v}_1\cdot\frac{5^2}{2^2 3^2}\,\mathbf{v}_2}{\left(\frac{5}{2}\right)^2}\left(\frac{5}{2^2}\,\mathbf{v}_1\right) = \frac{5^2}{2^4\cdot 3^2}\,(\mathbf{v}_1\cdot\mathbf{v}_2)\,\mathbf{v}_1 = \frac{5^3}{2^4\cdot 3^2}\,\mathbf{v}_1 \;\Rightarrow$$

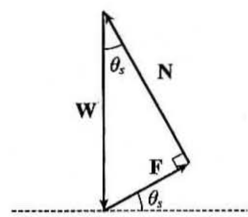
$|\mathbf{v}_5| = \dfrac{5^3}{2^4\cdot 3^2}\,|\mathbf{v}_1| = \dfrac{5^3}{2^3\cdot 3^2}$. Similarly, $|\mathbf{v}_6| = \dfrac{5^4}{2^4\cdot 3^3}$, $|\mathbf{v}_7| = \dfrac{5^5}{2^5\cdot 3^4}$, and in general, $|\mathbf{v}_n| = \dfrac{5^{n-2}}{2^{n-2}\cdot 3^{n-3}} = 3\left(\frac{5}{6}\right)^{n-2}$.

Thus

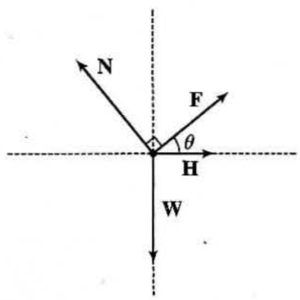
$$\begin{aligned}\sum_{n=1}^{\infty}|\mathbf{v}_n| &= |\mathbf{v}_1| + |\mathbf{v}_2| + \sum_{n=3}^{\infty} 3\left(\tfrac{5}{6}\right)^{n-2} = 2 + 3 + \sum_{n=1}^{\infty} 3\left(\tfrac{5}{6}\right)^{n} \\ &= 5 + \sum_{n=1}^{\infty}\tfrac{5}{2}\left(\tfrac{5}{6}\right)^{n-1} = 5 + \frac{\frac{5}{2}}{1-\frac{5}{6}} \quad \text{[sum of a geometric series]} \quad = 5 + 15 = 20\end{aligned}$$

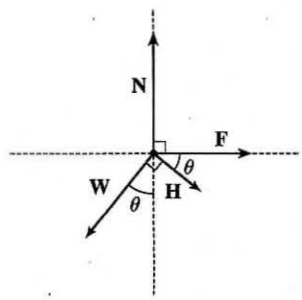
7. (a) When $\theta = \theta_s$, the block is not moving, so the sum of the forces on the block must be $\mathbf{0}$, thus $\mathbf{N} + \mathbf{F} + \mathbf{W} = \mathbf{0}$. This relationship is illustrated geometrically in the figure. Since the vectors form a right triangle, we have

$$\tan(\theta_s) = \frac{|\mathbf{F}|}{|\mathbf{N}|} = \frac{\mu_s n}{n} = \mu_s.$$



(b) We place the block at the origin and sketch the force vectors acting on the block, including the additional horizontal force $\mathbf{H}$, with initial points at the origin. We then rotate this system so that $\mathbf{F}$ lies along the positive x-axis and the inclined plane is parallel to the x-axis. (See the following figure.)





$|\mathbf{F}|$ is maximal, so $|\mathbf{F}| = \mu_s n$ for $\theta > \theta_s$. Then the vectors, in terms of components parallel and perpendicular to the inclined plane, are

$$\mathbf{N} = n\,\mathbf{j} \qquad \mathbf{F} = (\mu_s n)\,\mathbf{i}$$

$$\mathbf{W} = (-mg\sin\theta)\,\mathbf{i} + (-mg\cos\theta)\,\mathbf{j} \qquad \mathbf{H} = (h_{\min}\cos\theta)\,\mathbf{i} + (-h_{\min}\sin\theta)\,\mathbf{j}$$

Equating components, we have

$$\mu_s n - mg\sin\theta + h_{\min}\cos\theta = 0 \quad\Rightarrow\quad h_{\min}\cos\theta + \mu_s n = mg\sin\theta \qquad (1)$$

$$n - mg\cos\theta - h_{\min}\sin\theta = 0 \quad\Rightarrow\quad h_{\min}\sin\theta + mg\cos\theta = n \qquad (2)$$

(c) Since **(2)** is solved for n, we substitute into **(1)**:

$$h_{\min}\cos\theta + \mu_s(h_{\min}\sin\theta + mg\cos\theta) = mg\sin\theta \quad\Rightarrow$$

$$h_{\min}\cos\theta + h_{\min}\mu_s\sin\theta = mg\sin\theta - mg\mu_s\cos\theta \quad\Rightarrow$$

$$h_{\min} = mg\left(\frac{\sin\theta - \mu_s\cos\theta}{\cos\theta + \mu_s\sin\theta}\right) = mg\left(\frac{\tan\theta - \mu_s}{1 + \mu_s\tan\theta}\right)$$

From part (a) we know $\mu_s = \tan\theta_s$, so this becomes $h_{\min} = mg\left(\dfrac{\tan\theta - \tan\theta_s}{1 + \tan\theta_s\tan\theta}\right)$ and using a trigonometric identity, this is $mg\tan(\theta - \theta_s)$ as desired.

Note for $\theta = \theta_s$, $h_{\min} = mg\tan 0 = 0$, which makes sense since the block is at rest for θ_s, thus no additional force $\mathbf{H}$ is necessary to prevent it from moving. As θ increases, the factor $\tan(\theta - \theta_s)$, and hence the value of $h_{\min}$, increases slowly for small values of $\theta - \theta_s$ but much more rapidly as $\theta - \theta_s$ becomes significant. This seems reasonable, as the steeper the inclined plane, the less the horizontal components of the various forces affect the movement of the block, so we would need a much larger magnitude of horizontal force to keep the block motionless. If we allow $\theta \to 90°$, corresponding to the inclined plane being placed vertically, the value of $h_{\min}$ is quite large; this is to be expected, as it takes a great amount of horizontal force to keep an object from moving vertically. In fact, without friction (so $\theta_s = 0$), we would have $\theta \to 90° \Rightarrow h_{\min} \to \infty$, and it would be impossible to keep the block from slipping.

(d) Since $h_{\max}$ is the largest value of h that keeps the block from slipping, the force of friction is keeping the block from moving *up* the inclined plane; thus, $\mathbf{F}$ is directed *down* the plane. Our system of forces is similar to that in part (b), then, except that we have $\mathbf{F} = -(\mu_s n)\,\mathbf{i}$. (Note that $|\mathbf{F}|$ is again maximal.) Following our procedure in parts (b) and (c), we equate components:

$$-\mu_s n - mg\sin\theta + h_{\max}\cos\theta = 0 \quad\Rightarrow\quad h_{\max}\cos\theta - \mu_s n = mg\sin\theta$$

$$n - mg\cos\theta - h_{\max}\sin\theta = 0 \quad\Rightarrow\quad h_{\max}\sin\theta + mg\cos\theta = n$$

Then substituting,

$$h_{\max}\cos\theta - \mu_s(h_{\max}\sin\theta + mg\cos\theta) = mg\sin\theta \quad\Rightarrow$$

$$h_{\max}\cos\theta - h_{\max}\mu_s\sin\theta = mg\sin\theta + mg\mu_s\cos\theta \quad\Rightarrow$$

$$h_{\max} = mg\left(\frac{\sin\theta + \mu_s\cos\theta}{\cos\theta - \mu_s\sin\theta}\right) = mg\left(\frac{\tan\theta + \mu_s}{1 - \mu_s\tan\theta}\right)$$

$$= mg\left(\frac{\tan\theta + \tan\theta_s}{1 - \tan\theta_s\tan\theta}\right) = mg\tan(\theta + \theta_s)$$

We would expect $h_{\max}$ to increase as θ increases, with similar behavior as we established for $h_{\min}$, but with $h_{\max}$ values always larger than $h_{\min}$. We can see that this is the case if we graph $h_{\max}$ as a function of θ, as the curve is the graph of $h_{\min}$ translated $2\theta_s$ to the left, so the equation does seem reasonable. Notice that the equation predicts $h_{\max} \to \infty$ as $\theta \to (90^\circ - \theta_s)$. In fact, as $h_{\max}$ increases, the normal force increases as well. When $(90^\circ - \theta_s) \le \theta \le 90^\circ$, the horizontal force is completely counteracted by the sum of the normal and frictional forces, so no part of the horizontal force contributes to moving the block up the plane no matter how large its magnitude.

13 ☐ VECTOR FUNCTIONS

13.1 Vector Functions and Space Curves

1. The component functions $\sqrt{4-t^2}$, e^{-3t}, and $\ln(t+1)$ are all defined when $4-t^2 \geq 0 \;\Rightarrow\; -2 \leq t \leq 2$ and $t+1>0 \;\Rightarrow\; t>-1$, so the domain of $\mathbf{r}$ is $(-1, 2]$.

3. $\lim\limits_{t\to 0} e^{-3t} = e^0 = 1$, $\lim\limits_{t\to 0} \dfrac{t^2}{\sin^2 t} = \lim\limits_{t\to 0} \dfrac{1}{\dfrac{\sin^2 t}{t^2}} = \dfrac{1}{\lim\limits_{t\to 0} \dfrac{\sin^2 t}{t^2}} = \dfrac{1}{\left(\lim\limits_{t\to 0} \dfrac{\sin t}{t}\right)^2} = \dfrac{1}{1^2} = 1$,

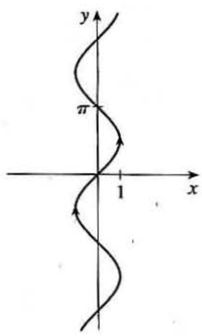
and $\lim\limits_{t\to 0} \cos 2t = \cos 0 = 1$. Thus

$$\lim_{t\to 0}\left(e^{-3t}\,\mathbf{i} + \frac{t^2}{\sin^2 t}\,\mathbf{j} + \cos 2t\,\mathbf{k}\right) = \left[\lim_{t\to 0} e^{-3t}\right]\mathbf{i} + \left[\lim_{t\to 0} \frac{t^2}{\sin^2 t}\right]\mathbf{j} + \left[\lim_{t\to 0} \cos 2t\right]\mathbf{k} = \mathbf{i}+\mathbf{j}+\mathbf{k}.$$

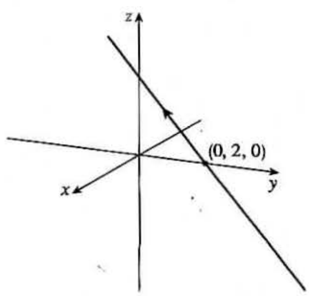
5. $\lim\limits_{t\to\infty} \dfrac{1+t^2}{1-t^2} = \lim\limits_{t\to\infty} \dfrac{(1/t^2)+1}{(1/t^2)-1} = \dfrac{0+1}{0-1} = -1$, $\lim\limits_{t\to\infty} \tan^{-1} t = \frac{\pi}{2}$, $\lim\limits_{t\to\infty} \dfrac{1-e^{-2t}}{t} = \lim\limits_{t\to\infty} \dfrac{1}{t} - \dfrac{1}{te^{2t}} = 0 - 0 = 0$. Thus

$$\lim_{t\to\infty}\left\langle \frac{1+t^2}{1-t^2}, \tan^{-1} t, \frac{1-e^{-2t}}{t}\right\rangle = \left\langle -1, \tfrac{\pi}{2}, 0\right\rangle.$$

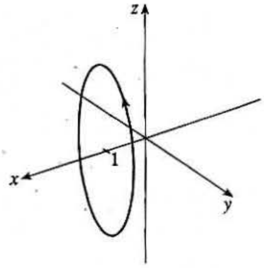
7. The corresponding parametric equations for this curve are $x = \sin t$, $y = t$. We can make a table of values, or we can eliminate the parameter: $t = y \;\Rightarrow\; x = \sin y$, with $y \in \mathbb{R}$. By comparing different values of t, we find the direction in which t increases as indicated in the graph.



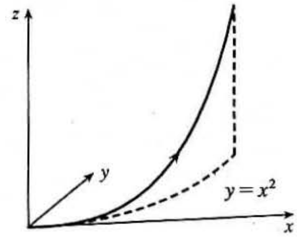
9. The corresponding parametric equations are $x = t$, $y = 2-t$, $z = 2t$, which are parametric equations of a line through the point $(0, 2, 0)$ and with direction vector $\langle 1, -1, 2\rangle$.



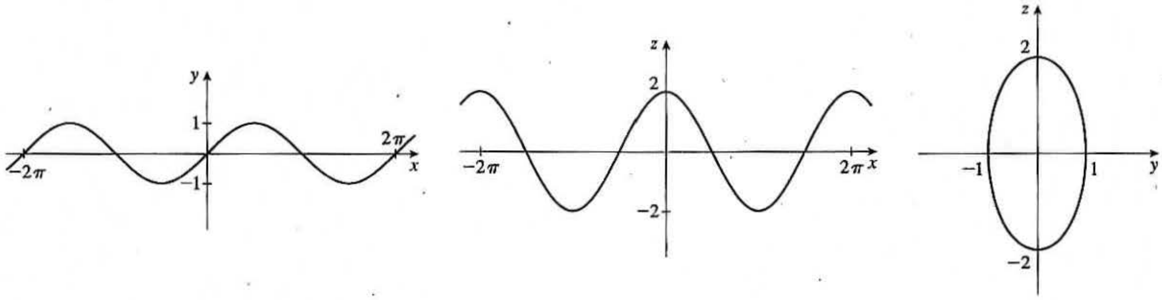
11. The corresponding parametric equations are $x = 1$, $y = \cos t$, $z = 2\sin t$. Eliminating the parameter in y and z gives $y^2 + (z/2)^2 = \cos^2 t + \sin^2 t = 1$ or $y^2 + z^2/4 = 1$. Since $x = 1$, the curve is an ellipse centered at $(1, 0, 0)$ in the plane $x = 1$.



13. The parametric equations are $x = t^2$, $y = t^4$, $z = t^6$. These are positive for $t \neq 0$ and 0 when $t = 0$. So the curve lies entirely in the first octant. The projection of the graph onto the xy-plane is $y = x^2$, $y > 0$, a half parabola. Onto the xz-plane $z = x^3$, $z > 0$, a half cubic, and the yz-plane, $y^3 = z^2$.

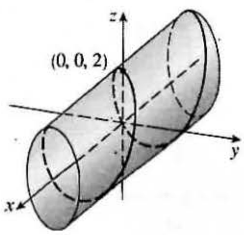


15. The projection of the curve onto the xy-plane is given by $\mathbf{r}(t) = \langle t, \sin t, 0 \rangle$ [we use 0 for the z-component] whose graph is the curve $y = \sin x$, $z = 0$. Similarly, the projection onto the xz-plane is $\mathbf{r}(t) = \langle t, 0, 2\cos t \rangle$, whose graph is the cosine wave $z = 2\cos x$, $y = 0$, and the projection onto the yz-plane is $\mathbf{r}(t) = \langle 0, \sin t, 2\cos t \rangle$ whose graph is the ellipse $y^2 + \frac{1}{4}z^2 = 1$, $x = 0$.



xy-plane xz-plane yz-plane

From the projection onto the yz-plane we see that the curve lies on an elliptical cylinder with axis the x-axis. The other two projections show that the curve oscillates both vertically and horizontally as we move in the x-direction, suggesting that the curve is an elliptical helix that spirals along the cylinder.



17. Taking $\mathbf{r}_0 = \langle 2, 0, 0 \rangle$ and $\mathbf{r}_1 = \langle 6, 2, -2 \rangle$, we have from Equation 12.5.4

$\mathbf{r}(t) = (1 - t)\,\mathbf{r}_0 + t\,\mathbf{r}_1 = (1 - t)\,\langle 2, 0, 0 \rangle + t\,\langle 6, 2, -2 \rangle$, $0 \le t \le 1$ or $\mathbf{r}(t) = \langle 2 + 4t, 2t, -2t \rangle$, $0 \le t \le 1$.

Parametric equations are $x = 2 + 4t$, $y = 2t$, $z = -2t$, $0 \le t \le 1$.

19. Taking $\mathbf{r}_0 = \langle 0, -1, 1 \rangle$ and $\mathbf{r}_1 = \langle \frac{1}{2}, \frac{1}{3}, \frac{1}{4} \rangle$, we have

$\mathbf{r}(t) = (1-t)\,\mathbf{r}_0 + t\,\mathbf{r}_1 = (1-t)\,\langle 0, -1, 1 \rangle + t\,\langle \frac{1}{2}, \frac{1}{3}, \frac{1}{4} \rangle, 0 \le t \le 1$ or $\mathbf{r}(t) = \langle \frac{1}{2}t, -1 + \frac{4}{3}t, 1 - \frac{3}{4}t \rangle, 0 \le t \le 1$.

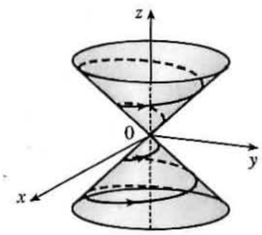
Parametric equations are $x = \frac{1}{2}t,\ y = -1 + \frac{4}{3}t,\ z = 1 - \frac{3}{4}t,\ 0 \le t \le 1$.

21. $x = t\cos t,\ y = t,\ z = t\sin t,\ t \ge 0$. At any point (x, y, z) on the curve, $x^2 + z^2 = t^2\cos^2 t + t^2 \sin^2 t = t^2 = y^2$ so the curve lies on the circular cone $x^2 + z^2 = y^2$ with axis the y-axis. Also notice that $y \ge 0$; the graph is II.

23. $x = t,\ y = 1/(1+t^2),\ z = t^2$. At any point on the curve we have $z = x^2$, so the curve lies on a parabolic cylinder parallel to the y-axis. Notice that $0 < y \le 1$ and $z \ge 0$. Also the curve passes through $(0, 1, 0)$ when $t = 0$ and $y \to 0$, $z \to \infty$ as $t \to \pm\infty$, so the graph must be V.

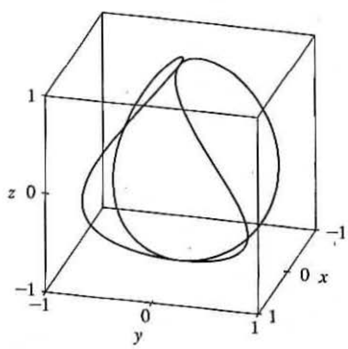
25. $x = \cos 8t,\ y = \sin 8t,\ z = e^{0.8t},\ t \ge 0$. $x^2 + y^2 = \cos^2 8t + \sin^2 8t = 1$, so the curve lies on a circular cylinder with axis the z-axis. A point (x, y, z) on the curve lies directly above the point $(x, y, 0)$, which moves counterclockwise around the unit circle in the xy-plane as t increases. The curve starts at $(1, 0, 1)$, when $t = 0$, and $z \to \infty$ (at an increasing rate) as $t \to \infty$, so the graph is IV.

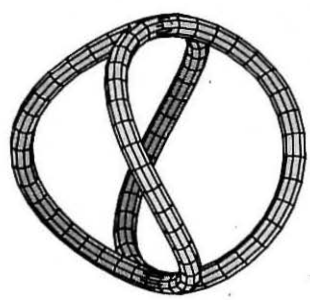
27. If $x = t\cos t,\ y = t\sin t,\ z = t$, then $x^2 + y^2 = t^2\cos^2 t + t^2 \sin^2 t = t^2 = z^2$, so the curve lies on the cone $z^2 = x^2 + y^2$. Since $z = t$, the curve is a spiral on this cone.



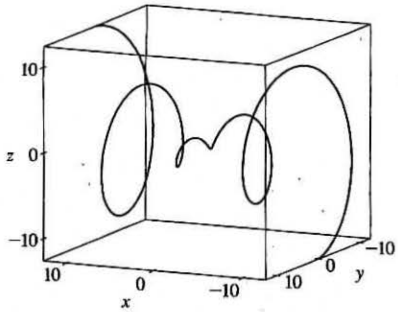
29. Parametric equations for the curve are $x = t,\ y = 0,\ z = 2t - t^2$. Substituting into the equation of the paraboloid gives $2t - t^2 = t^2 \;\Rightarrow\; 2t = 2t^2 \;\Rightarrow\; t = 0, 1$. Since $\mathbf{r}(0) = \mathbf{0}$ and $\mathbf{r}(1) = \mathbf{i} + \mathbf{k}$, the points of intersection are $(0, 0, 0)$ and $(1, 0, 1)$.

31. $\mathbf{r}(t) = \langle \cos t \sin 2t, \sin t \sin 2t, \cos 2t \rangle$. We include both a regular plot and a plot showing a tube of radius 0.08 around the curve.

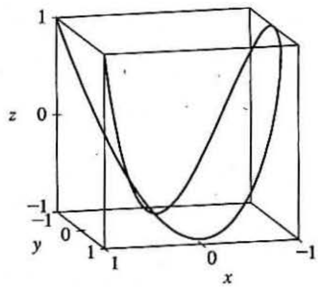




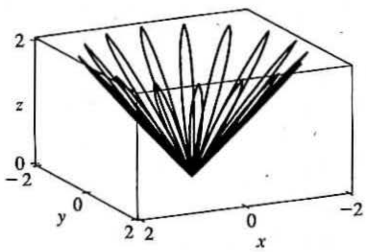
33. $\mathbf{r}(t) = \langle t, t \sin t, t \cos t \rangle$



35. $\mathbf{r}(t) = \langle \cos 2t, \cos 3t, \cos 4t \rangle$



37.



$x = (1 + \cos 16t) \cos t$, $y = (1 + \cos 16t) \sin t$, $z = 1 + \cos 16t$. At any point on the graph,

$$x^2 + y^2 = (1 + \cos 16t)^2 \cos^2 t + (1 + \cos 16t)^2 \sin^2 t$$
$$= (1 + \cos 16t)^2 = z^2, \text{ so the graph lies on the cone } x^2 + y^2 = z^2.$$

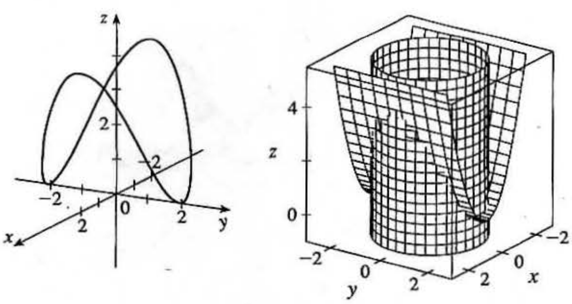
From the graph at left, we see that this curve looks like the projection of a leaved two-dimensional curve onto a cone.

39. If $t = -1$, then $x = 1$, $y = 4$, $z = 0$, so the curve passes through the point $(1, 4, 0)$. If $t = 3$, then $x = 9$, $y = -8$, $z = 28$, so the curve passes through the point $(9, -8, 28)$. For the point $(4, 7, -6)$ to be on the curve, we require $y = 1 - 3t = 7 \Rightarrow t = -2$. But then $z = 1 + (-2)^3 = -7 \neq -6$, so $(4, 7, -6)$ is not on the curve.

41. Both equations are solved for z, so we can substitute to eliminate z: $\sqrt{x^2 + y^2} = 1 + y \Rightarrow x^2 + y^2 = 1 + 2y + y^2 \Rightarrow x^2 = 1 + 2y \Rightarrow y = \frac{1}{2}(x^2 - 1)$. We can form parametric equations for the curve C of intersection by choosing a parameter $x = t$, then $y = \frac{1}{2}(t^2 - 1)$ and $z = 1 + y = 1 + \frac{1}{2}(t^2 - 1) = \frac{1}{2}(t^2 + 1)$. Thus a vector function representing C is $\mathbf{r}(t) = t\,\mathbf{i} + \frac{1}{2}(t^2 - 1)\,\mathbf{j} + \frac{1}{2}(t^2 + 1)\,\mathbf{k}$.

43. The projection of the curve C of intersection onto the xy-plane is the circle $x^2 + y^2 = 1$, $z = 0$, so we can write $x = \cos t$, $y = \sin t$, $0 \leq t \leq 2\pi$. Since C also lies on the surface $z = x^2 - y^2$, we have $z = x^2 - y^2 = \cos^2 t - \sin^2 t$ or $\cos 2t$. Thus parametric equations for C are $x = \cos t$, $y = \sin t$, $z = \cos 2t$, $0 \leq t \leq 2\pi$, and the corresponding vector function is $\mathbf{r}(t) = \cos t\,\mathbf{i} + \sin t\,\mathbf{j} + \cos 2t\,\mathbf{k}$, $0 \leq t \leq 2\pi$.

45.



The projection of the curve C of intersection onto the xy-plane is the circle $x^2 + y^2 = 4$, $z = 0$. Then we can write $x = 2\cos t$, $y = 2\sin t$, $0 \leq t \leq 2\pi$. Since C also lies on the surface $z = x^2$, we have $z = x^2 = (2\cos t)^2 = 4\cos^2 t$. Then parametric equations for C are $x = 2\cos t$, $y = 2\sin t$, $z = 4\cos^2 t$, $0 \leq t \leq 2\pi$.

47. For the particles to collide, we require $\mathbf{r}_1(t) = \mathbf{r}_2(t) \Leftrightarrow \langle t^2, 7t - 12, t^2 \rangle = \langle 4t - 3, t^2, 5t - 6 \rangle$. Equating components gives $t^2 = 4t - 3$, $7t - 12 = t^2$, and $t^2 = 5t - 6$. From the first equation, $t^2 - 4t + 3 = 0 \Leftrightarrow (t - 3)(t - 1) = 0$ so $t = 1$ or $t = 3$. $t = 1$ does not satisfy the other two equations, but $t = 3$ does. The particles collide when $t = 3$, at the point $(9, 9, 9)$.

49. Let $\mathbf{u}(t) = \langle u_1(t), u_2(t), u_3(t) \rangle$ and $\mathbf{v}(t) = \langle v_1(t), v_2(t), v_3(t) \rangle$. In each part of this problem the basic procedure is to use Equation 1 and then analyze the individual component functions using the limit properties we have already developed for real-valued functions.

(a) $\lim\limits_{t \to a} \mathbf{u}(t) + \lim\limits_{t \to a} \mathbf{v}(t) = \left\langle \lim\limits_{t \to a} u_1(t), \lim\limits_{t \to a} u_2(t), \lim\limits_{t \to a} u_3(t) \right\rangle + \left\langle \lim\limits_{t \to a} v_1(t), \lim\limits_{t \to a} v_2(t), \lim\limits_{t \to a} v_3(t) \right\rangle$ and the limits of these component functions must each exist since the vector functions both possess limits as $t \to a$. Then adding the two vectors and using the addition property of limits for real-valued functions, we have that

$$\begin{aligned} \lim_{t \to a} \mathbf{u}(t) + \lim_{t \to a} \mathbf{v}(t) &= \left\langle \lim_{t \to a} u_1(t) + \lim_{t \to a} v_1(t), \lim_{t \to a} u_2(t) + \lim_{t \to a} v_2(t), \lim_{t \to a} u_3(t) + \lim_{t \to a} v_3(t) \right\rangle \\ &= \left\langle \lim_{t \to a} [u_1(t) + v_1(t)], \lim_{t \to a} [u_2(t) + v_2(t)], \lim_{t \to a} [u_3(t) + v_3(t)] \right\rangle \\ &= \lim_{t \to a} \langle u_1(t) + v_1(t), u_2(t) + v_2(t), u_3(t) + v_3(t) \rangle \qquad \text{[using (1) backward]} \\ &= \lim_{t \to a} [\mathbf{u}(t) + \mathbf{v}(t)] \end{aligned}$$

(b)
$$\begin{aligned} \lim_{t \to a} c\mathbf{u}(t) &= \lim_{t \to a} \langle cu_1(t), cu_2(t), cu_3(t) \rangle = \left\langle \lim_{t \to a} cu_1(t), \lim_{t \to a} cu_2(t), \lim_{t \to a} cu_3(t) \right\rangle \\ &= \left\langle c \lim_{t \to a} u_1(t), c \lim_{t \to a} u_2(t), c \lim_{t \to a} u_3(t) \right\rangle = c \left\langle \lim_{t \to a} u_1(t), \lim_{t \to a} u_2(t), \lim_{t \to a} u_3(t) \right\rangle \\ &= c \lim_{t \to a} \langle u_1(t), u_2(t), u_3(t) \rangle = c \lim_{t \to a} \mathbf{u}(t) \end{aligned}$$

(c)
$$\begin{aligned} \lim_{t \to a} \mathbf{u}(t) \cdot \lim_{t \to a} \mathbf{v}(t) &= \left\langle \lim_{t \to a} u_1(t), \lim_{t \to a} u_2(t), \lim_{t \to a} u_3(t) \right\rangle \cdot \left\langle \lim_{t \to a} v_1(t), \lim_{t \to a} v_2(t), \lim_{t \to a} v_3(t) \right\rangle \\ &= \left[\lim_{t \to a} u_1(t)\right] \left[\lim_{t \to a} v_1(t)\right] + \left[\lim_{t \to a} u_2(t)\right] \left[\lim_{t \to a} v_2(t)\right] + \left[\lim_{t \to a} u_3(t)\right] \left[\lim_{t \to a} v_3(t)\right] \\ &= \lim_{t \to a} u_1(t)v_1(t) + \lim_{t \to a} u_2(t)v_2(t) + \lim_{t \to a} u_3(t)v_3(t) \\ &= \lim_{t \to a} [u_1(t)v_1(t) + u_2(t)v_2(t) + u_3(t)v_3(t)] = \lim_{t \to a} [\mathbf{u}(t) \cdot \mathbf{v}(t)] \end{aligned}$$

(d) $\lim_{t\to a}\mathbf{u}(t)\times\lim_{t\to a}\mathbf{v}(t)=\left\langle \lim_{t\to a}u_1(t),\lim_{t\to a}u_2(t),\lim_{t\to a}u_3(t)\right\rangle\times\left\langle \lim_{t\to a}v_1(t),\lim_{t\to a}v_2(t),\lim_{t\to a}v_3(t)\right\rangle$

$$=\left\langle \left[\lim_{t\to a}u_2(t)\right]\left[\lim_{t\to a}v_3(t)\right]-\left[\lim_{t\to a}u_3(t)\right]\left[\lim_{t\to a}v_2(t)\right],\right.$$
$$\left[\lim_{t\to a}u_3(t)\right]\left[\lim_{t\to a}v_1(t)\right]-\left[\lim_{t\to a}u_1(t)\right]\left[\lim_{t\to a}v_3(t)\right],$$
$$\left.\left[\lim_{t\to a}u_1(t)\right]\left[\lim_{t\to a}v_2(t)\right]-\left[\lim_{t\to a}u_2(t)\right]\left[\lim_{t\to a}v_1(t)\right]\right\rangle$$
$$=\left\langle \lim_{t\to a}\left[u_2(t)v_3(t)-u_3(t)v_2(t)\right],\lim_{t\to a}\left[u_3(t)v_1(t)-u_1(t)v_3(t)\right],\right.$$
$$\left.\lim_{t\to a}\left[u_1(t)v_2(t)-u_2(t)v_1(t)\right]\right\rangle$$
$$=\lim_{t\to a}\langle u_2(t)v_3(t)-u_3(t)v_2(t),u_3(t)v_1(t)-u_1(t)v_3(t),u_1(t)v_2(t)-u_2(t)v_1(t)\rangle$$
$$=\lim_{t\to a}\left[\mathbf{u}(t)\times\mathbf{v}(t)\right]$$

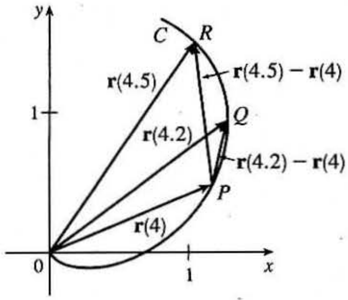
51. Let $\mathbf{r}(t)=\langle f(t),g(t),h(t)\rangle$ and $\mathbf{b}=\langle b_1,b_2,b_3\rangle$. If $\lim_{t\to a}\mathbf{r}(t)=\mathbf{b}$, then $\lim_{t\to a}\mathbf{r}(t)$ exists, so by (1), $\mathbf{b}=\lim_{t\to a}\mathbf{r}(t)=\left\langle \lim_{t\to a}f(t),\lim_{t\to a}g(t),\lim_{t\to a}h(t)\right\rangle$. By the definition of equal vectors we have $\lim_{t\to a}f(t)=b_1$, $\lim_{t\to a}g(t)=b_2$ and $\lim_{t\to a}h(t)=b_3$. But these are limits of real-valued functions, so by the definition of limits, for every $\varepsilon>0$ there exists $\delta_1>0$, $\delta_2>0$, $\delta_3>0$ so that if $0<|t-a|<\delta_1$ then $|f(t)-b_1|<\varepsilon/3$, if $0<|t-a|<\delta_2$ then $|g(t)-b_2|<\varepsilon/3$, and if $0<|t-a|<\delta_3$ then $|h(t)-b_3|<\varepsilon/3$. Letting $\delta=$ minimum of $\{\delta_1,\delta_2,\delta_3\}$, then if $0<|t-a|<\delta$ we have $|f(t)-b_1|+|g(t)-b_2|+|h(t)-b_3|<\varepsilon/3+\varepsilon/3+\varepsilon/3=\varepsilon$. But

$$|\mathbf{r}(t)-\mathbf{b}|=|\langle f(t)-b_1,g(t)-b_2,h(t)-b_3\rangle|=\sqrt{(f(t)-b_1)^2+(g(t)-b_2)^2+(h(t)-b_3)^2}$$
$$\le\sqrt{[f(t)-b_1]^2}+\sqrt{[g(t)-b_2]^2}+\sqrt{[h(t)-b_3]^2}=|f(t)-b_1|+|g(t)-b_2|+|h(t)-b_3|$$

Thus for every $\varepsilon>0$ there exists $\delta>0$ such that if $0<|t-a|<\delta$ then $|\mathbf{r}(t)-\mathbf{b}|\le|f(t)-b_1|+|g(t)-b_2|+|h(t)-b_3|<\varepsilon$. Conversely, suppose for every $\varepsilon>0$, there exists $\delta>0$ such that if $0<|t-a|<\delta$ then $|\mathbf{r}(t)-\mathbf{b}|<\varepsilon \;\Leftrightarrow\; |\langle f(t)-b_1,g(t)-b_2,h(t)-b_3\rangle|<\varepsilon \;\Leftrightarrow$ $\sqrt{[f(t)-b_1]^2+[g(t)-b_2]^2+[h(t)-b_3]^2}<\varepsilon \;\Leftrightarrow\; [f(t)-b_1]^2+[g(t)-b_2]^2+[h(t)-b_3]^2<\varepsilon^2$. But each term on the left side of the last inequality is positive, so if $0<|t-a|<\delta$, then $[f(t)-b_1]^2<\varepsilon^2$, $[g(t)-b_2]^2<\varepsilon^2$ and $[h(t)-b_3]^2<\varepsilon^2$ or, taking the square root of both sides in each of the above, $|f(t)-b_1|<\varepsilon$, $|g(t)-b_2|<\varepsilon$ and $|h(t)-b_3|<\varepsilon$. And by definition of limits of real-valued functions we have $\lim_{t\to a}f(t)=b_1$, $\lim_{t\to a}g(t)=b_2$ and $\lim_{t\to a}h(t)=b_3$. But by (1), $\lim_{t\to a}\mathbf{r}(t)=\left\langle \lim_{t\to a}f(t),\lim_{t\to a}g(t),\lim_{t\to a}h(t)\right\rangle$, so $\lim_{t\to a}\mathbf{r}(t)=\langle b_1,b_2,b_3\rangle=\mathbf{b}$.

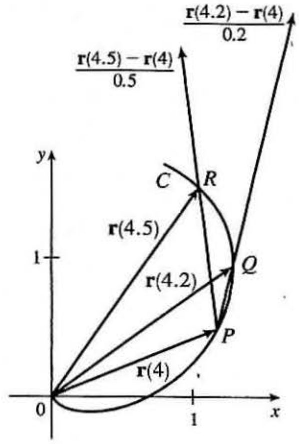
13.2 Derivatives and Integrals of Vector Functions

1. (a)



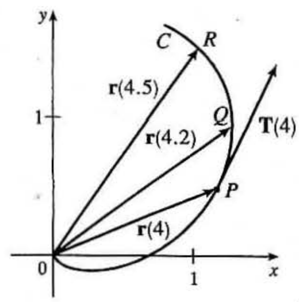
(b) $\dfrac{\mathbf{r}(4.5)-\mathbf{r}(4)}{0.5} = 2[\mathbf{r}(4.5)-\mathbf{r}(4)]$, so we draw a vector in the same direction but with twice the length of the vector $\mathbf{r}(4.5)-\mathbf{r}(4)$.

$\dfrac{\mathbf{r}(4.2)-\mathbf{r}(4)}{0.2} = 5[\mathbf{r}(4.2)-\mathbf{r}(4)]$, so we draw a vector in the same direction but with 5 times the length of the vector $\mathbf{r}(4.2)-\mathbf{r}(4)$.



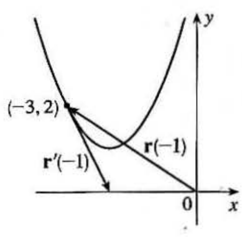
(c) By Definition 1, $\mathbf{r}'(4) = \lim\limits_{h\to 0} \dfrac{\mathbf{r}(4+h)-\mathbf{r}(4)}{h}$. $\mathbf{T}(4) = \dfrac{\mathbf{r}'(4)}{|\mathbf{r}'(4)|}$.

(d) $\mathbf{T}(4)$ is a unit vector in the same direction as $\mathbf{r}'(4)$, that is, parallel to the tangent line to the curve at $\mathbf{r}(4)$ with length 1.



3. Since $(x+2)^2 = t^2 = y-1 \;\Rightarrow\; y = (x+2)^2 + 1$, the curve is a parabola.

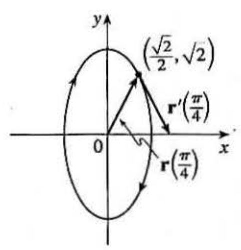
(a), (c)



(b) $\mathbf{r}'(t) = \langle 1, 2t\rangle$, $\mathbf{r}'(-1) = \langle 1, -2\rangle$

5. $x = \sin t$, $y = 2\cos t$ so $x^2 + (y/2)^2 = 1$ and the curve is an ellipse.

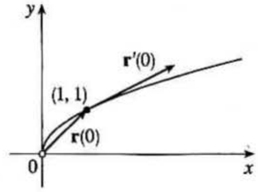
(a), (c)



(b) $\mathbf{r}'(t) = \cos t\,\mathbf{i} - 2\sin t\,\mathbf{j}$, $\mathbf{r}'\!\left(\dfrac{\pi}{4}\right) = \dfrac{\sqrt{2}}{2}\,\mathbf{i} - \sqrt{2}\,\mathbf{j}$

7. Since $x = e^{2t} = (e^t)^2 = y^2$, the curve is part of a parabola. Note that here $x > 0$, $y > 0$.

(a), (c)



(b) $\mathbf{r}'(t) = 2e^{2t}\,\mathbf{i} + e^t\,\mathbf{j}$,
$\mathbf{r}'(0) = 2\,\mathbf{i} + \mathbf{j}$

9. $\mathbf{r}'(t) = \left\langle \dfrac{d}{dt}[t\sin t], \dfrac{d}{dt}[t^2], \dfrac{d}{dt}[t\cos 2t] \right\rangle = \langle t\cos t + \sin t, 2t, t(-\sin 2t)\cdot 2 + \cos 2t\rangle$

$= \langle t\cos t + \sin t, 2t, \cos 2t - 2t\sin 2t\rangle$

11. $\mathbf{r}(t) = t\,\mathbf{i} + \mathbf{j} + 2\sqrt{t}\,\mathbf{k} \;\Rightarrow\; \mathbf{r}'(t) = 1\,\mathbf{i} + 0\,\mathbf{j} + 2\left(\frac{1}{2}t^{-1/2}\right)\mathbf{k} = \mathbf{i} + \dfrac{1}{\sqrt{t}}\,\mathbf{k}$

13. $\mathbf{r}(t) = e^{t^2}\,\mathbf{i} - \mathbf{j} + \ln(1+3t)\,\mathbf{k} \;\Rightarrow\; \mathbf{r}'(t) = 2te^{t^2}\,\mathbf{i} + \dfrac{3}{1+3t}\,\mathbf{k}$

15. $\mathbf{r}'(t) = \mathbf{0} + \mathbf{b} + 2t\,\mathbf{c} = \mathbf{b} + 2t\,\mathbf{c}$ by Formulas 1 and 3 of Theorem 3.

17. $\mathbf{r}'(t) = \langle -te^{-t} + e^{-t}, 2/(1+t^2), 2e^t\rangle \;\Rightarrow\; \mathbf{r}'(0) = \langle 1, 2, 2\rangle$. So $|\mathbf{r}'(0)| = \sqrt{1^2+2^2+2^2} = \sqrt{9} = 3$ and

$\mathbf{T}(0) = \dfrac{\mathbf{r}'(0)}{|\mathbf{r}'(0)|} = \frac{1}{3}\langle 1, 2, 2\rangle = \left\langle \frac{1}{3}, \frac{2}{3}, \frac{2}{3}\right\rangle$.

19. $\mathbf{r}'(t) = -\sin t\,\mathbf{i} + 3\,\mathbf{j} + 4\cos 2t\,\mathbf{k} \;\Rightarrow\; \mathbf{r}'(0) = 3\,\mathbf{j} + 4\,\mathbf{k}$. Thus

$\mathbf{T}(0) = \dfrac{\mathbf{r}'(0)}{|\mathbf{r}'(0)|} = \dfrac{1}{\sqrt{0^2+3^2+4^2}}(3\,\mathbf{j} + 4\,\mathbf{k}) = \frac{1}{5}(3\,\mathbf{j} + 4\,\mathbf{k}) = \frac{3}{5}\,\mathbf{j} + \frac{4}{5}\,\mathbf{k}$.

21. $\mathbf{r}(t) = \langle t, t^2, t^3\rangle \;\Rightarrow\; \mathbf{r}'(t) = \langle 1, 2t, 3t^2\rangle$. Then $\mathbf{r}'(1) = \langle 1, 2, 3\rangle$ and $|\mathbf{r}'(1)| = \sqrt{1^2+2^2+3^2} = \sqrt{14}$, so

$\mathbf{T}(1) = \dfrac{\mathbf{r}'(1)}{|\mathbf{r}'(1)|} = \frac{1}{\sqrt{14}}\langle 1, 2, 3\rangle = \left\langle \frac{1}{\sqrt{14}}, \frac{2}{\sqrt{14}}, \frac{3}{\sqrt{14}}\right\rangle$. $\mathbf{r}''(t) = \langle 0, 2, 6t\rangle$, so

$$\mathbf{r}'(t)\times\mathbf{r}''(t) = \begin{vmatrix} \mathbf{i} & \mathbf{j} & \mathbf{k} \\ 1 & 2t & 3t^2 \\ 0 & 2 & 6t \end{vmatrix} = \begin{vmatrix} 2t & 3t^2 \\ 2 & 6t \end{vmatrix}\mathbf{i} - \begin{vmatrix} 1 & 3t^2 \\ 0 & 6t \end{vmatrix}\mathbf{j} + \begin{vmatrix} 1 & 2t \\ 0 & 2 \end{vmatrix}\mathbf{k}$$

$$= (12t^2 - 6t^2)\,\mathbf{i} - (6t - 0)\,\mathbf{j} + (2-0)\,\mathbf{k} = \langle 6t^2, -6t, 2\rangle$$

23. The vector equation for the curve is $\mathbf{r}(t) = \langle 1 + 2\sqrt{t}, t^3 - t, t^3 + t\rangle$, so $\mathbf{r}'(t) = \langle 1/\sqrt{t}, 3t^2 - 1, 3t^2 + 1\rangle$. The point $(3, 0, 2)$ corresponds to $t = 1$, so the tangent vector there is $\mathbf{r}'(1) = \langle 1, 2, 4\rangle$. Thus, the tangent line goes through the point $(3, 0, 2)$ and is parallel to the vector $\langle 1, 2, 4\rangle$. Parametric equations are $x = 3 + t$, $y = 2t$, $z = 2 + 4t$.

25. The vector equation for the curve is $\mathbf{r}(t) = \langle e^{-t}\cos t, e^{-t}\sin t, e^{-t}\rangle$, so

$$\mathbf{r}'(t) = \langle e^{-t}(-\sin t) + (\cos t)(-e^{-t}), e^{-t}\cos t + (\sin t)(-e^{-t}), (-e^{-t})\rangle$$
$$= \langle -e^{-t}(\cos t + \sin t), e^{-t}(\cos t - \sin t), -e^{-t}\rangle$$

The point $(1, 0, 1)$ corresponds to $t = 0$, so the tangent vector there is

$\mathbf{r}'(0) = \langle -e^0(\cos 0 + \sin 0), e^0(\cos 0 - \sin 0), -e^0\rangle = \langle -1, 1, -1\rangle$. Thus, the tangent line is parallel to the vector $\langle -1, 1, -1\rangle$ and parametric equations are $x = 1 + (-1)t = 1 - t$, $y = 0 + 1\cdot t = t$, $z = 1 + (-1)t = 1 - t$.

27. First we parametrize the curve C of intersection. The projection of C onto the xy-plane is contained in the circle $x^2 + y^2 = 25$, $z = 0$, so we can write $x = 5\cos t$, $y = 5\sin t$. C also lies on the cylinder $y^2 + z^2 = 20$, and $z \geq 0$ near the point $(3, 4, 2)$, so we can write $z = \sqrt{20 - y^2} = \sqrt{20 - 25\sin^2 t}$. A vector equation then for C is

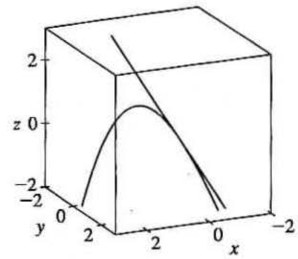
$$\mathbf{r}(t) = \left\langle 5\cos t, 5\sin t, \sqrt{20 - 25\sin^2 t} \right\rangle \Rightarrow \mathbf{r}'(t) = \left\langle -5\sin t, 5\cos t, \tfrac{1}{2}(20 - 25\sin^2 t)^{-1/2}(-50\sin t\cos t) \right\rangle.$$

The point $(3, 4, 2)$ corresponds to $t = \cos^{-1}\left(\frac{3}{5}\right)$, so the tangent vector there is

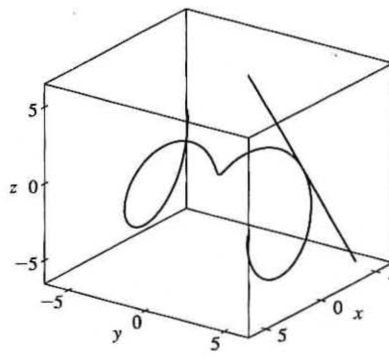
$$\mathbf{r}'\left(\cos^{-1}\left(\tfrac{3}{5}\right)\right) = \left\langle -5\left(\tfrac{4}{5}\right), 5\left(\tfrac{3}{5}\right), \tfrac{1}{2}\left(20 - 25\left(\tfrac{4}{5}\right)^2\right)^{-1/2}\left(-50\left(\tfrac{4}{5}\right)\left(\tfrac{3}{5}\right)\right) \right\rangle = \langle -4, 3, -6 \rangle.$$

The tangent line is parallel to this vector and passes through $(3, 4, 2)$, so a vector equation for the line is $\mathbf{r}(t) = (3 - 4t)\mathbf{i} + (4 + 3t)\mathbf{j} + (2 - 6t)\mathbf{k}$.

29. $\mathbf{r}(t) = \langle t, e^{-t}, 2t - t^2 \rangle \Rightarrow \mathbf{r}'(t) = \langle 1, -e^{-t}, 2 - 2t \rangle$. At $(0, 1, 0)$, $t = 0$ and $\mathbf{r}'(0) = \langle 1, -1, 2 \rangle$. Thus, parametric equations of the tangent line are $x = t$, $y = 1 - t$, $z = 2t$.



31. $\mathbf{r}(t) = \langle t\cos t, t, t\sin t \rangle \Rightarrow \mathbf{r}'(t) = \langle \cos t - t\sin t, 1, t\cos t + \sin t \rangle$. At $(-\pi, \pi, 0)$, $t = \pi$ and $\mathbf{r}'(\pi) = \langle -1, 1, -\pi \rangle$. Thus, parametric equations of the tangent line are $x = -\pi - t$, $y = \pi + t$, $z = -\pi t$.



33. The angle of intersection of the two curves is the angle between the two tangent vectors to the curves at the point of intersection. Since $\mathbf{r}_1'(t) = \langle 1, 2t, 3t^2 \rangle$ and $t = 0$ at $(0, 0, 0)$, $\mathbf{r}_1'(0) = \langle 1, 0, 0 \rangle$ is a tangent vector to $\mathbf{r}_1$ at $(0, 0, 0)$. Similarly, $\mathbf{r}_2'(t) = \langle \cos t, 2\cos 2t, 1 \rangle$ and since $\mathbf{r}_2(0) = \langle 0, 0, 0 \rangle$, $\mathbf{r}_2'(0) = \langle 1, 2, 1 \rangle$ is a tangent vector to $\mathbf{r}_2$ at $(0, 0, 0)$. If θ is the angle between these two tangent vectors, then $\cos\theta = \frac{1}{\sqrt{1}\sqrt{6}} \langle 1, 0, 0 \rangle \cdot \langle 1, 2, 1 \rangle = \frac{1}{\sqrt{6}}$ and $\theta = \cos^{-1}\left(\frac{1}{\sqrt{6}}\right) \approx 66°$.

35.
$$\begin{aligned}\int_0^2 (t\,\mathbf{i} - t^3\,\mathbf{j} + 3t^5\,\mathbf{k})\,dt &= \left(\int_0^2 t\,dt\right)\mathbf{i} - \left(\int_0^2 t^3\,dt\right)\mathbf{j} + \left(\int_0^2 3t^5\,dt\right)\mathbf{k} \\ &= \left[\tfrac{1}{2}t^2\right]_0^2\mathbf{i} - \left[\tfrac{1}{4}t^4\right]_0^2\mathbf{j} + \left[\tfrac{1}{2}t^6\right]_0^2\mathbf{k} \\ &= \tfrac{1}{2}(4 - 0)\,\mathbf{i} - \tfrac{1}{4}(16 - 0)\,\mathbf{j} + \tfrac{1}{2}(64 - 0)\,\mathbf{k} = 2\,\mathbf{i} - 4\,\mathbf{j} + 32\,\mathbf{k}\end{aligned}$$

37. $\int_0^{\pi/2}(3\sin^2 t\,\cos t\,\mathbf{i}+3\sin t\,\cos^2 t\,\mathbf{j}+2\sin t\,\cos t\,\mathbf{k})\,dt$

$$=\left(\int_0^{\pi/2}3\sin^2 t\,\cos t\,dt\right)\mathbf{i}+\left(\int_0^{\pi/2}3\sin t\,\cos^2 t\,dt\right)\mathbf{j}+\left(\int_0^{\pi/2}2\sin t\,\cos t\,dt\right)\mathbf{k}$$

$$=\left[\sin^3 t\right]_0^{\pi/2}\mathbf{i}+\left[-\cos^3 t\right]_0^{\pi/2}\mathbf{j}+\left[\sin^2 t\right]_0^{\pi/2}\mathbf{k}=(1-0)\,\mathbf{i}+(0+1)\,\mathbf{j}+(1-0)\,\mathbf{k}=\mathbf{i}+\mathbf{j}+\mathbf{k}$$

39. $\int(\sec^2 t\,\mathbf{i}+t(t^2+1)^3\,\mathbf{j}+t^2\ln t\,\mathbf{k})\,dt=\left(\int\sec^2 t\,dt\right)\mathbf{i}+\left(\int t(t^2+1)^3\,dt\right)\mathbf{j}+\left(\int t^2\ln t\,dt\right)\mathbf{k}$

$$=\tan t\,\mathbf{i}+\tfrac{1}{8}(t^2+1)^4\,\mathbf{j}+\left(\tfrac{1}{3}t^3\ln t-\tfrac{1}{9}t^3\right)\mathbf{k}+\mathbf{C},$$

where $\mathbf{C}$ is a vector constant of integration. [For the z-component, integrate by parts with $u=\ln t$, $dv=t^2\,dt$.]

41. $\mathbf{r}'(t)=2t\,\mathbf{i}+3t^2\,\mathbf{j}+\sqrt{t}\,\mathbf{k}\;\Rightarrow\;\mathbf{r}(t)=t^2\,\mathbf{i}+t^3\,\mathbf{j}+\frac{2}{3}t^{3/2}\,\mathbf{k}+\mathbf{C}$, where $\mathbf{C}$ is a constant vector.

But $\mathbf{i}+\mathbf{j}=\mathbf{r}(1)=\mathbf{i}+\mathbf{j}+\frac{2}{3}\mathbf{k}+\mathbf{C}$. Thus $\mathbf{C}=-\frac{2}{3}\mathbf{k}$ and $\mathbf{r}(t)=t^2\,\mathbf{i}+t^3\,\mathbf{j}+\left(\frac{2}{3}t^{3/2}-\frac{2}{3}\right)\mathbf{k}$.

For Exercises 43–46, let $\mathbf{u}(t)=\langle u_1(t),u_2(t),u_3(t)\rangle$ and $\mathbf{v}(t)=\langle v_1(t),v_2(t),v_3(t)\rangle$. In each of these exercises, the procedure is to apply Theorem 2 so that the corresponding properties of derivatives of real-valued functions can be used.

43. $$\frac{d}{dt}[\mathbf{u}(t)+\mathbf{v}(t)]=\frac{d}{dt}\langle u_1(t)+v_1(t),u_2(t)+v_2(t),u_3(t)+v_3(t)\rangle$$

$$=\left\langle\frac{d}{dt}[u_1(t)+v_1(t)],\frac{d}{dt}[u_2(t)+v_2(t)],\frac{d}{dt}[u_3(t)+v_3(t)]\right\rangle$$

$$=\langle u_1'(t)+v_1'(t),u_2'(t)+v_2'(t),u_3'(t)+v_3'(t)\rangle$$

$$=\langle u_1'(t),u_2'(t),u_3'(t)\rangle+\langle v_1'(t),v_2'(t),v_3'(t)\rangle=\mathbf{u}'(t)+\mathbf{v}'(t)$$

45. $$\frac{d}{dt}[\mathbf{u}(t)\times\mathbf{v}(t)]=\frac{d}{dt}\langle u_2(t)v_3(t)-u_3(t)v_2(t),u_3(t)v_1(t)-u_1(t)v_3(t),u_1(t)v_2(t)-u_2(t)v_1(t)\rangle$$

$$=\langle u_2'v_3(t)+u_2(t)v_3'(t)-u_3'(t)v_2(t)-u_3(t)v_2'(t),$$

$$u_3'(t)v_1(t)+u_3(t)v_1'(t)-u_1'(t)v_3(t)-u_1(t)v_3'(t),$$

$$u_1'(t)v_2(t)+u_1(t)v_2'(t)-u_2'(t)v_1(t)-u_2(t)v_1'(t)\rangle$$

$$=\langle u_2'(t)v_3(t)-u_3'(t)v_2(t),u_3'(t)v_1(t)-u_1'(t)v_3(t),u_1'(t)v_2(t)-u_2'(t)v_1(t)\rangle$$

$$+\langle u_2(t)v_3'(t)-u_3(t)v_2'(t),u_3(t)v_1'(t)-u_1(t)v_3'(t),u_1(t)v_2'(t)-u_2(t)v_1'(t)\rangle$$

$$=\mathbf{u}'(t)\times\mathbf{v}(t)+\mathbf{u}(t)\times\mathbf{v}'(t)$$

Alternate solution: Let $\mathbf{r}(t)=\mathbf{u}(t)\times\mathbf{v}(t)$. Then

$$\mathbf{r}(t+h)-\mathbf{r}(t)=[\mathbf{u}(t+h)\times\mathbf{v}(t+h)]-[\mathbf{u}(t)\times\mathbf{v}(t)]$$

$$=[\mathbf{u}(t+h)\times\mathbf{v}(t+h)]-[\mathbf{u}(t)\times\mathbf{v}(t)]+[\mathbf{u}(t+h)\times\mathbf{v}(t)]-[\mathbf{u}(t+h)\times\mathbf{v}(t)]$$

$$=\mathbf{u}(t+h)\times[\mathbf{v}(t+h)-\mathbf{v}(t)]+[\mathbf{u}(t+h)-\mathbf{u}(t)]\times\mathbf{v}(t)$$

(Be careful of the order of the cross product.) Dividing through by h and taking the limit as $h\to 0$ we have

$$\mathbf{r}'(t)=\lim_{h\to 0}\frac{\mathbf{u}(t+h)\times[\mathbf{v}(t+h)-\mathbf{v}(t)]}{h}+\lim_{h\to 0}\frac{[\mathbf{u}(t+h)-\mathbf{u}(t)]\times\mathbf{v}(t)}{h}=\mathbf{u}(t)\times\mathbf{v}'(t)+\mathbf{u}'(t)\times\mathbf{v}(t)$$

by Exercise 13.1.49(a) and Definition 1.

47. $\frac{d}{dt}[\mathbf{u}(t)\cdot\mathbf{v}(t)] = \mathbf{u}'(t)\cdot\mathbf{v}(t)+\mathbf{u}(t)\cdot\mathbf{v}'(t)$ [by Formula 4 of Theorem 3]

$$= \langle\cos t, -\sin t, 1\rangle\cdot\langle t, \cos t, \sin t\rangle + \langle \sin t, \cos t, t\rangle\cdot\langle 1, -\sin t, \cos t\rangle$$
$$= t\cos t - \cos t\,\sin t + \sin t + \sin t - \cos t\,\sin t + t\cos t$$
$$= 2t\cos t + 2\sin t - 2\cos t\,\sin t$$

49. By Formula 4 of Theorem 3, $f'(t) = \mathbf{u}'(t)\cdot\mathbf{v}(t)+\mathbf{u}(t)\cdot\mathbf{v}'(t)$, and $\mathbf{v}'(t) = \langle 1, 2t, 3t^2\rangle$, so

$f'(2) = \mathbf{u}'(2)\cdot\mathbf{v}(2)+\mathbf{u}(2)\cdot\mathbf{v}'(2) = \langle 3,0,4\rangle\cdot\langle 2,4,8\rangle + \langle 1,2,-1\rangle\cdot\langle 1,4,12\rangle = 6+0+32+1+8-12 = 35.$

51. $\frac{d}{dt}[\mathbf{r}(t)\times\mathbf{r}'(t)] = \mathbf{r}'(t)\times\mathbf{r}'(t)+\mathbf{r}(t)\times\mathbf{r}''(t)$ by Formula 5 of Theorem 3. But $\mathbf{r}'(t)\times\mathbf{r}'(t) = \mathbf{0}$ (by Example 2 in Section 12.4). Thus, $\frac{d}{dt}[\mathbf{r}(t)\times\mathbf{r}'(t)] = \mathbf{r}(t)\times\mathbf{r}''(t)$.

53. $\frac{d}{dt}|\mathbf{r}(t)| = \frac{d}{dt}[\mathbf{r}(t)\cdot\mathbf{r}(t)]^{1/2} = \frac{1}{2}[\mathbf{r}(t)\cdot\mathbf{r}(t)]^{-1/2}[2\mathbf{r}(t)\cdot\mathbf{r}'(t)] = \frac{1}{|\mathbf{r}(t)|}\mathbf{r}(t)\cdot\mathbf{r}'(t)$

55. Since $\mathbf{u}(t) = \mathbf{r}(t)\cdot[\mathbf{r}'(t)\times\mathbf{r}''(t)]$,

$$\mathbf{u}'(t) = \mathbf{r}'(t)\cdot[\mathbf{r}'(t)\times\mathbf{r}''(t)] + \mathbf{r}(t)\cdot\frac{d}{dt}[\mathbf{r}'(t)\times\mathbf{r}''(t)]$$
$$= 0 + \mathbf{r}(t)\cdot[\mathbf{r}''(t)\times\mathbf{r}''(t)+\mathbf{r}'(t)\times\mathbf{r}'''(t)] \qquad [\text{since } \mathbf{r}'(t)\perp\mathbf{r}'(t)\times\mathbf{r}''(t)]$$
$$= \mathbf{r}(t)\cdot[\mathbf{r}'(t)\times\mathbf{r}'''(t)] \qquad [\text{since } \mathbf{r}''(t)\times\mathbf{r}''(t) = \mathbf{0}]$$

13.3 Arc Length and Curvature

1. $\mathbf{r}(t) = \langle t, 3\cos t, 3\sin t\rangle \Rightarrow \mathbf{r}'(t) = \langle 1, -3\sin t, 3\cos t\rangle \Rightarrow$

$|\mathbf{r}'(t)| = \sqrt{1^2+(-3\sin t)^2+(3\cos t)^2} = \sqrt{1+9(\sin^2 t+\cos^2 t)} = \sqrt{10}.$

Then using Formula 3, we have $L = \int_{-5}^{5}|\mathbf{r}'(t)|\,dt = \int_{-5}^{5}\sqrt{10}\,dt = \sqrt{10}\,t\big]_{-5}^{5} = 10\sqrt{10}.$

3. $\mathbf{r}(t) = \sqrt{2}\,t\,\mathbf{i}+e^t\mathbf{j}+e^{-t}\mathbf{k} \Rightarrow \mathbf{r}'(t) = \sqrt{2}\,\mathbf{i}+e^t\mathbf{j}-e^{-t}\mathbf{k} \Rightarrow$

$|\mathbf{r}'(t)| = \sqrt{\left(\sqrt{2}\right)^2+(e^t)^2+(-e^{-t})^2} = \sqrt{2+e^{2t}+e^{-2t}} = \sqrt{(e^t+e^{-t})^2} = e^t+e^{-t}$ [since $e^t+e^{-t}>0$].

Then $L = \int_0^1|\mathbf{r}'(t)|\,dt = \int_0^1(e^t+e^{-t})\,dt = \left[e^t-e^{-t}\right]_0^1 = e-e^{-1}.$

5. $\mathbf{r}(t) = \mathbf{i}+t^2\mathbf{j}+t^3\mathbf{k} \Rightarrow \mathbf{r}'(t) = 2t\,\mathbf{j}+3t^2\,\mathbf{k} \Rightarrow |\mathbf{r}'(t)| = \sqrt{4t^2+9t^4} = t\sqrt{4+9t^2}$ [since $t\geq 0$].

Then $L = \int_0^1|\mathbf{r}'(t)|\,dt = \int_0^1 t\sqrt{4+9t^2}\,dt = \frac{1}{18}\cdot\frac{2}{3}(4+9t^2)^{3/2}\Big]_0^1 = \frac{1}{27}(13^{3/2}-4^{3/2}) = \frac{1}{27}(13^{3/2}-8).$

7. $\mathbf{r}(t) = \langle t^2, t^3, t^4\rangle \Rightarrow \mathbf{r}'(t) = \langle 2t, 3t^2, 4t^3\rangle \Rightarrow |\mathbf{r}'(t)| = \sqrt{(2t)^2+(3t^2)^2+(4t^3)^2} = \sqrt{4t^2+9t^4+16t^6}$, so

$L = \int_0^2|\mathbf{r}'(t)|\,dt = \int_0^2\sqrt{4t^2+9t^4+16t^6}\,dt \approx 18.6833.$

9. $\mathbf{r}(t) = \langle \sin t, \cos t, \tan t \rangle \Rightarrow \mathbf{r}'(t) = \langle \cos t, -\sin t, \sec^2 t \rangle \Rightarrow$

$|\mathbf{r}'(t)| = \sqrt{\cos^2 t + (-\sin t)^2 + (\sec^2 t)^2} = \sqrt{1 + \sec^4 t}$ and $L = \int_0^{\pi/4} |\mathbf{r}'(t)|\,dt = \int_0^{\pi/4} \sqrt{1 + \sec^4 t}\,dt \approx 1.2780$.

11. The projection of the curve C onto the xy-plane is the curve $x^2 = 2y$ or $y = \frac{1}{2}x^2$, $z = 0$. Then we can choose the parameter $x = t \Rightarrow y = \frac{1}{2}t^2$. Since C also lies on the surface $3z = xy$, we have $z = \frac{1}{3}xy = \frac{1}{3}(t)(\frac{1}{2}t^2) = \frac{1}{6}t^3$. Then parametric equations for C are $x = t$, $y = \frac{1}{2}t^2$, $z = \frac{1}{6}t^3$ and the corresponding vector equation is $\mathbf{r}(t) = \langle t, \frac{1}{2}t^2, \frac{1}{6}t^3 \rangle$. The origin corresponds to $t = 0$ and the point $(6, 18, 36)$ corresponds to $t = 6$, so

$$L = \int_0^6 |\mathbf{r}'(t)|\,dt = \int_0^6 \left|\langle 1, t, \tfrac{1}{2}t^2 \rangle\right| dt = \int_0^6 \sqrt{1^2 + t^2 + \left(\tfrac{1}{2}t^2\right)^2}\,dt = \int_0^6 \sqrt{1 + t^2 + \tfrac{1}{4}t^4}\,dt$$
$$= \int_0^6 \sqrt{(1 + \tfrac{1}{2}t^2)^2}\,dt = \int_0^6 (1 + \tfrac{1}{2}t^2)\,dt = \left[t + \tfrac{1}{6}t^3\right]_0^6 = 6 + 36 = 42$$

13. $\mathbf{r}(t) = 2t\,\mathbf{i} + (1 - 3t)\,\mathbf{j} + (5 + 4t)\,\mathbf{k} \Rightarrow \mathbf{r}'(t) = 2\,\mathbf{i} - 3\,\mathbf{j} + 4\,\mathbf{k}$ and $\frac{ds}{dt} = |\mathbf{r}'(t)| = \sqrt{4 + 9 + 16} = \sqrt{29}$. Then $s = s(t) = \int_0^t |\mathbf{r}'(u)|\,du = \int_0^t \sqrt{29}\,du = \sqrt{29}\,t$. Therefore, $t = \frac{1}{\sqrt{29}}s$, and substituting for t in the original equation, we have $\mathbf{r}(t(s)) = \frac{2}{\sqrt{29}}s\,\mathbf{i} + \left(1 - \frac{3}{\sqrt{29}}s\right)\mathbf{j} + \left(5 + \frac{4}{\sqrt{29}}s\right)\mathbf{k}$.

15. Here $\mathbf{r}(t) = \langle 3\sin t, 4t, 3\cos t \rangle$, so $\mathbf{r}'(t) = \langle 3\cos t, 4, -3\sin t \rangle$ and $|\mathbf{r}'(t)| = \sqrt{9\cos^2 t + 16 + 9\sin^2 t} = \sqrt{25} = 5$. The point $(0, 0, 3)$ corresponds to $t = 0$, so the arc length function beginning at $(0, 0, 3)$ and measuring in the positive direction is given by $s(t) = \int_0^t |\mathbf{r}'(u)|\,du = \int_0^t 5\,du = 5t$. $s(t) = 5 \Rightarrow 5t = 5 \Rightarrow t = 1$, thus your location after moving 5 units along the curve is $(3\sin 1, 4, 3\cos 1)$.

17. (a) $\mathbf{r}(t) = \langle t, 3\cos t, 3\sin t \rangle \Rightarrow \mathbf{r}'(t) = \langle 1, -3\sin t, 3\cos t \rangle \Rightarrow |\mathbf{r}'(t)| = \sqrt{1 + 9\sin^2 t + 9\cos^2 t} = \sqrt{10}$.

Then $\mathbf{T}(t) = \dfrac{\mathbf{r}'(t)}{|\mathbf{r}'(t)|} = \frac{1}{\sqrt{10}} \langle 1, -3\sin t, 3\cos t \rangle$ or $\left\langle \frac{1}{\sqrt{10}}, -\frac{3}{\sqrt{10}}\sin t, \frac{3}{\sqrt{10}}\cos t \right\rangle$.

$\mathbf{T}'(t) = \frac{1}{\sqrt{10}} \langle 0, -3\cos t, -3\sin t \rangle \Rightarrow |\mathbf{T}'(t)| = \frac{1}{\sqrt{10}}\sqrt{0 + 9\cos^2 t + 9\sin^2 t} = \frac{3}{\sqrt{10}}$. Thus

$\mathbf{N}(t) = \dfrac{\mathbf{T}'(t)}{|\mathbf{T}'(t)|} = \dfrac{1/\sqrt{10}}{3/\sqrt{10}} \langle 0, -3\cos t, -3\sin t \rangle = \langle 0, -\cos t, -\sin t \rangle$.

(b) $\kappa(t) = \dfrac{|\mathbf{T}'(t)|}{|\mathbf{r}'(t)|} = \dfrac{3/\sqrt{10}}{\sqrt{10}} = \dfrac{3}{10}$

19. (a) $\mathbf{r}(t) = \langle \sqrt{2}\,t, e^t, e^{-t} \rangle \Rightarrow \mathbf{r}'(t) = \langle \sqrt{2}, e^t, -e^{-t} \rangle \Rightarrow |\mathbf{r}'(t)| = \sqrt{2 + e^{2t} + e^{-2t}} = \sqrt{(e^t + e^{-t})^2} = e^t + e^{-t}$.

Then

$\mathbf{T}(t) = \dfrac{\mathbf{r}'(t)}{|\mathbf{r}'(t)|} = \dfrac{1}{e^t + e^{-t}} \langle \sqrt{2}, e^t, -e^{-t} \rangle = \dfrac{1}{e^{2t} + 1} \langle \sqrt{2}\,e^t, e^{2t}, -1 \rangle$ $\left[\text{after multiplying by } \dfrac{e^t}{e^t}\right]$ and

$$\mathbf{T}'(t) = \frac{1}{e^{2t} + 1} \langle \sqrt{2}\,e^t, 2e^{2t}, 0 \rangle - \frac{2e^{2t}}{(e^{2t} + 1)^2} \langle \sqrt{2}\,e^t, e^{2t}, -1 \rangle$$
$$= \frac{1}{(e^{2t} + 1)^2} \left[(e^{2t} + 1) \langle \sqrt{2}\,e^t, 2e^{2t}, 0 \rangle - 2e^{2t} \langle \sqrt{2}\,e^t, e^{2t}, -1 \rangle\right] = \frac{1}{(e^{2t} + 1)^2} \left\langle \sqrt{2}\,e^t\left(1 - e^{2t}\right), 2e^{2t}, 2e^{2t} \right\rangle$$

Then

$$|\mathbf{T}'(t)| = \frac{1}{(e^{2t}+1)^2}\sqrt{2e^{2t}(1-2e^{2t}+e^{4t})+4e^{4t}+4e^{4t}} = \frac{1}{(e^{2t}+1)^2}\sqrt{2e^{2t}(1+2e^{2t}+e^{4t})}$$
$$= \frac{1}{(e^{2t}+1)^2}\sqrt{2e^{2t}\,(1+e^{2t})^2} = \frac{\sqrt{2}\,e^t(1+e^{2t})}{(e^{2t}+1)^2} = \frac{\sqrt{2}\,e^t}{e^{2t}+1}$$

Therefore

$$\mathbf{N}(t) = \frac{\mathbf{T}'(t)}{|\mathbf{T}'(t)|} = \frac{e^{2t}+1}{\sqrt{2}\,e^t}\frac{1}{(e^{2t}+1)^2}\left\langle \sqrt{2}\,e^t(1-e^{2t}), 2e^{2t}, 2e^{2t}\right\rangle$$
$$= \frac{1}{\sqrt{2}\,e^t(e^{2t}+1)}\left\langle \sqrt{2}\,e^t(1-e^{2t}), 2e^{2t}, 2e^{2t}\right\rangle = \frac{1}{e^{2t}+1}\left\langle 1-e^{2t}, \sqrt{2}\,e^t, \sqrt{2}\,e^t\right\rangle$$

(b) $\kappa(t) = \dfrac{|\mathbf{T}'(t)|}{|\mathbf{r}'(t)|} = \dfrac{\sqrt{2}\,e^t}{e^{2t}+1}\cdot\dfrac{1}{e^t+e^{-t}} = \dfrac{\sqrt{2}\,e^t}{e^{3t}+2e^t+e^{-t}} = \dfrac{\sqrt{2}\,e^{2t}}{e^{4t}+2e^{2t}+1} = \dfrac{\sqrt{2}\,e^{2t}}{(e^{2t}+1)^2}$

21. $\mathbf{r}(t) = t^3\,\mathbf{j} + t^2\,\mathbf{k} \;\Rightarrow\; \mathbf{r}'(t) = 3t^2\,\mathbf{j} + 2t\,\mathbf{k}$, $\mathbf{r}''(t) = 6t\,\mathbf{j} + 2\,\mathbf{k}$, $|\mathbf{r}'(t)| = \sqrt{0^2+(3t^2)^2+(2t)^2} = \sqrt{9t^4+4t^2}$,

$\mathbf{r}'(t)\times\mathbf{r}''(t) = -6t^2\,\mathbf{i}$, $|\mathbf{r}'(t)\times\mathbf{r}''(t)| = 6t^2$. Then $\kappa(t) = \dfrac{|\mathbf{r}'(t)\times\mathbf{r}''(t)|}{|\mathbf{r}'(t)|^3} = \dfrac{6t^2}{\left(\sqrt{9t^4+4t^2}\right)^3} = \dfrac{6t^2}{(9t^4+4t^2)^{3/2}}$.

23. $\mathbf{r}(t) = 3t\,\mathbf{i} + 4\sin t\,\mathbf{j} + 4\cos t\,\mathbf{k} \;\Rightarrow\; \mathbf{r}'(t) = 3\,\mathbf{i} + 4\cos t\,\mathbf{j} - 4\sin t\,\mathbf{k}$, $\mathbf{r}''(t) = -4\sin t\,\mathbf{j} - 4\cos t\,\mathbf{k}$,

$|\mathbf{r}'(t)| = \sqrt{9+16\cos^2 t+16\sin^2 t} = \sqrt{9+16} = 5$, $\mathbf{r}'(t)\times\mathbf{r}''(t) = -16\,\mathbf{i} + 12\cos t\,\mathbf{j} - 12\sin t\,\mathbf{k}$,

$|\mathbf{r}'(t)\times\mathbf{r}''(t)| = \sqrt{256+144\cos^2 t+144\sin^2 t} = \sqrt{400} = 20$. Then $\kappa(t) = \dfrac{|\mathbf{r}'(t)\times\mathbf{r}''(t)|}{|\mathbf{r}'(t)|^3} = \dfrac{20}{5^3} = \dfrac{4}{25}$.

25. $\mathbf{r}(t) = \left\langle t, t^2, t^3\right\rangle \;\Rightarrow\; \mathbf{r}'(t) = \left\langle 1, 2t, 3t^2\right\rangle$. The point $(1,1,1)$ corresponds to $t=1$, and $\mathbf{r}'(1) = \langle 1,2,3\rangle \;\Rightarrow$

$|\mathbf{r}'(1)| = \sqrt{1+4+9} = \sqrt{14}$. $\mathbf{r}''(t) = \langle 0,2,6t\rangle \;\Rightarrow\; \mathbf{r}''(1) = \langle 0,2,6\rangle$. $\mathbf{r}'(1)\times\mathbf{r}''(1) = \langle 6,-6,2\rangle$, so

$|\mathbf{r}'(1)\times\mathbf{r}''(1)| = \sqrt{36+36+4} = \sqrt{76}$. Then $\kappa(1) = \dfrac{|\mathbf{r}'(1)\times\mathbf{r}''(1)|}{|\mathbf{r}'(1)|^3} = \dfrac{\sqrt{76}}{\sqrt{14}^3} = \dfrac{1}{7}\sqrt{\dfrac{19}{14}}$.

27. $f(x) = x^4$, $f'(x) = 4x^3$, $f''(x) = 12x^2$, $\kappa(x) = \dfrac{|f''(x)|}{[1+(f'(x))^2]^{3/2}} = \dfrac{|12x^2|}{[1+(4x^3)^2]^{3/2}} = \dfrac{12x^2}{(1+16x^6)^{3/2}}$

29. $f(x) = xe^x$, $f'(x) = xe^x + e^x$, $f''(x) = xe^x + 2e^x$,

$\kappa(x) = \dfrac{|f''(x)|}{[1+(f'(x))^2]^{3/2}} = \dfrac{|xe^x+2e^x|}{[1+(xe^x+e^x)^2]^{3/2}} = \dfrac{|x+2|\;e^x}{[1+(xe^x+e^x)^2]^{3/2}}$

31. Since $y' = y'' = e^x$, the curvature is $\kappa(x) = \dfrac{|y''(x)|}{[1+(y'(x))^2]^{3/2}} = \dfrac{e^x}{(1+e^{2x})^{3/2}} = e^x(1+e^{2x})^{-3/2}$.

To find the maximum curvature, we first find the critical numbers of $\kappa(x)$:

$\kappa'(x) = e^x(1+e^{2x})^{-3/2} + e^x\left(-\frac{3}{2}\right)(1+e^{2x})^{-5/2}(2e^{2x}) = e^x\dfrac{1+e^{2x}-3e^{2x}}{(1+e^{2x})^{5/2}} = e^x\dfrac{1-2e^{2x}}{(1+e^{2x})^{5/2}}$.

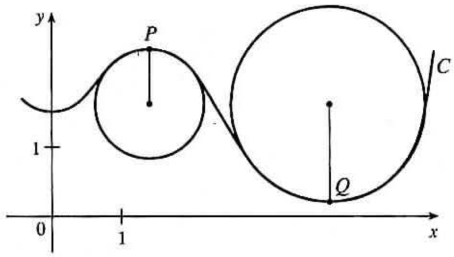
$\kappa'(x) = 0$ when $1-2e^{2x} = 0$, so $e^{2x} = \frac{1}{2}$ or $x = -\frac{1}{2}\ln 2$. And since $1-2e^{2x} > 0$ for $x < -\frac{1}{2}\ln 2$ and $1-2e^{2x} < 0$

for $x > -\frac{1}{2}\ln 2$, the maximum curvature is attained at the point $\left(-\frac{1}{2}\ln 2, e^{(-\ln 2)/2}\right) = \left(-\frac{1}{2}\ln 2, \frac{1}{\sqrt{2}}\right)$.

Since $\lim\limits_{x\to\infty} e^x(1+e^{2x})^{-3/2} = 0$, $\kappa(x)$ approaches 0 as $x \to \infty$.

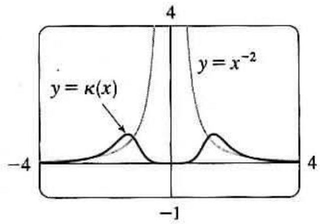
33. (a) C appears to be changing direction more quickly at P than Q, so we would expect the curvature to be greater at P.

(b) First we sketch approximate osculating circles at P and Q. Using the axes scale as a guide, we measure the radius of the osculating circle at P to be approximately 0.8 units, thus $\rho = \dfrac{1}{\kappa}$ $\Rightarrow$ $\kappa = \dfrac{1}{\rho} \approx \dfrac{1}{0.8} \approx 1.3$. Similarly, we estimate the radius of the osculating circle at Q to be 1.4 units, so $\kappa = \dfrac{1}{\rho} \approx \dfrac{1}{1.4} \approx 0.7$.



35. $y = x^{-2}$ $\Rightarrow$ $y' = -2x^{-3}$, $y'' = 6x^{-4}$, and

$$\kappa(x) = \frac{|y''|}{\left[1+(y')^2\right]^{3/2}} = \frac{|6x^{-4}|}{\left[1+(-2x^{-3})^2\right]^{3/2}} = \frac{6}{x^4\left(1+4x^{-6}\right)^{3/2}}.$$



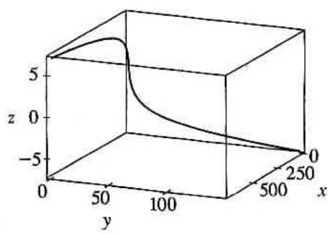
The appearance of the two humps in this graph is perhaps a little surprising, but it is explained by the fact that $y = x^{-2}$ increases asymptotically at the origin from both directions, and so its graph has very little bend there. [Note that $\kappa(0)$ is undefined.]

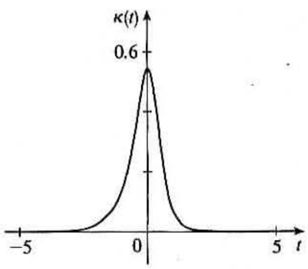
37. $\mathbf{r}(t) = \langle te^t, e^{-t}, \sqrt{2}t\rangle$ $\Rightarrow$ $\mathbf{r}'(t) = \langle (t+1)e^t, -e^{-t}, \sqrt{2}\rangle$, $\mathbf{r}''(t) = \langle (t+2)e^t, e^{-t}, 0\rangle$. Then

$\mathbf{r}'(t)\times\mathbf{r}''(t) = \langle -\sqrt{2}e^{-t}, \sqrt{2}(t+2)e^t, 2t+3\rangle$, $|\mathbf{r}'(t)\times\mathbf{r}''(t)| = \sqrt{2e^{-2t}+2(t+2)^2e^{2t}+(2t+3)^2}$,

$|\mathbf{r}'(t)| = \sqrt{(t+1)^2e^{2t}+e^{-2t}+2}$, and $\kappa(t) = \dfrac{|\mathbf{r}'(t)\times\mathbf{r}''(t)|}{|\mathbf{r}'(t)|^3} = \dfrac{\sqrt{2e^{-2t}+2(t+2)^2e^{2t}+(2t+3)^2}}{\left[(t+1)^2e^{2t}+e^{-2t}+2\right]^{3/2}}$.

We plot the space curve and its curvature function for $-5 \le t \le 5$ below.



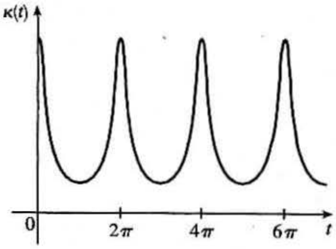


From the graph of $\kappa(t)$ we see that curvature is maximized for $t = 0$, so the curve bends most sharply at the point $(0, 1, 0)$. The curve bends more gradually as we move away from this point, becoming almost linear. This is reflected in the curvature graph, where $\kappa(t)$ becomes nearly 0 as $|t|$ increases.

39. Notice that the curve b has two inflection points at which the graph appears almost straight. We would expect the curvature to be 0 or nearly 0 at these values, but the curve a isn't near 0 there. Thus, a must be the graph of $y = f(x)$ rather than the graph of curvature, and b is the graph of $y = \kappa(x)$.

41. Using a CAS, we find (after simplifying)

$\kappa(t) = \dfrac{6\sqrt{4\cos^2 t - 12\cos t + 13}}{(17 - 12\cos t)^{3/2}}$. (To compute cross products in Maple, use the `VectorCalculus` or `LinearAlgebra` package and the `CrossProduct(a,b)` command; in Mathematica, use `Cross[a,b]`.) Curvature is largest at integer multiples of 2π.



43. $x = t^2 \;\Rightarrow\; \dot{x} = 2t \;\Rightarrow\; \ddot{x} = 2,\;\; y = t^3 \;\Rightarrow\; \dot{y} = 3t^2 \;\Rightarrow\; \ddot{y} = 6t.$

Then $\kappa(t) = \dfrac{|\dot{x}\ddot{y} - \dot{y}\ddot{x}|}{[\dot{x}^2 + \dot{y}^2]^{3/2}} = \dfrac{|(2t)(6t) - (3t^2)(2)|}{[(2t)^2 + (3t^2)^2]^{3/2}} = \dfrac{|12t^2 - 6t^2|}{(4t^2 + 9t^4)^{3/2}} = \dfrac{6t^2}{(4t^2 + 9t^4)^{3/2}}.$

45. $x = e^t \cos t \;\Rightarrow\; \dot{x} = e^t(\cos t - \sin t) \;\Rightarrow\; \ddot{x} = e^t(-\sin t - \cos t) + e^t(\cos t - \sin t) = -2e^t \sin t,$

$y = e^t \sin t \;\Rightarrow\; \dot{y} = e^t(\cos t + \sin t) \;\Rightarrow\; \ddot{y} = e^t(-\sin t + \cos t) + e^t(\cos t + \sin t) = 2e^t \cos t.$ Then

$$\kappa(t) = \frac{|\dot{x}\ddot{y} - \dot{y}\ddot{x}|}{[\dot{x}^2 + \dot{y}^2]^{3/2}} = \frac{|e^t(\cos t - \sin t)(2e^t \cos t) - e^t(\cos t + \sin t)(-2e^t \sin t)|}{([e^t(\cos t - \sin t)]^2 + [e^t(\cos t + \sin t)]^2)^{3/2}}$$

$$= \frac{|2e^{2t}(\cos^2 t - \sin t\cos t + \sin t\cos t + \sin^2 t)|}{\left[e^{2t}(\cos^2 t - 2\cos t\sin t + \sin^2 t + \cos^2 t + 2\cos t\sin t + \sin^2 t)\right]^{3/2}} = \frac{|2e^{2t}(1)|}{[e^{2t}(1+1)]^{3/2}} = \frac{2e^{2t}}{e^{3t}(2)^{3/2}} = \frac{1}{\sqrt{2}\,e^t}$$

47. $\left(1, \frac{2}{3}, 1\right)$ corresponds to $t = 1$. $\mathbf{T}(t) = \dfrac{\mathbf{r}'(t)}{|\mathbf{r}'(t)|} = \dfrac{\langle 2t, 2t^2, 1\rangle}{\sqrt{4t^2 + 4t^4 + 1}} = \dfrac{\langle 2t, 2t^2, 1\rangle}{2t^2 + 1}$, so $\mathbf{T}(1) = \left\langle \frac{2}{3}, \frac{2}{3}, \frac{1}{3}\right\rangle$.

$\mathbf{T}'(t) = -4t(2t^2 + 1)^{-2}\langle 2t, 2t^2, 1\rangle + (2t^2 + 1)^{-1}\langle 2, 4t, 0\rangle$ [by Formula 3 of Theorem 13.2.3]

$= (2t^2 + 1)^{-2}\langle -8t^2 + 4t^2 + 2, -8t^3 + 8t^3 + 4t, -4t\rangle = 2(2t^2 + 1)^{-2}\langle 1 - 2t^2, 2t, -2t\rangle$

$$\mathbf{N}(t) = \frac{\mathbf{T}'(t)}{|\mathbf{T}'(t)|} = \frac{2(2t^2 + 1)^{-2}\langle 1 - 2t^2, 2t, -2t\rangle}{2(2t^2 + 1)^{-2}\sqrt{(1 - 2t^2)^2 + (2t)^2 + (-2t)^2}} = \frac{\langle 1 - 2t^2, 2t, -2t\rangle}{\sqrt{1 - 4t^2 + 4t^4 + 8t^2}} = \frac{\langle 1 - 2t^2, 2t, -2t\rangle}{1 + 2t^2}$$

$\mathbf{N}(1) = \left\langle -\frac{1}{3}, \frac{2}{3}, -\frac{2}{3}\right\rangle$ and $\mathbf{B}(1) = \mathbf{T}(1) \times \mathbf{N}(1) = \left\langle -\frac{4}{9} - \frac{2}{9}, -\left(-\frac{4}{9} + \frac{1}{9}\right), \frac{4}{9} + \frac{2}{9}\right\rangle = \left\langle -\frac{2}{3}, \frac{1}{3}, \frac{2}{3}\right\rangle$.

49. $(0, \pi, -2)$ corresponds to $t = \pi$. $\mathbf{r}(t) = \langle 2\sin 3t, t, 2\cos 3t\rangle \;\Rightarrow$

$$\mathbf{T}(t) = \frac{\mathbf{r}'(t)}{|\mathbf{r}'(t)|} = \frac{\langle 6\cos 3t, 1, -6\sin 3t\rangle}{\sqrt{36\cos^2 3t + 1 + 36\sin^2 3t}} = \frac{1}{\sqrt{37}}\langle 6\cos 3t, 1, -6\sin 3t\rangle.$$

$\mathbf{T}(\pi) = \frac{1}{\sqrt{37}}\langle -6, 1, 0\rangle$ is a normal vector for the normal plane, and so $\langle -6, 1, 0\rangle$ is also normal. Thus an equation for the plane is $-6(x - 0) + 1(y - \pi) + 0(z + 2) = 0$ or $y - 6x = \pi$.

$\mathbf{T}'(t) = \frac{1}{\sqrt{37}}\langle -18\sin 3t, 0, -18\cos 3t\rangle \;\Rightarrow\; |\mathbf{T}'(t)| = \dfrac{\sqrt{18^2\sin^2 3t + 18^2\cos^2 3t}}{\sqrt{37}} = \dfrac{18}{\sqrt{37}} \;\Rightarrow$

$\mathbf{N}(t) = \dfrac{\mathbf{T}'(t)}{|\mathbf{T}'(t)|} = \langle -\sin 3t, 0, -\cos 3t\rangle$. So $\mathbf{N}(\pi) = \langle 0, 0, 1\rangle$ and $\mathbf{B}(\pi) = \frac{1}{\sqrt{37}}\langle -6, 1, 0\rangle \times \langle 0, 0, 1\rangle = \frac{1}{\sqrt{37}}\langle 1, 6, 0\rangle$.

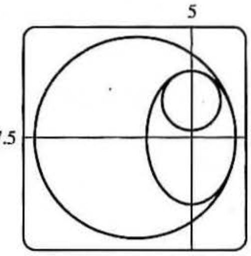
Since $\mathbf{B}(\pi)$ is a normal to the osculating plane, so is $\langle 1, 6, 0\rangle$.

An equation for the plane is $1(x - 0) + 6(y - \pi) + 0(z + 2) = 0$ or $x + 6y = 6\pi$.

51. The ellipse is given by the parametric equations $x = 2\cos t$, $y = 3\sin t$, so using the result from Exercise 42,

$$\kappa(t) = \frac{|\dot{x}\ddot{y} - \ddot{x}\dot{y}|}{[\dot{x}^2 + \dot{y}^2]^{3/2}} = \frac{|(-2\sin t)(-3\sin t) - (3\cos t)(-2\cos t)|}{(4\sin^2 t + 9\cos^2 t)^{3/2}} = \frac{6}{(4\sin^2 t + 9\cos^2 t)^{3/2}}.$$

At $(2, 0)$, $t = 0$. Now $\kappa(0) = \frac{6}{27} = \frac{2}{9}$, so the radius of the osculating circle is $1/\kappa(0) = \frac{9}{2}$ and its center is $\left(-\frac{5}{2}, 0\right)$. Its equation is therefore $\left(x + \frac{5}{2}\right)^2 + y^2 = \frac{81}{4}$. At $(0, 3)$, $t = \frac{\pi}{2}$, and $\kappa\left(\frac{\pi}{2}\right) = \frac{6}{8} = \frac{3}{4}$. So the radius of the osculating circle is $\frac{4}{3}$ and its center is $\left(0, \frac{5}{3}\right)$. Hence its equation is $x^2 + \left(y - \frac{5}{3}\right)^2 = \frac{16}{9}$.



53. The tangent vector is normal to the normal plane, and the vector $\langle 6, 6, -8\rangle$ is normal to the given plane. But $\mathbf{T}(t) \parallel \mathbf{r}'(t)$ and $\langle 6, 6, -8\rangle \parallel \langle 3, 3, -4\rangle$, so we need to find t such that $\mathbf{r}'(t) \parallel \langle 3, 3, -4\rangle$. $\mathbf{r}(t) = \langle t^3, 3t, t^4\rangle \Rightarrow \mathbf{r}'(t) = \langle 3t^2, 3, 4t^3\rangle \parallel \langle 3, 3, -4\rangle$ when $t = -1$. So the planes are parallel at the point $(-1, -3, 1)$.

55. First we parametrize the curve of intersection. We can choose $y = t$; then $x = y^2 = t^2$ and $z = x^2 = t^4$, and the curve is given by $\mathbf{r}(t) = \langle t^2, t, t^4\rangle$. $\mathbf{r}'(t) = \langle 2t, 1, 4t^3\rangle$ and the point $(1, 1, 1)$ corresponds to $t = 1$, so $\mathbf{r}'(1) = \langle 2, 1, 4\rangle$ is a normal vector for the normal plane. Thus an equation of the normal plane is

$2(x-1) + 1(y-1) + 4(z-1) = 0$ or $2x + y + 4z = 7$. $\mathbf{T}(t) = \dfrac{\mathbf{r}'(t)}{|\mathbf{r}'(t)|} = \dfrac{1}{\sqrt{4t^2 + 1 + 16t^6}}\langle 2t, 1, 4t^3\rangle$ and

$\mathbf{T}'(t) = -\frac{1}{2}(4t^2 + 1 + 16t^6)^{-3/2}(8t + 96t^5)\langle 2t, 1, 4t^3\rangle + (4t^2 + 1 + 16t^6)^{-1/2}\langle 2, 0, 12t^2\rangle$. A normal vector for the osculating plane is $\mathbf{B}(1) = \mathbf{T}(1) \times \mathbf{N}(1)$, but $\mathbf{r}'(1) = \langle 2, 1, 4\rangle$ is parallel to $\mathbf{T}(1)$ and

$\mathbf{T}'(1) = -\frac{1}{2}(21)^{-3/2}(104)\langle 2, 1, 4\rangle + (21)^{-1/2}\langle 2, 0, 12\rangle = \frac{2}{21\sqrt{21}}\langle -31, -26, 22\rangle$ is parallel to $\mathbf{N}(1)$ as is $\langle -31, -26, 22\rangle$, so $\langle 2, 1, 4\rangle \times \langle -31, -26, 22\rangle = \langle 126, -168, -21\rangle$ is normal to the osculating plane. Thus an equation for the osculating plane is $126(x-1) - 168(y-1) - 21(z-1) = 0$ or $6x - 8y - z = -3$.

57. $\kappa = \left|\dfrac{d\mathbf{T}}{ds}\right| = \left|\dfrac{d\mathbf{T}/dt}{ds/dt}\right| = \dfrac{|d\mathbf{T}/dt|}{ds/dt}$ and $\mathbf{N} = \dfrac{d\mathbf{T}/dt}{|d\mathbf{T}/dt|}$, so $\kappa\mathbf{N} = \dfrac{\left|\dfrac{d\mathbf{T}}{dt}\right| \dfrac{d\mathbf{T}}{dt}}{\left|\dfrac{d\mathbf{T}}{dt}\right| \dfrac{ds}{dt}} = \dfrac{d\mathbf{T}/dt}{ds/dt} = \dfrac{d\mathbf{T}}{ds}$ by the Chain Rule.

59. (a) $|\mathbf{B}| = 1 \Rightarrow \mathbf{B}\cdot\mathbf{B} = 1 \Rightarrow \dfrac{d}{ds}(\mathbf{B}\cdot\mathbf{B}) = 0 \Rightarrow 2\dfrac{d\mathbf{B}}{ds}\cdot\mathbf{B} = 0 \Rightarrow \dfrac{d\mathbf{B}}{ds} \perp \mathbf{B}$

(b) $\mathbf{B} = \mathbf{T} \times \mathbf{N} \Rightarrow$

$$\frac{d\mathbf{B}}{ds} = \frac{d}{ds}(\mathbf{T}\times\mathbf{N}) = \frac{d}{dt}(\mathbf{T}\times\mathbf{N})\frac{1}{ds/dt} = \frac{d}{dt}(\mathbf{T}\times\mathbf{N})\frac{1}{|\mathbf{r}'(t)|} = [(\mathbf{T}'\times\mathbf{N}) + (\mathbf{T}\times\mathbf{N}')]\frac{1}{|\mathbf{r}'(t)|}$$

$$= \left[\left(\mathbf{T}' \times \frac{\mathbf{T}'}{|\mathbf{T}'|}\right) + (\mathbf{T}\times\mathbf{N}')\right]\frac{1}{|\mathbf{r}'(t)|} = \frac{\mathbf{T}\times\mathbf{N}'}{|\mathbf{r}'(t)|} \Rightarrow \frac{d\mathbf{B}}{ds} \perp \mathbf{T}$$

(c) $\mathbf{B} = \mathbf{T} \times \mathbf{N} \Rightarrow \mathbf{T} \perp \mathbf{N}, \mathbf{B} \perp \mathbf{T}$ and $\mathbf{B} \perp \mathbf{N}$. So $\mathbf{B}$, $\mathbf{T}$ and $\mathbf{N}$ form an orthogonal set of vectors in the three-dimensional space $\mathbb{R}^3$. From parts (a) and (b), $d\mathbf{B}/ds$ is perpendicular to both $\mathbf{B}$ and $\mathbf{T}$, so $d\mathbf{B}/ds$ is parallel to $\mathbf{N}$. Therefore, $d\mathbf{B}/ds = -\tau(s)\mathbf{N}$, where $\tau(s)$ is a scalar.

(d) Since $\mathbf{B} = \mathbf{T} \times \mathbf{N}$, $\mathbf{T} \perp \mathbf{N}$ and both $\mathbf{T}$ and $\mathbf{N}$ are unit vectors, $\mathbf{B}$ is a unit vector mutually perpendicular to both $\mathbf{T}$ and $\mathbf{N}$. For a plane curve, $\mathbf{T}$ and $\mathbf{N}$ always lie in the plane of the curve, so that $\mathbf{B}$ is a constant unit vector always perpendicular to the plane. Thus $d\mathbf{B}/ds = \mathbf{0}$, but $d\mathbf{B}/ds = -\tau(s)\mathbf{N}$ and $\mathbf{N} \neq \mathbf{0}$, so $\tau(s) = 0$.

61. (a) $\mathbf{r}' = s'\,\mathbf{T} \Rightarrow \mathbf{r}'' = s''\,\mathbf{T} + s'\,\mathbf{T}' = s''\,\mathbf{T} + s'\,\dfrac{d\mathbf{T}}{ds}s' = s''\,\mathbf{T} + \kappa(s')^2\,\mathbf{N}$ by the first Serret-Frenet formula.

(b) Using part (a), we have

$$\begin{aligned} \mathbf{r}' \times \mathbf{r}'' &= (s'\,\mathbf{T}) \times [s''\,\mathbf{T} + \kappa(s')^2\,\mathbf{N}] \\ &= [(s'\,\mathbf{T}) \times (s''\,\mathbf{T})] + [(s'\mathbf{T}) \times (\kappa(s')^2\,\mathbf{N})] \qquad \text{[by Property 3 of Theorem 12.4.11]} \\ &= (s's'')(\mathbf{T} \times \mathbf{T}) + \kappa(s')^3(\mathbf{T} \times \mathbf{N}) = \mathbf{0} + \kappa(s')^3\,\mathbf{B} = \kappa(s')^3\,\mathbf{B} \end{aligned}$$

(c) Using part (a), we have

$$\begin{aligned} \mathbf{r}''' &= [s''\,\mathbf{T} + \kappa(s')^2\,\mathbf{N}]' = s'''\,\mathbf{T} + s''\,\mathbf{T}' + \kappa'(s')^2\,\mathbf{N} + 2\kappa s's''\,\mathbf{N} + \kappa(s')^2\,\mathbf{N}' \\ &= s'''\,\mathbf{T} + s''\frac{d\mathbf{T}}{ds}\,s' + \kappa'(s')^2\,\mathbf{N} + 2\kappa s's''\,\mathbf{N} + \kappa(s')^2\,\frac{d\mathbf{N}}{ds}\,s' \\ &= s'''\,\mathbf{T} + s''s'\kappa\,\mathbf{N} + \kappa'(s')^2\,\mathbf{N} + 2\kappa s's''\,\mathbf{N} + \kappa(s')^3(-\kappa\,\mathbf{T} + \tau\,\mathbf{B}) \qquad \text{[by the second formula]} \\ &= [s''' - \kappa^2(s')^3]\,\mathbf{T} + [3\kappa s's'' + \kappa'(s')^2]\,\mathbf{N} + \kappa\tau(s')^3\,\mathbf{B} \end{aligned}$$

(d) Using parts (b) and (c) and the facts that $\mathbf{B} \cdot \mathbf{T} = 0$, $\mathbf{B} \cdot \mathbf{N} = 0$, and $\mathbf{B} \cdot \mathbf{B} = 1$, we get

$$\frac{(\mathbf{r}' \times \mathbf{r}'') \cdot \mathbf{r}'''}{|\mathbf{r}' \times \mathbf{r}''|^2} = \frac{\kappa(s')^3\,\mathbf{B} \cdot \{[s''' - \kappa^2(s')^3]\,\mathbf{T} + [3\kappa s's'' + \kappa'(s')^2]\,\mathbf{N} + \kappa\tau(s')^3\,\mathbf{B}\}}{|\kappa(s')^3\,\mathbf{B}|^2} = \frac{\kappa(s')^3\kappa\tau(s')^3}{[\kappa(s')^3]^2} = \tau.$$

63. $\mathbf{r} = \langle t, \frac{1}{2}t^2, \frac{1}{3}t^3 \rangle \Rightarrow \mathbf{r}' = \langle 1, t, t^2 \rangle,\ \mathbf{r}'' = \langle 0, 1, 2t \rangle,\ \mathbf{r}''' = \langle 0, 0, 2 \rangle \Rightarrow \mathbf{r}' \times \mathbf{r}'' = \langle t^2, -2t, 1 \rangle \Rightarrow$

$$\tau = \frac{(\mathbf{r}' \times \mathbf{r}'') \cdot \mathbf{r}'''}{|\mathbf{r}' \times \mathbf{r}''|^2} = \frac{\langle t^2, -2t, 1 \rangle \cdot \langle 0, 0, 2 \rangle}{t^4 + 4t^2 + 1} = \frac{2}{t^4 + 4t^2 + 1}$$

65. For one helix, the vector equation is $\mathbf{r}(t) = \langle 10\cos t, 10\sin t, 34t/(2\pi) \rangle$ (measuring in angstroms), because the radius of each helix is 10 angstroms, and z increases by 34 angstroms for each increase of 2π in t. Using the arc length formula, letting t go from 0 to $2.9 \times 10^8 \times 2\pi$, we find the approximate length of each helix to be

$$\begin{aligned} L &= \int_0^{2.9\times10^8\times2\pi} |\mathbf{r}'(t)|\,dt = \int_0^{2.9\times10^8\times2\pi} \sqrt{(-10\sin t)^2 + (10\cos t)^2 + \left(\tfrac{34}{2\pi}\right)^2}\,dt = \sqrt{100 + \left(\tfrac{34}{2\pi}\right)^2}\,t\,\Big]_0^{2.9\times10^8\times2\pi} \\ &= 2.9 \times 10^8 \times 2\pi\sqrt{100 + \left(\tfrac{34}{2\pi}\right)^2} \approx 2.07 \times 10^{10}\ \text{Å} \text{ — more than two meters!} \end{aligned}$$

13.4 Motion in Space: Velocity and Acceleration

1. (a) If $\mathbf{r}(t) = x(t)\,\mathbf{i} + y\,(t)\,\mathbf{j} + z(t)\,\mathbf{k}$ is the position vector of the particle at time t, then the average velocity over the time interval $[0, 1]$ is

$\mathbf{v}_{\text{ave}} = \dfrac{\mathbf{r}(1) - \mathbf{r}(0)}{1 - 0} = \dfrac{(4.5\,\mathbf{i} + 6.0\,\mathbf{j} + 3.0\,\mathbf{k}) - (2.7\,\mathbf{i} + 9.8\,\mathbf{j} + 3.7\,\mathbf{k})}{1} = 1.8\,\mathbf{i} - 3.8\,\mathbf{j} - 0.7\,\mathbf{k}$. Similarly, over the other intervals we have

$$[0.5, 1]: \quad \mathbf{v}_{\text{ave}} = \frac{\mathbf{r}(1) - \mathbf{r}(0.5)}{1 - 0.5} = \frac{(4.5\,\mathbf{i} + 6.0\,\mathbf{j} + 3.0\,\mathbf{k}) - (3.5\,\mathbf{i} + 7.2\,\mathbf{j} + 3.3\,\mathbf{k})}{0.5} = 2.0\,\mathbf{i} - 2.4\,\mathbf{j} - 0.6\,\mathbf{k}$$

$$[1, 2]: \quad \mathbf{v}_{\text{ave}} = \frac{\mathbf{r}(2) - \mathbf{r}(1)}{2 - 1} = \frac{(7.3\,\mathbf{i} + 7.8\,\mathbf{j} + 2.7\,\mathbf{k}) - (4.5\,\mathbf{i} + 6.0\,\mathbf{j} + 3.0\,\mathbf{k})}{1} = 2.8\,\mathbf{i} + 1.8\,\mathbf{j} - 0.3\,\mathbf{k}$$

$$[1, 1.5]: \quad \mathbf{v}_{\text{ave}} = \frac{\mathbf{r}(1.5) - \mathbf{r}(1)}{1.5 - 1} = \frac{(5.9\,\mathbf{i} + 6.4\,\mathbf{j} + 2.8\,\mathbf{k}) - (4.5\,\mathbf{i} + 6.0\,\mathbf{j} + 3.0\,\mathbf{k})}{0.5} = 2.8\,\mathbf{i} + 0.8\,\mathbf{j} - 0.4\,\mathbf{k}$$

(b) We can estimate the velocity at $t = 1$ by averaging the average velocities over the time intervals $[0.5, 1]$ and $[1, 1.5]$:

$\mathbf{v}(1) \approx \frac{1}{2}[(2\,\mathbf{i} - 2.4\,\mathbf{j} - 0.6\,\mathbf{k}) + (2.8\,\mathbf{i} + 0.8\,\mathbf{j} - 0.4\,\mathbf{k})] = 2.4\,\mathbf{i} - 0.8\,\mathbf{j} - 0.5\,\mathbf{k}$. Then the speed is

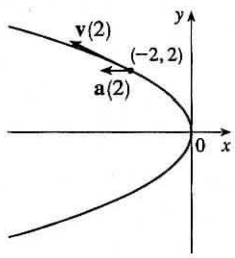
$|\mathbf{v}(1)| \approx \sqrt{(2.4)^2 + (-0.8)^2 + (-0.5)^2} \approx 2.58$.

3. $\mathbf{r}(t) = \langle -\frac{1}{2}t^2, t \rangle \quad \Rightarrow$ At $t = 2$:

$\mathbf{v}(t) = \mathbf{r}'(t) = \langle -t, 1 \rangle$ $\qquad \mathbf{v}(2) = \langle -2, 1 \rangle$

$\mathbf{a}(t) = \mathbf{r}''(t) = \langle -1, 0 \rangle$ $\qquad \mathbf{a}(2) = \langle -1, 0 \rangle$

$|\mathbf{v}(t)| = \sqrt{t^2 + 1}$



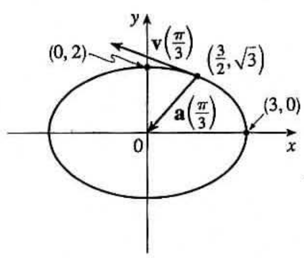
5. $\mathbf{r}(t) = 3\cos t\,\mathbf{i} + 2\sin t\,\mathbf{j} \quad \Rightarrow$ At $t = \pi/3$:

$\mathbf{v}(t) = -3\sin t\,\mathbf{i} + 2\cos t\,\mathbf{j}$ $\qquad \mathbf{v}\left(\frac{\pi}{3}\right) = -\frac{3\sqrt{3}}{2}\,\mathbf{i} + \mathbf{j}$

$\mathbf{a}(t) = -3\cos t\,\mathbf{i} - 2\sin t\,\mathbf{j}$ $\qquad \mathbf{a}\left(\frac{\pi}{3}\right) = -\frac{3}{2}\,\mathbf{i} - \sqrt{3}\,\mathbf{j}$

$|\mathbf{v}(t)| = \sqrt{9\sin^2 t + 4\cos^2 t} = \sqrt{4 + 5\sin^2 t}$

Notice that $x^2/9 + y^2/4 = \sin^2 t + \cos^2 t = 1$, so the path is an ellipse.



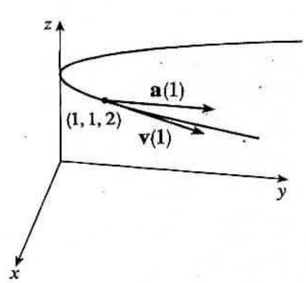
7. $\mathbf{r}(t) = t\,\mathbf{i} + t^2\,\mathbf{j} + 2\,\mathbf{k} \quad \Rightarrow$ At $t = 1$:

$\mathbf{v}(t) = \mathbf{i} + 2t\,\mathbf{j}$ $\qquad \mathbf{v}(1) = \mathbf{i} + 2\,\mathbf{j}$

$\mathbf{a}(t) = 2\,\mathbf{j}$ $\qquad \mathbf{a}(1) = 2\,\mathbf{j}$

$|\mathbf{v}(t)| = \sqrt{1 + 4t^2}$

Here $x = t$, $y = t^2 \quad \Rightarrow \quad y = x^2$ and $z = 2$, so the path of the particle is a parabola in the plane $z = 2$.



9. $\mathbf{r}(t) = \langle t^2 + t, t^2 - t, t^3 \rangle \Rightarrow \mathbf{v}(t) = \mathbf{r}'(t) = \langle 2t + 1, 2t - 1, 3t^2 \rangle$, $\mathbf{a}(t) = \mathbf{v}'(t) = \langle 2, 2, 6t \rangle$,

$|\mathbf{v}(t)| = \sqrt{(2t+1)^2 + (2t-1)^2 + (3t^2)^2} = \sqrt{9t^4 + 8t^2 + 2}$.

11. $\mathbf{r}(t) = \sqrt{2}\,t\,\mathbf{i} + e^t\,\mathbf{j} + e^{-t}\,\mathbf{k} \Rightarrow \mathbf{v}(t) = \mathbf{r}'(t) = \sqrt{2}\,\mathbf{i} + e^t\,\mathbf{j} - e^{-t}\,\mathbf{k}$, $\mathbf{a}(t) = \mathbf{v}'(t) = e^t\,\mathbf{j} + e^{-t}\,\mathbf{k}$,

$|\mathbf{v}(t)| = \sqrt{2 + e^{2t} + e^{-2t}} = \sqrt{(e^t + e^{-t})^2} = e^t + e^{-t}$.

13. $\mathbf{r}(t) = e^t \langle \cos t, \sin t, t \rangle \Rightarrow$

$\mathbf{v}(t) = \mathbf{r}'(t) = e^t \langle \cos t, \sin t, t \rangle + e^t \langle -\sin t, \cos t, 1 \rangle = e^t \langle \cos t - \sin t, \sin t + \cos t, t + 1 \rangle$

$$\begin{aligned}\mathbf{a}(t) = \mathbf{v}'(t) &= e^t \langle \cos t - \sin t - \sin t - \cos t, \sin t + \cos t + \cos t - \sin t, t + 1 + 1 \rangle \\ &= e^t \langle -2\sin t, 2\cos t, t + 2 \rangle\end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned}|\mathbf{v}(t)| &= e^t \sqrt{\cos^2 t + \sin^2 t - 2\cos t \sin t + \sin^2 t + \cos^2 t + 2\sin t \cos t + t^2 + 2t + 1} \\ &= e^t \sqrt{t^2 + 2t + 3}\end{aligned}$$

15. $\mathbf{a}(t) = \mathbf{i} + 2\,\mathbf{j} \Rightarrow \mathbf{v}(t) = \int \mathbf{a}(t)\,dt = \int (\mathbf{i} + 2\,\mathbf{j})\,dt = t\,\mathbf{i} + 2t\,\mathbf{j} + \mathbf{C}$ and $\mathbf{k} = \mathbf{v}(0) = \mathbf{C}$,

so $\mathbf{C} = \mathbf{k}$ and $\mathbf{v}(t) = t\,\mathbf{i} + 2t\,\mathbf{j} + \mathbf{k}$. $\mathbf{r}(t) = \int \mathbf{v}(t)\,dt = \int (t\,\mathbf{i} + 2t\,\mathbf{j} + \mathbf{k})\,dt = \frac{1}{2}t^2\,\mathbf{i} + t^2\,\mathbf{j} + t\,\mathbf{k} + \mathbf{D}$.

But $\mathbf{i} = \mathbf{r}(0) = \mathbf{D}$, so $\mathbf{D} = \mathbf{i}$ and $\mathbf{r}(t) = \left(\frac{1}{2}t^2 + 1\right)\mathbf{i} + t^2\,\mathbf{j} + t\,\mathbf{k}$.

17. (a) $\mathbf{a}(t) = 2t\,\mathbf{i} + \sin t\,\mathbf{j} + \cos 2t\,\mathbf{k} \Rightarrow$

$\mathbf{v}(t) = \int (2t\,\mathbf{i} + \sin t\,\mathbf{j} + \cos 2t\,\mathbf{k})\,dt = t^2\,\mathbf{i} - \cos t\,\mathbf{j} + \frac{1}{2}\sin 2t\,\mathbf{k} + \mathbf{C}$

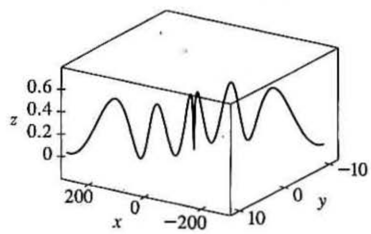
and $\mathbf{i} = \mathbf{v}(0) = -\mathbf{j} + \mathbf{C}$, so $\mathbf{C} = \mathbf{i} + \mathbf{j}$

and $\mathbf{v}(t) = \left(t^2 + 1\right)\mathbf{i} + (1 - \cos t)\,\mathbf{j} + \frac{1}{2}\sin 2t\,\mathbf{k}$.

$$\begin{aligned}\mathbf{r}(t) &= \int \left[\left(t^2 + 1\right)\mathbf{i} + (1 - \cos t)\,\mathbf{j} + \tfrac{1}{2}\sin 2t\,\mathbf{k}\right]dt \\ &= \left(\tfrac{1}{3}t^3 + t\right)\mathbf{i} + (t - \sin t)\,\mathbf{j} - \tfrac{1}{4}\cos 2t\,\mathbf{k} + \mathbf{D}\end{aligned}$$

But $\mathbf{j} = \mathbf{r}(0) = -\frac{1}{4}\,\mathbf{k} + \mathbf{D}$, so $\mathbf{D} = \mathbf{j} + \frac{1}{4}\,\mathbf{k}$ and $\mathbf{r}(t) = \left(\frac{1}{3}t^3 + t\right)\mathbf{i} + (t - \sin t + 1)\,\mathbf{j} + \left(\frac{1}{4} - \frac{1}{4}\cos 2t\right)\mathbf{k}$.

(b)



19. $\mathbf{r}(t) = \langle t^2, 5t, t^2 - 16t \rangle \Rightarrow \mathbf{v}(t) = \langle 2t, 5, 2t - 16 \rangle$, $|\mathbf{v}(t)| = \sqrt{4t^2 + 25 + 4t^2 - 64t + 256} = \sqrt{8t^2 - 64t + 281}$

and $\dfrac{d}{dt}|\mathbf{v}(t)| = \frac{1}{2}(8t^2 - 64t + 281)^{-1/2}(16t - 64)$. This is zero if and only if the numerator is zero, that is,

$16t - 64 = 0$ or $t = 4$. Since $\dfrac{d}{dt}|\mathbf{v}(t)| < 0$ for $t < 4$ and $\dfrac{d}{dt}|\mathbf{v}(t)| > 0$ for $t > 4$, the minimum speed of $\sqrt{153}$ is attained

at $t = 4$ units of time.

21. $|\mathbf{F}(t)| = 20$ N in the direction of the positive z-axis, so $\mathbf{F}(t) = 20\,\mathbf{k}$. Also $m = 4$ kg, $\mathbf{r}(0) = \mathbf{0}$ and $\mathbf{v}(0) = \mathbf{i} - \mathbf{j}$.

Since $20\mathbf{k} = \mathbf{F}(t) = 4\,\mathbf{a}(t)$, $\mathbf{a}(t) = 5\,\mathbf{k}$. Then $\mathbf{v}(t) = 5t\,\mathbf{k} + \mathbf{c}_1$ where $\mathbf{c}_1 = \mathbf{i} - \mathbf{j}$ so $\mathbf{v}(t) = \mathbf{i} - \mathbf{j} + 5t\,\mathbf{k}$ and the

speed is $|\mathbf{v}(t)| = \sqrt{1 + 1 + 25t^2} = \sqrt{25t^2 + 2}$. Also $\mathbf{r}(t) = t\,\mathbf{i} - t\,\mathbf{j} + \frac{5}{2}t^2\,\mathbf{k} + \mathbf{c}_2$ and $\mathbf{0} = \mathbf{r}(0)$, so $\mathbf{c}_2 = \mathbf{0}$

and $\mathbf{r}(t) = t\,\mathbf{i} - t\,\mathbf{j} + \frac{5}{2}t^2\,\mathbf{k}$.

23. $|\mathbf{v}(0)| = 200$ m/s and, since the angle of elevation is $60°$, a unit vector in the direction of the velocity is $(\cos 60°)\mathbf{i} + (\sin 60°)\mathbf{j} = \frac{1}{2}\mathbf{i} + \frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}\mathbf{j}$. Thus $\mathbf{v}(0) = 200\left(\frac{1}{2}\mathbf{i} + \frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}\mathbf{j}\right) = 100\,\mathbf{i} + 100\sqrt{3}\,\mathbf{j}$ and if we set up the axes so that the projectile starts at the origin, then $\mathbf{r}(0) = \mathbf{0}$. Ignoring air resistance, the only force is that due to gravity, so $\mathbf{F}(t) = m\mathbf{a}(t) = -mg\,\mathbf{j}$ where $g \approx 9.8\ \text{m/s}^2$. Thus $\mathbf{a}(t) = -9.8\,\mathbf{j}$ and, integrating, we have $\mathbf{v}(t) = -9.8t\,\mathbf{j} + \mathbf{C}$. But $100\,\mathbf{i} + 100\sqrt{3}\,\mathbf{j} = \mathbf{v}(0) = \mathbf{C}$, so $\mathbf{v}(t) = 100\,\mathbf{i} + \left(100\sqrt{3} - 9.8t\right)\mathbf{j}$ and then (integrating again) $\mathbf{r}(t) = 100\,t\,\mathbf{i} + \left(100\sqrt{3}\,t - 4.9t^2\right)\mathbf{j} + \mathbf{D}$ where $\mathbf{0} = \mathbf{r}(0) = \mathbf{D}$. Thus the position function of the projectile is $\mathbf{r}(t) = 100\,t\,\mathbf{i} + \left(100\sqrt{3}\,t - 4.9t^2\right)\mathbf{j}$.

(a) Parametric equations for the projectile are $x(t) = 100t$, $y(t) = 100\sqrt{3}\,t - 4.9t^2$. The projectile reaches the ground when $y(t) = 0$ (and $t > 0$) $\Rightarrow$ $100\sqrt{3}\,t - 4.9t^2 = t\left(100\sqrt{3} - 4.9t\right) = 0$ $\Rightarrow$ $t = \frac{100\sqrt{3}}{4.9} \approx 35.3$ s. So the range is $x\left(\frac{100\sqrt{3}}{4.9}\right) = 100\left(\frac{100\sqrt{3}}{4.9}\right) \approx 3535$ m.

(b) The maximum height is reached when $y(t)$ has a critical number (or equivalently, when the vertical component of velocity is 0): $y'(t) = 0$ $\Rightarrow$ $100\sqrt{3} - 9.8t = 0$ $\Rightarrow$ $t = \frac{100\sqrt{3}}{9.8} \approx 17.7$ s. Thus the maximum height is $y\left(\frac{100\sqrt{3}}{9.8}\right) = 100\sqrt{3}\left(\frac{100\sqrt{3}}{9.8}\right) - 4.9\left(\frac{100\sqrt{3}}{9.8}\right)^2 \approx 1531$ m.

(c) From part (a), impact occurs at $t = \frac{100\sqrt{3}}{4.9}$ s. Thus, the velocity at impact is $\mathbf{v}\left(\frac{100\sqrt{3}}{4.9}\right) = 100\,\mathbf{i} + \left[100\sqrt{3} - 9.8\left(\frac{100\sqrt{3}}{4.9}\right)\right]\mathbf{j} = 100\,\mathbf{i} - 100\sqrt{3}\,\mathbf{j}$ and the speed is $\left|\mathbf{v}\left(\frac{100\sqrt{3}}{4.9}\right)\right| = \sqrt{10{,}000 + 30{,}000} = 200$ m/s.

25. As in Example 5, $\mathbf{r}(t) = (v_0 \cos 45°)t\,\mathbf{i} + \left[(v_0 \sin 45°)t - \frac{1}{2}gt^2\right]\mathbf{j} = \frac{1}{2}\left[v_0\sqrt{2}\,t\,\mathbf{i} + \left(v_0\sqrt{2}\,t - gt^2\right)\mathbf{j}\right]$. The ball lands when $y = 0$ (and $t > 0$) $\Rightarrow$ $t = \dfrac{v_0\sqrt{2}}{g}$ s. Now since it lands 90 m away, $90 = x = \frac{1}{2}v_0\sqrt{2}\,\dfrac{v_0\sqrt{2}}{g}$ or $v_0^2 = 90g$ and the initial velocity is $v_0 = \sqrt{90g} \approx 30$ m/s.

27. Let α be the angle of elevation. Then $v_0 = 150$ m/s and from Example 5, the horizontal distance traveled by the projectile is $d = \dfrac{v_0^2 \sin 2\alpha}{g}$. Thus $\dfrac{150^2 \sin 2\alpha}{g} = 800$ $\Rightarrow$ $\sin 2\alpha = \dfrac{800g}{150^2} \approx 0.3484$ $\Rightarrow$ $2\alpha \approx 20.4°$ or $180 - 20.4 = 159.6°$. Two angles of elevation then are $\alpha \approx 10.2°$ and $\alpha \approx 79.8°$.

29. Place the catapult at the origin and assume the catapult is 100 meters from the city, so the city lies between $(100, 0)$ and $(600, 0)$. The initial speed is $v_0 = 80$ m/s and let θ be the angle the catapult is set at. As in Example 5, the trajectory of the catapulted rock is given by $\mathbf{r}(t) = (80\cos\theta)t\,\mathbf{i} + \left[(80\sin\theta)t - 4.9t^2\right]\mathbf{j}$. The top of the near city wall is at $(100, 15)$, which the rock will hit when $(80\cos\theta)\,t = 100$ $\Rightarrow$ $t = \dfrac{5}{4\cos\theta}$ and $(80\sin\theta)t - 4.9t^2 = 15$ $\Rightarrow$

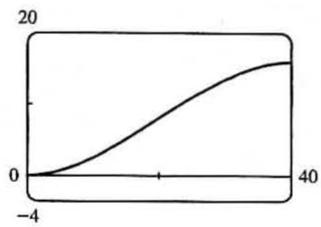
$80\sin\theta\cdot\dfrac{5}{4\cos\theta}-4.9\left(\dfrac{5}{4\cos\theta}\right)^2=15 \;\Rightarrow\; 100\tan\theta-7.65625\sec^2\theta=15$. Replacing $\sec^2\theta$ with $\tan^2\theta+1$ gives $7.65625\tan^2\theta-100\tan\theta+22.65625=0$. Using the quadratic formula, we have $\tan\theta\approx 0.230635, 12.8306 \;\Rightarrow\; \theta\approx 13.0°, 85.5°$. So for $13.0°<\theta<85.5°$, the rock will land beyond the near city wall. The base of the far wall is located at $(600,0)$ which the rock hits if $(80\cos\theta)t=600 \;\Rightarrow\; t=\dfrac{15}{2\cos\theta}$ and $(80\sin\theta)t-4.9t^2=0 \;\Rightarrow$

$80\sin\theta\cdot\dfrac{15}{2\cos\theta}-4.9\left(\dfrac{15}{2\cos\theta}\right)^2=0 \;\Rightarrow\; 600\tan\theta-275.625\sec^2\theta=0 \;\Rightarrow$

$275.625\tan^2\theta-600\tan\theta+275.625=0$. Solutions are $\tan\theta\approx 0.658678, 1.51819 \;\Rightarrow\; \theta\approx 33.4°, 56.6°$. Thus the rock lands beyond the enclosed city ground for $33.4°<\theta<56.6°$, and the angles that allow the rock to land on city ground are $13.0°<\theta<33.4°$, $56.6°<\theta<85.5°$. If you consider that the rock can hit the far wall and bounce back into the city, we calculate the angles that cause the rock to hit the top of the wall at $(600,15)$: $(80\cos\theta)t=600 \;\Rightarrow\; t=\dfrac{15}{2\cos\theta}$ and $(80\sin\theta)t-4.9t^2=15 \;\Rightarrow\; 600\tan\theta-275.625\sec^2\theta=15 \;\Rightarrow\; 275.625\tan^2\theta-600\tan\theta+290.625=0$. Solutions are $\tan\theta\approx 0.727506, 1.44936 \;\Rightarrow\; \theta\approx 36.0°, 55.4°$, so the catapult should be set with angle θ where $13.0°<\theta<36.0°$, $55.4°<\theta<85.5°$.

31. Here $\mathbf{a}(t)=-4\,\mathbf{j}-32\,\mathbf{k}$ so $\mathbf{v}(t)=-4t\,\mathbf{j}-32t\,\mathbf{k}+\mathbf{v}_0=-4t\,\mathbf{j}-32t\,\mathbf{k}+50\,\mathbf{i}+80\,\mathbf{k}=50\,\mathbf{i}-4t\,\mathbf{j}+(80-32t)\,\mathbf{k}$ and $\mathbf{r}(t)=50t\,\mathbf{i}-2t^2\,\mathbf{j}+(80t-16t^2)\,\mathbf{k}$ (note that $\mathbf{r}_0=\mathbf{0}$). The ball lands when the z-component of $\mathbf{r}(t)$ is zero and $t>0$: $80t-16t^2=16t(5-t)=0 \;\Rightarrow\; t=5$. The position of the ball then is $\mathbf{r}(5)=50(5)\,\mathbf{i}-2(5)^2\,\mathbf{j}+[80(5)-16(5)^2]\,\mathbf{k}=250\,\mathbf{i}-50\,\mathbf{j}$ or equivalently the point $(250,-50,0)$. This is a distance of $\sqrt{250^2+(-50)^2+0^2}=\sqrt{65{,}000}\approx 255$ ft from the origin at an angle of $\tan^{-1}\left(\frac{50}{250}\right)\approx 11.3°$ from the eastern direction toward the south. The speed of the ball is $|\mathbf{v}(5)|=|50\,\mathbf{i}-20\,\mathbf{j}-80\,\mathbf{k}|=\sqrt{50^2+(-20)^2+(-80)^2}=\sqrt{9300}\approx 96.4$ ft/s.

33. (a) After t seconds, the boat will be $5t$ meters west of point A. The velocity of the water at that location is $\frac{3}{400}(5t)(40-5t)\,\mathbf{j}$. The velocity of the boat in still water is $5\,\mathbf{i}$, so the resultant velocity of the boat is $\mathbf{v}(t)=5\,\mathbf{i}+\frac{3}{400}(5t)(40-5t)\,\mathbf{j}=5\mathbf{i}+\left(\frac{3}{2}t-\frac{3}{16}t^2\right)\mathbf{j}$. Integrating, we obtain $\mathbf{r}(t)=5t\,\mathbf{i}+\left(\frac{3}{4}t^2-\frac{1}{16}t^3\right)\mathbf{j}+\mathbf{C}$. If we place the origin at A (and consider $\mathbf{j}$ to coincide with the northern direction) then $\mathbf{r}(0)=\mathbf{0} \;\Rightarrow\; \mathbf{C}=\mathbf{0}$ and we have $\mathbf{r}(t)=5t\,\mathbf{i}+\left(\frac{3}{4}t^2-\frac{1}{16}t^3\right)\mathbf{j}$. The boat reaches the east bank after 8 s, and it is located at $\mathbf{r}(8)=5(8)\mathbf{i}+\left(\frac{3}{4}(8)^2-\frac{1}{16}(8)^3\right)\mathbf{j}=40\,\mathbf{i}+16\,\mathbf{j}$. Thus the boat is 16 m downstream.



(b) Let α be the angle north of east that the boat heads. Then the velocity of the boat in still water is given by $5(\cos\alpha)\,\mathbf{i}+5(\sin\alpha)\,\mathbf{j}$. At t seconds, the boat is $5(\cos\alpha)t$ meters from the west bank, at which point the velocity of the water is $\frac{3}{400}[5(\cos\alpha)t][40-5(\cos\alpha)t]\,\mathbf{j}$. The resultant velocity of the boat is given by

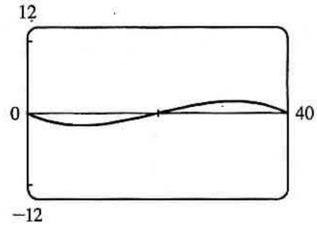
$\mathbf{v}(t) = 5(\cos\alpha)\,\mathbf{i} + \left[5\sin\alpha + \frac{3}{400}(5t\cos\alpha)(40 - 5t\cos\alpha)\right]\mathbf{j} = (5\cos\alpha)\,\mathbf{i} + \left(5\sin\alpha + \frac{3}{2}t\cos\alpha - \frac{3}{16}t^2\cos^2\alpha\right)\mathbf{j}$.

Integrating, $\mathbf{r}(t) = (5t\cos\alpha)\,\mathbf{i} + \left(5t\sin\alpha + \frac{3}{4}t^2\cos\alpha - \frac{1}{16}t^3\cos^2\alpha\right)\mathbf{j}$ (where we have again placed the origin at A). The boat will reach the east bank when $5t\cos\alpha = 40 \;\Rightarrow\; t = \dfrac{40}{5\cos\alpha} = \dfrac{8}{\cos\alpha}$.

In order to land at point $B(40, 0)$ we need $5t\sin\alpha + \frac{3}{4}t^2\cos\alpha - \frac{1}{16}t^3\cos^2\alpha = 0 \;\Rightarrow$

$$5\left(\frac{8}{\cos\alpha}\right)\sin\alpha + \frac{3}{4}\left(\frac{8}{\cos\alpha}\right)^2\cos\alpha - \frac{1}{16}\left(\frac{8}{\cos\alpha}\right)^3\cos^2\alpha = 0 \;\Rightarrow\; \frac{1}{\cos\alpha}(40\sin\alpha + 48 - 32) = 0 \;\Rightarrow$$

$40\sin\alpha + 16 = 0 \;\Rightarrow\; \sin\alpha = -\frac{2}{5}$. Thus $\alpha = \sin^{-1}\left(-\frac{2}{5}\right) \approx -23.6^\circ$, so the boat should head 23.6° south of east (upstream). The path does seem realistic. The boat initially heads upstream to counteract the effect of the current. Near the center of the river, the current is stronger and the boat is pushed downstream. When the boat nears the eastern bank, the current is slower and the boat is able to progress upstream to arrive at point B.



35. If $\mathbf{r}'(t) = \mathbf{c} \times \mathbf{r}(t)$ then $\mathbf{r}'(t)$ is perpendicular to both $\mathbf{c}$ and $\mathbf{r}(t)$. Remember that $\mathbf{r}'(t)$ points in the direction of motion, so if $\mathbf{r}'(t)$ is always perpendicular to $\mathbf{c}$, the path of the particle must lie in a plane perpendicular to $\mathbf{c}$. But $\mathbf{r}'(t)$ is also perpendicular to the position vector $\mathbf{r}(t)$ which confines the path to a sphere centered at the origin. Considering both restrictions, the path must be contained in a circle that lies in a plane perpendicular to $\mathbf{c}$, and the circle is centered on a line through the origin in the direction of $\mathbf{c}$.

37. $\mathbf{r}(t) = (3t - t^3)\,\mathbf{i} + 3t^2\,\mathbf{j} \;\Rightarrow\; \mathbf{r}'(t) = (3 - 3t^2)\,\mathbf{i} + 6t\,\mathbf{j}$,

$|\mathbf{r}'(t)| = \sqrt{(3 - 3t^2)^2 + (6t)^2} = \sqrt{9 + 18t^2 + 9t^4} = \sqrt{(3 - 3t^2)^2} = 3 + 3t^2$,

$\mathbf{r}''(t) = -6t\,\mathbf{i} + 6\,\mathbf{j}$, $\mathbf{r}'(t) \times \mathbf{r}''(t) = (18 + 18t^2)\,\mathbf{k}$. Then Equation 9 gives

$$a_T = \frac{\mathbf{r}'(t)\cdot\mathbf{r}''(t)}{|\mathbf{r}'(t)|} = \frac{(3 - 3t^2)(-6t) + (6t)(6)}{3 + 3t^2} = \frac{18t + 18t^3}{3 + 3t^2} = \frac{18t(1 + t^2)}{3(1 + t^2)} = 6t \quad \left[\text{or by Equation 8, } a_T = v' = \frac{d}{dt}\left[3 + 3t^2\right] = 6t\right]$$

and Equation 10 gives $a_N = \dfrac{|\mathbf{r}'(t) \times \mathbf{r}''(t)|}{|\mathbf{r}'(t)|} = \dfrac{18 + 18t^2}{3 + 3t^2} = \dfrac{18(1 + t^2)}{3(1 + t^2)} = 6$.

39. $\mathbf{r}(t) = \cos t\,\mathbf{i} + \sin t\,\mathbf{j} + t\,\mathbf{k} \;\Rightarrow\; \mathbf{r}'(t) = -\sin t\,\mathbf{i} + \cos t\,\mathbf{j} + \mathbf{k}$, $|\mathbf{r}'(t)| = \sqrt{\sin^2 t + \cos^2 t + 1} = \sqrt{2}$,

$\mathbf{r}''(t) = -\cos t\,\mathbf{i} - \sin t\,\mathbf{j}$, $\mathbf{r}'(t) \times \mathbf{r}''(t) = \sin t\,\mathbf{i} - \cos t\,\mathbf{j} + \mathbf{k}$.

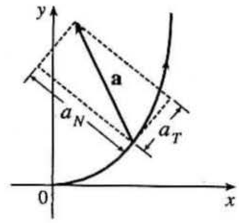
Then $a_T = \dfrac{\mathbf{r}'(t)\cdot\mathbf{r}''(t)}{|\mathbf{r}'(t)|} = \dfrac{\sin t\,\cos t - \sin t\,\cos t}{\sqrt{2}} = 0$ and $a_N = \dfrac{|\mathbf{r}'(t) \times \mathbf{r}''(t)|}{|\mathbf{r}'(t)|} = \dfrac{\sqrt{\sin^2 t + \cos^2 t + 1}}{\sqrt{2}} = \dfrac{\sqrt{2}}{\sqrt{2}} = 1$.

41. $\mathbf{r}(t) = e^t\,\mathbf{i} + \sqrt{2}\,t\,\mathbf{j} + e^{-t}\,\mathbf{k} \;\Rightarrow\; \mathbf{r}'(t) = e^t\,\mathbf{i} + \sqrt{2}\,\mathbf{j} - e^{-t}\,\mathbf{k}$, $|\mathbf{r}(t)| = \sqrt{e^{2t} + 2 + e^{-2t}} = \sqrt{(e^t + e^{-t})^2} = e^t + e^{-t}$,

$\mathbf{r}''(t) = e^t\,\mathbf{i} + e^{-t}\,\mathbf{k}$. Then $a_T = \dfrac{e^{2t} - e^{-2t}}{e^t + e^{-t}} = \dfrac{(e^t + e^{-t})(e^t - e^{-t})}{e^t + e^{-t}} = e^t - e^{-t} = 2\sinh t$

and $a_N = \dfrac{\left|\sqrt{2}e^{-t}\,\mathbf{i} - 2\,\mathbf{j} - \sqrt{2}e^t\,\mathbf{k}\right|}{e^t + e^{-t}} = \dfrac{\sqrt{2(e^{-2t} + 2 + e^{2t})}}{e^t + e^{-t}} = \sqrt{2}\,\dfrac{e^t + e^{-t}}{e^t + e^{-t}} = \sqrt{2}$.

43. The tangential component of $\mathbf{a}$ is the length of the projection of $\mathbf{a}$ onto $\mathbf{T}$, so we sketch the scalar projection of $\mathbf{a}$ in the tangential direction to the curve and estimate its length to be 4.5 (using the fact that $\mathbf{a}$ has length 10 as a guide). Similarly, the normal component of $\mathbf{a}$ is the length of the projection of $\mathbf{a}$ onto $\mathbf{N}$, so we sketch the scalar projection of $\mathbf{a}$ in the normal direction to the curve and estimate its length to be 9.0. Thus $a_T \approx 4.5 \text{ cm/s}^2$ and $a_N \approx 9.0 \text{ cm/s}^2$.



45. If the engines are turned off at time t, then the spacecraft will continue to travel in the direction of $\mathbf{v}(t)$, so we need a t such that for some scalar $s > 0$, $\mathbf{r}(t) + s\,\mathbf{v}(t) = \langle 6, 4, 9\rangle$. $\mathbf{v}(t) = \mathbf{r}'(t) = \mathbf{i} + \frac{1}{t}\mathbf{j} + \frac{8t}{(t^2+1)^2}\mathbf{k} \Rightarrow$

$$\mathbf{r}(t) + s\,\mathbf{v}(t) = \left\langle 3 + t + s, 2 + \ln t + \frac{s}{t}, 7 - \frac{4}{t^2+1} + \frac{8st}{(t^2+1)^2} \right\rangle \Rightarrow 3 + t + s = 6 \Rightarrow s = 3 - t,$$

$$\text{so } 7 - \frac{4}{t^2+1} + \frac{8(3-t)t}{(t^2+1)^2} = 9 \Leftrightarrow \frac{24t - 12t^2 - 4}{(t^2+1)^2} = 2 \Leftrightarrow t^4 + 8t^2 - 12t + 3 = 0.$$

It is easily seen that $t = 1$ is a root of this polynomial. Also $2 + \ln 1 + \frac{3-1}{1} = 4$, so $t = 1$ is the desired solution.

13 Review

CONCEPT CHECK

1. A vector function is a function whose domain is a set of real numbers and whose range is a set of vectors. To find the derivative or integral, we can differentiate or integrate each component of the vector function.

2. The tip of the moving vector $\mathbf{r}(t)$ of a continuous vector function traces out a space curve.

3. The tangent vector to a smooth curve at a point P with position vector $\mathbf{r}(t)$ is the vector $\mathbf{r}'(t)$. The tangent line at P is the line through P parallel to the tangent vector $\mathbf{r}'(t)$. The unit tangent vector is $\mathbf{T}(t) = \frac{\mathbf{r}'(t)}{|\mathbf{r}'(t)|}$.

4. (a) (a)–(f) See Theorem 13.2.3.

5. Use Formula 13.3.2, or equivalently, 13.3.3.

6. (a) The curvature of a curve is $\kappa = \left|\frac{d\mathbf{T}}{ds}\right|$ where $\mathbf{T}$ is the unit tangent vector.

(b) $\kappa(t) = \left|\frac{\mathbf{T}'(t)}{\mathbf{r}'(t)}\right|$ (c) $\kappa(t) = \frac{|\mathbf{r}'(t) \times \mathbf{r}''(t)|}{|\mathbf{r}'(t)|^3}$ (d) $\kappa(x) = \frac{|f''(x)|}{[1 + (f'(x))^2]^{3/2}}$

7. (a) The unit normal vector: $\mathbf{N}(t) = \frac{\mathbf{T}'(t)}{|\mathbf{T}'(t)|}$. The binormal vector: $\mathbf{B}(t) = \mathbf{T}(t) \times \mathbf{N}(t)$.

(b) See the discussion preceding Example 7 in Section 13.3.

8. (a) If $\mathbf{r}(t)$ is the position vector of the particle on the space curve, the velocity $\mathbf{v}(t) = \mathbf{r}'(t)$, the speed is given by $|\mathbf{v}(t)|$, and the acceleration $\mathbf{a}(t) = \mathbf{v}'(t) = \mathbf{r}''(t)$.

(b) $\mathbf{a} = a_T \mathbf{T} + a_N \mathbf{N}$ where $a_T = v'$ and $a_N = \kappa v^2$.

9. See the statement of Kepler's Laws on page 892 [ET 868].

TRUE-FALSE QUIZ

1. True. If we reparametrize the curve by replacing $u = t^3$, we have $\mathbf{r}(u) = u\,\mathbf{i} + 2u\,\mathbf{j} + 3u\,\mathbf{k}$, which is a line through the origin with direction vector $\mathbf{i} + 2\,\mathbf{j} + 3\,\mathbf{k}$.

3. False. The vector function represents a line, but the line does not pass through the origin; the x-component is 0 only for $t = 0$ which corresponds to the point $(0, 3, 0)$ not $(0, 0, 0)$.

5. False. By Formula 5 of Theorem 13.2.3, $\dfrac{d}{dt}\,[\mathbf{u}(t) \times \mathbf{v}(t)] = \mathbf{u}'(t) \times \mathbf{v}(t) + \mathbf{u}(t) \times \mathbf{v}'(t)$.

7. False. κ is the magnitude of the rate of change of the unit tangent vector $\mathbf{T}$ with respect to arc length s, not with respect to t.

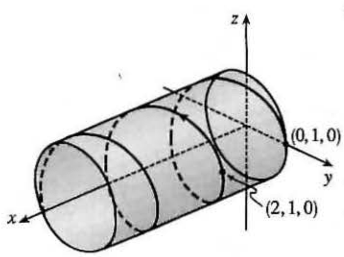
9. True. At an inflection point where f is twice continuously differentiable we must have $f''(x) = 0$, and by Equation 13.3.11, the curvature is 0 there.

11. False. If $\mathbf{r}(t)$ is the position of a moving particle at time t and $|\mathbf{r}(t)| = 1$ then the particle lies on the unit circle or the unit sphere, but this does not mean that the speed $|\mathbf{r}'(t)|$ must be constant. As a counterexample, let $\mathbf{r}(t) = \langle t, \sqrt{1 - t^2}\rangle$, then $\mathbf{r}'(t) = \langle 1, -t/\sqrt{1 - t^2}\rangle$ and $|\mathbf{r}(t)| = \sqrt{t^2 + 1 - t^2} = 1$ but $|\mathbf{r}'(t)| = \sqrt{1 + t^2/(1 - t^2)} = 1/\sqrt{1 - t^2}$ which is not constant.

13. True. See the discussion preceding Example 7 in Section 13.3.

EXERCISES

1. (a) The corresponding parametric equations for the curve are $x = t$, $y = \cos\,\pi t$, $z = \sin\,\pi t$. Since $y^2 + z^2 = 1$, the curve is contained in a circular cylinder with axis the x-axis. Since $x = t$, the curve is a helix.



(b) $\mathbf{r}(t) = t\,\mathbf{i} + \cos\,\pi t\,\mathbf{j} + \sin\,\pi t\,\mathbf{k} \quad \Rightarrow$

$\mathbf{r}'(t) = \mathbf{i} - \pi\sin\,\pi t\,\mathbf{j} + \pi\cos\,\pi t\,\mathbf{k} \quad \Rightarrow$

$\mathbf{r}''(t) = -\pi^2\cos\,\pi t\,\mathbf{j} - \pi^2\sin\,\pi t\,\mathbf{k}$

3. The projection of the curve C of intersection onto the xy-plane is the circle $x^2 + y^2 = 16$, $z = 0$. So we can write $x = 4\cos t,\ y = 4\sin t,\ 0 \le t \le 2\pi$. From the equation of the plane, we have $z = 5 - x = 5 - 4\cos t$, so parametric equations for C are $x = 4\cos t,\ y = 4\sin t,\ z = 5 - 4\cos t,\ 0 \le t \le 2\pi$, and the corresponding vector function is $\mathbf{r}(t) = 4\cos t\,\mathbf{i} + 4\sin t\,\mathbf{j} + (5 - 4\cos t)\,\mathbf{k},\ 0 \le t \le 2\pi$.

5. $\int_0^1 (t^2\,\mathbf{i} + t\cos \pi t\,\mathbf{j} + \sin \pi t\,\mathbf{k})\,dt = \left(\int_0^1 t^2\,dt\right)\mathbf{i} + \left(\int_0^1 t\cos \pi t\,dt\right)\mathbf{j} + \left(\int_0^1 \sin \pi t\,dt\right)\mathbf{k}$

$$= \left[\tfrac{1}{3}t^3\right]_0^1 \mathbf{i} + \left(\tfrac{t}{\pi}\sin \pi t\right]_0^1 - \int_0^1 \tfrac{1}{\pi}\sin \pi t\,dt\Big)\mathbf{j} + \left[-\tfrac{1}{\pi}\cos \pi t\right]_0^1 \mathbf{k}$$

$$= \tfrac{1}{3}\,\mathbf{i} + \left[\tfrac{1}{\pi^2}\cos \pi t\right]_0^1 \mathbf{j} + \tfrac{2}{\pi}\,\mathbf{k} = \tfrac{1}{3}\,\mathbf{i} - \tfrac{2}{\pi^2}\,\mathbf{j} + \tfrac{2}{\pi}\,\mathbf{k}$$

where we integrated by parts in the y-component.

7. $\mathbf{r}(t) = \langle t^2, t^3, t^4\rangle \;\Rightarrow\; \mathbf{r}'(t) = \langle 2t, 3t^2, 4t^3\rangle \;\Rightarrow\; |\mathbf{r}'(t)| = \sqrt{4t^2 + 9t^4 + 16t^6}$ and

$L = \int_0^3 |\mathbf{r}'(t)|\,dt = \int_0^3 \sqrt{4t^2 + 9t^4 + 16t^6}\,dt$. Using Simpson's Rule with $f(t) = \sqrt{4t^2 + 9t^4 + 16t^6}$ and $n = 6$ we have $\Delta t = \frac{3-0}{6} = \frac{1}{2}$ and

$$L \approx \tfrac{\Delta t}{3}\left[f(0) + 4f\left(\tfrac{1}{2}\right) + 2f(1) + 4f\left(\tfrac{3}{2}\right) + 2f(2) + 4f\left(\tfrac{5}{2}\right) + f(3)\right]$$

$$= \tfrac{1}{6}\Bigg[\sqrt{0+0+0} + 4\cdot\sqrt{4\left(\tfrac{1}{2}\right)^2 + 9\left(\tfrac{1}{2}\right)^4 + 16\left(\tfrac{1}{2}\right)^6} + 2\cdot\sqrt{4(1)^2 + 9(1)^4 + 16(1)^6}$$

$$+ 4\cdot\sqrt{4\left(\tfrac{3}{2}\right)^2 + 9\left(\tfrac{3}{2}\right)^4 + 16\left(\tfrac{3}{2}\right)^6} + 2\cdot\sqrt{4(2)^2 + 9(2)^4 + 16(2)^6}$$

$$+ 4\cdot\sqrt{4\left(\tfrac{5}{2}\right)^2 + 9\left(\tfrac{5}{2}\right)^4 + 16\left(\tfrac{5}{2}\right)^6} + \sqrt{4(3)^2 + 9(3)^4 + 16(3)^6}\Bigg]$$

$$\approx 86.631$$

9. The angle of intersection of the two curves, θ, is the angle between their respective tangents at the point of intersection. For both curves the point $(1,0,0)$ occurs when $t = 0$.

$\mathbf{r}_1'(t) = -\sin t\,\mathbf{i} + \cos t\,\mathbf{j} + \mathbf{k} \;\Rightarrow\; \mathbf{r}_1'(0) = \mathbf{j} + \mathbf{k}$ and $\mathbf{r}_2'(t) = \mathbf{i} + 2t\,\mathbf{j} + 3t^2\,\mathbf{k} \;\Rightarrow\; \mathbf{r}_2'(0) = \mathbf{i}$.

$\mathbf{r}_1'(0)\cdot\mathbf{r}_2'(0) = (\mathbf{j} + \mathbf{k})\cdot\mathbf{i} = 0$. Therefore, the curves intersect in a right angle, that is, $\theta = \frac{\pi}{2}$.

11. (a) $\mathbf{T}(t) = \dfrac{\mathbf{r}'(t)}{|\mathbf{r}'(t)|} = \dfrac{\langle t^2, t, 1\rangle}{|\langle t^2, t, 1\rangle|} = \dfrac{\langle t^2, t, 1\rangle}{\sqrt{t^4 + t^2 + 1}}$

(b) $\mathbf{T}'(t) = -\frac{1}{2}(t^4 + t^2 + 1)^{-3/2}(4t^3 + 2t)\,\langle t^2, t, 1\rangle + (t^4 + t^2 + 1)^{-1/2}\langle 2t, 1, 0\rangle$

$$= \frac{-2t^3 - t}{(t^4 + t^2 + 1)^{3/2}}\,\langle t^2, t, 1\rangle + \frac{1}{(t^4 + t^2 + 1)^{1/2}}\,\langle 2t, 1, 0\rangle$$

$$= \frac{\langle -2t^5 - t^3, -2t^4 - t^2, -2t^3 - t\rangle + \langle 2t^5 + 2t^3 + 2t, t^4 + t^2 + 1, 0\rangle}{(t^4 + t^2 + 1)^{3/2}} = \frac{\langle t^3 + 2t, -t^4 + 1, -2t^3 - t\rangle}{(t^4 + t^2 + 1)^{3/2}}$$

$$|\mathbf{T}'(t)| = \frac{\sqrt{t^6 + 4t^4 + 4t^2 + t^8 - 2t^4 + 1 + 4t^6 + 4t^4 + t^2}}{(t^4 + t^2 + 1)^{3/2}} = \frac{\sqrt{t^8 + 5t^6 + 6t^4 + 5t^2 + 1}}{(t^4 + t^2 + 1)^{3/2}} \quad \text{and}$$

$$\mathbf{N}(t) = \frac{\langle t^3 + 2t, 1 - t^4, -2t^3 - t\rangle}{\sqrt{t^8 + 5t^6 + 6t^4 + 5t^2 + 1}}.$$

(c) $\kappa(t) = \dfrac{|\mathbf{T}'(t)|}{|\mathbf{r}'(t)|} = \dfrac{\sqrt{t^8 + 5t^6 + 6t^4 + 5t^2 + 1}}{(t^4 + t^2 + 1)^2}$ or $\dfrac{\sqrt{t^4 + 4t^2 + 1}}{(t^4 + t^2 + 1)^{3/2}}$

13. $y' = 4x^3$, $y'' = 12x^2$ and $\kappa(x) = \dfrac{|y''|}{[1 + (y')^2]^{3/2}} = \dfrac{|12x^2|}{(1 + 16x^6)^{3/2}}$, so $\kappa(1) = \dfrac{12}{17^{3/2}}$.

15. $\mathbf{r}(t) = \langle \sin 2t, t, \cos 2t \rangle \quad \Rightarrow \quad \mathbf{r}'(t) = \langle 2\cos 2t, 1, -2\sin 2t \rangle \quad \Rightarrow \quad \mathbf{T}(t) = \frac{1}{\sqrt{5}} \langle 2\cos 2t, 1, -2\sin 2t \rangle \quad \Rightarrow$

$\mathbf{T}'(t) = \frac{1}{\sqrt{5}} \langle -4\sin 2t, 0, -4\cos 2t \rangle \quad \Rightarrow \quad \mathbf{N}(t) = \langle -\sin 2t, 0, -\cos 2t \rangle$. So $\mathbf{N} = \mathbf{N}(\pi) = \langle 0, 0, -1 \rangle$ and

$\mathbf{B} = \mathbf{T} \times \mathbf{N} = \frac{1}{\sqrt{5}} \langle -1, 2, 0 \rangle$. So a normal to the osculating plane is $\langle -1, 2, 0 \rangle$ and an equation is

$-1(x - 0) + 2(y - \pi) + 0(z - 1) = 0$ or $x - 2y + 2\pi = 0$.

17. $\mathbf{r}(t) = t \ln t\, \mathbf{i} + t\, \mathbf{j} + e^{-t}\, \mathbf{k}, \quad \mathbf{v}(t) = \mathbf{r}'(t) = (1 + \ln t)\, \mathbf{i} + \mathbf{j} - e^{-t}\, \mathbf{k},$

$|\mathbf{v}(t)| = \sqrt{(1 + \ln t)^2 + 1^2 + (-e^{-t})^2} = \sqrt{2 + 2\ln t + (\ln t)^2 + e^{-2t}}, \quad \mathbf{a}(t) = \mathbf{v}'(t) = \frac{1}{t}\, \mathbf{i} + e^{-t}\, \mathbf{k}$

19. We set up the axes so that the shot leaves the athlete's hand 7 ft above the origin. Then we are given $\mathbf{r}(0) = 7\mathbf{j}$, $|\mathbf{v}(0)| = 43$ ft/s, and $\mathbf{v}(0)$ has direction given by a 45° angle of elevation. Then a unit vector in the direction of $\mathbf{v}(0)$ is $\frac{1}{\sqrt{2}}(\mathbf{i} + \mathbf{j}) \quad \Rightarrow \quad \mathbf{v}(0) = \frac{43}{\sqrt{2}}(\mathbf{i} + \mathbf{j})$. Assuming air resistance is negligible, the only external force is due to gravity, so as in Example 13.4.5 we have $\mathbf{a} = -g\, \mathbf{j}$ where here $g \approx 32$ ft/s^2. Since $\mathbf{v}'(t) = \mathbf{a}(t)$, we integrate, giving $\mathbf{v}(t) = -gt\, \mathbf{j} + \mathbf{C}$ where $\mathbf{C} = \mathbf{v}(0) = \frac{43}{\sqrt{2}}(\mathbf{i} + \mathbf{j}) \quad \Rightarrow \quad \mathbf{v}(t) = \frac{43}{\sqrt{2}}\, \mathbf{i} + \left(\frac{43}{\sqrt{2}} - gt \right) \mathbf{j}$. Since $\mathbf{r}'(t) = \mathbf{v}(t)$ we integrate again, so

$\mathbf{r}(t) = \frac{43}{\sqrt{2}} t\, \mathbf{i} + \left(\frac{43}{\sqrt{2}} t - \frac{1}{2} g t^2 \right) \mathbf{j} + \mathbf{D}$. But $\mathbf{D} = \mathbf{r}(0) = 7\, \mathbf{j} \quad \Rightarrow \quad \mathbf{r}(t) = \frac{43}{\sqrt{2}} t\, \mathbf{i} + \left(\frac{43}{\sqrt{2}} t - \frac{1}{2} g t^2 + 7 \right) \mathbf{j}$.

(a) At 2 seconds, the shot is at $\mathbf{r}(2) = \frac{43}{\sqrt{2}}(2)\, \mathbf{i} + \left(\frac{43}{\sqrt{2}}(2) - \frac{1}{2} g (2)^2 + 7 \right) \mathbf{j} \approx 60.8\, \mathbf{i} + 3.8\, \mathbf{j}$, so the shot is about 3.8 ft above the ground, at a horizontal distance of 60.8 ft from the athlete.

(b) The shot reaches its maximum height when the vertical component of velocity is 0: $\frac{43}{\sqrt{2}} - gt = 0 \quad \Rightarrow$

$t = \dfrac{43}{\sqrt{2}\, g} \approx 0.95$ s. Then $\mathbf{r}(0.95) \approx 28.9\, \mathbf{i} + 21.4\, \mathbf{j}$, so the maximum height is approximately 21.4 ft.

(c) The shot hits the ground when the vertical component of $\mathbf{r}(t)$ is 0, so $\frac{43}{\sqrt{2}} t - \frac{1}{2} g t^2 + 7 = 0 \quad \Rightarrow$

$-16t^2 + \frac{43}{\sqrt{2}} t + 7 = 0 \quad \Rightarrow \quad t \approx 2.11$ s. $\mathbf{r}(2.11) \approx 64.2\, \mathbf{i} - 0.08\, \mathbf{j}$, thus the shot lands approximately 64.2 ft from the athlete.

21. (a) Instead of proceeding directly, we use Formula 3 of Theorem 13.2.3: $\mathbf{r}(t) = t\, \mathbf{R}(t) \quad \Rightarrow$

$\mathbf{v} = \mathbf{r}'(t) = \mathbf{R}(t) + t\, \mathbf{R}'(t) = \cos \omega t\, \mathbf{i} + \sin \omega t\, \mathbf{j} + t\, \mathbf{v}_d$.

(b) Using the same method as in part (a) and starting with $\mathbf{v} = \mathbf{R}(t) + t\, \mathbf{R}'(t)$, we have

$\mathbf{a} = \mathbf{v}' = \mathbf{R}'(t) + \mathbf{R}'(t) + t\, \mathbf{R}''(t) = 2\, \mathbf{R}'(t) + t\, \mathbf{R}''(t) = 2\, \mathbf{v}_d + t\, \mathbf{a}_d$.

(c) Here we have $\mathbf{r}(t) = e^{-t} \cos \omega t\, \mathbf{i} + e^{-t} \sin \omega t\, \mathbf{j} = e^{-t}\, \mathbf{R}(t)$. So, as in parts (a) and (b),

$\mathbf{v} = \mathbf{r}'(t) = e^{-t}\, \mathbf{R}'(t) - e^{-t}\, \mathbf{R}(t) = e^{-t}[\mathbf{R}'(t) - \mathbf{R}(t)] \quad \Rightarrow$

$$\begin{aligned} \mathbf{a} = \mathbf{v}' &= e^{-t}[\mathbf{R}''(t) - \mathbf{R}'(t)] - e^{-t}[\mathbf{R}'(t) - \mathbf{R}(t)] = e^{-t}[\mathbf{R}''(t) - 2\, \mathbf{R}'(t) + \mathbf{R}(t)] \\ &= e^{-t}\, \mathbf{a}_d - 2e^{-t}\, \mathbf{v}_d + e^{-t}\, \mathbf{R} \end{aligned}$$

Thus, the Coriolis acceleration (the sum of the "extra" terms not involving $\mathbf{a}_d$) is $-2e^{-t}\, \mathbf{v}_d + e^{-t}\, \mathbf{R}$.

23. (a) $\mathbf{r}(t) = R\cos\omega t\,\mathbf{i} + R\sin\omega t\,\mathbf{j} \;\Rightarrow\; \mathbf{v} = \mathbf{r}'(t) = -\omega R\sin\omega t\,\mathbf{i} + \omega R\cos\omega t\,\mathbf{j}$, so $\mathbf{r} = R(\cos\omega t\,\mathbf{i} + \sin\omega t\,\mathbf{j})$ and $\mathbf{v} = \omega R(-\sin\omega t\,\mathbf{i} + \cos\omega t\,\mathbf{j})$. $\mathbf{v}\cdot\mathbf{r} = \omega R^2(-\cos\omega t\sin\omega t + \sin\omega t\cos\omega t) = 0$, so $\mathbf{v}\perp\mathbf{r}$. Since $\mathbf{r}$ points along a radius of the circle, and $\mathbf{v}\perp\mathbf{r}$, $\mathbf{v}$ is tangent to the circle. Because it is a velocity vector, $\mathbf{v}$ points in the direction of motion.

(b) In (a), we wrote $\mathbf{v}$ in the form $\omega R\,\mathbf{u}$, where $\mathbf{u}$ is the unit vector $-\sin\omega t\,\mathbf{i} + \cos\omega t\,\mathbf{j}$. Clearly $|\mathbf{v}| = \omega R\,|\mathbf{u}| = \omega R$. At speed ωR, the particle completes one revolution, a distance $2\pi R$, in time $T = \dfrac{2\pi R}{\omega R} = \dfrac{2\pi}{\omega}$.

(c) $\mathbf{a} = \dfrac{d\mathbf{v}}{dt} = -\omega^2 R\cos\omega t\,\mathbf{i} - \omega^2 R\sin\omega t\,\mathbf{j} = -\omega^2 R(\cos\omega t\,\mathbf{i} + \sin\omega t\,\mathbf{j})$, so $\mathbf{a} = -\omega^2\mathbf{r}$. This shows that $\mathbf{a}$ is proportional to $\mathbf{r}$ and points in the opposite direction (toward the origin). Also, $|\mathbf{a}| = \omega^2\,|\mathbf{r}| = \omega^2 R$.

(d) By Newton's Second Law (see Section 13.4), $\mathbf{F} = m\mathbf{a}$, so $|\mathbf{F}| = m\,|\mathbf{a}| = mR\omega^2 = \dfrac{m\,(\omega R)^2}{R} = \dfrac{m\,|\mathbf{v}|^2}{R}$.

☐ PROBLEMS PLUS

1. (a) The projectile reaches maximum height when $0 = \dfrac{dy}{dt} = \dfrac{d}{dt}\left[(v_0 \sin\alpha)t - \frac{1}{2}gt^2\right] = v_0 \sin\alpha - gt$; that is, when

$t = \dfrac{v_0 \sin\alpha}{g}$ and $y = (v_0 \sin\alpha)\left(\dfrac{v_0 \sin\alpha}{g}\right) - \dfrac{1}{2}g\left(\dfrac{v_0 \sin\alpha}{g}\right)^2 = \dfrac{v_0^2 \sin^2\alpha}{2g}$. This is the maximum height attained when the projectile is fired with an angle of elevation α. This maximum height is largest when $\alpha = \frac{\pi}{2}$. In that case, $\sin\alpha = 1$ and the maximum height is $\dfrac{v_0^2}{2g}$.

(b) Let $R = v_0^2/g$. We are asked to consider the parabola $x^2 + 2Ry - R^2 = 0$ which can be rewritten as $y = -\dfrac{1}{2R}x^2 + \dfrac{R}{2}$. The points on or inside this parabola are those for which $-R \le x \le R$ and $0 \le y \le \dfrac{-1}{2R}x^2 + \dfrac{R}{2}$. When the projectile is fired at angle of elevation α, the points (x, y) along its path satisfy the relations $x = (v_0 \cos\alpha)\,t$ and $y = (v_0 \sin\alpha)t - \frac{1}{2}gt^2$, where $0 \le t \le (2v_0 \sin\alpha)/g$ (as in Example 13.4.5). Thus

$|x| \le \left|v_0 \cos\alpha\left(\dfrac{2v_0 \sin\alpha}{g}\right)\right| = \left|\dfrac{v_0^2}{g}\sin 2\alpha\right| \le \left|\dfrac{v_0^2}{g}\right| = |R|$. This shows that $-R \le x \le R$.

For t in the specified range, we also have $y = t\left(v_0 \sin\alpha - \frac{1}{2}gt\right) = \frac{1}{2}gt\left(\dfrac{2v_0 \sin\alpha}{g} - t\right) \ge 0$ and

$y = (v_0 \sin\alpha)\dfrac{x}{v_0 \cos\alpha} - \dfrac{g}{2}\left(\dfrac{x}{v_0 \cos\alpha}\right)^2 = (\tan\alpha)\,x - \dfrac{g}{2v_0^2 \cos^2\alpha}x^2 = -\dfrac{1}{2R\cos^2\alpha}x^2 + (\tan\alpha)\,x$. Thus

$$\begin{aligned} y - \left(\frac{-1}{2R}x^2 + \frac{R}{2}\right) &= \frac{-1}{2R\cos^2\alpha}x^2 + \frac{1}{2R}x^2 + (\tan\alpha)\,x - \frac{R}{2} \\ &= \frac{x^2}{2R}\left(1 - \frac{1}{\cos^2\alpha}\right) + (\tan\alpha)\,x - \frac{R}{2} = \frac{x^2(1 - \sec^2\alpha) + 2R(\tan\alpha)\,x - R^2}{2R} \\ &= \frac{-(\tan^2\alpha)\,x^2 + 2R(\tan\alpha)\,x - R^2}{2R} = \frac{-[(\tan\alpha)\,x - R]^2}{2R} \le 0 \end{aligned}$$

We have shown that every target that can be hit by the projectile lies on or inside the parabola $y = -\dfrac{1}{2R}x^2 + \dfrac{R}{2}$. Now let (a, b) be any point on or inside the parabola $y = -\dfrac{1}{2R}x^2 + \dfrac{R}{2}$. Then $-R \le a \le R$ and $0 \le b \le -\dfrac{1}{2R}a^2 + \dfrac{R}{2}$. We seek an angle α such that (a, b) lies in the path of the projectile; that is, we wish to find an angle α such that

$b = -\dfrac{1}{2R\cos^2\alpha}a^2 + (\tan\alpha)\,a$ or equivalently $b = \dfrac{-1}{2R}(\tan^2\alpha + 1)a^2 + (\tan\alpha)\,a$. Rearranging this equation we get

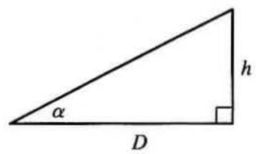
$\dfrac{a^2}{2R}\tan^2\alpha - a\tan\alpha + \left(\dfrac{a^2}{2R} + b\right) = 0$ or $a^2(\tan\alpha)^2 - 2aR(\tan\alpha) + (a^2 + 2bR) = 0$ $(\star)$. This quadratic equation for $\tan\alpha$ has real solutions exactly when the discriminant is nonnegative. Now $B^2 - 4AC \ge 0 \;\Leftrightarrow$

$(-2aR)^2 - 4a^2(a^2 + 2bR) \geq 0 \;\Leftrightarrow\; 4a^2(R^2 - a^2 - 2bR) \geq 0 \;\Leftrightarrow\; -a^2 - 2bR + R^2 \geq 0 \;\Leftrightarrow$

$b \leq \dfrac{1}{2R}(R^2 - a^2) \;\Leftrightarrow\; b \leq \dfrac{-1}{2R}a^2 + \dfrac{R}{2}$. This condition is satisfied since (a, b) is on or inside the parabola

$y = -\dfrac{1}{2R}x^2 + \dfrac{R}{2}$. It follows that (a, b) lies in the path of the projectile when $\tan\alpha$ satisfies $(\star)$, that is, when

$$\tan\alpha = \frac{2aR \pm \sqrt{4a^2(R^2 - a^2 - 2bR)}}{2a^2} = \frac{R \pm \sqrt{R^2 - 2bR - a^2}}{a}.$$

(c) 

If the gun is pointed at a target with height h at a distance D downrange, then $\tan\alpha = h/D$. When the projectile reaches a distance D downrange (remember we are assuming that it doesn't hit the ground first), we have $D = x = (v_0 \cos\alpha)t$, so $t = \dfrac{D}{v_0 \cos\alpha}$ and $y = (v_0 \sin\alpha)t - \frac{1}{2}gt^2 = D\tan\alpha - \dfrac{gD^2}{2v_0^2 \cos^2\alpha}$.

Meanwhile, the target, whose x-coordinate is also D, has fallen from height h to height

$h - \frac{1}{2}gt^2 = D\tan\alpha - \dfrac{gD^2}{2v_0^2\cos^2\alpha}$. Thus the projectile hits the target.

3. (a) $\mathbf{a} = -g\,\mathbf{j} \;\Rightarrow\; \mathbf{v} = \mathbf{v}_0 - gt\,\mathbf{j} = 2\,\mathbf{i} - gt\,\mathbf{j} \;\Rightarrow\; \mathbf{s} = \mathbf{s}_0 + 2t\,\mathbf{i} - \frac{1}{2}gt^2\,\mathbf{j} = 3.5\,\mathbf{j} + 2t\,\mathbf{i} - \frac{1}{2}gt^2\,\mathbf{j} \;\Rightarrow$

$\mathbf{s} = 2t\,\mathbf{i} + \left(3.5 - \frac{1}{2}gt^2\right)\mathbf{j}$. Therefore $y = 0$ when $t = \sqrt{7/g}$ seconds. At that instant, the ball is $2\sqrt{7/g} \approx 0.94$ ft to the right of the table top. Its coordinates (relative to an origin on the floor directly under the table's edge) are $(0.94, 0)$. At impact, the velocity is $\mathbf{v} = 2\,\mathbf{i} - \sqrt{7g}\,\mathbf{j}$, so the speed is $|\mathbf{v}| = \sqrt{4 + 7g} \approx 15$ ft/s.

(b) The slope of the curve when $t = \sqrt{\dfrac{7}{g}}$ is $\dfrac{dy}{dx} = \dfrac{dy/dt}{dx/dt} = \dfrac{-gt}{2} = \dfrac{-g\sqrt{7/g}}{2} = \dfrac{-\sqrt{7g}}{2}$. Thus $\cot\theta = \dfrac{\sqrt{7g}}{2}$ and $\theta \approx 7.6°$.

(c) From (a), $|\mathbf{v}| = \sqrt{4 + 7g}$. So the ball rebounds with speed $0.8\sqrt{4 + 7g} \approx 12.08$ ft/s at angle of inclination $90° - \theta \approx 82.3886°$. By Example 13.4.5, the horizontal distance traveled between bounces is $d = \dfrac{v_0^2 \sin 2\alpha}{g}$, where $v_0 \approx 12.08$ ft/s and $\alpha \approx 82.3886°$. Therefore, $d \approx 1.197$ ft. So the ball strikes the floor at about $2\sqrt{7/g} + 1.197 \approx 2.13$ ft to the right of the table's edge.

5. The trajectory of the projectile is given by $\mathbf{r}(t) = (v\cos\alpha)t\,\mathbf{i} + \left[(v\sin\alpha)t - \frac{1}{2}gt^2\right]\mathbf{j}$, so

$\mathbf{v}(t) = \mathbf{r}'(t) = v\cos\alpha\,\mathbf{i} + (v\sin\alpha - gt)\,\mathbf{j}$ and

$$|\mathbf{v}(t)| = \sqrt{(v\cos\alpha)^2 + (v\sin\alpha - gt)^2} = \sqrt{v^2 - (2vg\sin\alpha)\,t + g^2t^2} = \sqrt{g^2\left(t^2 - \frac{2v}{g}(\sin\alpha)\,t + \frac{v^2}{g^2}\right)}$$

$$= g\sqrt{\left(t - \frac{v}{g}\sin\alpha\right)^2 + \frac{v^2}{g^2} - \frac{v^2}{g^2}\sin^2\alpha} = g\sqrt{\left(t - \frac{v}{g}\sin\alpha\right)^2 + \frac{v^2}{g^2}\cos^2\alpha}$$

The projectile hits the ground when $(v\sin\alpha)t - \frac{1}{2}gt^2 = 0 \;\Rightarrow\; t = \frac{2v}{g}\sin\alpha$, so the distance traveled by the projectile is

$$L(\alpha) = \int_0^{(2v/g)\sin\alpha} |\mathbf{v}(t)|\,dt = \int_0^{(2v/g)\sin\alpha} g\sqrt{\left(t - \frac{v}{g}\sin\alpha\right)^2 + \frac{v^2}{g^2}\cos^2\alpha}\,dt$$

$$= g\left[\frac{t-(v/g)\sin\alpha}{2}\sqrt{\left(t-\frac{v}{g}\sin\alpha\right)^2 + \left(\frac{v}{g}\cos\alpha\right)^2} + \frac{[(v/g)\cos\alpha]^2}{2}\ln\left(t - \frac{v}{g}\sin\alpha + \sqrt{\left(t-\frac{v}{g}\sin\alpha\right)^2 + \left(\frac{v}{g}\cos\alpha\right)^2}\right)\right]_0^{(2v/g)\sin\alpha}$$

[using Formula 21 in the Table of Integrals]

$$= \frac{g}{2}\left[\frac{v}{g}\sin\alpha\sqrt{\left(\frac{v}{g}\sin\alpha\right)^2 + \left(\frac{v}{g}\cos\alpha\right)^2} + \left(\frac{v}{g}\cos\alpha\right)^2\ln\left(\frac{v}{g}\sin\alpha + \sqrt{\left(\frac{v}{g}\sin\alpha\right)^2 + \left(\frac{v}{g}\cos\alpha\right)^2}\right)\right.$$
$$\left. + \frac{v}{g}\sin\alpha\sqrt{\left(\frac{v}{g}\sin\alpha\right)^2 + \left(\frac{v}{g}\cos\alpha\right)^2} - \left(\frac{v}{g}\cos\alpha\right)^2\ln\left(-\frac{v}{g}\sin\alpha + \sqrt{\left(\frac{v}{g}\sin\alpha\right)^2 + \left(\frac{v}{g}\cos\alpha\right)^2}\right)\right]$$

$$= \frac{g}{2}\left[\frac{v}{g}\sin\alpha\cdot\frac{v}{g} + \frac{v^2}{g^2}\cos^2\alpha\ln\left(\frac{v}{g}\sin\alpha + \frac{v}{g}\right) + \frac{v}{g}\sin\alpha\cdot\frac{v}{g} - \frac{v^2}{g^2}\cos^2\alpha\ln\left(-\frac{v}{g}\sin\alpha + \frac{v}{g}\right)\right]$$

$$= \frac{v^2}{g}\sin\alpha + \frac{v^2}{2g}\cos^2\alpha\ln\left(\frac{(v/g)\sin\alpha + v/g}{-(v/g)\sin\alpha + v/g}\right) = \frac{v^2}{g}\sin\alpha + \frac{v^2}{2g}\cos^2\alpha\ln\left(\frac{1+\sin\alpha}{1-\sin\alpha}\right)$$

We want to maximize $L(\alpha)$ for $0 \le \alpha \le \pi/2$.

$$L'(\alpha) = \frac{v^2}{g}\cos\alpha + \frac{v^2}{2g}\left[\cos^2\alpha\cdot\frac{1-\sin\alpha}{1+\sin\alpha}\cdot\frac{2\cos\alpha}{(1-\sin\alpha)^2} - 2\cos\alpha\,\sin\alpha\,\ln\left(\frac{1+\sin\alpha}{1-\sin\alpha}\right)\right]$$
$$= \frac{v^2}{g}\cos\alpha + \frac{v^2}{2g}\left[\cos^2\alpha\cdot\frac{2}{\cos\alpha} - 2\cos\alpha\,\sin\alpha\,\ln\left(\frac{1+\sin\alpha}{1-\sin\alpha}\right)\right]$$
$$= \frac{v^2}{g}\cos\alpha + \frac{v^2}{g}\cos\alpha\left[1 - \sin\alpha\,\ln\left(\frac{1+\sin\alpha}{1-\sin\alpha}\right)\right] = \frac{v^2}{g}\cos\alpha\left[2 - \sin\alpha\,\ln\left(\frac{1+\sin\alpha}{1-\sin\alpha}\right)\right]$$

$L(\alpha)$ has critical points for $0 < \alpha < \pi/2$ when $L'(\alpha) = 0 \;\Rightarrow\; 2 - \sin\alpha\ln\left(\frac{1+\sin\alpha}{1-\sin\alpha}\right) = 0$ [since $\cos\alpha \ne 0$].

Solving by graphing (or using a CAS) gives $\alpha \approx 0.9855$. Compare values at the critical point and the endpoints: $L(0) = 0$, $L(\pi/2) = v^2/g$, and $L(0.9855) \approx 1.20v^2/g$. Thus the distance traveled by the projectile is maximized for $\alpha \approx 0.9855$ or $\approx 56°$.

7. We can write the vector equation as $\mathbf{r}(t) = \mathbf{a}t^2 + \mathbf{b}t + \mathbf{c}$ where $\mathbf{a} = \langle a_1, a_2, a_3\rangle$, $\mathbf{b} = \langle b_1, b_2, b_3\rangle$, and $\mathbf{c} = \langle c_1, c_2, c_3\rangle$. Then $\mathbf{r}'(t) = 2t\,\mathbf{a} + \mathbf{b}$ which says that each tangent vector is the sum of a scalar multiple of $\mathbf{a}$ and the vector $\mathbf{b}$. Thus the tangent vectors are all parallel to the plane determined by $\mathbf{a}$ and $\mathbf{b}$ so the curve must be parallel to this plane. [Here we assume that $\mathbf{a}$ and $\mathbf{b}$ are nonparallel. Otherwise the tangent vectors are all parallel and the curve lies along a single line.] A normal vector for the plane is $\mathbf{a} \times \mathbf{b} = \langle a_2b_3 - a_3b_2, a_3b_1 - a_1b_3, a_1b_2 - a_2b_1 \rangle$. The point (c_1, c_2, c_3) lies on the plane (when $t = 0$), so an equation of the plane is

$$(a_2b_3 - a_3b_2)(x - c_1) + (a_3b_1 - a_1b_3)(y - c_2) + (a_1b_2 - a_2b_1)(z - c_3) = 0$$

or

$$(a_2b_3 - a_3b_2)x + (a_3b_1 - a_1b_3)y + (a_1b_2 - a_2b_1)z = a_2b_3c_1 - a_3b_2c_1 + a_3b_1c_2 - a_1b_3c_2 + a_1b_2c_3 - a_2b_1c_3$$

14 □ PARTIAL DERIVATIVES

14.1 Functions of Several Variables

1. (a) From Table 1, $f(-15, 40) = -27$, which means that if the temperature is $-15°\text{C}$ and the wind speed is 40 km/h, then the air would feel equivalent to approximately $-27°\text{C}$ without wind.

   (b) The question is asking: when the temperature is $-20°\text{C}$, what wind speed gives a wind-chill index of $-30°\text{C}$? From Table 1, the speed is 20 km/h.

   (c) The question is asking: when the wind speed is 20 km/h, what temperature gives a wind-chill index of $-49°\text{C}$? From Table 1, the temperature is $-35°\text{C}$.

   (d) The function $W = f(-5, v)$ means that we fix T at -5 and allow v to vary, resulting in a function of one variable. In other words, the function gives wind-chill index values for different wind speeds when the temperature is $-5°\text{C}$. From Table 1 (look at the row corresponding to $T = -5$), the function decreases and appears to approach a constant value as v increases.

   (e) The function $W = f(T, 50)$ means that we fix v at 50 and allow T to vary, again giving a function of one variable. In other words, the function gives wind-chill index values for different temperatures when the wind speed is 50 km/h . From Table 1 (look at the column corresponding to $v = 50$), the function increases almost linearly as T increases.

3. $P(120, 20) = 1.47(120)^{0.65}(20)^{0.35} \approx 94.2$, so when the manufacturer invests \$20 million in capital and 120,000 hours of labor are completed yearly, the monetary value of the production is about \$94.2 million.

5. (a) $f(160, 70) = 0.1091(160)^{0.425}(70)^{0.725} \approx 20.5$, which means that the surface area of a person 70 inches (5 feet 10 inches) tall who weighs 160 pounds is approximately 20.5 square feet.

   (b) Answers will vary depending on the height and weight of the reader.

7. (a) According to Table 4, $f(40, 15) = 25$, which means that if a 40-knot wind has been blowing in the open sea for 15 hours, it will create waves with estimated heights of 25 feet.

   (b) $h = f(30, t)$ means we fix v at 30 and allow t to vary, resulting in a function of one variable. Thus here, $h = f(30, t)$ gives the wave heights produced by 30-knot winds blowing for t hours. From the table (look at the row corresponding to $v = 30$), the function increases but at a declining rate as t increases. In fact, the function values appear to be approaching a limiting value of approximately 19, which suggests that 30-knot winds cannot produce waves higher than about 19 feet.

   (c) $h = f(v, 30)$ means we fix t at 30, again giving a function of one variable. So, $h = f(v, 30)$ gives the wave heights produced by winds of speed v blowing for 30 hours. From the table (look at the column corresponding to $t = 30$), the function appears to increase at an increasing rate, with no apparent limiting value. This suggests that faster winds (lasting 30 hours) always create higher waves.

9. (a) $g(2, -1) = \cos(2 + 2(-1)) = \cos(0) = 1$

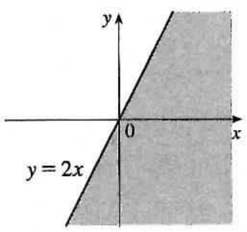
(b) $x + 2y$ is defined for all choices of values for x and y and the cosine function is defined for all input values, so the domain of g is $\mathbb{R}^2$.

(c) The range of the cosine function is $[-1, 1]$ and $x + 2y$ generates all possible input values for the cosine function, so the range of $\cos(x + 2y)$ is $[-1, 1]$.

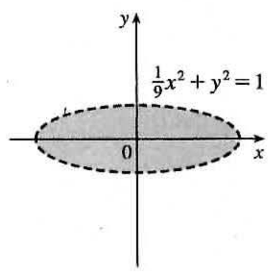
11. (a) $f(1, 1, 1) = \sqrt{1} + \sqrt{1} + \sqrt{1} + \ln(4 - 1^2 - 1^2 - 1^2) = 3 + \ln 1 = 3$

(b) $\sqrt{x}$, $\sqrt{y}$, $\sqrt{z}$ are defined only when $x \geq 0$, $y \geq 0$, $z \geq 0$, and $\ln(4 - x^2 - y^2 - z^2)$ is defined when $4 - x^2 - y^2 - z^2 > 0 \quad \Leftrightarrow \quad x^2 + y^2 + z^2 < 4$, thus the domain is $\{(x, y, z) \mid x^2 + y^2 + z^2 < 4,\ x \geq 0,\ y \geq 0,\ z \geq 0\}$, the portion of the interior of a sphere of radius 2, centered at the origin, that is in the first octant.

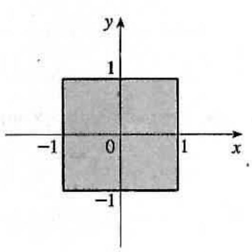
13. $\sqrt{2x - y}$ is defined only when $2x - y \geq 0$, or $y \leq 2x$. So the domain of f is $\{(x, y) \mid y \leq 2x\}$.



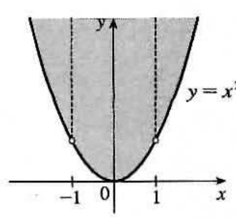
15. $\ln(9 - x^2 - 9y^2)$ is defined only when $9 - x^2 - 9y^2 > 0$, or $\frac{1}{9}x^2 + y^2 < 1$. So the domain of f is $\left\{(x, y) \mid \frac{1}{9}x^2 + y^2 < 1\right\}$, the interior of an ellipse.



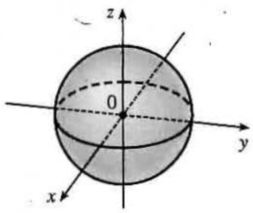
17. $\sqrt{1 - x^2}$ is defined only when $1 - x^2 \geq 0$, or $x^2 \leq 1 \quad \Leftrightarrow \quad -1 \leq x \leq 1$, and $\sqrt{1 - y^2}$ is defined only when $1 - y^2 \geq 0$, or $y^2 \leq 1 \quad \Leftrightarrow \quad -1 \leq y \leq 1$. Thus the domain of f is $\{(x, y) \mid -1 \leq x \leq 1,\ -1 \leq y \leq 1\}$.



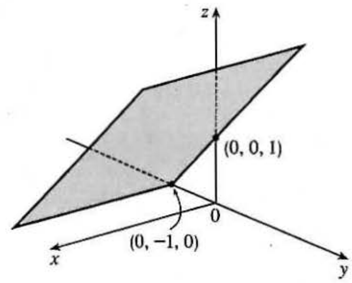
19. $\sqrt{y - x^2}$ is defined only when $y - x^2 \geq 0$, or $y \geq x^2$. In addition, f is not defined if $1 - x^2 = 0 \quad \Leftrightarrow \quad x = \pm 1$. Thus the domain of f is $\{(x, y) \mid y \geq x^2,\ x \neq \pm 1\}$.



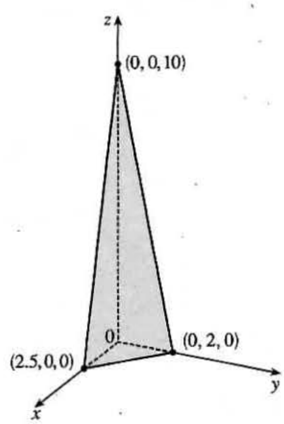
21. We need $1 - x^2 - y^2 - z^2 \geq 0$ or $x^2 + y^2 + z^2 \leq 1$, so $D = \{(x, y, z) \mid x^2 + y^2 + z^2 \leq 1\}$ (the points inside or on the sphere of radius 1, center the origin).



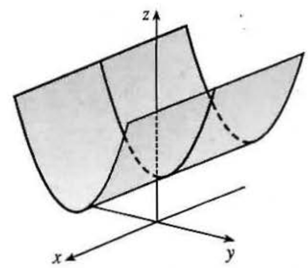
23. $z = 1 + y$, a plane which intersects the yz-plane in the line $z = 1 + y$, $x = 0$. The portion of this plane for $x \geq 0$, $z \geq 0$ is shown.



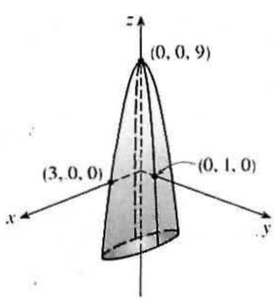
25. $z = 10 - 4x - 5y$ or $4x + 5y + z = 10$, a plane with intercepts 2.5, 2, and 10.



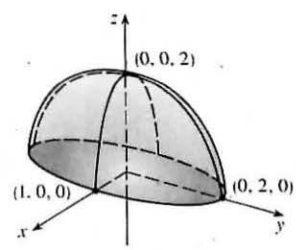
27. $z = y^2 + 1$, a parabolic cylinder



29. $z = 9 - x^2 - 9y^2$, an elliptic paraboloid opening downward with vertex at $(0, 0, 9)$.



31. $z = \sqrt{4 - 4x^2 - y^2}$ so $4x^2 + y^2 + z^2 = 4$ or $x^2 + \dfrac{y^2}{4} + \dfrac{z^2}{4} = 1$ and $z \geq 0$, the top half of an ellipsoid.

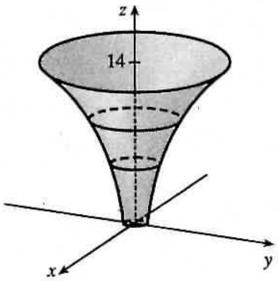


33. The point $(-3, 3)$ lies between the level curves with z-values 50 and 60. Since the point is a little closer to the level curve with $z = 60$, we estimate that $f(-3, 3) \approx 56$. The point $(3, -2)$ appears to be just about halfway between the level curves with z-values 30 and 40, so we estimate $f(3, -2) \approx 35$. The graph rises as we approach the origin, gradually from above, steeply from below.

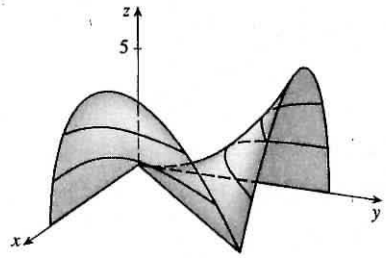
35. The point $(160, 10)$, corresponding to day 160 and a depth of 10 m, lies between the isothermals with temperature values of 8 and $12°$C. Since the point appears to be located about three-fourths the distance from the $8°$C isothermal to the $12°$C isothermal, we estimate the temperature at that point to be approximately $11°$C. The point $(180, 5)$ lies between the 16 and $20°$C isothermals, very close to the $20°$C level curve, so we estimate the temperature there to be about $19.5°$C.

37. Near A, the level curves are very close together, indicating that the terrain is quite steep. At B, the level curves are much farther apart, so we would expect the terrain to be much less steep than near A, perhaps almost flat.

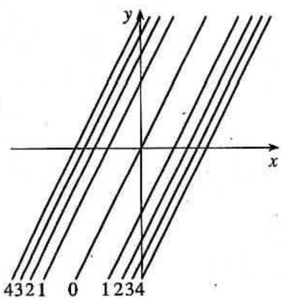
39.



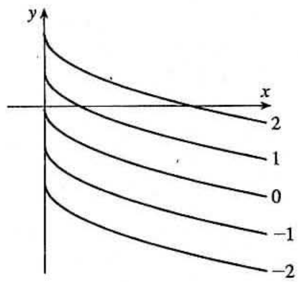
41.



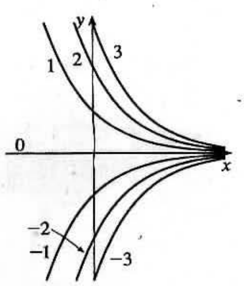
43. The level curves are $(y - 2x)^2 = k$ or $y = 2x \pm \sqrt{k}$, $k \geq 0$, a family of pairs of parallel lines.



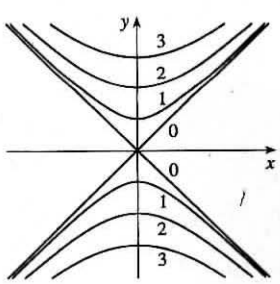
45. The level curves are $\sqrt{x} + y = k$ or $y = -\sqrt{x} + k$, a family of vertical translations of the graph of the root function $y = -\sqrt{x}$.



47. The level curves are $ye^x = k$ or $y = ke^{-x}$, a family of exponential curves.

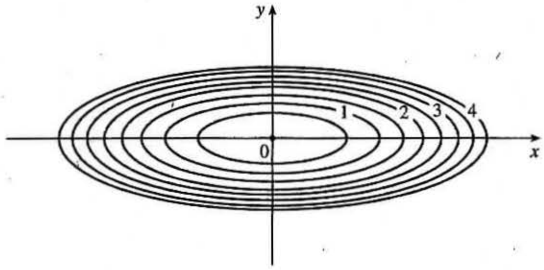


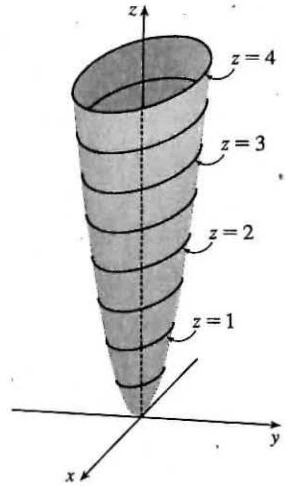
49. The level curves are $\sqrt{y^2 - x^2} = k$ or $y^2 - x^2 = k^2$, $k \geq 0$. When $k = 0$ the level curve is the pair of lines $y = \pm x$. For $k > 0$, the level curves are hyperbolas with axis the y-axis.



51. The contour map consists of the level curves $k = x^2 + 9y^2$, a family of ellipses with major axis the x-axis. (Or, if $k = 0$, the origin.)

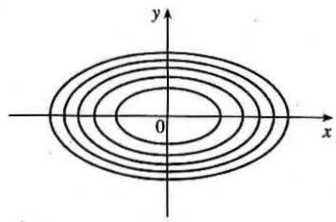
The graph of $f(x, y)$ is the surface $z = x^2 + 9y^2$, an elliptic paraboloid.



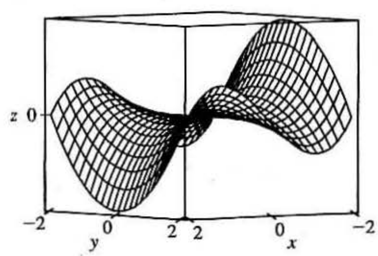


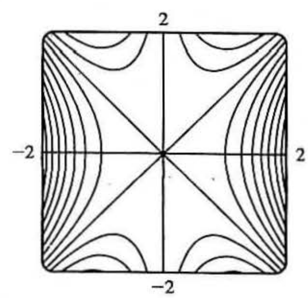
If we visualize lifting each ellipse $k = x^2 + 9y^2$ of the contour map to the plane $z = k$, we have horizontal traces that indicate the shape of the graph of f.

53. The isothermals are given by $k = 100/(1 + x^2 + 2y^2)$ or $x^2 + 2y^2 = (100 - k)/k$ $[0 < k \leq 100]$, a family of ellipses.



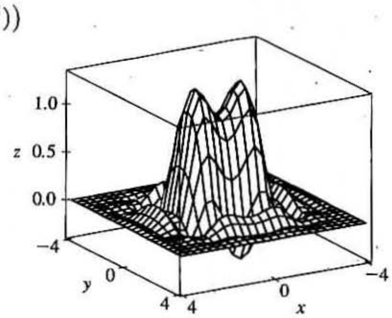
55. $f(x, y) = xy^2 - x^3$

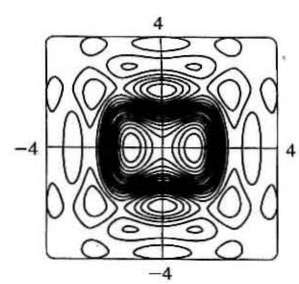




The traces parallel to the yz-plane (such as the left-front trace in the graph above) are parabolas; those parallel to the xz-plane (such as the right-front trace) are cubic curves. The surface is called a monkey saddle because a monkey sitting on the surface near the origin has places for both legs and tail to rest.

57. $f(x, y) = e^{-(x^2+y^2)/3} (\sin(x^2) + \cos(y^2))$





59. $z = \sin(xy)$ (a) C (b) II

Reasons: This function is periodic in both x and y, and the function is the same when x is interchanged with y, so its graph is symmetric about the plane $y = x$. In addition, the function is 0 along the x- and y-axes. These conditions are satisfied only by C and II.

61. $z = \sin(x - y)$ (a) F (b) I

Reasons: This function is periodic in both x and y but is constant along the lines $y = x + k$, a condition satisfied only by F and I.

63. $z = (1 - x^2)(1 - y^2)$ (a) B (b) VI

Reasons: This function is 0 along the lines $x = \pm 1$ and $y = \pm 1$. The only contour map in which this could occur is VI. Also note that the trace in the xz-plane is the parabola $z = 1 - x^2$ and the trace in the yz-plane is the parabola $z = 1 - y^2$, so the graph is B.

65. $k = x + 3y + 5z$ is a family of parallel planes with normal vector $\langle 1, 3, 5 \rangle$.

67. Equations for the level surfaces are $k = y^2 + z^2$. For $k > 0$, we have a family of circular cylinders with axis the x-axis and radius $\sqrt{k}$. When $k = 0$ the level surface is the x-axis. (There are no level surfaces for $k < 0$.)

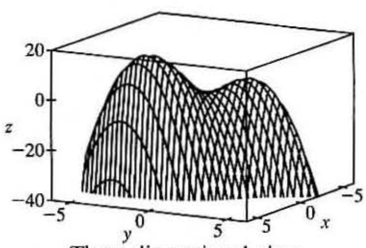
69. (a) The graph of g is the graph of f shifted upward 2 units.

(b) The graph of g is the graph of f stretched vertically by a factor of 2.

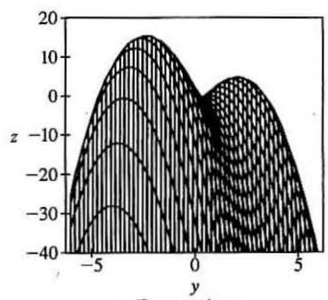
(c) The graph of g is the graph of f reflected about the xy-plane.

(d) The graph of $g(x, y) = -f(x, y) + 2$ is the graph of f reflected about the xy-plane and then shifted upward 2 units.

71. $f(x, y) = 3x - x^4 - 4y^2 - 10xy$



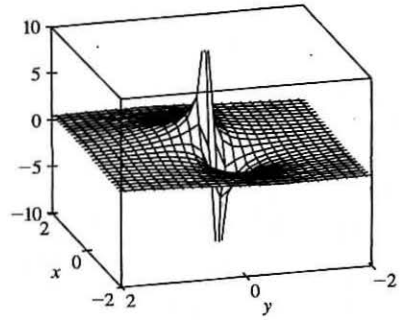
Three-dimensional view



Front view

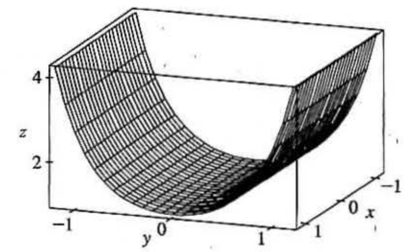
It does appear that the function has a maximum value, at the higher of the two "hilltops." From the front view graph, the maximum value appears to be approximately 15. Both hilltops could be considered local maximum points, as the values of f there are larger than at the neighboring points. There does not appear to be any local minimum point; although the valley shape between the two peaks looks like a minimum of some kind, some neighboring points have lower function values.

73.



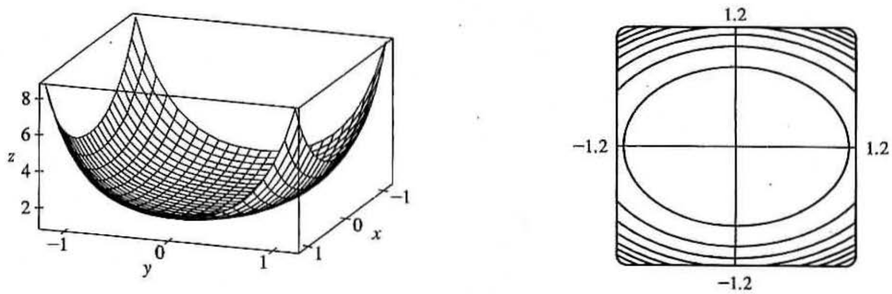
$f(x,y) = \dfrac{x+y}{x^2+y^2}$. As both x and y become large, the function values appear to approach 0, regardless of which direction is considered. As (x, y) approaches the origin, the graph exhibits asymptotic behavior. From some directions, $f(x,y) \to \infty$, while in others $f(x,y) \to -\infty$. (These are the vertical spikes visible in the graph.) If the graph is examined carefully, however, one can see that $f(x,y)$ approaches 0 along the line $y = -x$.

75. $f(x,y) = e^{cx^2+y^2}$. First, if $c = 0$, the graph is the cylindrical surface $z = e^{y^2}$ (whose level curves are parallel lines). When $c > 0$, the vertical trace above the y-axis remains fixed while the sides of the surface in the x-direction "curl" upward, giving the graph a shape resembling an elliptic paraboloid. The level curves of the surface are ellipses centered at the origin.



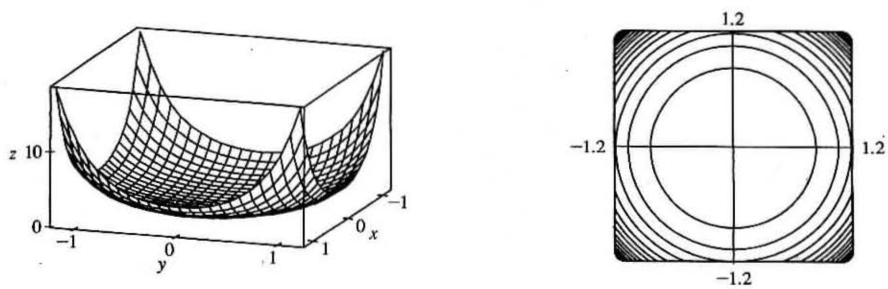
$c = 0$

For $0 < c < 1$, the ellipses have major axis the x-axis and the eccentricity increases as $c \to 0$.



$c = 0.5$ (level curves in increments of 1)

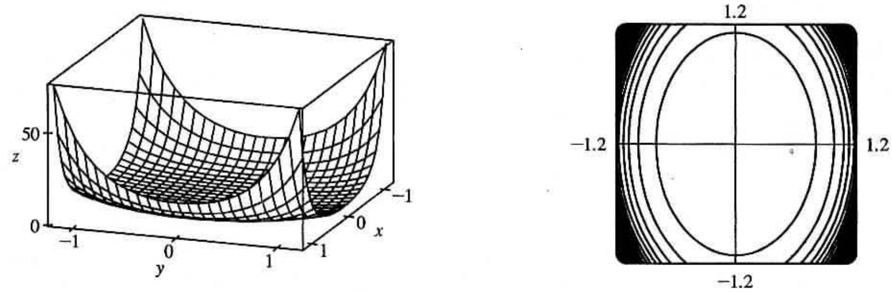
For $c = 1$ the level curves are circles centered at the origin.



$c = 1$ (level curves in increments of 1)

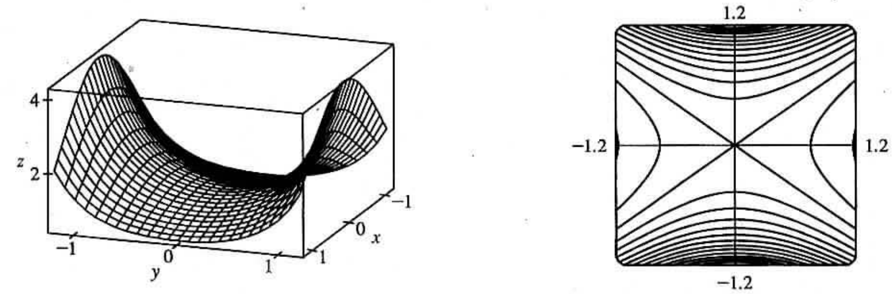
[continued]

When $c > 1$, the level curves are ellipses with major axis the y-axis, and the eccentricity increases as c increases.

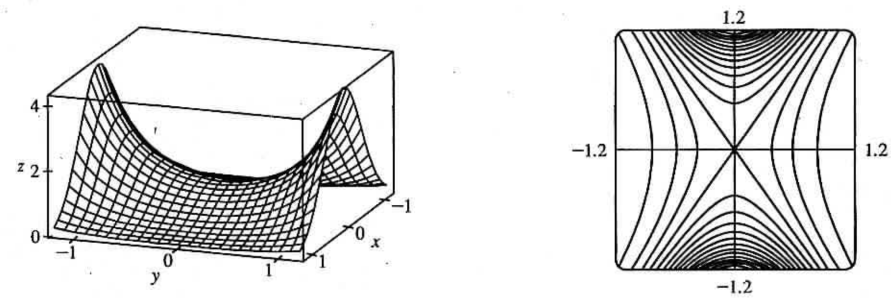


$c = 2$ (level curves in increments of 4)

For values of $c < 0$, the sides of the surface in the x-direction curl downward and approach the xy-plane (while the vertical trace $x = 0$ remains fixed), giving a saddle-shaped appearance to the graph near the point $(0, 0, 1)$. The level curves consist of a family of hyperbolas. As c decreases, the surface becomes flatter in the x-direction and the surface's approach to the curve in the trace $x = 0$ becomes steeper, as the graphs demonstrate.



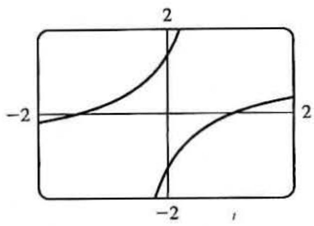
$c = -0.5$ (level curves in increments of 0.25)



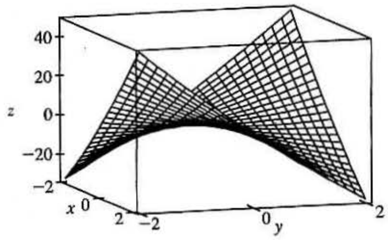
$c = -2$ (level curves in increments of 0.25)

77. $z = x^2 + y^2 + cxy$. When $c < -2$, the surface intersects the plane $z = k \neq 0$ in a hyperbola. (See the following graph.) It intersects the plane $x = y$ in the parabola $z = (2 + c)x^2$, and the plane $x = -y$ in the parabola $z = (2 - c)x^2$. These parabolas open in opposite directions, so the surface is a hyperbolic paraboloid.

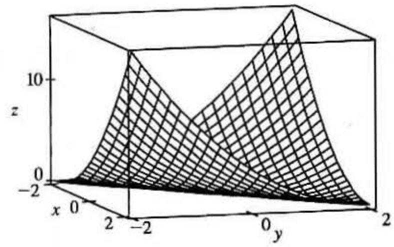
When $c = -2$ the surface is $z = x^2 + y^2 - 2xy = (x - y)^2$. So the surface is constant along each line $x - y = k$. That is, the surface is a cylinder with axis $x - y = 0$, $z = 0$. The shape of the cylinder is determined by its intersection with the plane $x + y = 0$, where $z = 4x^2$, and hence the cylinder is parabolic with minima of 0 on the line $y = x$.



$c = -5, z = 2$



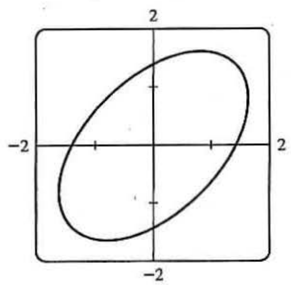
$c = -10$



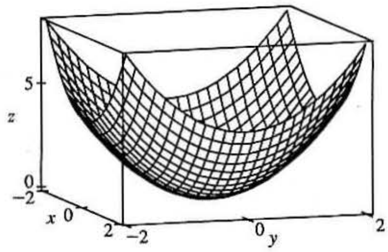
$c = -2$

When $-2 < c \leq 0$, $z \geq 0$ for all x and y. If x and y have the same sign, then $x^2 + y^2 + cxy \geq x^2 + y^2 - 2xy = (x - y)^2 \geq 0$. If they have opposite signs, then $cxy \geq 0$. The intersection with the surface and the plane $z = k > 0$ is an ellipse (see graph below). The intersection with the surface and the planes $x = 0$ and $y = 0$ are parabolas $z = y^2$ and $z = x^2$ respectively, so the surface is an elliptic paraboloid.

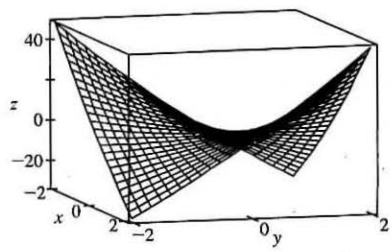
When $c > 0$ the graphs have the same shape, but are reflected in the plane $x = 0$, because $x^2 + y^2 + cxy = (-x)^2 + y^2 + (-c)(-x)y$. That is, the value of z is the same for c at (x, y) as it is for $-c$ at $(-x, y)$.



$c = -1, z = 2$



$c = 0$



$c = 10$

So the surface is an elliptic paraboloid for $0 < c < 2$, a parabolic cylinder for $c = 2$, and a hyperbolic paraboloid for $c > 2$.

79. (a) $P = bL^\alpha K^{1-\alpha} \;\Rightarrow\; \dfrac{P}{K} = bL^\alpha K^{-\alpha} \;\Rightarrow\; \dfrac{P}{K} = b\left(\dfrac{L}{K}\right)^\alpha \;\Rightarrow\; \ln\dfrac{P}{K} = \ln\left(b\left(\dfrac{L}{K}\right)^\alpha\right) \;\Rightarrow$

$$\ln\frac{P}{K} = \ln b + \alpha\ln\left(\frac{L}{K}\right)$$

(b) We list the values for $\ln(L/K)$ and $\ln(P/K)$ for the years 1899–1922. (Historically, these values were rounded to 2 decimal places.)

Year	$x = \ln(L/K)$	$y = \ln(P/K)$
1899	0	0
1900	−0.02	−0.06
1901	−0.04	−0.02
1902	−0.04	0
1903	−0.07	−0.05
1904	−0.13	−0.12
1905	−0.18	−0.04
1906	−0.20	−0.07
1907	−0.23	−0.15
1908	−0.41	−0.38
1909	−0.33	−0.24
1910	−0.35	−0.27

Year	$x = \ln(L/K)$	$y = \ln(P/K)$
1911	−0.38	−0.34
1912	−0.38	−0.24
1913	−0.41	−0.25
1914	−0.47	−0.37
1915	−0.53	−0.34
1916	−0.49	−0.28
1917	−0.53	−0.39
1918	−0.60	−0.50
1919	−0.68	−0.57
1920	−0.74	−0.57
1921	−1.05	−0.85
1922	−0.98	−0.59

After entering the (x, y) pairs into a calculator or CAS, the resulting least squares regression line through the points is approximately $y = 0.75136x + 0.01053$, which we round to $y = 0.75x + 0.01$.

(c) Comparing the regression line from part (b) to the equation $y = \ln b + \alpha x$ with $x = \ln(L/K)$ and $y = \ln(P/K)$, we have

$\alpha = 0.75$ and $\ln b = 0.01 \quad \Rightarrow \quad b = e^{0.01} \approx 1.01$. Thus, the Cobb-Douglas production function is

$P = bL^{\alpha}K^{1-\alpha} = 1.01L^{0.75}K^{0.25}$.

14.2 Limits and Continuity

1. In general, we can't say anything about $f(3,1)$! $\lim_{(x,y)\to(3,1)} f(x,y) = 6$ means that the values of $f(x,y)$ approach 6 as (x,y) approaches, but is not equal to, $(3,1)$. If f is continuous, we know that $\lim_{(x,y)\to(a,b)} f(x,y) = f(a,b)$, so $\lim_{(x,y)\to(3,1)} f(x,y) = f(3,1) = 6$.

3. We make a table of values of $f(x,y) = \dfrac{x^2y^3 + x^3y^2 - 5}{2 - xy}$ for a set of (x,y) points near the origin.

x \ y	−0.2	−0.1	−0.05	0	0.05	0.1	0.2
−0.2	−2.551	−2.525	−2.513	−2.500	−2.488	−2.475	−2.451
−0.1	−2.525	−2.513	−2.506	−2.500	−2.494	−2.488	−2.475
−0.05	−2.513	−2.506	−2.503	−2.500	−2.497	−2.494	−2.488
0	−2.500	−2.500	−2.500		−2.500	−2.500	−2.500
0.05	−2.488	−2.494	−2.497	−2.500	−2.503	−2.506	−2.513
0.1	−2.475	−2.488	−2.494	−2.500	−2.506	−2.513	−2.525
0.2	−2.451	−2.475	−2.488	−2.500	−2.513	−2.525	−2.551

As the table shows, the values of $f(x,y)$ seem to approach -2.5 as (x,y) approaches the origin from a variety of different directions. This suggests that $\lim_{(x,y)\to(0,0)} f(x,y) = -2.5$. Since f is a rational function, it is continuous on its domain. f is defined at $(0,0)$, so we can use direct substitution to establish that $\lim_{(x,y)\to(0,0)} f(x,y) = \dfrac{0^2 0^3 + 0^3 0^2 - 5}{2 - 0 \cdot 0} = -\dfrac{5}{2}$, verifying our guess.

5. $f(x,y) = 5x^3 - x^2y^2$ is a polynomial, and hence continuous, so $\lim_{(x,y)\to(1,2)} f(x,y) = f(1,2) = 5(1)^3 - (1)^2(2)^2 = 1$.

7. $f(x,y) = \dfrac{4 - xy}{x^2 + 3y^2}$ is a rational function and hence continuous on its domain.

$(2,1)$ is in the domain of f, so f is continuous there and $\lim_{(x,y)\to(2,1)} f(x,y) = f(2,1) = \dfrac{4 - (2)(1)}{(2)^2 + 3(1)^2} = \dfrac{2}{7}$.

9. $f(x,y) = (x^4 - 4y^2)/(x^2 + 2y^2)$. First approach $(0,0)$ along the x-axis. Then $f(x,0) = x^4/x^2 = x^2$ for $x \neq 0$, so $f(x,y) \to 0$. Now approach $(0,0)$ along the y-axis. For $y \neq 0$, $f(0,y) = -4y^2/2y^2 = -2$, so $f(x,y) \to -2$. Since f has two different limits along two different lines, the limit does not exist.

11. $f(x,y) = (y^2 \sin^2 x)/(x^4 + y^4)$. On the x-axis, $f(x,0) = 0$ for $x \neq 0$, so $f(x,y) \to 0$ as $(x,y) \to (0,0)$ along the x-axis. Approaching $(0,0)$ along the line $y = x$, $f(x,x) = \dfrac{x^2 \sin^2 x}{x^4 + x^4} = \dfrac{\sin^2 x}{2x^2} = \dfrac{1}{2}\left(\dfrac{\sin x}{x}\right)^2$ for $x \neq 0$ and $\lim\limits_{x \to 0} \dfrac{\sin x}{x} = 1$, so $f(x,y) \to \frac{1}{2}$. Since f has two different limits along two different lines, the limit does not exist.

13. $f(x,y) = \dfrac{xy}{\sqrt{x^2+y^2}}$. We can see that the limit along any line through $(0,0)$ is 0, as well as along other paths through $(0,0)$ such as $x = y^2$ and $y = x^2$. So we suspect that the limit exists and equals 0; we use the Squeeze Theorem to prove our assertion. $0 \leq \left|\dfrac{xy}{\sqrt{x^2+y^2}}\right| \leq |x|$ since $|y| \leq \sqrt{x^2+y^2}$, and $|x| \to 0$ as $(x,y) \to (0,0)$. So $\lim\limits_{(x,y)\to(0,0)} f(x,y) = 0$.

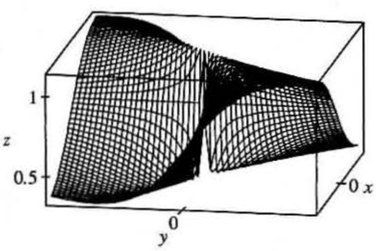
15. Let $f(x,y) = \dfrac{x^2 y e^y}{x^4 + 4y^2}$. Then $f(x,0) = 0$ for $x \neq 0$, so $f(x,y) \to 0$ as $(x,y) \to (0,0)$ along the x-axis. Approaching $(0,0)$ along the y-axis or the line $y = x$ also gives a limit of 0. But $f(x,x^2) = \dfrac{x^2 x^2 e^{x^2}}{x^4 + 4(x^2)^2} = \dfrac{x^4 e^{x^2}}{5x^4} = \dfrac{e^{x^2}}{5}$ for $x \neq 0$, so $f(x,y) \to e^0/5 = \frac{1}{5}$ as $(x,y) \to (0,0)$ along the parabola $y = x^2$. Thus the limit doesn't exist.

17.
$$\lim_{(x,y)\to(0,0)} \frac{x^2+y^2}{\sqrt{x^2+y^2+1}-1} = \lim_{(x,y)\to(0,0)} \frac{x^2+y^2}{\sqrt{x^2+y^2+1}-1} \cdot \frac{\sqrt{x^2+y^2+1}+1}{\sqrt{x^2+y^2+1}+1}$$
$$= \lim_{(x,y)\to(0,0)} \frac{(x^2+y^2)\left(\sqrt{x^2+y^2+1}+1\right)}{x^2+y^2} = \lim_{(x,y)\to(0,0)} \left(\sqrt{x^2+y^2+1}+1\right) = 2$$

19. e^{y^2} is a composition of continuous functions and hence continuous. xz is a continuous function and $\tan t$ is continuous for $t \neq \frac{\pi}{2} + n\pi$ (n an integer), so the composition $\tan(xz)$ is continuous for $xz \neq \frac{\pi}{2} + n\pi$. Thus the product $f(x,y,z) = e^{y^2} \tan(xz)$ is a continuous function for $xz \neq \frac{\pi}{2} + n\pi$. If $x = \pi$ and $z = \frac{1}{3}$ then $xz \neq \frac{\pi}{2} + n\pi$, so $\lim\limits_{(x,y,z)\to(\pi,0,1/3)} f(x,y,z) = f(\pi, 0, 1/3) = e^{0^2} \tan(\pi \cdot 1/3) = 1 \cdot \tan(\pi/3) = \sqrt{3}$.

21. $f(x,y,z) = \dfrac{xy + yz^2 + xz^2}{x^2 + y^2 + z^4}$. Then $f(x,0,0) = 0/x^2 = 0$ for $x \neq 0$, so as $(x,y,z) \to (0,0,0)$ along the x-axis, $f(x,y,z) \to 0$. But $f(x,x,0) = x^2/(2x^2) = \frac{1}{2}$ for $x \neq 0$, so as $(x,y,z) \to (0,0,0)$ along the line $y = x$, $z = 0$, $f(x,y,z) \to \frac{1}{2}$. Thus the limit doesn't exist.

23.

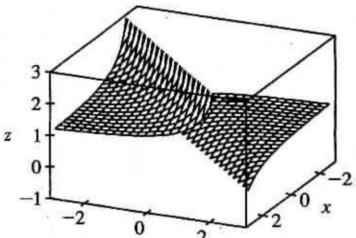


From the ridges on the graph, we see that as $(x,y) \to (0,0)$ along the lines under the two ridges, $f(x,y)$ approaches different values. So the limit does not exist.

25. $h(x,y) = g(f(x,y)) = (2x+3y-6)^2 + \sqrt{2x+3y-6}$. Since f is a polynomial, it is continuous on $\mathbb{R}^2$ and g is continuous on its domain $\{t \mid t \geq 0\}$. Thus h is continuous on its domain.

$D = \{(x,y) \mid 2x+3y-6 \geq 0\} = \{(x,y) \mid y \geq -\frac{2}{3}x + 2\}$, which consists of all points on or above the line $y = -\frac{2}{3}x + 2$.

27.



From the graph, it appears that f is discontinuous along the line $y = x$. If we consider $f(x,y) = e^{1/(x-y)}$ as a composition of functions, $g(x,y) = 1/(x-y)$ is a rational function and therefore continuous except where $x - y = 0 \Rightarrow y = x$. Since the function $h(t) = e^t$ is continuous everywhere, the composition $h(g(x,y)) = e^{1/(x-y)} = f(x,y)$ is continuous except along the line $y = x$, as we suspected.

29. The functions xy and $1 + e^{x-y}$ are continuous everywhere, and $1 + e^{x-y}$ is never zero, so $F(x,y) = \dfrac{xy}{1+e^{x-y}}$ is continuous on its domain $\mathbb{R}^2$.

31. $F(x,y) = \dfrac{1+x^2+y^2}{1-x^2-y^2}$ is a rational function and thus is continuous on its domain

$\{(x,y) \mid 1 - x^2 - y^2 \neq 0\} = \{(x,y) \mid x^2 + y^2 \neq 1\}$.

33. $G(x,y) = \ln(x^2+y^2-4) = g(f(x,y))$ where $f(x,y) = x^2+y^2-4$, continuous on $\mathbb{R}^2$, and $g(t) = \ln t$, continuous on its domain $\{t \mid t > 0\}$. Thus G is continuous on its domain $\{(x,y) \mid x^2+y^2-4 > 0\} = \{(x,y) \mid x^2+y^2 > 4\}$, the exterior of the circle $x^2 + y^2 = 4$.

35. $f(x,y,z) = h(g(x,y,z))$ where $g(x,y,z) = x^2+y^2+z^2$, a polynomial that is continuous everywhere, and $h(t) = \arcsin t$, continuous on $[-1,1]$. Thus f is continuous on its domain $\{(x,y,z) \mid -1 \leq x^2+y^2+z^2 \leq 1\} = \{(x,y,z) \mid x^2+y^2+z^2 \leq 1\}$, so f is continuous on the unit ball.

37. $f(x,y) = \begin{cases} \dfrac{x^2y^3}{2x^2+y^2} & \text{if } (x,y) \neq (0,0) \\ 1 & \text{if } (x,y) = (0,0) \end{cases}$ The first piece of f is a rational function defined everywhere except at the origin, so f is continuous on $\mathbb{R}^2$ except possibly at the origin. Since $x^2 \leq 2x^2 + y^2$, we have $|x^2y^3/(2x^2+y^2)| \leq |y^3|$. We know that $|y^3| \to 0$ as $(x,y) \to (0,0)$. So, by the Squeeze Theorem, $\lim\limits_{(x,y)\to(0,0)} f(x,y) = \lim\limits_{(x,y)\to(0,0)} \dfrac{x^2y^3}{2x^2+y^2} = 0$.

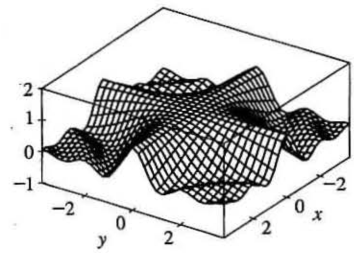
But $f(0,0) = 1$, so f is discontinuous at $(0,0)$. Therefore, f is continuous on the set $\{(x,y) \mid (x,y) \neq (0,0)\}$.

39. $$\lim_{(x,y)\to(0,0)} \frac{x^3+y^3}{x^2+y^2} = \lim_{r\to 0+} \frac{(r\cos\theta)^3 + (r\sin\theta)^3}{r^2} = \lim_{r\to 0+} (r\cos^3\theta + r\sin^3\theta) = 0$$

41. $$\lim_{(x,y)\to(0,0)} \frac{e^{-x^2-y^2}-1}{x^2+y^2} = \lim_{r\to 0+} \frac{e^{-r^2}-1}{r^2} = \lim_{r\to 0+} \frac{e^{-r^2}(-2r)}{2r} \quad \text{[using l'Hospital's Rule]}$$

$$= \lim_{r\to 0+} -e^{-r^2} = -e^0 = -1$$

43. $f(x,y) = \begin{cases} \dfrac{\sin(xy)}{xy} & \text{if } (x,y) \neq (0,0) \\ 1 & \text{if } (x,y) = (0,0) \end{cases}$



From the graph, it appears that f is continuous everywhere. We know xy is continuous on $\mathbb{R}^2$ and $\sin t$ is continuous everywhere, so $\sin(xy)$ is continuous on $\mathbb{R}^2$ and $\dfrac{\sin(xy)}{xy}$ is continuous on $\mathbb{R}^2$ except possibly where $xy = 0$. To show that f is continuous at those points, consider any point (a,b) in $\mathbb{R}^2$ where $ab = 0$. Because xy is continuous, $xy \to ab = 0$ as $(x,y) \to (a,b)$. If we let $t = xy$, then $t \to 0$ as $(x,y) \to (a,b)$ and $\displaystyle\lim_{(x,y)\to(a,b)} \frac{\sin(xy)}{xy} = \lim_{t\to 0} \frac{\sin(t)}{t} = 1$ by Equation 2.4.2 [ET 3.3.2]. Thus $\displaystyle\lim_{(x,y)\to(a,b)} f(x,y) = f(a,b)$ and f is continuous on $\mathbb{R}^2$.

45. Since $|\mathbf{x} - \mathbf{a}|^2 = |\mathbf{x}|^2 + |\mathbf{a}|^2 - 2\,|\mathbf{x}|\,|\mathbf{a}|\cos\theta \geq |\mathbf{x}|^2 + |\mathbf{a}|^2 - 2\,|\mathbf{x}|\,|\mathbf{a}| = (|\mathbf{x}| - |\mathbf{a}|)^2$, we have $\big||\mathbf{x}| - |\mathbf{a}|\big| \leq |\mathbf{x} - \mathbf{a}|$. Let $\epsilon > 0$ be given and set $\delta = \epsilon$. Then if $0 < |\mathbf{x} - \mathbf{a}| < \delta$, $\big||\mathbf{x}| - |\mathbf{a}|\big| \leq |\mathbf{x} - \mathbf{a}| < \delta = \epsilon$. Hence $\lim_{\mathbf{x}\to\mathbf{a}} |\mathbf{x}| = |\mathbf{a}|$ and $f(\mathbf{x}) = |\mathbf{x}|$ is continuous on $\mathbb{R}^n$.

14.3 Partial Derivatives

1. (a) $\partial T/\partial x$ represents the rate of change of T when we fix y and t and consider T as a function of the single variable x, which describes how quickly the temperature changes when longitude changes but latitude and time are constant. $\partial T/\partial y$ represents the rate of change of T when we fix x and t and consider T as a function of y, which describes how quickly the temperature changes when latitude changes but longitude and time are constant. $\partial T/\partial t$ represents the rate of change of T when we fix x and y and consider T as a function of t, which describes how quickly the temperature changes over time for a constant longitude and latitude.

(b) $f_x(158, 21, 9)$ represents the rate of change of temperature at longitude 158° W, latitude 21° N at 9:00 AM when only longitude varies. Since the air is warmer to the west than to the east, increasing longitude results in an increased air temperature, so we would expect $f_x(158, 21, 9)$ to be positive. $f_y(158, 21, 9)$ represents the rate of change of temperature at the same time and location when only latitude varies. Since the air is warmer to the south and cooler to the north, increasing latitude results in a decreased air temperature, so we would expect $f_y(158, 21, 9)$ to be negative. $f_t(158, 21, 9)$ represents the rate of change of temperature at the same time and location when only time varies. Since typically air temperature increases from the morning to the afternoon as the sun warms it, we would expect $f_t(158, 21, 9)$ to be positive.

3. (a) By Definition 4, $f_T(-15, 30) = \displaystyle\lim_{h\to 0} \frac{f(-15+h, 30) - f(-15, 30)}{h}$, which we can approximate by considering $h = 5$ and $h = -5$ and using the values given in the table:

$f_T(-15,30) \approx \dfrac{f(-10,30)-f(-15,30)}{5} = \dfrac{-20-(-26)}{5} = \dfrac{6}{5} = 1.2,$

$f_T(-15,30) \approx \dfrac{f(-20,30)-f(-15,30)}{-5} = \dfrac{-33-(-26)}{-5} = \dfrac{-7}{-5} = 1.4$. Averaging these values, we estimate $f_T(-15,30)$ to be approximately 1.3. Thus, when the actual temperature is $-15°$C and the wind speed is 30 km/h, the apparent temperature rises by about 1.3°C for every degree that the actual temperature rises.

Similarly, $f_v(-15,30) = \lim\limits_{h\to 0} \dfrac{f(-15,30+h)-f(-15,30)}{h}$ which we can approximate by considering $h=10$ and $h=-10$: $f_v(-15,30) \approx \dfrac{f(-15,40)-f(-15,30)}{10} = \dfrac{-27-(-26)}{10} = \dfrac{-1}{10} = -0.1,$

$f_v(-15,30) \approx \dfrac{f(-15,20)-f(-15,30)}{-10} = \dfrac{-24-(-26)}{-10} = \dfrac{2}{-10} = -0.2$. Averaging these values, we estimate $f_v(-15,30)$ to be approximately -0.15. Thus, when the actual temperature is $-15°$C and the wind speed is 30 km/h, the apparent temperature decreases by about 0.15°C for every km/h that the wind speed increases.

(b) For a fixed wind speed v, the values of the wind-chill index W increase as temperature T increases (look at a column of the table), so $\dfrac{\partial W}{\partial T}$ is positive. For a fixed temperature T, the values of W decrease (or remain constant) as v increases (look at a row of the table), so $\dfrac{\partial W}{\partial v}$ is negative (or perhaps 0).

(c) For fixed values of T, the function values $f(T,v)$ appear to become constant (or nearly constant) as v increases, so the corresponding rate of change is 0 or near 0 as v increases. This suggests that $\lim\limits_{v\to\infty} (\partial W/\partial v) = 0$.

5. (a) If we start at $(1,2)$ and move in the positive x-direction, the graph of f increases. Thus $f_x(1,2)$ is positive.

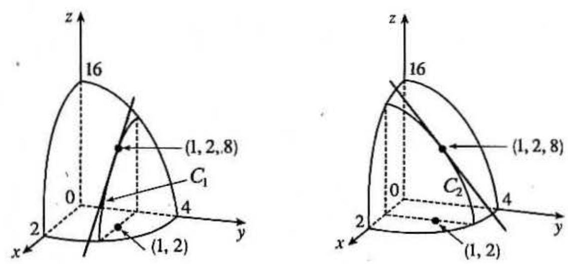
(b) If we start at $(1,2)$ and move in the positive y-direction, the graph of f decreases. Thus $f_y(1,2)$ is negative.

7. (a) $f_{xx} = \frac{\partial}{\partial x}(f_x)$, so f_{xx} is the rate of change of f_x in the x-direction. f_x is negative at $(-1,2)$ and if we move in the positive x-direction, the surface becomes less steep. Thus the values of f_x are increasing and $f_{xx}(-1,2)$ is positive.

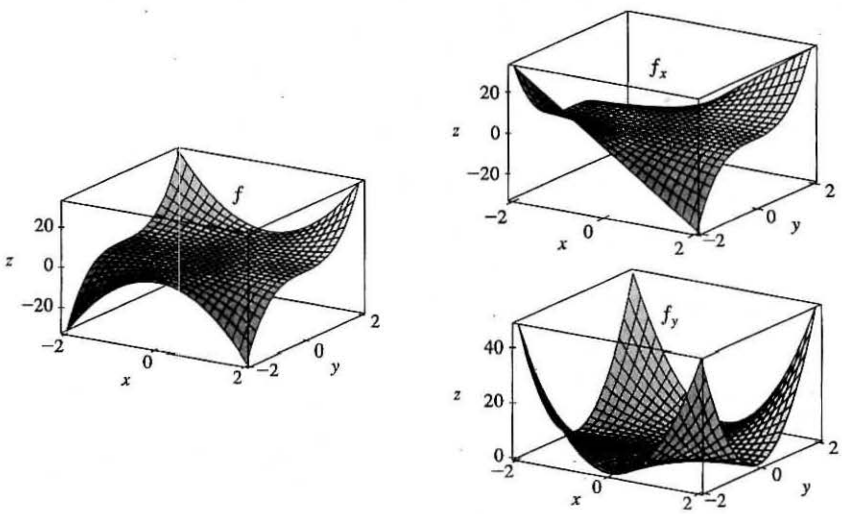
(b) f_{yy} is the rate of change of f_y in the y-direction. f_y is negative at $(-1,2)$ and if we move in the positive y-direction, the surface becomes steeper. Thus the values of f_y are decreasing, and $f_{yy}(-1,2)$ is negative.

9. First of all, if we start at the point $(3,-3)$ and move in the positive y-direction, we see that both b and c decrease, while a increases. Both b and c have a low point at about $(3,-1.5)$, while a is 0 at this point. So a is definitely the graph of f_y, and one of b and c is the graph of f. To see which is which, we start at the point $(-3,-1.5)$ and move in the positive x-direction. b traces out a line with negative slope, while c traces out a parabola opening downward. This tells us that b is the x-derivative of c. So c is the graph of f, b is the graph of f_x, and a is the graph of f_y.

11. $f(x,y) = 16 - 4x^2 - y^2 \;\Rightarrow\; f_x(x,y) = -8x$ and $f_y(x,y) = -2y \;\Rightarrow\; f_x(1,2) = -8$ and $f_y(1,2) = -4$. The graph of f is the paraboloid $z = 16 - 4x^2 - y^2$ and the vertical plane $y = 2$ intersects it in the parabola $z = 12 - 4x^2$, $y = 2$ (the curve C_1 in the first figure). The slope of the tangent line to this parabola at $(1,2,8)$ is $f_x(1,2) = -8$. Similarly the plane $x = 1$ intersects the paraboloid in the parabola $z = 12 - y^2$, $x = 1$ (the curve C_2 in the second figure) and the slope of the tangent line at $(1,2,8)$ is $f_y(1,2) = -4$.



13. $f(x,y) = x^2y^3 \;\Rightarrow\; f_x = 2xy^3,\;\; f_y = 3x^2y^2$



Note that traces of f in planes parallel to the xz-plane are parabolas which open downward for $y < 0$ and upward for $y > 0$, and the traces of f_x in these planes are straight lines, which have negative slopes for $y < 0$ and positive slopes for $y > 0$. The traces of f in planes parallel to the yz-plane are cubic curves, and the traces of f_y in these planes are parabolas.

15. $f(x,y) = y^5 - 3xy \;\Rightarrow\; f_x(x,y) = 0 - 3y = -3y,\; f_y(x,y) = 5y^4 - 3x$

17. $f(x,t) = e^{-t}\cos\pi x \;\Rightarrow\; f_x(x,t) = e^{-t}(-\sin\pi x)(\pi) = -\pi e^{-t}\sin\pi x,\;\; f_t(x,t) = e^{-t}(-1)\cos\pi x = -e^{-t}\cos\pi x$

19. $z = (2x+3y)^{10} \;\Rightarrow\; \dfrac{\partial z}{\partial x} = 10(2x+3y)^9 \cdot 2 = 20(2x+3y)^9,\; \dfrac{\partial z}{\partial y} = 10(2x+3y)^9 \cdot 3 = 30(2x+3y)^9$

21. $f(x,y) = x/y = xy^{-1} \;\Rightarrow\; f_x(x,y) = y^{-1} = 1/y,\; f_y(x,y) = -xy^{-2} = -x/y^2$

23. $f(x,y) = \dfrac{ax+by}{cx+dy} \;\Rightarrow\; f_x(x,y) = \dfrac{(cx+dy)(a) - (ax+by)(c)}{(cx+dy)^2} = \dfrac{(ad-bc)y}{(cx+dy)^2}$,

$$f_y(x,y) = \frac{(cx+dy)(b) - (ax+by)(d)}{(cx+dy)^2} = \frac{(bc-ad)x}{(cx+dy)^2}$$

25. $g(u,v) = (u^2v - v^3)^5 \;\Rightarrow\; g_u(u,v) = 5(u^2v - v^3)^4 \cdot 2uv = 10uv(u^2v - v^3)^4$,

$g_v(u,v) = 5(u^2v - v^3)^4(u^2 - 3v^2) = 5(u^2 - 3v^2)(u^2v - v^3)^4$

27. $R(p,q) = \tan^{-1}(pq^2) \;\Rightarrow\; R_p(p,q) = \dfrac{1}{1+(pq^2)^2} \cdot q^2 = \dfrac{q^2}{1+p^2q^4}$, $R_q(p,q) = \dfrac{1}{1+(pq^2)^2} \cdot 2pq = \dfrac{2pq}{1+p^2q^4}$

29. $F(x,y) = \displaystyle\int_y^x \cos(e^t)\,dt \;\Rightarrow\; F_x(x,y) = \frac{\partial}{\partial x}\int_y^x \cos(e^t)\,dt = \cos(e^x)$ by the Fundamental Theorem of Calculus, Part 1;

$$F_y(x,y) = \frac{\partial}{\partial y}\int_y^x \cos(e^t)\,dt = \frac{\partial}{\partial y}\left[-\int_x^y \cos(e^t)\,dt\right] = -\frac{\partial}{\partial y}\int_x^y \cos(e^t)\,dt = -\cos(e^y).$$

31. $f(x,y,z) = xz - 5x^2y^3z^4 \;\Rightarrow\; f_x(x,y,z) = z - 10xy^3z^4,\; f_y(x,y,z) = -15x^2y^2z^4,\; f_z(x,y,z) = x - 20x^2y^3z^3$

33. $w = \ln(x+2y+3z) \;\Rightarrow\; \dfrac{\partial w}{\partial x} = \dfrac{1}{x+2y+3z},\; \dfrac{\partial w}{\partial y} = \dfrac{2}{x+2y+3z},\; \dfrac{\partial w}{\partial z} = \dfrac{3}{x+2y+3z}$

35. $u = xy\sin^{-1}(yz) \;\Rightarrow\; \dfrac{\partial u}{\partial x} = y\sin^{-1}(yz),\; \dfrac{\partial u}{\partial y} = xy \cdot \dfrac{1}{\sqrt{1-(yz)^2}}\,(z) + \sin^{-1}(yz)\cdot x = \dfrac{xyz}{\sqrt{1-y^2z^2}} + x\sin^{-1}(yz)$,

$$\frac{\partial u}{\partial z} = xy \cdot \frac{1}{\sqrt{1-(yz)^2}}\,(y) = \frac{xy^2}{\sqrt{1-y^2z^2}}$$

37. $h(x,y,z,t) = x^2y\cos(z/t) \;\Rightarrow\; h_x(x,y,z,t) = 2xy\cos(z/t),\; h_y(x,y,z,t) = x^2\cos(z/t)$,

$h_z(x,y,z,t) = -x^2y\sin(z/t)(1/t) = (-x^2y/t)\sin(z/t),\; h_t(x,y,z,t) = -x^2y\sin(z/t)(-zt^{-2}) = (x^2yz/t^2)\sin(z/t)$

39. $u = \sqrt{x_1^2 + x_2^2 + \cdots + x_n^2}$. For each $i = 1, \ldots, n$, $u_{x_i} = \frac{1}{2}\left(x_1^2 + x_2^2 + \cdots + x_n^2\right)^{-1/2}(2x_i) = \dfrac{x_i}{\sqrt{x_1^2 + x_2^2 + \cdots + x_n^2}}$.

41. $f(x,y) = \ln\left(x + \sqrt{x^2+y^2}\right) \;\Rightarrow$

$$f_x(x,y) = \frac{1}{x+\sqrt{x^2+y^2}}\left[1 + \tfrac{1}{2}(x^2+y^2)^{-1/2}(2x)\right] = \frac{1}{x+\sqrt{x^2+y^2}}\left(1 + \frac{x}{\sqrt{x^2+y^2}}\right),$$

so $f_x(3,4) = \dfrac{1}{3+\sqrt{3^2+4^2}}\left(1 + \dfrac{3}{\sqrt{3^2+4^2}}\right) = \frac{1}{8}\left(1+\frac{3}{5}\right) = \frac{1}{5}$.

43. $f(x,y,z) = \dfrac{y}{x+y+z} \;\Rightarrow\; f_y(x,y,z) = \dfrac{1(x+y+z) - y(1)}{(x+y+z)^2} = \dfrac{x+z}{(x+y+z)^2}$,

so $f_y(2,1,-1) = \dfrac{2+(-1)}{(2+1+(-1))^2} = \dfrac{1}{4}$.

45. $f(x,y) = xy^2 - x^3y \;\Rightarrow$

$$\begin{aligned} f_x(x,y) &= \lim_{h\to 0}\frac{f(x+h,y)-f(x,y)}{h} = \lim_{h\to 0}\frac{(x+h)y^2 - (x+h)^3y - (xy^2 - x^3y)}{h} \\ &= \lim_{h\to 0}\frac{h(y^2 - 3x^2y - 3xyh - yh^2)}{h} = \lim_{h\to 0}(y^2 - 3x^2y - 3xyh - yh^2) = y^2 - 3x^2y \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned} f_y(x,y) &= \lim_{h\to 0}\frac{f(x,y+h)-f(x,y)}{h} = \lim_{h\to 0}\frac{x(y+h)^2 - x^3(y+h) - (xy^2 - x^3y)}{h} = \lim_{h\to 0}\frac{h(2xy + xh - x^3)}{h} \\ &= \lim_{h\to 0}(2xy + xh - x^3) = 2xy - x^3 \end{aligned}$$

47. $x^2+2y^2+3z^2=1 \;\Rightarrow\; \dfrac{\partial}{\partial x}(x^2+2y^2+3z^2)=\dfrac{\partial}{\partial x}(1) \;\Rightarrow\; 2x+0+6z\,\dfrac{\partial z}{\partial x}=0 \;\Rightarrow\; 6z\,\dfrac{\partial z}{\partial x}=-2x \;\Rightarrow$

$\dfrac{\partial z}{\partial x}=\dfrac{-2x}{6z}=-\dfrac{x}{3z}$, and $\dfrac{\partial}{\partial y}(x^2+2y^2+3z^2)=\dfrac{\partial}{\partial y}(1) \;\Rightarrow\; 0+4y+6z\,\dfrac{\partial z}{\partial y}=0 \;\Rightarrow\; 6z\,\dfrac{\partial z}{\partial y}=-4y \;\Rightarrow$

$\dfrac{\partial z}{\partial y}=\dfrac{-4y}{6z}=-\dfrac{2y}{3z}$.

49. $e^z=xyz \;\Rightarrow\; \dfrac{\partial}{\partial x}(e^z)=\dfrac{\partial}{\partial x}(xyz) \;\Rightarrow\; e^z\,\dfrac{\partial z}{\partial x}=y\left(x\,\dfrac{\partial z}{\partial x}+z\cdot 1\right) \;\Rightarrow\; e^z\,\dfrac{\partial z}{\partial x}-xy\,\dfrac{\partial z}{\partial x}=yz \;\Rightarrow$

$(e^z-xy)\,\dfrac{\partial z}{\partial x}=yz$, so $\dfrac{\partial z}{\partial x}=\dfrac{yz}{e^z-xy}$.

$\dfrac{\partial}{\partial y}(e^z)=\dfrac{\partial}{\partial y}(xyz) \;\Rightarrow\; e^z\,\dfrac{\partial z}{\partial y}=x\left(y\,\dfrac{\partial z}{\partial x}+z\cdot 1\right) \;\Rightarrow\; e^z\,\dfrac{\partial z}{\partial y}-xy\,\dfrac{\partial z}{\partial y}=xz \;\Rightarrow\; (e^z-xy)\,\dfrac{\partial z}{\partial y}=xz$, so

$\dfrac{\partial z}{\partial y}=\dfrac{xz}{e^z-xy}$.

51. (a) $z=f(x)+g(y) \;\Rightarrow\; \dfrac{\partial z}{\partial x}=f'(x),\quad \dfrac{\partial z}{\partial y}=g'(y)$

(b) $z=f(x+y)$. Let $u=x+y$. Then $\dfrac{\partial z}{\partial x}=\dfrac{df}{du}\dfrac{\partial u}{\partial x}=\dfrac{df}{du}(1)=f'(u)=f'(x+y)$,

$\dfrac{\partial z}{\partial y}=\dfrac{df}{du}\dfrac{\partial u}{\partial y}=\dfrac{df}{du}(1)=f'(u)=f'(x+y)$.

53. $f(x,y)=x^3y^5+2x^4y \;\Rightarrow\; f_x(x,y)=3x^2y^5+8x^3y$, $f_y(x,y)=5x^3y^4+2x^4$. Then $f_{xx}(x,y)=6xy^5+24x^2y$, $f_{xy}(x,y)=15x^2y^4+8x^3$, $f_{yx}(x,y)=15x^2y^4+8x^3$, and $f_{yy}(x,y)=20x^3y^3$.

55. $w=\sqrt{u^2+v^2} \;\Rightarrow\; w_u=\frac{1}{2}(u^2+v^2)^{-1/2}\cdot 2u=\dfrac{u}{\sqrt{u^2+v^2}}$, $w_v=\frac{1}{2}(u^2+v^2)^{-1/2}\cdot 2v=\dfrac{v}{\sqrt{u^2+v^2}}$. Then

$$w_{uu}=\frac{1\cdot\sqrt{u^2+v^2}-u\cdot\frac{1}{2}(u^2+v^2)^{-1/2}(2u)}{\left(\sqrt{u^2+v^2}\right)^2}=\frac{\sqrt{u^2+v^2}-u^2/\sqrt{u^2+v^2}}{u^2+v^2}=\frac{u^2+v^2-u^2}{(u^2+v^2)^{3/2}}=\frac{v^2}{(u^2+v^2)^{3/2}},$$

$$w_{uv}=u\left(-\tfrac{1}{2}\right)\left(u^2+v^2\right)^{-3/2}(2v)=-\frac{uv}{(u^2+v^2)^{3/2}},\quad w_{vu}=v\left(-\tfrac{1}{2}\right)\left(u^2+v^2\right)^{-3/2}(2u)=-\frac{uv}{(u^2+v^2)^{3/2}},$$

$$w_{vv}=\frac{1\cdot\sqrt{u^2+v^2}-v\cdot\frac{1}{2}(u^2+v^2)^{-1/2}(2v)}{\left(\sqrt{u^2+v^2}\right)^2}=\frac{\sqrt{u^2+v^2}-v^2/\sqrt{u^2+v^2}}{u^2+v^2}=\frac{u^2+v^2-v^2}{(u^2+v^2)^{3/2}}=\frac{u^2}{(u^2+v^2)^{3/2}}.$$

57. $z=\arctan\dfrac{x+y}{1-xy} \;\Rightarrow$

$$z_x=\frac{1}{1+\left(\frac{x+y}{1-xy}\right)^2}\cdot\frac{(1)(1-xy)-(x+y)(-y)}{(1-xy)^2}=\frac{1+y^2}{(1-xy)^2+(x+y)^2}=\frac{1+y^2}{1+x^2+y^2+x^2y^2}$$

$$=\frac{1+y^2}{(1+x^2)(1+y^2)}=\frac{1}{1+x^2},$$

$$z_y = \frac{1}{1+\left(\frac{x+y}{1-xy}\right)^2} \cdot \frac{(1)(1-xy)-(x+y)(-x)}{(1-xy)^2} = \frac{1+x^2}{(1-xy)^2+(x+y)^2} = \frac{1+x^2}{(1+x^2)(1+y^2)} = \frac{1}{1+y^2}.$$

Then $z_{xx} = -(1+x^2)^{-2} \cdot 2x = -\dfrac{2x}{(1+x^2)^2}$, $z_{xy} = 0$, $z_{yx} = 0$, $z_{yy} = -(1+y^2)^{-2} \cdot 2y = -\dfrac{2y}{(1+y^2)^2}$.

59. $u = x^4y^3 - y^4 \Rightarrow u_x = 4x^3y^3$, $u_{xy} = 12x^3y^2$ and $u_y = 3x^4y^2 - 4y^3$, $u_{yx} = 12x^3y^2$.

Thus $u_{xy} = u_{yx}$.

61. $u = \cos(x^2y) \Rightarrow u_x = -\sin(x^2y) \cdot 2xy = -2xy\sin(x^2y)$,

$u_{xy} = -2xy \cdot \cos(x^2y) \cdot x^2 + \sin(x^2y) \cdot (-2x) = -2x^3y\cos(x^2y) - 2x\sin(x^2y)$ and

$u_y = -\sin(x^2y) \cdot x^2 = -x^2\sin(x^2y)$, $u_{yx} = -x^2 \cdot \cos(x^2y) \cdot 2xy + \sin(x^2y) \cdot (-2x) = -2x^3y\cos(x^2y) - 2x\sin(x^2y)$.

Thus $u_{xy} = u_{yx}$.

63. $f(x,y) = x^4y^2 - x^3y \Rightarrow f_x = 4x^3y^2 - 3x^2y$, $f_{xx} = 12x^2y^2 - 6xy$, $f_{xxx} = 24xy^2 - 6y$ and

$f_{xy} = 8x^3y - 3x^2$, $f_{xyx} = 24x^2y - 6x$.

65. $f(x,y,z) = e^{xyz^2} \Rightarrow f_x = e^{xyz^2} \cdot yz^2 = yz^2e^{xyz^2}$, $f_{xy} = yz^2 \cdot e^{xyz^2}(xz^2) + e^{xyz^2} \cdot z^2 = (xyz^4 + z^2)e^{xyz^2}$,

$f_{xyz} = (xyz^4 + z^2) \cdot e^{xyz^2}(2xyz) + e^{xyz^2} \cdot (4xyz^3 + 2z) = (2x^2y^2z^5 + 6xyz^3 + 2z)e^{xyz^2}$.

67. $u = e^{r\theta}\sin\theta \Rightarrow \dfrac{\partial u}{\partial\theta} = e^{r\theta}\cos\theta + \sin\theta \cdot e^{r\theta}(r) = e^{r\theta}(\cos\theta + r\sin\theta)$,

$$\frac{\partial^2 u}{\partial r\,\partial\theta} = e^{r\theta}(\sin\theta) + (\cos\theta + r\sin\theta)\,e^{r\theta}(\theta) = e^{r\theta}(\sin\theta + \theta\cos\theta + r\theta\sin\theta),$$

$$\frac{\partial^3 u}{\partial r^2\,\partial\theta} = e^{r\theta}(\theta\sin\theta) + (\sin\theta + \theta\cos\theta + r\theta\sin\theta) \cdot e^{r\theta}(\theta) = \theta e^{r\theta}(2\sin\theta + \theta\cos\theta + r\theta\sin\theta).$$

69. $w = \dfrac{x}{y+2z} = x(y+2z)^{-1} \Rightarrow \dfrac{\partial w}{\partial x} = (y+2z)^{-1}$, $\dfrac{\partial^2 w}{\partial y\,\partial x} = -(y+2z)^{-2}(1) = -(y+2z)^{-2}$,

$\dfrac{\partial^3 w}{\partial z\,\partial y\,\partial x} = -(-2)(y+2z)^{-3}(2) = 4(y+2z)^{-3} = \dfrac{4}{(y+2z)^3}$ and $\dfrac{\partial w}{\partial y} = x(-1)(y+2z)^{-2}(1) = -x(y+2z)^{-2}$,

$\dfrac{\partial^2 w}{\partial x\,\partial y} = -(y+2z)^{-2}$, $\dfrac{\partial^3 w}{\partial x^2\,\partial y} = 0$.

71. Assuming that the third partial derivatives of f are continuous (easily verified), we can write $f_{xzy} = f_{yxz}$. Then

$f(x,y,z) = xy^2z^3 + \arcsin\left(x\sqrt{z}\right) \Rightarrow f_y = 2xyz^3 + 0$, $f_{yx} = 2yz^3$, and $f_{yxz} = 6yz^2 = f_{xzy}$.

73. By Definition 4, $f_x(3,2) = \lim\limits_{h\to 0} \dfrac{f(3+h,2) - f(3,2)}{h}$ which we can approximate by considering $h = 0.5$ and $h = -0.5$:

$f_x(3,2) \approx \dfrac{f(3.5,2) - f(3,2)}{0.5} = \dfrac{22.4 - 17.5}{0.5} = 9.8$, $f_x(3,2) \approx \dfrac{f(2.5,2) - f(3,2)}{-0.5} = \dfrac{10.2 - 17.5}{-0.5} = 14.6$. Averaging

these values, we estimate $f_x(3,2)$ to be approximately 12.2. Similarly, $f_x(3,2.2) = \lim\limits_{h\to 0} \dfrac{f(3+h,2.2) - f(3,2.2)}{h}$ which we can approximate by considering $h = 0.5$ and $h = -0.5$: $f_x(3, 2.2) \approx \dfrac{f(3.5, 2.2) - f(3, 2.2)}{0.5} = \dfrac{26.1 - 15.9}{0.5} = 20.4$,

$f_x(3, 2.2) \approx \dfrac{f(2.5, 2.2) - f(3, 2.2)}{-0.5} = \dfrac{9.3 - 15.9}{-0.5} = 13.2$. Averaging these values, we have $f_x(3, 2.2) \approx 16.8$.

To estimate $f_{xy}(3, 2)$, we first need an estimate for $f_x(3, 1.8)$:

$f_x(3, 1.8) \approx \dfrac{f(3.5, 1.8) - f(3, 1.8)}{0.5} = \dfrac{20.0 - 18.1}{0.5} = 3.8$, $f_x(3, 1.8) \approx \dfrac{f(2.5, 1.8) - f(3, 1.8)}{-0.5} = \dfrac{12.5 - 18.1}{-0.5} = 11.2$.

Averaging these values, we get $f_x(3, 1.8) \approx 7.5$. Now $f_{xy}(x, y) = \dfrac{\partial}{\partial y}\left[f_x(x, y)\right]$ and $f_x(x, y)$ is itself a function of two

variables, so Definition 4 says that $f_{xy}(x, y) = \dfrac{\partial}{\partial y}\left[f_x(x, y)\right] = \lim\limits_{h \to 0} \dfrac{f_x(x, y + h) - f_x(x, y)}{h} \quad \Rightarrow$

$f_{xy}(3, 2) = \lim\limits_{h \to 0} \dfrac{f_x(3, 2 + h) - f_x(3, 2)}{h}$. We can estimate this value using our previous work with $h = 0.2$ and $h = -0.2$:

$f_{xy}(3, 2) \approx \dfrac{f_x(3, 2.2) - f_x(3, 2)}{0.2} = \dfrac{16.8 - 12.2}{0.2} = 23$, $f_{xy}(3, 2) \approx \dfrac{f_x(3, 1.8) - f_x(3, 2)}{-0.2} = \dfrac{7.5 - 12.2}{-0.2} = 23.5$.

Averaging these values, we estimate $f_{xy}(3, 2)$ to be approximately 23.25.

75. $u = e^{-\alpha^2 k^2 t} \sin kx \quad \Rightarrow \quad u_x = k e^{-\alpha^2 k^2 t} \cos kx$, $u_{xx} = -k^2 e^{-\alpha^2 k^2 t} \sin kx$, and $u_t = -\alpha^2 k^2 e^{-\alpha^2 k^2 t} \sin kx$.

Thus $\alpha^2 u_{xx} = u_t$.

77. $u = \dfrac{1}{\sqrt{x^2 + y^2 + z^2}} \quad \Rightarrow \quad u_x = \left(-\tfrac{1}{2}\right)(x^2 + y^2 + z^2)^{-3/2}(2x) = -x(x^2 + y^2 + z^2)^{-3/2}$ and

$$u_{xx} = -(x^2 + y^2 + z^2)^{-3/2} - x\left(-\tfrac{3}{2}\right)(x^2 + y^2 + z^2)^{-5/2}(2x) = \frac{2x^2 - y^2 - z^2}{(x^2 + y^2 + z^2)^{5/2}}.$$

By symmetry, $u_{yy} = \dfrac{2y^2 - x^2 - z^2}{(x^2 + y^2 + z^2)^{5/2}}$ and $u_{zz} = \dfrac{2z^2 - x^2 - y^2}{(x^2 + y^2 + z^2)^{5/2}}$.

Thus $u_{xx} + u_{yy} + u_{zz} = \dfrac{2x^2 - y^2 - z^2 + 2y^2 - x^2 - z^2 + 2z^2 - x^2 - y^2}{(x^2 + y^2 + z^2)^{5/2}} = 0$.

79. Let $v = x + at$, $w = x - at$. Then $u_t = \dfrac{\partial[f(v) + g(w)]}{\partial t} = \dfrac{df(v)}{dv}\dfrac{\partial v}{\partial t} + \dfrac{dg(w)}{dw}\dfrac{\partial w}{\partial t} = af'(v) - ag'(w)$ and

$u_{tt} = \dfrac{\partial[af'(v) - ag'(w)]}{\partial t} = a[af''(v) + ag''(w)] = a^2[f''(v) + g''(w)]$. Similarly, by using the Chain Rule we have

$u_x = f'(v) + g'(w)$ and $u_{xx} = f''(v) + g''(w)$. Thus $u_{tt} = a^2 u_{xx}$.

81. $z = \ln(e^x + e^y) \quad \Rightarrow \quad \dfrac{\partial z}{\partial x} = \dfrac{e^x}{e^x + e^y}$ and $\dfrac{\partial z}{\partial y} = \dfrac{e^y}{e^x + e^y}$, so $\dfrac{\partial z}{\partial x} + \dfrac{\partial z}{\partial y} = \dfrac{e^x}{e^x + e^y} + \dfrac{e^y}{e^x + e^y} = \dfrac{e^x + e^y}{e^x + e^y} = 1$.

$\dfrac{\partial^2 z}{\partial x^2} = \dfrac{e^x(e^x + e^y) - e^x(e^x)}{(e^x + e^y)^2} = \dfrac{e^{x+y}}{(e^x + e^y)^2}$, $\dfrac{\partial^2 z}{\partial x\,\partial y} = \dfrac{0 - e^y(e^x)}{(e^x + e^y)^2} = -\dfrac{e^{x+y}}{(e^x + e^y)^2}$, and

$\dfrac{\partial^2 z}{\partial y^2} = \dfrac{e^y(e^x + e^y) - e^y(e^y)}{(e^x + e^y)^2} = \dfrac{e^{x+y}}{(e^x + e^y)^2}$. Thus

$$\frac{\partial^2 z}{\partial x^2}\frac{\partial^2 z}{\partial y^2} - \left(\frac{\partial^2 z}{\partial x\,\partial y}\right)^2 = \frac{e^{x+y}}{(e^x + e^y)^2} \cdot \frac{e^{x+y}}{(e^x + e^y)^2} - \left(-\frac{e^{x+y}}{(e^x + e^y)^2}\right)^2 = \frac{(e^{x+y})^2}{(e^x + e^y)^4} - \frac{(e^{x+y})^2}{(e^x + e^y)^4} = 0$$

83. By the Chain Rule, taking the partial derivative of both sides with respect to R_1 gives

$$\frac{\partial R^{-1}}{\partial R}\frac{\partial R}{\partial R_1} = \frac{\partial\left[(1/R_1)+(1/R_2)+(1/R_3)\right]}{\partial R_1} \text{ or } -R^{-2}\frac{\partial R}{\partial R_1} = -R_1^{-2}. \text{ Thus } \frac{\partial R}{\partial R_1} = \frac{R^2}{R_1^2}.$$

85. If we fix $K = K_0$, $P(L, K_0)$ is a function of a single variable L, and $\dfrac{dP}{dL} = \alpha\dfrac{P}{L}$ is a separable differential equation. Then $\dfrac{dP}{P} = \alpha\dfrac{dL}{L} \Rightarrow \displaystyle\int\frac{dP}{P} = \int\alpha\frac{dL}{L} \Rightarrow \ln|P| = \alpha\ln|L| + C(K_0)$, where $C(K_0)$ can depend on K_0. Then $|P| = e^{\alpha\ln|L| + C(K_0)}$, and since $P > 0$ and $L > 0$, we have $P = e^{\alpha\ln L}e^{C(K_0)} = e^{C(K_0)}e^{\ln L^\alpha} = C_1(K_0)L^\alpha$ where $C_1(K_0) = e^{C(K_0)}$.

87. $\left(P + \dfrac{n^2a}{V^2}\right)(V - nb) = nRT \Rightarrow T = \dfrac{1}{nR}\left(P + \dfrac{n^2a}{V^2}\right)(V - nb)$, so $\dfrac{\partial T}{\partial P} = \dfrac{1}{nR}(1)(V - nb) = \dfrac{V - nb}{nR}$.

We can also write $P + \dfrac{n^2a}{V^2} = \dfrac{nRT}{V - nb} \Rightarrow P = \dfrac{nRT}{V - nb} - \dfrac{n^2a}{V^2} = nRT(V - nb)^{-1} - n^2aV^{-2}$, so

$$\frac{\partial P}{\partial V} = -nRT(V - nb)^{-2}(1) + 2n^2aV^{-3} = \frac{2n^2a}{V^3} - \frac{nRT}{(V - nb)^2}.$$

89. By Exercise 88, $PV = mRT \Rightarrow P = \dfrac{mRT}{V}$, so $\dfrac{\partial P}{\partial T} = \dfrac{mR}{V}$. Also, $PV = mRT \Rightarrow V = \dfrac{mRT}{P}$ and $\dfrac{\partial V}{\partial T} = \dfrac{mR}{P}$.

Since $T = \dfrac{PV}{mR}$, we have $T\dfrac{\partial P}{\partial T}\dfrac{\partial V}{\partial T} = \dfrac{PV}{mR}\cdot\dfrac{mR}{V}\cdot\dfrac{mR}{P} = mR$.

91. $\dfrac{\partial K}{\partial m} = \frac{1}{2}v^2$, $\dfrac{\partial K}{\partial v} = mv$, $\dfrac{\partial^2 K}{\partial v^2} = m$. Thus $\dfrac{\partial K}{\partial m}\cdot\dfrac{\partial^2 K}{\partial v^2} = \frac{1}{2}v^2 m = K$.

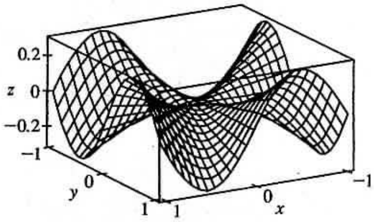
93. $f_x(x, y) = x + 4y \Rightarrow f_{xy}(x, y) = 4$ and $f_y(x, y) = 3x - y \Rightarrow f_{yx}(x, y) = 3$. Since f_{xy} and f_{yx} are continuous everywhere but $f_{xy}(x, y) \neq f_{yx}(x, y)$, Clairaut's Theorem implies that such a function $f(x, y)$ does not exist.

95. By the geometry of partial derivatives, the slope of the tangent line is $f_x(1, 2)$. By implicit differentiation of $4x^2 + 2y^2 + z^2 = 16$, we get $8x + 2z\,(\partial z/\partial x) = 0 \Rightarrow \partial z/\partial x = -4x/z$, so when $x = 1$ and $z = 2$ we have $\partial z/\partial x = -2$. So the slope is $f_x(1, 2) = -2$. Thus the tangent line is given by $z - 2 = -2(x - 1)$, $y = 2$. Taking the parameter to be $t = x - 1$, we can write parametric equations for this line: $x = 1 + t$, $y = 2$, $z = 2 - 2t$.

97. By Clairaut's Theorem, $f_{xyy} = (f_{xy})_y = (f_{yx})_y = f_{yxy} = (f_y)_{xy} = (f_y)_{yx} = f_{yyx}$.

99. Let $g(x) = f(x, 0) = x(x^2)^{-3/2}e^0 = x\,|x|^{-3}$. But we are using the point $(1, 0)$, so near $(1, 0)$, $g(x) = x^{-2}$. Then $g'(x) = -2x^{-3}$ and $g'(1) = -2$, so using (1) we have $f_x(1, 0) = g'(1) = -2$.

101. (a)



(b) For $(x, y) \neq (0, 0)$,

$$f_x(x, y) = \frac{(3x^2y - y^3)(x^2 + y^2) - (x^3y - xy^3)(2x)}{(x^2 + y^2)^2} = \frac{x^4y + 4x^2y^3 - y^5}{(x^2 + y^2)^2}$$

and by symmetry $f_y(x, y) = \dfrac{x^5 - 4x^3y^2 - xy^4}{(x^2 + y^2)^2}$.

(c) $f_x(0,0) = \lim_{h\to 0} \dfrac{f(h,0) - f(0,0)}{h} = \lim_{h\to 0} \dfrac{(0/h^2) - 0}{h} = 0$ and $f_y(0,0) = \lim_{h\to 0} \dfrac{f(0,h) - f(0,0)}{h} = 0$.

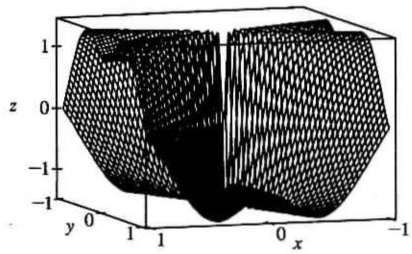
(d) By (3), $f_{xy}(0,0) = \dfrac{\partial f_x}{\partial y} = \lim_{h\to 0} \dfrac{f_x(0,h) - f_x(0,0)}{h} = \lim_{h\to 0} \dfrac{(-h^5 - 0)/h^4}{h} = -1$ while by (2),

$$f_{yx}(0,0) = \frac{\partial f_y}{\partial x} = \lim_{h\to 0} \frac{f_y(h,0) - f_y(0,0)}{h} = \lim_{h\to 0} \frac{h^5/h^4}{h} = 1.$$

(e) For $(x,y) \neq (0,0)$, we use a CAS to compute

$$f_{xy}(x,y) = \frac{x^6 + 9x^4y^2 - 9x^2y^4 - y^6}{(x^2+y^2)^3}$$

Now as $(x,y) \to (0,0)$ along the x-axis, $f_{xy}(x,y) \to 1$ while as $(x,y) \to (0,0)$ along the y-axis, $f_{xy}(x,y) \to -1$. Thus f_{xy} isn't continuous at $(0,0)$ and Clairaut's Theorem doesn't apply, so there is no contradiction. The graphs of f_{xy} and f_{yx} are identical except at the origin, where we observe the discontinuity.



14.4 Tangent Planes and Linear Approximations

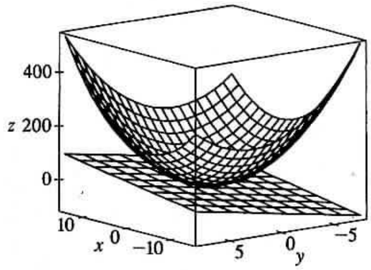
1. $z = f(x,y) = 3y^2 - 2x^2 + x \Rightarrow f_x(x,y) = -4x + 1$, $f_y(x,y) = 6y$, so $f_x(2,-1) = -7$, $f_y(2,-1) = -6$. By Equation 2, an equation of the tangent plane is $z - (-3) = f_x(2,-1)(x-2) + f_y(2,-1)[y - (-1)] \Rightarrow$ $z + 3 = -7(x-2) - 6(y+1)$ or $z = -7x - 6y + 5$.

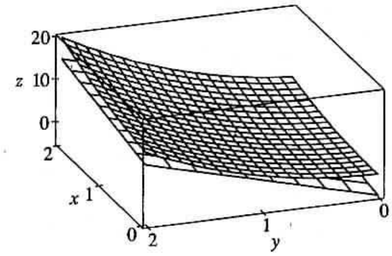
3. $z = f(x,y) = \sqrt{xy} \Rightarrow f_x(x,y) = \frac{1}{2}(xy)^{-1/2} \cdot y = \frac{1}{2}\sqrt{y/x}$, $f_y(x,y) = \frac{1}{2}(xy)^{-1/2} \cdot x = \frac{1}{2}\sqrt{x/y}$, so $f_x(1,1) = \frac{1}{2}$ and $f_y(1,1) = \frac{1}{2}$. Thus an equation of the tangent plane is $z - 1 = f_x(1,1)(x-1) + f_y(1,1)(y-1) \Rightarrow$ $z - 1 = \frac{1}{2}(x-1) + \frac{1}{2}(y-1)$ or $x + y - 2z = 0$.

5. $z = f(x,y) = x\sin(x+y) \Rightarrow f_x(x,y) = x \cdot \cos(x+y) + \sin(x+y) \cdot 1 = x\cos(x+y) + \sin(x+y)$, $f_y(x,y) = x\cos(x+y)$, so $f_x(-1,1) = (-1)\cos 0 + \sin 0 = -1$, $f_y(-1,1) = (-1)\cos 0 = -1$ and an equation of the tangent plane is $z - 0 = (-1)(x+1) + (-1)(y-1)$ or $x + y + z = 0$.

7. $z = f(x,y) = x^2 + xy + 3y^2$, so $f_x(x,y) = 2x + y \Rightarrow f_x(1,1) = 3$, $f_y(x,y) = x + 6y \Rightarrow f_y(1,1) = 7$ and an equation of the tangent plane is $z - 5 = 3(x-1) + 7(y-1)$ or $z = 3x + 7y - 5$. After zooming in, the surface and the

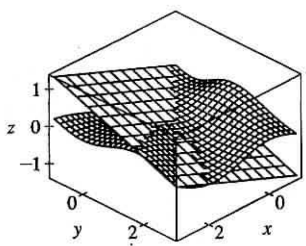
tangent plane become almost indistinguishable. (Here, the tangent plane is below the surface.) If we zoom in farther, the surface and the tangent plane will appear to coincide.

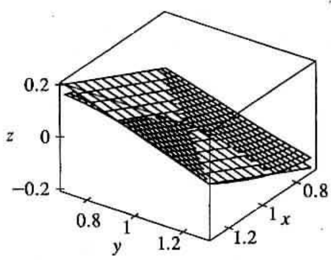




9. $f(x,y) = \dfrac{xy\sin(x-y)}{1+x^2+y^2}$. A CAS gives $f_x(x,y) = \dfrac{y\sin(x-y)+xy\cos(x-y)}{1+x^2+y^2} - \dfrac{2x^2y\sin(x-y)}{(1+x^2+y^2)^2}$ and

$f_y(x,y) = \dfrac{x\sin(x-y)-xy\cos(x-y)}{1+x^2+y^2} - \dfrac{2xy^2\sin(x-y)}{(1+x^2+y^2)^2}$. We use the CAS to evaluate these at $(1,1)$, and then substitute the results into Equation 2 to compute an equation of the tangent plane: $z = \frac{1}{3}x - \frac{1}{3}y$. The surface and tangent plane are shown in the first graph below. After zooming in, the surface and the tangent plane become almost indistinguishable, as shown in the second graph. (Here, the tangent plane is shown with fewer traces than the surface.) If we zoom in farther, the surface and the tangent plane will appear to coincide.





11. $f(x,y) = 1 + x\ln(xy-5)$. The partial derivatives are $f_x(x,y) = x\cdot\dfrac{1}{xy-5}(y) + \ln(xy-5)\cdot 1 = \dfrac{xy}{xy-5} + \ln(xy-5)$

and $f_y(x,y) = x\cdot\dfrac{1}{xy-5}(x) = \dfrac{x^2}{xy-5}$, so $f_x(2,3) = 6$ and $f_y(2,3) = 4$. Both f_x and f_y are continuous functions for $xy > 5$, so by Theorem 8, f is differentiable at $(2,3)$. By Equation 3, the linearization of f at $(2,3)$ is given by

$L(x,y) = f(2,3) + f_x(2,3)(x-2) + f_y(2,3)(y-3) = 1 + 6(x-2) + 4(y-3) = 6x + 4y - 23$.

13. $f(x,y) = \dfrac{x}{x+y}$. The partial derivatives are $f_x(x,y) = \dfrac{1(x+y) - x(1)}{(x+y)^2} = y/(x+y)^2$ and

$f_y(x,y) = x(-1)(x+y)^{-2}\cdot 1 = -x/(x+y)^2$, so $f_x(2,1) = \frac{1}{9}$ and $f_y(2,1) = -\frac{2}{9}$. Both f_x and f_y are continuous functions for $y \neq -x$, so f is differentiable at $(2,1)$ by Theorem 8. The linearization of f at $(2,1)$ is given by

$L(x,y) = f(2,1) + f_x(2,1)(x-2) + f_y(2,1)(y-1) = \frac{2}{3} + \frac{1}{9}(x-2) - \frac{2}{9}(y-1) = \frac{1}{9}x - \frac{2}{9}y + \frac{2}{3}$.

15. $f(x,y) = e^{-xy}\cos y$. The partial derivatives are $f_x(x,y) = e^{-xy}(-y)\cos y = -ye^{-xy}\cos y$ and $f_y(x,y) = e^{-xy}(-\sin y) + (\cos y)e^{-xy}(-x) = -e^{-xy}(\sin y + x\cos y)$, so $f_x(\pi,0) = 0$ and $f_y(\pi,0) = -\pi$. Both f_x and f_y are continuous functions, so f is differentiable at $(\pi,0)$, and the linearization of f at $(\pi,0)$ is $L(x,y) = f(\pi,0) + f_x(\pi,0)(x-\pi) + f_y(\pi,0)(y-0) = 1 + 0(x-\pi) - \pi(y-0) = 1 - \pi y$.

17. Let $f(x,y) = \dfrac{2x+3}{4y+1}$. Then $f_x(x,y) = \dfrac{2}{4y+1}$ and $f_y(x,y) = (2x+3)(-1)(4y+1)^{-2}(4) = \dfrac{-8x-12}{(4y+1)^2}$. Both f_x and f_y are continuous functions for $y \neq -\frac{1}{4}$, so by Theorem 8, f is differentiable at $(0,0)$. We have $f_x(0,0) = 2$, $f_y(0,0) = -12$ and the linear approximation of f at $(0,0)$ is $f(x,y) \approx f(0,0) + f_x(0,0)(x-0) + f_y(0,0)(y-0) = 3 + 2x - 12y$.

19. We can estimate $f(2.2, 4.9)$ using a linear approximation of f at $(2,5)$, given by $f(x,y) \approx f(2,5) + f_x(2,5)(x-2) + f_y(2,5)(y-5) = 6 + 1(x-2) + (-1)(y-5) = x - y + 9$. Thus $f(2.2, 4.9) \approx 2.2 - 4.9 + 9 = 6.3$.

21. $f(x,y,z) = \sqrt{x^2+y^2+z^2} \;\Rightarrow\; f_x(x,y,z) = \dfrac{x}{\sqrt{x^2+y^2+z^2}}$, $f_y(x,y,z) = \dfrac{y}{\sqrt{x^2+y^2+z^2}}$, and $f_z(x,y,z) = \dfrac{z}{\sqrt{x^2+y^2+z^2}}$, so $f_x(3,2,6) = \frac{3}{7}$, $f_y(3,2,6) = \frac{2}{7}$, $f_z(3,2,6) = \frac{6}{7}$. Then the linear approximation of f at $(3,2,6)$ is given by

$$\begin{aligned} f(x,y,z) &\approx f(3,2,6) + f_x(3,2,6)(x-3) + f_y(3,2,6)(y-2) + f_z(3,2,6)(z-6) \\ &= 7 + \tfrac{3}{7}(x-3) + \tfrac{2}{7}(y-2) + \tfrac{6}{7}(z-6) = \tfrac{3}{7}x + \tfrac{2}{7}y + \tfrac{6}{7}z \end{aligned}$$

Thus $\sqrt{(3.02)^2 + (1.97)^2 + (5.99)^2} = f(3.02, 1.97, 5.99) \approx \frac{3}{7}(3.02) + \frac{2}{7}(1.97) + \frac{6}{7}(5.99) \approx 6.9914$.

23. From the table, $f(94,80) = 127$. To estimate $f_T(94,80)$ and $f_H(94,80)$ we follow the procedure used in Section 14.3. Since $f_T(94,80) = \lim\limits_{h\to 0} \dfrac{f(94+h,80) - f(94,80)}{h}$, we approximate this quantity with $h = \pm 2$ and use the values given in the table:

$$f_T(94,80) \approx \frac{f(96,80) - f(94,80)}{2} = \frac{135-127}{2} = 4, \qquad f_T(94,80) \approx \frac{f(92,80) - f(94,80)}{-2} = \frac{119-127}{-2} = 4$$

Averaging these values gives $f_T(94,80) \approx 4$. Similarly, $f_H(94,80) = \lim\limits_{h\to 0} \dfrac{f(94,80+h) - f(94,80)}{h}$, so we use $h = \pm 5$:

$$f_H(94,80) \approx \frac{f(94,85) - f(94,80)}{5} = \frac{132-127}{5} = 1, \qquad f_H(94,80) \approx \frac{f(94,75) - f(94,80)}{-5} = \frac{122-127}{-5} = 1$$

Averaging these values gives $f_H(94,80) \approx 1$. The linear approximation, then, is

$$\begin{aligned} f(T,H) &\approx f(94,80) + f_T(94,80)(T-94) + f_H(94,80)(H-80) \\ &\approx 127 + 4(T-94) + 1(H-80) \qquad [\text{or } 4T + H - 329] \end{aligned}$$

Thus when $T = 95$ and $H = 78$, $f(95, 78) \approx 127 + 4(95 - 94) + 1(78 - 80) = 129$, so we estimate the heat index to be approximately 129°F.

25. $z = e^{-2x} \cos 2\pi t \quad \Rightarrow$

$$dz = \frac{\partial z}{\partial x}dx + \frac{\partial z}{\partial t}dt = e^{-2x}(-2)\cos 2\pi t\, dx + e^{-2x}(-\sin 2\pi t)(2\pi)\, dt = -2e^{-2x}\cos 2\pi t\, dx - 2\pi e^{-2x}\sin 2\pi t\, dt$$

27. $m = p^5 q^3 \quad \Rightarrow \quad dm = \dfrac{\partial m}{\partial p}\,dp + \dfrac{\partial m}{\partial q}\,dq = 5p^4q^3\,dp + 3p^5q^2\,dq$

29. $R = \alpha\beta^2 \cos\gamma \quad \Rightarrow \quad dR = \dfrac{\partial R}{\partial \alpha}\,d\alpha + \dfrac{\partial R}{\partial \beta}\,d\beta + \dfrac{\partial R}{\partial \gamma}\,d\gamma = \beta^2\cos\gamma\,d\alpha + 2\alpha\beta\cos\gamma\,d\beta - \alpha\beta^2\sin\gamma\,d\gamma$

31. $dx = \Delta x = 0.05$, $dy = \Delta y = 0.1$, $z = 5x^2 + y^2$, $z_x = 10x$, $z_y = 2y$. Thus when $x = 1$ and $y = 2$,

$dz = z_x(1,2)\,dx + z_y(1,2)\,dy = (10)(0.05) + (4)(0.1) = 0.9$ while

$\Delta z = f(1.05, 2.1) - f(1,2) = 5(1.05)^2 + (2.1)^2 - 5 - 4 = 0.9225$.

33. $dA = \dfrac{\partial A}{\partial x}\,dx + \dfrac{\partial A}{\partial y}\,dy = y\,dx + x\,dy$ and $|\Delta x| \le 0.1$, $|\Delta y| \le 0.1$. We use $dx = 0.1$, $dy = 0.1$ with $x = 30$, $y = 24$; then the maximum error in the area is about $dA = 24(0.1) + 30(0.1) = 5.4\ \text{cm}^2$.

35. The volume of a can is $V = \pi r^2 h$ and $\Delta V \approx dV$ is an estimate of the amount of tin. Here $dV = 2\pi rh\,dr + \pi r^2\,dh$, so put $dr = 0.04$, $dh = 0.08$ (0.04 on top, 0.04 on bottom) and then $\Delta V \approx dV = 2\pi(48)(0.04) + \pi(16)(0.08) \approx 16.08\ \text{cm}^3$. Thus the amount of tin is about $16\ \text{cm}^3$.

37. $T = \dfrac{mgR}{2r^2 + R^2}$, so the differential of T is

$$\begin{aligned} dT &= \frac{\partial T}{\partial R}\,dR + \frac{\partial T}{\partial r}\,dr = \frac{(2r^2 + R^2)(mg) - mgR(2R)}{(2r^2 + R^2)^2}\,dR + \frac{(2r^2 + R^2)(0) - mgR(4r)}{(2r^2 + R^2)^2}\,dr \\ &= \frac{mg(2r^2 - R^2)}{(2r^2 + R^2)^2}\,dR - \frac{4mgRr}{(2r^2 + R^2)^2}\,dr \end{aligned}$$

Here we have $\Delta R = 0.1$ and $\Delta r = 0.1$, so we take $dR = 0.1$, $dr = 0.1$ with $R = 3$, $r = 0.7$. Then the change in the tension T is approximately

$$\begin{aligned} dT &= \frac{mg[2(0.7)^2 - (3)^2]}{[2(0.7)^2 + (3)^2]^2}\,(0.1) - \frac{4mg(3)(0.7)}{[2(0.7)^2 + (3)^2]^2}\,(0.1) \\ &= -\frac{0.802mg}{(9.98)^2} - \frac{0.84mg}{(9.98)^2} = -\frac{1.642}{99.6004}mg \approx -0.0165mg \end{aligned}$$

Because the change is negative, tension decreases.

39. First we find $\dfrac{\partial R}{\partial R_1}$ implicitly by taking partial derivatives of both sides with respect to R_1:

$\dfrac{\partial}{\partial R_1}\left(\dfrac{1}{R}\right) = \dfrac{\partial\,[(1/R_1)+(1/R_2)+(1/R_3)]}{\partial R_1} \Rightarrow -R^{-2}\dfrac{\partial R}{\partial R_1} = -R_1^{-2} \Rightarrow \dfrac{\partial R}{\partial R_1} = \dfrac{R^2}{R_1^2}$. Then by symmetry,

$\dfrac{\partial R}{\partial R_2} = \dfrac{R^2}{R_2^2}$, $\dfrac{\partial R}{\partial R_3} = \dfrac{R^2}{R_3^2}$. When $R_1 = 25$, $R_2 = 40$ and $R_3 = 50$, $\dfrac{1}{R} = \dfrac{17}{200} \Leftrightarrow R = \frac{200}{17}\ \Omega$. Since the possible error for each R_i is 0.5%, the maximum error of R is attained by setting $\Delta R_i = 0.005R_i$. So

$$\Delta R \approx dR = \frac{\partial R}{\partial R_1}\Delta R_1 + \frac{\partial R}{\partial R_2}\Delta R_2 + \frac{\partial R}{\partial R_3}\Delta R_3 = (0.005)R^2\left(\frac{1}{R_1}+\frac{1}{R_2}+\frac{1}{R_3}\right) = (0.005)R = \tfrac{1}{17} \approx 0.059\ \Omega.$$

41. The errors in measurement are at most 2%, so $\left|\dfrac{\Delta w}{w}\right| \le 0.02$ and $\left|\dfrac{\Delta h}{h}\right| \le 0.02$. The relative error in the calculated surface area is

$$\frac{\Delta S}{S} \approx \frac{dS}{S} = \frac{0.1091(0.425w^{0.425-1})h^{0.725}\,dw + 0.1091w^{0.425}(0.725h^{0.725-1})\,dh}{0.1091w^{0.425}h^{0.725}} = 0.425\frac{dw}{w} + 0.725\frac{dh}{h}$$

To estimate the maximum relative error, we use $\dfrac{dw}{w} = \left|\dfrac{\Delta w}{w}\right| = 0.02$ and $\dfrac{dh}{h} = \left|\dfrac{\Delta h}{h}\right| = 0.02 \Rightarrow$

$\dfrac{dS}{S} = 0.425\,(0.02) + 0.725\,(0.02) = 0.023$. Thus the maximum percentage error is approximately 2.3%.

43. $\Delta z = f(a+\Delta x, b+\Delta y) - f(a,b) = (a+\Delta x)^2 + (b+\Delta y)^2 - (a^2+b^2)$

$= a^2 + 2a\,\Delta x + (\Delta x)^2 + b^2 + 2b\,\Delta y + (\Delta y)^2 - a^2 - b^2 = 2a\,\Delta x + (\Delta x)^2 + 2b\,\Delta y + (\Delta y)^2$

But $f_x(a,b) = 2a$ and $f_y(a,b) = 2b$ and so $\Delta z = f_x(a,b)\,\Delta x + f_y(a,b)\,\Delta y + \Delta x\,\Delta x + \Delta y\,\Delta y$, which is Definition 7 with $\varepsilon_1 = \Delta x$ and $\varepsilon_2 = \Delta y$. Hence f is differentiable.

45. To show that f is continuous at (a,b) we need to show that $\lim\limits_{(x,y)\to(a,b)} f(x,y) = f(a,b)$ or equivalently $\lim\limits_{(\Delta x,\Delta y)\to(0,0)} f(a+\Delta x, b+\Delta y) = f(a,b)$. Since f is differentiable at (a,b), $f(a+\Delta x, b+\Delta y) - f(a,b) = \Delta z = f_x(a,b)\,\Delta x + f_y(a,b)\,\Delta y + \varepsilon_1\,\Delta x + \varepsilon_2\,\Delta y$, where ϵ_1 and $\epsilon_2 \to 0$ as $(\Delta x,\Delta y)\to(0,0)$. Thus $f(a+\Delta x, b+\Delta y) = f(a,b) + f_x(a,b)\,\Delta x + f_y(a,b)\,\Delta y + \varepsilon_1\,\Delta x + \varepsilon_2\,\Delta y$. Taking the limit of both sides as $(\Delta x,\Delta y)\to(0,0)$ gives $\lim\limits_{(\Delta x,\Delta y)\to(0,0)} f(a+\Delta x, b+\Delta y) = f(a,b)$. Thus f is continuous at (a,b).

14.5 The Chain Rule

1. $z = x^2 + y^2 + xy,\ x = \sin t,\ y = e^t \Rightarrow \dfrac{dz}{dt} = \dfrac{\partial z}{\partial x}\dfrac{dx}{dt} + \dfrac{\partial z}{\partial y}\dfrac{dy}{dt} = (2x+y)\cos t + (2y+x)e^t$

3. $z = \sqrt{1+x^2+y^2},\ x = \ln t,\ y = \cos t \Rightarrow$

$$\frac{dz}{dt} = \frac{\partial z}{\partial x}\frac{dx}{dt} + \frac{\partial z}{\partial y}\frac{dy}{dt} = \tfrac{1}{2}(1+x^2+y^2)^{-1/2}(2x)\cdot\frac{1}{t} + \tfrac{1}{2}(1+x^2+y^2)^{-1/2}(2y)(-\sin t) = \frac{1}{\sqrt{1+x^2+y^2}}\left(\frac{x}{t} - y\sin t\right)$$

5. $w = xe^{y/z},\ x = t^2,\ y = 1 - t,\ z = 1 + 2t \ \Rightarrow$

$$\frac{dw}{dt} = \frac{\partial w}{\partial x}\frac{dx}{dt} + \frac{\partial w}{\partial y}\frac{dy}{dt} + \frac{\partial w}{\partial z}\frac{dz}{dt} = e^{y/z}\cdot 2t + xe^{y/z}\left(\frac{1}{z}\right)\cdot(-1) + xe^{y/z}\left(-\frac{y}{z^2}\right)\cdot 2 = e^{y/z}\left(2t - \frac{x}{z} - \frac{2xy}{z^2}\right)$$

7. $z = x^2y^3,\ x = s\cos t,\ y = s\sin t \ \Rightarrow$

$$\frac{\partial z}{\partial s} = \frac{\partial z}{\partial x}\frac{\partial x}{\partial s} + \frac{\partial z}{\partial y}\frac{\partial y}{\partial s} = 2xy^3\cos t + 3x^2y^2\sin t$$

$$\frac{\partial z}{\partial t} = \frac{\partial z}{\partial x}\frac{\partial x}{\partial t} + \frac{\partial z}{\partial y}\frac{\partial y}{\partial t} = (2xy^3)(-s\sin t) + (3x^2y^2)(s\cos t) = -2sxy^3\sin t + 3sx^2y^2\cos t$$

9. $z = \sin\theta\cos\phi,\ \theta = st^2,\ \phi = s^2t \ \Rightarrow$

$$\frac{\partial z}{\partial s} = \frac{\partial z}{\partial \theta}\frac{\partial \theta}{\partial s} + \frac{\partial z}{\partial \phi}\frac{\partial \phi}{\partial s} = (\cos\theta\,\cos\phi)(t^2) + (-\sin\theta\,\sin\phi)(2st) = t^2\cos\theta\,\cos\phi - 2st\sin\theta\,\sin\phi$$

$$\frac{\partial z}{\partial t} = \frac{\partial z}{\partial \theta}\frac{\partial \theta}{\partial t} + \frac{\partial z}{\partial \phi}\frac{\partial \phi}{\partial t} = (\cos\theta\,\cos\phi)(2st) + (-\sin\theta\,\sin\phi)(s^2) = 2st\cos\theta\,\cos\phi - s^2\sin\theta\,\sin\phi$$

11. $z = e^r\cos\theta,\ r = st,\ \theta = \sqrt{s^2+t^2} \ \Rightarrow$

$$\frac{\partial z}{\partial s} = \frac{\partial z}{\partial r}\frac{\partial r}{\partial s} + \frac{\partial z}{\partial \theta}\frac{\partial \theta}{\partial s} = e^r\cos\theta\cdot t + e^r(-\sin\theta)\cdot\tfrac{1}{2}(s^2+t^2)^{-1/2}(2s) = te^r\cos\theta - e^r\sin\theta\cdot\frac{s}{\sqrt{s^2+t^2}}$$
$$= e^r\left(t\cos\theta - \frac{s}{\sqrt{s^2+t^2}}\sin\theta\right)$$

$$\frac{\partial z}{\partial t} = \frac{\partial z}{\partial r}\frac{\partial r}{\partial t} + \frac{\partial z}{\partial \theta}\frac{\partial \theta}{\partial t} = e^r\cos\theta\cdot s + e^r(-\sin\theta)\cdot\tfrac{1}{2}(s^2+t^2)^{-1/2}(2t) = se^r\cos\theta - e^r\sin\theta\cdot\frac{t}{\sqrt{s^2+t^2}}$$
$$= e^r\left(s\cos\theta - \frac{t}{\sqrt{s^2+t^2}}\sin\theta\right)$$

13. When $t = 3$, $x = g(3) = 2$ and $y = h(3) = 7$. By the Chain Rule (2),

$$\frac{dz}{dt} = \frac{\partial f}{\partial x}\frac{dx}{dt} + \frac{\partial f}{\partial y}\frac{dy}{dt} = f_x(2,7)g'(3) + f_y(2,7)\,h'(3) = (6)(5) + (-8)(-4) = 62.$$

15. $g(u,v) = f(x(u,v), y(u,v))$ where $x = e^u + \sin v,\ y = e^u + \cos v \ \Rightarrow$

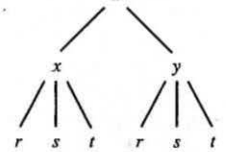
$\dfrac{\partial x}{\partial u} = e^u,\ \dfrac{\partial x}{\partial v} = \cos v,\ \dfrac{\partial y}{\partial u} = e^u,\ \dfrac{\partial y}{\partial v} = -\sin v$. By the Chain Rule (3), $\dfrac{\partial g}{\partial u} = \dfrac{\partial f}{\partial x}\dfrac{\partial x}{\partial u} + \dfrac{\partial f}{\partial y}\dfrac{\partial y}{\partial u}$. Then

$$g_u(0,0) = f_x(x(0,0), y(0,0))\,x_u(0,0) + f_y(x(0,0), y(0,0))\,y_u(0,0) = f_x(1,2)(e^0) + f_y(1,2)(e^0) = 2(1) + 5(1) = 7.$$

Similarly, $\dfrac{\partial g}{\partial v} = \dfrac{\partial f}{\partial x}\dfrac{\partial x}{\partial v} + \dfrac{\partial f}{\partial y}\dfrac{\partial y}{\partial v}$. Then

$$g_v(0,0) = f_x(x(0,0), y(0,0))\,x_v(0,0) + f_y(x(0,0), y(0,0))\,y_v(0,0) = f_x(1,2)(\cos 0) + f_y(1,2)(-\sin 0)$$
$$= 2(1) + 5(0) = 2$$

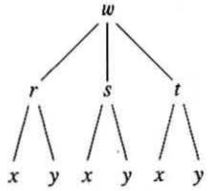
17.



$u = f(x,y),\ x = x(r,s,t),\ y = y(r,s,t) \ \Rightarrow$

$$\frac{\partial u}{\partial r} = \frac{\partial u}{\partial x}\frac{\partial x}{\partial r} + \frac{\partial u}{\partial y}\frac{\partial y}{\partial r},\quad \frac{\partial u}{\partial s} = \frac{\partial u}{\partial x}\frac{\partial x}{\partial s} + \frac{\partial u}{\partial y}\frac{\partial y}{\partial s},$$

$$\frac{\partial u}{\partial t} = \frac{\partial u}{\partial x}\frac{\partial x}{\partial t} + \frac{\partial u}{\partial y}\frac{\partial y}{\partial t}$$

19. 

$w = f(r, s, t)$, $r = r(x, y)$, $s = s(x, y)$, $t = t(x, y)$ $\Rightarrow$

$$\frac{\partial w}{\partial x} = \frac{\partial w}{\partial r}\frac{\partial r}{\partial x} + \frac{\partial w}{\partial s}\frac{\partial s}{\partial x} + \frac{\partial w}{\partial t}\frac{\partial t}{\partial x}, \quad \frac{\partial w}{\partial y} = \frac{\partial w}{\partial r}\frac{\partial r}{\partial y} + \frac{\partial w}{\partial s}\frac{\partial s}{\partial y} + \frac{\partial w}{\partial t}\frac{\partial t}{\partial y}$$

21. $z = x^4 + x^2y$, $x = s + 2t - u$, $y = stu^2$ $\Rightarrow$

$$\frac{\partial z}{\partial s} = \frac{\partial z}{\partial x}\frac{\partial x}{\partial s} + \frac{\partial z}{\partial y}\frac{\partial y}{\partial s} = (4x^3 + 2xy)(1) + (x^2)(tu^2),$$

$$\frac{\partial z}{\partial t} = \frac{\partial z}{\partial x}\frac{\partial x}{\partial t} + \frac{\partial z}{\partial y}\frac{\partial y}{\partial t} = (4x^3 + 2xy)(2) + (x^2)(su^2),$$

$$\frac{\partial z}{\partial u} = \frac{\partial z}{\partial x}\frac{\partial x}{\partial u} + \frac{\partial z}{\partial y}\frac{\partial y}{\partial u} = (4x^3 + 2xy)(-1) + (x^2)(2stu).$$

When $s = 4$, $t = 2$, and $u = 1$ we have $x = 7$ and $y = 8$,

so $\frac{\partial z}{\partial s} = (1484)(1) + (49)(2) = 1582$, $\frac{\partial z}{\partial t} = (1484)(2) + (49)(4) = 3164$, $\frac{\partial z}{\partial u} = (1484)(-1) + (49)(16) = -700$.

23. $w = xy + yz + zx$, $x = r\cos\theta$, $y = r\sin\theta$, $z = r\theta$ $\Rightarrow$

$$\frac{\partial w}{\partial r} = \frac{\partial w}{\partial x}\frac{\partial x}{\partial r} + \frac{\partial w}{\partial y}\frac{\partial y}{\partial r} + \frac{\partial w}{\partial z}\frac{\partial z}{\partial r} = (y+z)(\cos\theta) + (x+z)(\sin\theta) + (y+x)(\theta),$$

$$\frac{\partial w}{\partial \theta} = \frac{\partial w}{\partial x}\frac{\partial x}{\partial \theta} + \frac{\partial w}{\partial y}\frac{\partial y}{\partial \theta} + \frac{\partial w}{\partial z}\frac{\partial z}{\partial \theta} = (y+z)(-r\sin\theta) + (x+z)(r\cos\theta) + (y+x)(r).$$

When $r = 2$ and $\theta = \pi/2$ we have $x = 0$, $y = 2$, and $z = \pi$, so $\frac{\partial w}{\partial r} = (2+\pi)(0) + (0+\pi)(1) + (2+0)(\pi/2) = 2\pi$ and

$\frac{\partial w}{\partial \theta} = (2+\pi)(-2) + (0+\pi)(0) + (2+0)(2) = -2\pi$.

25. $N = \dfrac{p+q}{p+r}$, $p = u + vw$, $q = v + uw$, $r = w + uv$ $\Rightarrow$

$$\begin{aligned}\frac{\partial N}{\partial u} &= \frac{\partial N}{\partial p}\frac{\partial p}{\partial u} + \frac{\partial N}{\partial q}\frac{\partial q}{\partial u} + \frac{\partial N}{\partial r}\frac{\partial r}{\partial u} \\ &= \frac{(p+r)(1) - (p+q)(1)}{(p+r)^2}(1) + \frac{(p+r)(1) - (p+q)(0)}{(p+r)^2}(w) + \frac{(p+r)(0) - (p+q)(1)}{(p+r)^2}(v) \\ &= \frac{(r-q) + (p+r)w - (p+q)v}{(p+r)^2},\end{aligned}$$

$$\frac{\partial N}{\partial v} = \frac{\partial N}{\partial p}\frac{\partial p}{\partial v} + \frac{\partial N}{\partial q}\frac{\partial q}{\partial v} + \frac{\partial N}{\partial r}\frac{\partial r}{\partial v} = \frac{r-q}{(p+r)^2}(w) + \frac{p+r}{(p+r)^2}(1) + \frac{-(p+q)}{(p+r)^2}(u) = \frac{(r-q)w + (p+r) - (p+q)u}{(p+r)^2},$$

$$\frac{\partial N}{\partial w} = \frac{\partial N}{\partial p}\frac{\partial p}{\partial w} + \frac{\partial N}{\partial q}\frac{\partial q}{\partial w} + \frac{\partial N}{\partial r}\frac{\partial r}{\partial w} = \frac{r-q}{(p+r)^2}(v) + \frac{p+r}{(p+r)^2}(u) + \frac{-(p+q)}{(p+r)^2}(1) = \frac{(r-q)v + (p+r)u - (p+q)}{(p+r)^2}.$$

When $u = 2$, $v = 3$, and $w = 4$ we have $p = 14$, $q = 11$, and $r = 10$, so $\frac{\partial N}{\partial u} = \frac{-1 + (24)(4) - (25)(3)}{(24)^2} = \frac{20}{576} = \frac{5}{144}$,

$\frac{\partial N}{\partial v} = \frac{(-1)(4) + 24 - (25)(2)}{(24)^2} = \frac{-30}{576} = -\frac{5}{96}$, and $\frac{\partial N}{\partial w} = \frac{(-1)(3) + (24)(2) - 25}{(24)^2} = \frac{20}{576} = \frac{5}{144}$.

27. $y\cos x = x^2 + y^2$, so let $F(x,y) = y\cos x - x^2 - y^2 = 0$. Then by Equation 6

$$\frac{dy}{dx} = -\frac{F_x}{F_y} = -\frac{-y\sin x - 2x}{\cos x - 2y} = \frac{2x + y\sin x}{\cos x - 2y}.$$

29. $\tan^{-1}(x^2y) = x + xy^2$, so let $F(x,y) = \tan^{-1}(x^2y) - x - xy^2 = 0$. Then

$$F_x(x,y) = \frac{1}{1+(x^2y)^2}(2xy) - 1 - y^2 = \frac{2xy}{1+x^4y^2} - 1 - y^2 = \frac{2xy - (1+y^2)(1+x^4y^2)}{1+x^4y^2},$$

$$F_y(x,y) = \frac{1}{1+(x^2y)^2}(x^2) - 2xy = \frac{x^2}{1+x^4y^2} - 2xy = \frac{x^2 - 2xy(1+x^4y^2)}{1+x^4y^2}$$

and

$$\frac{dy}{dx} = -\frac{F_x}{F_y} = -\frac{[2xy - (1+y^2)(1+x^4y^2)]/(1+x^4y^2)}{[x^2 - 2xy(1+x^4y^2)]/(1+x^4y^2)} = \frac{(1+y^2)(1+x^4y^2) - 2xy}{x^2 - 2xy(1+x^4y^2)}$$

$$= \frac{1 + x^4y^2 + y^2 + x^4y^4 - 2xy}{x^2 - 2xy - 2x^5y^3}$$

31. $x^2 + 2y^2 + 3z^2 = 1$, so let $F(x,y,z) = x^2 + 2y^2 + 3z^2 - 1 = 0$. Then by Equations 7

$$\frac{\partial z}{\partial x} = -\frac{F_x}{F_z} = -\frac{2x}{6z} = -\frac{x}{3z} \quad \text{and} \quad \frac{\partial z}{\partial y} = -\frac{F_y}{F_z} = -\frac{4y}{6z} = -\frac{2y}{3z}.$$

33. $e^z = xyz$, so let $F(x,y,z) = e^z - xyz = 0$. Then $\dfrac{\partial z}{\partial x} = -\dfrac{F_x}{F_z} = -\dfrac{-yz}{e^z - xy} = \dfrac{yz}{e^z - xy}$ and

$$\frac{\partial z}{\partial y} = -\frac{F_y}{F_z} = -\frac{-xz}{e^z - xy} = \frac{xz}{e^z - xy}.$$

35. Since x and y are each functions of t, $T(x,y)$ is a function of t, so by the Chain Rule, $\dfrac{dT}{dt} = \dfrac{\partial T}{\partial x}\dfrac{dx}{dt} + \dfrac{\partial T}{\partial y}\dfrac{dy}{dt}$. After 3 seconds, $x = \sqrt{1+t} = \sqrt{1+3} = 2$, $y = 2 + \frac{1}{3}t = 2 + \frac{1}{3}(3) = 3$, $\dfrac{dx}{dt} = \dfrac{1}{2\sqrt{1+t}} = \dfrac{1}{2\sqrt{1+3}} = \dfrac{1}{4}$, and $\dfrac{dy}{dt} = \dfrac{1}{3}$.

Then $\dfrac{dT}{dt} = T_x(2,3)\dfrac{dx}{dt} + T_y(2,3)\dfrac{dy}{dt} = 4\left(\frac{1}{4}\right) + 3\left(\frac{1}{3}\right) = 2$. Thus the temperature is rising at a rate of 2°C/s.

37. $C = 1449.2 + 4.6T - 0.055T^2 + 0.00029T^3 + 0.016D$, so $\dfrac{\partial C}{\partial T} = 4.6 - 0.11T + 0.00087T^2$ and $\dfrac{\partial C}{\partial D} = 0.016$.

According to the graph, the diver is experiencing a temperature of approximately 12.5°C at $t = 20$ minutes, so

$\dfrac{\partial C}{\partial T} = 4.6 - 0.11(12.5) + 0.00087(12.5)^2 \approx 3.36$. By sketching tangent lines at $t = 20$ to the graphs given, we estimate

$\dfrac{dD}{dt} \approx \dfrac{1}{2}$ and $\dfrac{dT}{dt} \approx -\dfrac{1}{10}$. Then, by the Chain Rule, $\dfrac{dC}{dt} = \dfrac{\partial C}{\partial T}\dfrac{dT}{dt} + \dfrac{\partial C}{\partial D}\dfrac{dD}{dt} \approx (3.36)\left(-\frac{1}{10}\right) + (0.016)\left(\frac{1}{2}\right) \approx -0.33$.

Thus the speed of sound experienced by the diver is decreasing at a rate of approximately 0.33 m/s per minute.

39. (a) $V = \ell wh$, so by the Chain Rule,

$$\frac{dV}{dt} = \frac{\partial V}{\partial \ell}\frac{d\ell}{dt} + \frac{\partial V}{\partial w}\frac{dw}{dt} + \frac{\partial V}{\partial h}\frac{dh}{dt} = wh\frac{d\ell}{dt} + \ell h\frac{dw}{dt} + \ell w\frac{dh}{dt} = 2\cdot 2\cdot 2 + 1\cdot 2\cdot 2 + 1\cdot 2\cdot(-3) = 6 \text{ m}^3/\text{s}.$$

(b) $S = 2(\ell w + \ell h + wh)$, so by the Chain Rule,

$$\begin{aligned}\frac{dS}{dt} &= \frac{\partial S}{\partial \ell}\frac{d\ell}{dt} + \frac{\partial S}{\partial w}\frac{dw}{dt} + \frac{\partial S}{\partial h}\frac{dh}{dt} = 2(w+h)\frac{d\ell}{dt} + 2(\ell+h)\frac{dw}{dt} + 2(\ell+w)\frac{dh}{dt} \\ &= 2(2+2)2 + 2(1+2)2 + 2(1+2)(-3) = 10\text{ m}^2/\text{s}\end{aligned}$$

(c) $L^2 = \ell^2 + w^2 + h^2 \;\Rightarrow\; 2L\frac{dL}{dt} = 2\ell\frac{d\ell}{dt} + 2w\frac{dw}{dt} + 2h\frac{dh}{dt} = 2(1)(2) + 2(2)(2) + 2(2)(-3) = 0 \;\Rightarrow$

$dL/dt = 0$ m/s.

41. $\dfrac{dP}{dt} = 0.05$, $\dfrac{dT}{dt} = 0.15$, $V = 8.31\dfrac{T}{P}$ and $\dfrac{dV}{dt} = \dfrac{8.31}{P}\dfrac{dT}{dt} - 8.31\dfrac{T}{P^2}\dfrac{dP}{dt}$. Thus when $P = 20$ and $T = 320$,

$\dfrac{dV}{dt} = 8.31\left[\dfrac{0.15}{20} - \dfrac{(0.05)(320)}{400}\right] \approx -0.27$ L/s.

43. Let x be the length of the first side of the triangle and y the length of the second side. The area A of the triangle is given by $A = \frac{1}{2}xy\sin\theta$ where θ is the angle between the two sides. Thus A is a function of x, y, and θ, and x, y, and θ are each in turn functions of time t. We are given that $\dfrac{dx}{dt} = 3$, $\dfrac{dy}{dt} = -2$, and because A is constant, $\dfrac{dA}{dt} = 0$. By the Chain Rule,

$\dfrac{dA}{dt} = \dfrac{\partial A}{\partial x}\dfrac{dx}{dt} + \dfrac{\partial A}{\partial y}\dfrac{dy}{dt} + \dfrac{\partial A}{\partial \theta}\dfrac{d\theta}{dt} \;\Rightarrow\; \dfrac{dA}{dt} = \frac{1}{2}y\sin\theta\cdot\dfrac{dx}{dt} + \frac{1}{2}x\sin\theta\cdot\dfrac{dy}{dt} + \frac{1}{2}xy\cos\theta\cdot\dfrac{d\theta}{dt}$. When $x = 20$, $y = 30$, and $\theta = \pi/6$ we have

$$\begin{aligned}0 &= \tfrac{1}{2}(30)\left(\sin\tfrac{\pi}{6}\right)(3) + \tfrac{1}{2}(20)\left(\sin\tfrac{\pi}{6}\right)(-2) + \tfrac{1}{2}(20)(30)\left(\cos\tfrac{\pi}{6}\right)\frac{d\theta}{dt} \\ &= 45\cdot\tfrac{1}{2} - 20\cdot\tfrac{1}{2} + 300\cdot\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}\cdot\frac{d\theta}{dt} = \tfrac{25}{2} + 150\sqrt{3}\,\frac{d\theta}{dt}\end{aligned}$$

Solving for $\dfrac{d\theta}{dt}$ gives $\dfrac{d\theta}{dt} = \dfrac{-25/2}{150\sqrt{3}} = -\dfrac{1}{12\sqrt{3}}$, so the angle between the sides is decreasing at a rate of $1/(12\sqrt{3}) \approx 0.048$ rad/s.

45. (a) By the Chain Rule, $\dfrac{\partial z}{\partial r} = \dfrac{\partial z}{\partial x}\cos\theta + \dfrac{\partial z}{\partial y}\sin\theta$, $\dfrac{\partial z}{\partial \theta} = \dfrac{\partial z}{\partial x}(-r\sin\theta) + \dfrac{\partial z}{\partial y}r\cos\theta$.

(b) $\left(\dfrac{\partial z}{\partial r}\right)^2 = \left(\dfrac{\partial z}{\partial x}\right)^2\cos^2\theta + 2\dfrac{\partial z}{\partial x}\dfrac{\partial z}{\partial y}\cos\theta\,\sin\theta + \left(\dfrac{\partial z}{\partial y}\right)^2\sin^2\theta$,

$\left(\dfrac{\partial z}{\partial \theta}\right)^2 = \left(\dfrac{\partial z}{\partial x}\right)^2 r^2\sin^2\theta - 2\dfrac{\partial z}{\partial x}\dfrac{\partial z}{\partial y}r^2\cos\theta\,\sin\theta + \left(\dfrac{\partial z}{\partial y}\right)^2 r^2\cos^2\theta$. Thus

$\left(\dfrac{\partial z}{\partial r}\right)^2 + \dfrac{1}{r^2}\left(\dfrac{\partial z}{\partial \theta}\right)^2 = \left[\left(\dfrac{\partial z}{\partial x}\right)^2 + \left(\dfrac{\partial z}{\partial y}\right)^2\right](\cos^2\theta + \sin^2\theta) = \left(\dfrac{\partial z}{\partial x}\right)^2 + \left(\dfrac{\partial z}{\partial y}\right)^2$.

47. Let $u = x - y$. Then $\dfrac{\partial z}{\partial x} = \dfrac{dz}{du}\dfrac{\partial u}{\partial x} = \dfrac{dz}{du}$ and $\dfrac{\partial z}{\partial y} = \dfrac{dz}{du}(-1)$. Thus $\dfrac{\partial z}{\partial x} + \dfrac{\partial z}{\partial y} = 0$.

49. Let $u = x + at$, $v = x - at$. Then $z = f(u) + g(v)$, so $\partial z/\partial u = f'(u)$ and $\partial z/\partial v = g'(v)$.

Thus $\dfrac{\partial z}{\partial t} = \dfrac{\partial z}{\partial u}\dfrac{\partial u}{\partial t} + \dfrac{\partial z}{\partial v}\dfrac{\partial v}{\partial t} = af'(u) - ag'(v)$ and

$$\frac{\partial^2 z}{\partial t^2} = a\,\frac{\partial}{\partial t}\left[f'(u) - g'(v)\right] = a\left(\frac{df'(u)}{du}\frac{\partial u}{\partial t} - \frac{dg'(v)}{dv}\frac{\partial v}{\partial t}\right) = a^2 f''(u) + a^2 g''(v).$$

Similarly $\dfrac{\partial z}{\partial x} = f'(u) + g'(v)$ and $\dfrac{\partial^2 z}{\partial x^2} = f''(u) + g''(v)$. Thus $\dfrac{\partial^2 z}{\partial t^2} = a^2\,\dfrac{\partial^2 z}{\partial x^2}$.

51. $\dfrac{\partial z}{\partial s} = \dfrac{\partial z}{\partial x}\,2s + \dfrac{\partial z}{\partial y}\,2r$. Then

$$\begin{aligned}\frac{\partial^2 z}{\partial r\,\partial s} &= \frac{\partial}{\partial r}\left(\frac{\partial z}{\partial x}2s\right) + \frac{\partial}{\partial r}\left(\frac{\partial z}{\partial y}2r\right)\\ &= \frac{\partial^2 z}{\partial x^2}\frac{\partial x}{\partial r}\,2s + \frac{\partial}{\partial y}\left(\frac{\partial z}{\partial x}\right)\frac{\partial y}{\partial r}\,2s + \frac{\partial z}{\partial x}\frac{\partial}{\partial r}\,2s + \frac{\partial^2 z}{\partial y^2}\frac{\partial y}{\partial r}\,2r + \frac{\partial}{\partial x}\left(\frac{\partial z}{\partial y}\right)\frac{\partial x}{\partial r}\,2r + \frac{\partial z}{\partial y}\,2\\ &= 4rs\,\frac{\partial^2 z}{\partial x^2} + \frac{\partial^2 z}{\partial y\,\partial x}\,4s^2 + 0 + 4rs\,\frac{\partial^2 z}{\partial y^2} + \frac{\partial^2 z}{\partial x\,\partial y}\,4r^2 + 2\,\frac{\partial z}{\partial y}\end{aligned}$$

By the continuity of the partials, $\dfrac{\partial^2 z}{\partial r\partial s} = 4rs\,\dfrac{\partial^2 z}{\partial x^2} + 4rs\,\dfrac{\partial^2 z}{\partial y^2} + (4r^2 + 4s^2)\,\dfrac{\partial^2 z}{\partial x\,\partial y} + 2\dfrac{\partial z}{\partial y}$.

53. $\dfrac{\partial z}{\partial r} = \dfrac{\partial z}{\partial x}\cos\theta + \dfrac{\partial z}{\partial y}\sin\theta$ and $\dfrac{\partial z}{\partial \theta} = -\dfrac{\partial z}{\partial x}\,r\sin\theta + \dfrac{\partial z}{\partial y}\,r\cos\theta$. Then

$$\begin{aligned}\frac{\partial^2 z}{\partial r^2} &= \cos\theta\left(\frac{\partial^2 z}{\partial x^2}\cos\theta + \frac{\partial^2 z}{\partial y\,\partial x}\sin\theta\right) + \sin\theta\left(\frac{\partial^2 z}{\partial y^2}\sin\theta + \frac{\partial^2 z}{\partial x\,\partial y}\cos\theta\right)\\ &= \cos^2\theta\,\frac{\partial^2 z}{\partial x^2} + 2\cos\theta\,\sin\theta\,\frac{\partial^2 z}{\partial x\,\partial y} + \sin^2\theta\,\frac{\partial^2 z}{\partial y^2}\end{aligned}$$

and

$$\begin{aligned}\frac{\partial^2 z}{\partial \theta^2} &= -r\cos\theta\,\frac{\partial z}{\partial x} + (-r\sin\theta)\left(\frac{\partial^2 z}{\partial x^2}(-r\sin\theta) + \frac{\partial^2 z}{\partial y\,\partial x}\,r\cos\theta\right)\\ &\qquad -r\sin\theta\,\frac{\partial z}{\partial y} + r\cos\theta\left(\frac{\partial^2 z}{\partial y^2}\,r\cos\theta + \frac{\partial^2 z}{\partial x\,\partial y}(-r\sin\theta)\right)\\ &= -r\cos\theta\,\frac{\partial z}{\partial x} - r\sin\theta\,\frac{\partial z}{\partial y} + r^2\sin^2\theta\,\frac{\partial^2 z}{\partial x^2} - 2r^2\cos\theta\,\sin\theta\,\frac{\partial^2 z}{\partial x\,\partial y} + r^2\cos^2\theta\,\frac{\partial^2 z}{\partial y^2}\end{aligned}$$

Thus

$$\begin{aligned}\frac{\partial^2 z}{\partial r^2} + \frac{1}{r^2}\frac{\partial^2 z}{\partial \theta^2} + \frac{1}{r}\frac{\partial z}{\partial r} &= (\cos^2\theta + \sin^2\theta)\,\frac{\partial^2 z}{\partial x^2} + \left(\sin^2\theta + \cos^2\theta\right)\frac{\partial^2 z}{\partial y^2}\\ &\qquad -\frac{1}{r}\cos\theta\,\frac{\partial z}{\partial x} - \frac{1}{r}\sin\theta\,\frac{\partial z}{\partial y} + \frac{1}{r}\left(\cos\theta\,\frac{\partial z}{\partial x} + \sin\theta\,\frac{\partial z}{\partial y}\right)\\ &= \frac{\partial^2 z}{\partial x^2} + \frac{\partial^2 z}{\partial y^2} \text{ as desired.}\end{aligned}$$

55. (a) Since f is a polynomial, it has continuous second-order partial derivatives, and

$f(tx, ty) = (tx)^2(ty) + 2(tx)(ty)^2 + 5(ty)^3 = t^3x^2y + 2t^3xy^2 + 5t^3y^3 = t^3(x^2y + 2xy^2 + 5y^3) = t^3 f(x, y)$.

Thus, f is homogeneous of degree 3.

(b) Differentiating both sides of $f(tx,ty) = t^n f(x,y)$ with respect to t using the Chain Rule, we get

$$\frac{\partial}{\partial t} f(tx,ty) = \frac{\partial}{\partial t}\left[t^n f(x,y)\right] \quad \Leftrightarrow$$

$$\frac{\partial}{\partial(tx)} f(tx,ty) \cdot \frac{\partial(tx)}{\partial t} + \frac{\partial}{\partial(ty)} f(tx,ty) \cdot \frac{\partial(ty)}{\partial t} = x\frac{\partial}{\partial(tx)} f(tx,ty) + y\frac{\partial}{\partial(ty)} f(tx,ty) = nt^{n-1} f(x,y).$$

Setting $t=1$: $x\frac{\partial}{\partial x} f(x,y) + y\frac{\partial}{\partial y} f(x,y) = nf(x,y)$.

57. Differentiating both sides of $f(tx,ty) = t^n f(x,y)$ with respect to x using the Chain Rule, we get

$$\frac{\partial}{\partial x} f(tx,ty) = \frac{\partial}{\partial x}\left[t^n f(x,y)\right] \quad \Leftrightarrow$$

$$\frac{\partial}{\partial(tx)} f(tx,ty) \cdot \frac{\partial(tx)}{\partial x} + \frac{\partial}{\partial(ty)} f(tx,ty) \cdot \frac{\partial(ty)}{\partial x} = t^n \frac{\partial}{\partial x} f(x,y) \quad \Leftrightarrow \quad tf_x(tx,ty) = t^n f_x(x,y).$$

Thus $f_x(tx,ty) = t^{n-1} f_x(x,y)$.

59. Given a function defined implicitly by $F(x,y)=0$, where F is differentiable and $F_y \neq 0$, we know that $\frac{dy}{dx} = -\frac{F_x}{F_y}$. Let $G(x,y) = -\frac{F_x}{F_y}$ so $\frac{dy}{dx} = G(x,y)$. Differentiating both sides with respect to x and using the Chain Rule gives

$\frac{d^2y}{dx^2} = \frac{\partial G}{\partial x}\frac{dx}{dx} + \frac{\partial G}{\partial y}\frac{dy}{dx}$ where $\frac{\partial G}{\partial x} = \frac{\partial}{\partial x}\left(-\frac{F_x}{F_y}\right) = -\frac{F_yF_{xx} - F_xF_{yx}}{F_y^2}$, $\frac{\partial G}{\partial y} = \frac{\partial}{\partial y}\left(-\frac{F_x}{F_y}\right) = -\frac{F_yF_{xy} - F_xF_{yy}}{F_y^2}$.

Thus

$$\begin{aligned}\frac{d^2y}{dx^2} &= \left(-\frac{F_yF_{xx} - F_xF_{yx}}{F_y^2}\right)(1) + \left(-\frac{F_yF_{xy} - F_xF_{yy}}{F_y^2}\right)\left(-\frac{F_x}{F_y}\right) \\ &= -\frac{F_{xx}F_y^2 - F_{yx}F_xF_y - F_{xy}F_yF_x + F_{yy}F_x^2}{F_y^3}\end{aligned}$$

But F has continuous second derivatives, so by Clauraut's Theorem, $F_{yx} = F_{xy}$ and we have

$\frac{d^2y}{dx^2} = -\frac{F_{xx}F_y^2 - 2F_{xy}F_xF_y + F_{yy}F_x^2}{F_y^3}$ as desired.

14.6 Directional Derivatives and the Gradient Vector

1. We can approximate the directional derivative of the pressure function at K in the direction of S by the average rate of change of pressure between the points where the red line intersects the contour lines closest to K (extend the red line slightly at the left). In the direction of S, the pressure changes from 1000 millibars to 996 millibars and we estimate the distance between these two points to be approximately 50 km (using the fact that the distance from K to S is 300 km). Then the rate of change of pressure in the direction given is approximately $\frac{996-1000}{50} = -0.08$ millibar/km.

3. $D_{\mathbf{u}}\, f(-20,30) = \nabla f(-20,30) \cdot \mathbf{u} = f_T(-20,30)\left(\frac{1}{\sqrt{2}}\right) + f_v(-20,30)\left(\frac{1}{\sqrt{2}}\right)$.

$f_T(-20,30) = \lim\limits_{h\to 0} \frac{f(-20+h,30) - f(-20,30)}{h}$, so we can approximate $f_T(-20,30)$ by considering $h = \pm 5$ and using the values given in the table: $f_T(-20,30) \approx \dfrac{f(-15,30)-f(-20,30)}{5} = \dfrac{-26-(-33)}{5} = 1.4$,

$f_T(-20,30) \approx \dfrac{f(-25,30)-f(-20,30)}{-5} = \dfrac{-39-(-33)}{-5} = 1.2$. Averaging these values gives $f_T(-20,30) \approx 1.3$.

Similarly, $f_v(-20,30) = \lim\limits_{h\to 0} \dfrac{f(-20,30+h)-f(-20,30)}{h}$, so we can approximate $f_v(-20,30)$ with $h = \pm 10$:

$f_v(-20,30) \approx \dfrac{f(-20,40)-f(-20,30)}{10} = \dfrac{-34-(-33)}{10} = -0.1$,

$f_v(-20,30) \approx \dfrac{f(-20,20)-f(-20,30)}{-10} = \dfrac{-30-(-33)}{-10} = -0.3$. Averaging these values gives $f_v(-20,30) \approx -0.2$.

Then $D_{\mathbf{u}} f(-20,30) \approx 1.3\left(\frac{1}{\sqrt{2}}\right) + (-0.2)\left(\frac{1}{\sqrt{2}}\right) \approx 0.778$.

5. $f(x,y) = ye^{-x} \;\Rightarrow\; f_x(x,y) = -ye^{-x}$ and $f_y(x,y) = e^{-x}$. If $\mathbf{u}$ is a unit vector in the direction of $\theta = 2\pi/3$, then from Equation 6, $D_{\mathbf{u}} f(0,4) = f_x(0,4)\cos\left(\frac{2\pi}{3}\right) + f_y(0,4)\sin\left(\frac{2\pi}{3}\right) = -4\cdot\left(-\frac{1}{2}\right) + 1\cdot\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2} = 2 + \frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}$.

7. $f(x,y) = \sin(2x+3y)$.

(a) $\nabla f(x,y) = \dfrac{\partial f}{\partial x}\,\mathbf{i} + \dfrac{\partial f}{\partial y}\,\mathbf{j} = [\cos(2x+3y)\cdot 2]\,\mathbf{i} + [\cos(2x+3y)\cdot 3]\,\mathbf{j} = 2\cos(2x+3y)\,\mathbf{i} + 3\cos(2x+3y)\,\mathbf{j}$

(b) $\nabla f(-6,4) = (2\cos 0)\,\mathbf{i} + (3\cos 0)\,\mathbf{j} = 2\,\mathbf{i} + 3\,\mathbf{j}$

(c) By Equation 9, $D_{\mathbf{u}} f(-6,4) = \nabla f(-6,4)\cdot\mathbf{u} = (2\,\mathbf{i} + 3\,\mathbf{j})\cdot\frac{1}{2}\left(\sqrt{3}\,\mathbf{i} - \mathbf{j}\right) = \frac{1}{2}\left(2\sqrt{3}-3\right) = \sqrt{3} - \frac{3}{2}$.

9. $f(x,y,z) = x^2yz - xyz^3$

(a) $\nabla f(x,y,z) = \langle f_x(x,y,z), f_y(x,y,z), f_z(x,y,z)\rangle = \langle 2xyz - yz^3, x^2z - xz^3, x^2y - 3xyz^2\rangle$

(b) $\nabla f(2,-1,1) = \langle -4+1, 4-2, -4+6\rangle = \langle -3,2,2\rangle$

(c) By Equation 14, $D_{\mathbf{u}} f(2,-1,1) = \nabla f(2,-1,1)\cdot\mathbf{u} = \langle -3,2,2\rangle\cdot\langle 0,\frac{4}{5},-\frac{3}{5}\rangle = 0 + \frac{8}{5} - \frac{6}{5} = \frac{2}{5}$.

11. $f(x,y) = e^x\sin y \;\Rightarrow\; \nabla f(x,y) = \langle e^x\sin y, e^x\cos y\rangle$, $\nabla f(0,\pi/3) = \left\langle \frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}, \frac{1}{2}\right\rangle$, and a unit vector in the direction of $\mathbf{v}$ is $\mathbf{u} = \frac{1}{\sqrt{(-6)^2+8^2}}\langle -6,8\rangle = \frac{1}{10}\langle -6,8\rangle = \langle -\frac{3}{5},\frac{4}{5}\rangle$, so

$D_{\mathbf{u}} f(0,\pi/3) = \nabla f(0,\pi/3)\cdot\mathbf{u} = \left\langle \frac{\sqrt{3}}{2},\frac{1}{2}\right\rangle\cdot\langle -\frac{3}{5},\frac{4}{5}\rangle = -\frac{3\sqrt{3}}{10} + \frac{4}{10} = \frac{4-3\sqrt{3}}{10}$.

13. $g(p,q) = p^4 - p^2q^3 \;\Rightarrow\; \nabla g(p,q) = \left(4p^3 - 2pq^3\right)\mathbf{i} + \left(-3p^2q^2\right)\mathbf{j}$, $\nabla g(2,1) = 28\,\mathbf{i} - 12\,\mathbf{j}$, and a unit vector in the direction of $\mathbf{v}$ is $\mathbf{u} = \frac{1}{\sqrt{1^2+3^2}}(\mathbf{i}+3\,\mathbf{j}) = \frac{1}{\sqrt{10}}(\mathbf{i}+3\,\mathbf{j})$, so

$D_{\mathbf{u}} g(2,1) = \nabla g(2,1)\cdot\mathbf{u} = (28\,\mathbf{i} - 12\,\mathbf{j})\cdot\frac{1}{\sqrt{10}}(\mathbf{i}+3\,\mathbf{j}) = \frac{1}{\sqrt{10}}(28-36) = -\frac{8}{\sqrt{10}}$ or $-\frac{4\sqrt{10}}{5}$.

15. $f(x,y,z) = xe^y + ye^z + ze^x \;\Rightarrow\; \nabla f(x,y,z) = \langle e^y + ze^x, xe^y + e^z, ye^z + e^x\rangle$, $\nabla f(0,0,0) = \langle 1,1,1\rangle$, and a unit vector in the direction of $\mathbf{v}$ is $\mathbf{u} = \frac{1}{\sqrt{25+1+4}}\langle 5,1,-2\rangle = \frac{1}{\sqrt{30}}\langle 5,1,-2\rangle$, so

$D_{\mathbf{u}} f(0,0,0) = \nabla f(0,0,0)\cdot\mathbf{u} = \langle 1,1,1\rangle\cdot\frac{1}{\sqrt{30}}\langle 5,1,-2\rangle = \frac{4}{\sqrt{30}}$.

17. $h(r,s,t) = \ln(3r+6s+9t) \Rightarrow \nabla h(r,s,t) = \langle 3/(3r+6s+9t), 6/(3r+6s+9t), 9/(3r+6s+9t)\rangle$,

$\nabla h(1,1,1) = \langle \frac{1}{6}, \frac{1}{3}, \frac{1}{2}\rangle$, and a unit vector in the direction of $\mathbf{v} = 4\,\mathbf{i} + 12\,\mathbf{j} + 6\,\mathbf{k}$

is $\mathbf{u} = \frac{1}{\sqrt{16+144+36}}\,(4\,\mathbf{i} + 12\,\mathbf{j} + 6\,\mathbf{k}) = \frac{2}{7}\,\mathbf{i} + \frac{6}{7}\,\mathbf{j} + \frac{3}{7}\,\mathbf{k}$, so

$D_{\mathbf{u}}\,h(1,1,1) = \nabla h(1,1,1)\cdot\mathbf{u} = \langle \frac{1}{6}, \frac{1}{3}, \frac{1}{2}\rangle \cdot \langle \frac{2}{7}, \frac{6}{7}, \frac{3}{7}\rangle = \frac{1}{21} + \frac{2}{7} + \frac{3}{14} = \frac{23}{42}$.

19. $f(x,y) = \sqrt{xy} \Rightarrow \nabla f(x,y) = \left\langle \frac{1}{2}(xy)^{-1/2}(y), \frac{1}{2}(xy)^{-1/2}(x)\right\rangle = \left\langle \frac{y}{2\sqrt{xy}}, \frac{x}{2\sqrt{xy}}\right\rangle$, so $\nabla f(2,8) = \langle 1, \frac{1}{4}\rangle$.

The unit vector in the direction of $\overrightarrow{PQ} = \langle 5-2, 4-8\rangle = \langle 3,-4\rangle$ is $\mathbf{u} = \langle \frac{3}{5}, -\frac{4}{5}\rangle$, so

$D_{\mathbf{u}}\,f(2,8) = \nabla f(2,8)\cdot\mathbf{u} = \langle 1, \frac{1}{4}\rangle\cdot\langle \frac{3}{5}, -\frac{4}{5}\rangle = \frac{2}{5}$.

21. $f(x,y) = 4y\sqrt{x} \Rightarrow \nabla f(x,y) = \left\langle 4y\cdot\frac{1}{2}x^{-1/2}, 4\sqrt{x}\right\rangle = \langle 2y/\sqrt{x}, 4\sqrt{x}\rangle$.

$\nabla f(4,1) = \langle 1,8\rangle$ is the direction of maximum rate of change, and the maximum rate is $|\nabla f(4,1)| = \sqrt{1+64} = \sqrt{65}$.

23. $f(x,y) = \sin(xy) \Rightarrow \nabla f(x,y) = \langle y\cos(xy), x\cos(xy)\rangle$, $\nabla f(1,0) = \langle 0,1\rangle$. Thus the maximum rate of change is $|\nabla f(1,0)| = 1$ in the direction $\langle 0,1\rangle$.

25. $f(x,y,z) = \sqrt{x^2+y^2+z^2} \Rightarrow$

$$\nabla f(x,y,z) = \left\langle \tfrac{1}{2}(x^2+y^2+z^2)^{-1/2}\cdot 2x, \tfrac{1}{2}(x^2+y^2+z^2)^{-1/2}\cdot 2y, \tfrac{1}{2}(x^2+y^2+z^2)^{-1/2}\cdot 2z\right\rangle$$

$$= \left\langle \frac{x}{\sqrt{x^2+y^2+z^2}}, \frac{y}{\sqrt{x^2+y^2+z^2}}, \frac{z}{\sqrt{x^2+y^2+z^2}}\right\rangle,$$

$\nabla f(3,6,-2) = \left\langle \frac{3}{\sqrt{49}}, \frac{6}{\sqrt{49}}, \frac{-2}{\sqrt{49}}\right\rangle = \langle \frac{3}{7}, \frac{6}{7}, -\frac{2}{7}\rangle$. Thus the maximum rate of change is

$|\nabla f(3,6,-2)| = \sqrt{\left(\frac{3}{7}\right)^2 + \left(\frac{6}{7}\right)^2 + \left(-\frac{2}{7}\right)^2} = \sqrt{\frac{9+36+4}{49}} = 1$ in the direction $\langle \frac{3}{7}, \frac{6}{7}, -\frac{2}{7}\rangle$ or equivalently $\langle 3,6,-2\rangle$.

27. (a) As in the proof of Theorem 15, $D_{\mathbf{u}}\,f = |\nabla f|\cos\theta$. Since the minimum value of $\cos\theta$ is -1 occurring when $\theta = \pi$, the minimum value of $D_{\mathbf{u}}\,f$ is $-|\nabla f|$ occurring when $\theta = \pi$, that is when $\mathbf{u}$ is in the opposite direction of ∇f (assuming $\nabla f \neq \mathbf{0}$).

(b) $f(x,y) = x^4y - x^2y^3 \Rightarrow \nabla f(x,y) = \langle 4x^3y - 2xy^3, x^4 - 3x^2y^2\rangle$, so f decreases fastest at the point $(2,-3)$ in the direction $-\nabla f(2,-3) = -\langle 12,-92\rangle = \langle -12, 92\rangle$.

29. The direction of fastest change is $\nabla f(x,y) = (2x-2)\,\mathbf{i} + (2y-4)\,\mathbf{j}$, so we need to find all points (x,y) where $\nabla f(x,y)$ is parallel to $\mathbf{i}+\mathbf{j}$ $\Leftrightarrow$ $(2x-2)\,\mathbf{i} + (2y-4)\,\mathbf{j} = k\,(\mathbf{i}+\mathbf{j})$ $\Leftrightarrow$ $k = 2x-2$ and $k = 2y-4$. Then $2x-2 = 2y-4 \Rightarrow y = x+1$, so the direction of fastest change is $\mathbf{i}+\mathbf{j}$ at all points on the line $y = x+1$.

31. $T = \dfrac{k}{\sqrt{x^2+y^2+z^2}}$ and $120 = T(1,2,2) = \dfrac{k}{3}$ so $k = 360$.

(a) $\mathbf{u} = \dfrac{\langle 1,-1,1\rangle}{\sqrt{3}}$,

$D_{\mathbf{u}}T(1,2,2) = \nabla T(1,2,2)\cdot\mathbf{u} = \left[-360\left(x^2+y^2+z^2\right)^{-3/2}\langle x,y,z\rangle\right]_{(1,2,2)}\cdot\mathbf{u} = -\frac{40}{3}\langle 1,2,2\rangle\cdot\frac{1}{\sqrt{3}}\langle 1,-1,1\rangle = -\frac{40}{3\sqrt{3}}$

(b) From (a), $\nabla T = -360\left(x^2+y^2+z^2\right)^{-3/2}\langle x,y,z\rangle$, and since $\langle x,y,z\rangle$ is the position vector of the point (x,y,z), the vector $-\langle x,y,z\rangle$, and thus ∇T, always points toward the origin.

33. $\nabla V(x,y,z) = \langle 10x-3y+yz, xz-3x, xy\rangle$, $\nabla V(3,4,5) = \langle 38,6,12\rangle$

(a) $D_{\mathbf{u}}V(3,4,5) = \langle 38,6,12\rangle\cdot\frac{1}{\sqrt{3}}\langle 1,1,-1\rangle = \frac{32}{\sqrt{3}}$

(b) $\nabla V(3,4,5) = \langle 38,6,12\rangle$, or equivalently, $\langle 19,3,6\rangle$.

(c) $|\nabla V(3,4,5)| = \sqrt{38^2+6^2+12^2} = \sqrt{1624} = 2\sqrt{406}$

35. A unit vector in the direction of $\overrightarrow{AB}$ is $\mathbf{i}$ and a unit vector in the direction of $\overrightarrow{AC}$ is $\mathbf{j}$. Thus $D_{\overrightarrow{AB}}f(1,3) = f_x(1,3) = 3$ and $D_{\overrightarrow{AC}}f(1,3) = f_y(1,3) = 26$. Therefore $\nabla f(1,3) = \langle f_x(1,3), f_y(1,3)\rangle = \langle 3,26\rangle$, and by definition, $D_{\overrightarrow{AD}}f(1,3) = \nabla f\cdot\mathbf{u}$ where $\mathbf{u}$ is a unit vector in the direction of $\overrightarrow{AD}$, which is $\left\langle\frac{5}{13},\frac{12}{13}\right\rangle$. Therefore,

$D_{\overrightarrow{AD}}f(1,3) = \langle 3,26\rangle\cdot\left\langle\frac{5}{13},\frac{12}{13}\right\rangle = 3\cdot\frac{5}{13}+26\cdot\frac{12}{13} = \frac{327}{13}$.

37. (a) $$\nabla(au+bv) = \left\langle\frac{\partial(au+bv)}{\partial x},\frac{\partial(au+bv)}{\partial y}\right\rangle = \left\langle a\frac{\partial u}{\partial x}+b\frac{\partial v}{\partial x}, a\frac{\partial u}{\partial y}+b\frac{\partial v}{\partial y}\right\rangle = a\left\langle\frac{\partial u}{\partial x},\frac{\partial u}{\partial y}\right\rangle+b\left\langle\frac{\partial v}{\partial x},\frac{\partial v}{\partial y}\right\rangle$$
$$= a\,\nabla u + b\,\nabla v$$

(b) $$\nabla(uv) = \left\langle v\frac{\partial u}{\partial x}+u\frac{\partial v}{\partial x}, v\frac{\partial u}{\partial y}+u\frac{\partial v}{\partial y}\right\rangle = v\left\langle\frac{\partial u}{\partial x},\frac{\partial u}{\partial y}\right\rangle+u\left\langle\frac{\partial v}{\partial x},\frac{\partial v}{\partial y}\right\rangle = v\,\nabla u+u\,\nabla v$$

(c) $$\nabla\left(\frac{u}{v}\right) = \left\langle\frac{v\frac{\partial u}{\partial x}-u\frac{\partial v}{\partial x}}{v^2},\frac{v\frac{\partial u}{\partial y}-u\frac{\partial v}{\partial y}}{v^2}\right\rangle = \frac{v\left\langle\frac{\partial u}{\partial x},\frac{\partial u}{\partial y}\right\rangle-u\left\langle\frac{\partial v}{\partial x},\frac{\partial v}{\partial y}\right\rangle}{v^2} = \frac{v\,\nabla u-u\,\nabla v}{v^2}$$

(d) $$\nabla u^n = \left\langle\frac{\partial(u^n)}{\partial x},\frac{\partial(u^n)}{\partial y}\right\rangle = \left\langle nu^{n-1}\frac{\partial u}{\partial x}, nu^{n-1}\frac{\partial u}{\partial y}\right\rangle = nu^{n-1}\,\nabla u$$

39. $f(x,y) = x^3+5x^2y+y^3 \;\Rightarrow$

$D_{\mathbf{u}}f(x,y) = \nabla f(x,y)\cdot\mathbf{u} = \left\langle 3x^2+10xy, 5x^2+3y^2\right\rangle\cdot\left\langle\frac{3}{5},\frac{4}{5}\right\rangle = \frac{9}{5}x^2+6xy+4x^2+\frac{12}{5}y^2 = \frac{29}{5}x^2+6xy+\frac{12}{5}y^2$. Then

$$D^2_{\mathbf{u}}f(x,y) = D_{\mathbf{u}}\left[D_{\mathbf{u}}f(x,y)\right] = \nabla\left[D_{\mathbf{u}}f(x,y)\right]\cdot\mathbf{u} = \left\langle\frac{58}{5}x+6y, 6x+\frac{24}{5}y\right\rangle\cdot\left\langle\frac{3}{5},\frac{4}{5}\right\rangle$$
$$= \frac{174}{25}x+\frac{18}{5}y+\frac{24}{5}x+\frac{96}{25}y = \frac{294}{25}x+\frac{186}{25}y$$

and $D^2_{\mathbf{u}}f(2,1) = \frac{294}{25}(2)+\frac{186}{25}(1) = \frac{774}{25}$.

41. Let $F(x, y, z) = 2(x-2)^2 + (y-1)^2 + (z-3)^2$. Then $2(x-2)^2 + (y-1)^2 + (z-3)^2 = 10$ is a level surface of F.

$F_x(x, y, z) = 4(x-2) \;\Rightarrow\; F_x(3, 3, 5) = 4$, $F_y(x, y, z) = 2(y-1) \;\Rightarrow\; F_y(3, 3, 5) = 4$, and

$F_z(x, y, z) = 2(z-3) \;\Rightarrow\; F_z(3, 3, 5) = 4$.

(a) Equation 19 gives an equation of the tangent plane at $(3, 3, 5)$ as $4(x-3) + 4(y-3) + 4(z-5) = 0 \;\Leftrightarrow$ $4x + 4y + 4z = 44$ or equivalently $x + y + z = 11$.

(b) By Equation 20, the normal line has symmetric equations $\dfrac{x-3}{4} = \dfrac{y-3}{4} = \dfrac{z-5}{4}$ or equivalently $x - 3 = y - 3 = z - 5$. Corresponding parametric equations are $x = 3 + t$, $y = 3 + t$, $z = 5 + t$.

43. Let $F(x, y, z) = xyz^2$. Then $xyz^2 = 6$ is a level surface of F and $\nabla F(x, y, z) = \langle yz^2, xz^2, 2xyz \rangle$.

(a) $\nabla F(3, 2, 1) = \langle 2, 3, 12 \rangle$ is a normal vector for the tangent plane at $(3, 2, 1)$, so an equation of the tangent plane is $2(x-3) + 3(y-2) + 12(z-1) = 0$ or $2x + 3y + 12z = 24$.

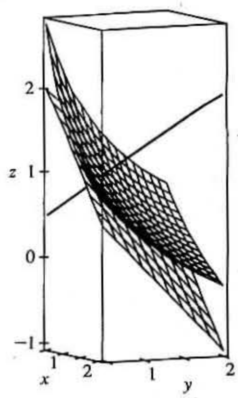
(b) The normal line has direction $\langle 2, 3, 12 \rangle$, so parametric equations are $x = 3 + 2t$, $y = 2 + 3t$, $z = 1 + 12t$, and symmetric equations are $\dfrac{x-3}{2} = \dfrac{y-2}{3} = \dfrac{z-1}{12}$.

45. Let $F(x, y, z) = x + y + z - e^{xyz}$. Then $x + y + z = e^{xyz}$ is the level surface $F(x, y, z) = 0$, and $\nabla F(x, y, z) = \langle 1 - yze^{xyz}, 1 - xze^{xyz}, 1 - xye^{xyz} \rangle$.

(a) $\nabla F(0, 0, 1) = \langle 1, 1, 1 \rangle$ is a normal vector for the tangent plane at $(0, 0, 1)$, so an equation of the tangent plane is $1(x-0) + 1(y-0) + 1(z-1) = 0$ or $x + y + z = 1$.

(b) The normal line has direction $\langle 1, 1, 1 \rangle$, so parametric equations are $x = t$, $y = t$, $z = 1 + t$, and symmetric equations are $x = y = z - 1$.

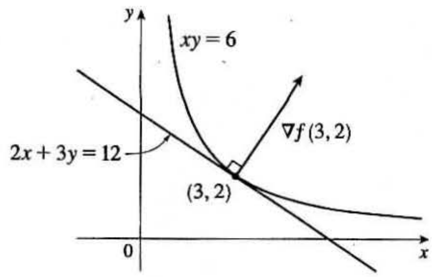
47. $F(x, y, z) = xy + yz + zx$, $\nabla F(x, y, z) = \langle y + z, x + z, y + x \rangle$, $\nabla F(1, 1, 1) = \langle 2, 2, 2 \rangle$, so an equation of the tangent plane is $2x + 2y + 2z = 6$ or $x + y + z = 3$, and the normal line is given by $x - 1 = y - 1 = z - 1$ or $x = y = z$. To graph the surface we solve for z: $z = \dfrac{3 - xy}{x + y}$.



49. $f(x,y) = xy \;\Rightarrow\; \nabla f(x,y) = \langle y, x \rangle$, $\nabla f(3,2) = \langle 2,3 \rangle$. $\nabla f(3,2)$ is perpendicular to the tangent line, so the tangent line has equation

$\nabla f(3,2) \cdot \langle x-3, y-2 \rangle = 0 \;\Rightarrow\; \langle 2,3 \rangle \cdot \langle x-3, x-2 \rangle = 0 \;\Rightarrow$

$2(x-3) + 3(y-2) = 0$ or $2x + 3y = 12$.



51. $\nabla F(x_0, y_0, z_0) = \left\langle \dfrac{2x_0}{a^2}, \dfrac{2y_0}{b^2}, \dfrac{2z_0}{c^2} \right\rangle$. Thus an equation of the tangent plane at (x_0, y_0, z_0) is

$\dfrac{2x_0}{a^2}\,x + \dfrac{2y_0}{b^2}\,y + \dfrac{2z_0}{c^2}\,z = 2\left(\dfrac{x_0^2}{a^2} + \dfrac{y_0^2}{b^2} + \dfrac{z_0^2}{c^2}\right) = 2(1) = 2$ since (x_0, y_0, z_0) is a point on the ellipsoid. Hence

$\dfrac{x_0}{a^2}\,x + \dfrac{y_0}{b^2}\,y + \dfrac{z_0}{c^2}\,z = 1$ is an equation of the tangent plane.

53. $\nabla F(x_0, y_0, z_0) = \left\langle \dfrac{2x_0}{a^2}, \dfrac{2y_0}{b^2}, \dfrac{-1}{c} \right\rangle$, so an equation of the tangent plane is $\dfrac{2x_0}{a^2}\,x + \dfrac{2y_0}{b^2}\,y - \dfrac{1}{c}\,z = \dfrac{2x_0^2}{a^2} + \dfrac{2y_0^2}{b^2} - \dfrac{z_0}{c}$

or $\dfrac{2x_0}{a^2}\,x + \dfrac{2y_0}{b^2}\,y = \dfrac{z}{c} + 2\left(\dfrac{x_0^2}{a^2} + \dfrac{y_0^2}{b^2}\right) - \dfrac{z_0}{c}$. But $\dfrac{z_0}{c} = \dfrac{x_0^2}{a^2} + \dfrac{y_0^2}{b^2}$, so the equation can be written as

$\dfrac{2x_0}{a^2}\,x + \dfrac{2y_0}{b^2}\,y = \dfrac{z + z_0}{c}$.

55. The hyperboloid $x^2 - y^2 - z^2 = 1$ is a level surface of $F(x,y,z) = x^2 - y^2 - z^2$ and $\nabla F(x,y,z) = \langle 2x, -2y, -2z \rangle$ is a normal vector to the surface and hence a normal vector for the tangent plane at (x,y,z). The tangent plane is parallel to the plane $z = x + y$ or $x + y - z = 0$ if and only if the corresponding normal vectors are parallel, so we need a point (x_0, y_0, z_0) on the hyperboloid where $\langle 2x_0, -2y_0, -2z_0 \rangle = c\,\langle 1, 1, -1 \rangle$ or equivalently $\langle x_0, -y_0, -z_0 \rangle = k\,\langle 1, 1, -1 \rangle$ for some $k \neq 0$. Then we must have $x_0 = k$, $y_0 = -k$, $z_0 = k$ and substituting into the equation of the hyperboloid gives

$k^2 - (-k)^2 - k^2 = 1 \;\Leftrightarrow\; -k^2 = 1$, an impossibility. Thus there is no such point on the hyperboloid.

57. Let (x_0, y_0, z_0) be a point on the cone [other than $(0,0,0)$]. The cone is a level surface of $F(x,y,z) = x^2 + y^2 - z^2$ and $\nabla F(x,y,z) = \langle 2x, 2y, -2z \rangle$, so $\nabla F(x_0, y_0, z_0) = \langle 2x_0, 2y_0, -2z_0 \rangle$ is a normal vector to the cone at this point and an equation of the tangent plane there is $2x_0\,(x - x_0) + 2y_0\,(y - y_0) - 2z_0\,(z - z_0) = 0$ or $x_0 x + y_0 y - z_0 z = x_0^2 + y_0^2 - z_0^2$. But $x_0^2 + y_0^2 = z_0^2$ so the tangent plane is given by $x_0 x + y_0 y - z_0 z = 0$, a plane which always contains the origin.

59. Let $F(x,y,z) = x^2 + y^2 - z$. Then the paraboloid is the level surface $F(x,y,z) = 0$ and $\nabla F(x,y,z) = \langle 2x, 2y, -1 \rangle$, so $\nabla F(1,1,2) = \langle 2, 2, -1 \rangle$ is a normal vector to the surface. Thus the normal line at $(1,1,2)$ is given by $x = 1 + 2t$, $y = 1 + 2t$, $z = 2 - t$. Substitution into the equation of the paraboloid $z = x^2 + y^2$ gives $2 - t = (1+2t)^2 + (1+2t)^2 \;\Leftrightarrow$ $2 - t = 2 + 8t + 8t^2 \;\Leftrightarrow\; 8t^2 + 9t = 0 \;\Leftrightarrow\; t(8t+9) = 0$. Thus the line intersects the paraboloid when $t = 0$, corresponding to the given point $(1,1,2)$, or when $t = -\frac{9}{8}$, corresponding to the point $\left(-\frac{5}{4}, -\frac{5}{4}, \frac{25}{8}\right)$.

61. Let (x_0, y_0, z_0) be a point on the surface. Then an equation of the tangent plane at the point is

$\dfrac{x}{2\sqrt{x_0}} + \dfrac{y}{2\sqrt{y_0}} + \dfrac{z}{2\sqrt{z_0}} = \dfrac{\sqrt{x_0} + \sqrt{y_0} + \sqrt{z_0}}{2}$. But $\sqrt{x_0} + \sqrt{y_0} + \sqrt{z_0} = \sqrt{c}$, so the equation is

$\dfrac{x}{\sqrt{x_0}} + \dfrac{y}{\sqrt{y_0}} + \dfrac{z}{\sqrt{z_0}} = \sqrt{c}$. The x-, y-, and z-intercepts are $\sqrt{cx_0}$, $\sqrt{cy_0}$ and $\sqrt{cz_0}$ respectively. (The x-intercept is found by setting $y = z = 0$ and solving the resulting equation for x, and the y- and z-intercepts are found similarly.) So the sum of the intercepts is $\sqrt{c}\left(\sqrt{x_0} + \sqrt{y_0} + \sqrt{z_0}\right) = c$, a constant.

63. If $f(x, y, z) = z - x^2 - y^2$ and $g(x, y, z) = 4x^2 + y^2 + z^2$, then the tangent line is perpendicular to both ∇f and ∇g at $(-1, 1, 2)$. The vector $\mathbf{v} = \nabla f \times \nabla g$ will therefore be parallel to the tangent line.

We have $\nabla f(x, y, z) = \langle -2x, -2y, 1\rangle \;\Rightarrow\; \nabla f(-1, 1, 2) = \langle 2, -2, 1\rangle$, and $\nabla g(x, y, z) = \langle 8x, 2y, 2z\rangle \;\Rightarrow$

$\nabla g(-1, 1, 2) = \langle -8, 2, 4\rangle$. Hence $\mathbf{v} = \nabla f \times \nabla g = \begin{vmatrix} \mathbf{i} & \mathbf{j} & \mathbf{k} \\ 2 & -2 & 1 \\ -8 & 2 & 4 \end{vmatrix} = -10\,\mathbf{i} - 16\,\mathbf{j} - 12\,\mathbf{k}$.

Parametric equations are: $x = -1 - 10t,\; y = 1 - 16t,\; z = 2 - 12t$.

65. (a) The direction of the normal line of F is given by ∇F, and that of G by ∇G. Assuming that $\nabla F \neq 0 \neq \nabla G$, the two normal lines are perpendicular at P if $\nabla F \cdot \nabla G = 0$ at $P \;\Leftrightarrow$

$\langle \partial F/\partial x, \partial F/\partial y, \partial F/\partial z\rangle \cdot \langle \partial G/\partial x, \partial G/\partial y, \partial G/\partial z\rangle = 0$ at $P \;\Leftrightarrow\; F_x G_x + F_y G_y + F_z G_z = 0$ at P.

(b) Here $F = x^2 + y^2 - z^2$ and $G = x^2 + y^2 + z^2 - r^2$, so

$\nabla F \cdot \nabla G = \langle 2x, 2y, -2z\rangle \cdot \langle 2x, 2y, 2z\rangle = 4x^2 + 4y^2 - 4z^2 = 4F = 0$, since the point (x, y, z) lies on the graph of $F = 0$. To see that this is true without using calculus, note that $G = 0$ is the equation of a sphere centered at the origin and $F = 0$ is the equation of a right circular cone with vertex at the origin (which is generated by lines through the origin). At any point of intersection, the sphere's normal line (which passes through the origin) lies on the cone, and thus is perpendicular to the cone's normal line. So the surfaces with equations $F = 0$ and $G = 0$ are everywhere orthogonal.

67. Let $\mathbf{u} = \langle a, b\rangle$ and $\mathbf{v} = \langle c, d\rangle$. Then we know that at the given point, $D_{\mathbf{u}}\, f = \nabla f \cdot \mathbf{u} = af_x + bf_y$ and $D_{\mathbf{v}}\, f = \nabla f \cdot \mathbf{v} = cf_x + df_y$. But these are just two linear equations in the two unknowns f_x and f_y, and since $\mathbf{u}$ and $\mathbf{v}$ are not parallel, we can solve the equations to find $\nabla f = \langle f_x, f_y\rangle$ at the given point. In fact,

$$\nabla f = \left\langle \frac{d\,D_{\mathbf{u}}\, f - b\,D_{\mathbf{v}}\, f}{ad - bc}, \frac{a\,D_{\mathbf{v}}\, f - c\,D_{\mathbf{u}}\, f}{ad - bc} \right\rangle.$$

14.7 Maximum and Minimum Values

1. (a) First we compute $D(1,1) = f_{xx}(1,1)\, f_{yy}(1,1) - [f_{xy}(1,1)]^2 = (4)(2) - (1)^2 = 7$. Since $D(1,1) > 0$ and $f_{xx}(1,1) > 0$, f has a local minimum at $(1,1)$ by the Second Derivatives Test.

(b) $D(1,1) = f_{xx}(1,1)\, f_{yy}(1,1) - [f_{xy}(1,1)]^2 = (4)(2) - (3)^2 = -1$. Since $D(1,1) < 0$, f has a saddle point at $(1,1)$ by the Second Derivatives Test.

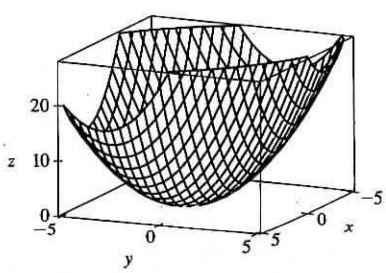
3. In the figure, a point at approximately $(1,1)$ is enclosed by level curves which are oval in shape and indicate that as we move away from the point in any direction the values of f are increasing. Hence we would expect a local minimum at or near $(1,1)$. The level curves near $(0,0)$ resemble hyperbolas, and as we move away from the origin, the values of f increase in some directions and decrease in others, so we would expect to find a saddle point there.

To verify our predictions, we have $f(x,y) = 4 + x^3 + y^3 - 3xy \Rightarrow f_x(x,y) = 3x^2 - 3y$, $f_y(x,y) = 3y^2 - 3x$. We have critical points where these partial derivatives are equal to 0: $3x^2 - 3y = 0$, $3y^2 - 3x = 0$. Substituting $y = x^2$ from the first equation into the second equation gives $3(x^2)^2 - 3x = 0 \Rightarrow 3x(x^3 - 1) = 0 \Rightarrow x = 0$ or $x = 1$. Then we have two critical points, $(0,0)$ and $(1,1)$. The second partial derivatives are $f_{xx}(x,y) = 6x$, $f_{xy}(x,y) = -3$, and $f_{yy}(x,y) = 6y$, so $D(x,y) = f_{xx}(x,y)\, f_{yy}(x,y) - [f_{xy}(x,y)]^2 = (6x)(6y) - (-3)^2 = 36xy - 9$. Then $D(0,0) = 36(0)(0) - 9 = -9$, and $D(1,1) = 36(1)(1) - 9 = 27$. Since $D(0,0) < 0$, f has a saddle point at $(0,0)$ by the Second Derivatives Test. Since $D(1,1) > 0$ and $f_{xx}(1,1) > 0$, f has a local minimum at $(1,1)$.

5. $f(x,y) = x^2 + xy + y^2 + y \Rightarrow f_x = 2x + y$, $f_y = x + 2y + 1$, $f_{xx} = 2$, $f_{xy} = 1$, $f_{yy} = 2$. Then $f_x = 0$ implies $y = -2x$, and substitution into $f_y = x + 2y + 1 = 0$ gives $x + 2(-2x) + 1 = 0 \Rightarrow -3x = -1 \Rightarrow x = \frac{1}{3}$.

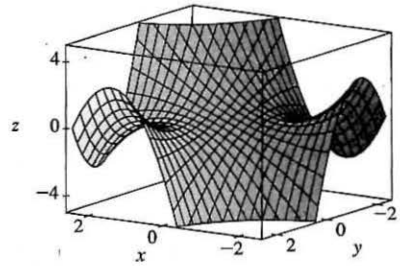
Then $y = -\frac{2}{3}$ and the only critical point is $\left(\frac{1}{3}, -\frac{2}{3}\right)$.

$D(x,y) = f_{xx} f_{yy} - (f_{xy})^2 = (2)(2) - (1)^2 = 3$, and since $D\left(\frac{1}{3}, -\frac{2}{3}\right) = 3 > 0$ and $f_{xx}\left(\frac{1}{3}, -\frac{2}{3}\right) = 2 > 0$, $f\left(\frac{1}{3}, -\frac{2}{3}\right) = -\frac{1}{3}$ is a local minimum by the Second Derivatives Test.



7. $f(x,y) = (x - y)(1 - xy) = x - y - x^2y + xy^2 \Rightarrow f_x = 1 - 2xy + y^2$, $f_y = -1 - x^2 + 2xy$, $f_{xx} = -2y$, $f_{xy} = -2x + 2y$, $f_{yy} = 2x$. Then $f_x = 0$ implies $1 - 2xy + y^2 = 0$ and $f_y = 0$ implies $-1 - x^2 + 2xy = 0$. Adding the two equations gives $1 + y^2 - 1 - x^2 = 0 \Rightarrow y^2 = x^2 \Rightarrow y = \pm x$, but if $y = -x$ then $f_x = 0$ implies

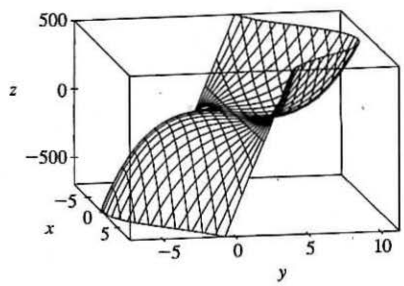
$1 + 2x^2 + x^2 = 0 \quad \Rightarrow \quad 3x^2 = -1$ which has no real solution. If $y = x$ then substitution into $f_x = 0$ gives $1 - 2x^2 + x^2 = 0 \quad \Rightarrow \quad x^2 = 1 \quad \Rightarrow$ $x = \pm 1$, so the critical points are $(1, 1)$ and $(-1, -1)$. Now $D(1, 1) = (-2)(2) - 0^2 = -4 < 0$ and $D(-1, -1) = (2)(-2) - 0^2 = -4 < 0$, so $(1, 1)$ and $(-1, -1)$ are saddle points.



9. $f(x, y) = y^3 + 3x^2y - 6x^2 - 6y^2 + 2 \quad \Rightarrow \quad f_x = 6xy - 12x,\ f_y = 3y^2 + 3x^2 - 12y,\ f_{xx} = 6y - 12,\ f_{xy} = 6x,$ $f_{yy} = 6y - 12$. Then $f_x = 0$ implies $6x(y - 2) = 0$, so $x = 0$ or $y = 2$. If $x = 0$ then substitution into $f_y = 0$ gives $3y^2 - 12y = 0 \quad \Rightarrow \quad 3y(y - 4) = 0 \quad \Rightarrow \quad y = 0$ or $y = 4$, so we have critical points $(0, 0)$ and $(0, 4)$. If $y = 2$, substitution into $f_y = 0$ gives $12 + 3x^2 - 24 = 0 \quad \Rightarrow \quad x^2 = 4 \quad \Rightarrow$ $x = \pm 2$, so we have critical points $(\pm 2, 2)$.

$D(0, 0) = (-12)(-12) - 0^2 = 144 > 0$ and $f_{xx}(0, 0) = -12 < 0$, so $f(0, 0) = 2$ is a local maximum. $D(0, 4) = (12)(12) - 0^2 = 144 > 0$ and $f_{xx}(0, 4) = 12 > 0$, so $f(0, 4) = -30$ is a local minimum.

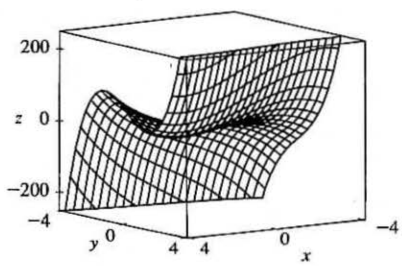
$D(\pm 2, 2) = (0)(0) - (\pm 12)^2 = -144 < 0$, so $(\pm 2, 2)$ are saddle points.



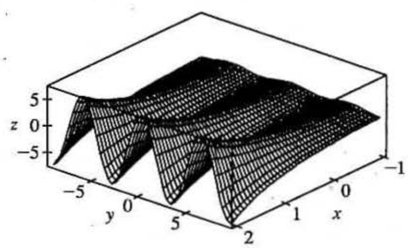
11. $f(x, y) = x^3 - 12xy + 8y^3 \quad \Rightarrow \quad f_x = 3x^2 - 12y,\ f_y = -12x + 24y^2,\ f_{xx} = 6x,\ f_{xy} = -12,\ f_{yy} = 48y$. Then $f_x = 0$ implies $x^2 = 4y$ and $f_y = 0$ implies $x = 2y^2$. Substituting the second equation into the first gives $(2y^2)^2 = 4y \quad \Rightarrow$ $4y^4 = 4y \quad \Rightarrow \quad 4y(y^3 - 1) = 0 \quad \Rightarrow \quad y = 0$ or $y = 1$. If $y = 0$ then $x = 0$ and if $y = 1$ then $x = 2$, so the critical points are $(0, 0)$ and $(2, 1)$.

$D(0, 0) = (0)(0) - (-12)^2 = -144 < 0$, so $(0, 0)$ is a saddle point.

$D(2, 1) = (12)(48) - (-12)^2 = 432 > 0$ and $f_{xx}(2, 1) = 12 > 0$ so $f(2, 1) = -8$ is a local minimum.



13. $f(x, y) = e^x \cos y \quad \Rightarrow \quad f_x = e^x \cos y,\ f_y = -e^x \sin y$.
Now $f_x = 0$ implies $\cos y = 0$ or $y = \frac{\pi}{2} + n\pi$ for n an integer.
But $\sin(\frac{\pi}{2} + n\pi) \neq 0$, so there are no critical points.



15. $f(x,y)=(x^2+y^2)e^{y^2-x^2} \Rightarrow$

$$f_x=(x^2+y^2)e^{y^2-x^2}(-2x)+2xe^{y^2-x^2}=2xe^{y^2-x^2}(1-x^2-y^2),$$

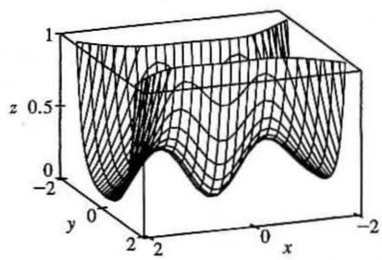
$$f_y=(x^2+y^2)e^{y^2-x^2}(2y)+2ye^{y^2-x^2}=2ye^{y^2-x^2}(1+x^2+y^2),$$

$$f_{xx}=2xe^{y^2-x^2}(-2x)+(1-x^2-y^2)\left(2x\left(-2xe^{y^2-x^2}\right)+2e^{y^2-x^2}\right)=2e^{y^2-x^2}((1-x^2-y^2)(1-2x^2)-2x^2),$$

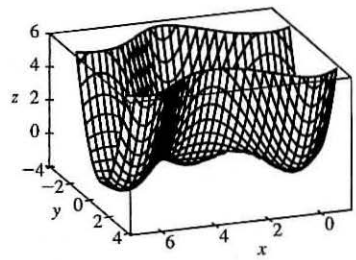
$$f_{xy}=2xe^{y^2-x^2}(-2y)+2x(2y)e^{y^2-x^2}(1-x^2-y^2)=-4xye^{y^2-x^2}(x^2+y^2),$$

$$f_{yy}=2ye^{y^2-x^2}(2y)+(1+x^2+y^2)\left(2y\left(2ye^{y^2-x^2}\right)+2e^{y^2-x^2}\right)=2e^{y^2-x^2}((1+x^2+y^2)(1+2y^2)+2y^2).$$

$f_y=0$ implies $y=0$, and substituting into $f_x=0$ gives $2xe^{-x^2}(1-x^2)=0 \Rightarrow x=0$ or $x=\pm 1$. Thus the critical points are $(0,0)$ and $(\pm 1,0)$. Now $D(0,0)=(2)(2)-0>0$ and $f_{xx}(0,0)=2>0$, so $f(0,0)=0$ is a local minimum. $D(\pm 1,0)=(-4e^{-1})(4e^{-1})-0<0$ so $(\pm 1,0)$ are saddle points.



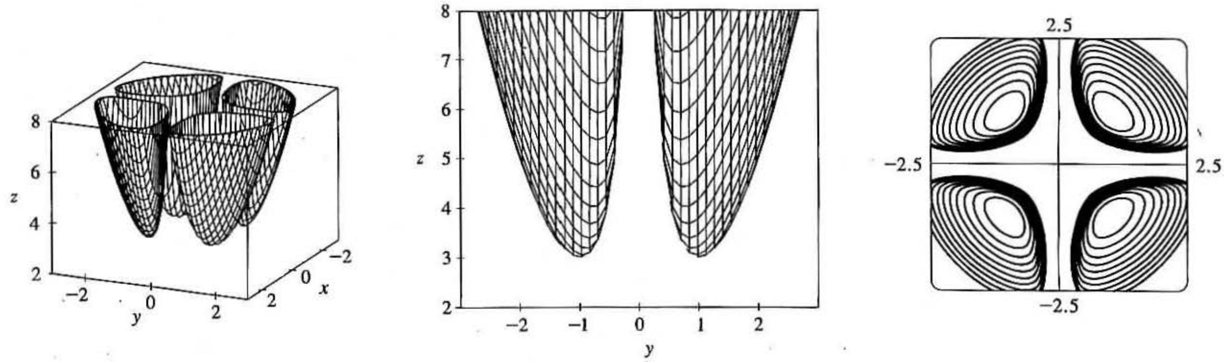
17. $f(x,y)=y^2-2y\cos x \Rightarrow f_x=2y\sin x$, $f_y=2y-2\cos x$, $f_{xx}=2y\cos x$, $f_{xy}=2\sin x$, $f_{yy}=2$. Then $f_x=0$ implies $y=0$ or $\sin x=0 \Rightarrow x=0,\pi,$ or 2π for $-1\le x\le 7$. Substituting $y=0$ into $f_y=0$ gives $\cos x=0 \Rightarrow x=\frac{\pi}{2}$ or $\frac{3\pi}{2}$, substituting $x=0$ or $x=2\pi$ into $f_y=0$ gives $y=1$, and substituting $x=\pi$ into $f_y=0$ gives $y=-1$. Thus the critical points are $(0,1)$, $\left(\frac{\pi}{2},0\right)$, $(\pi,-1)$, $\left(\frac{3\pi}{2},0\right)$, and $(2\pi,1)$.



$D\left(\frac{\pi}{2},0\right)=D\left(\frac{3\pi}{2},0\right)=-4<0$ so $\left(\frac{\pi}{2},0\right)$ and $\left(\frac{3\pi}{2},0\right)$ are saddle points. $D(0,1)=D(\pi,-1)=D(2\pi,1)=4>0$ and $f_{xx}(0,1)=f_{xx}(\pi,-1)=f_{xx}(2\pi,1)=2>0$, so $f(0,1)=f(\pi,-1)=f(2\pi,1)=-1$ are local minima.

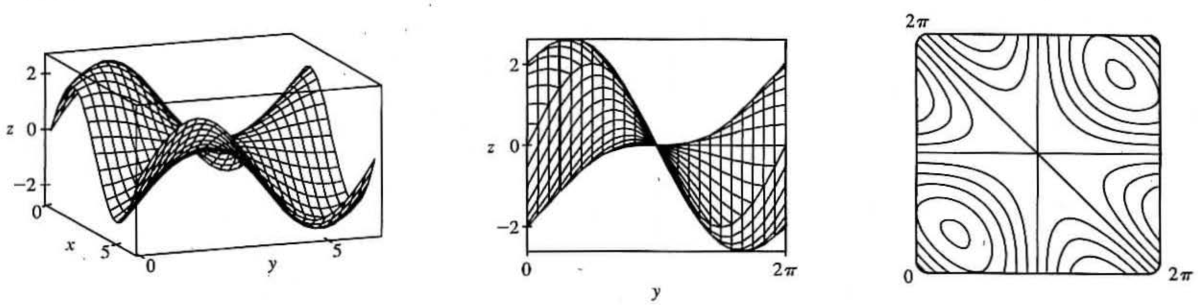
19. $f(x,y)=x^2+4y^2-4xy+2 \Rightarrow f_x=2x-4y$, $f_y=8y-4x$, $f_{xx}=2$, $f_{xy}=-4$, $f_{yy}=8$. Then $f_x=0$ and $f_y=0$ each implies $y=\frac{1}{2}x$, so all points of the form $\left(x_0,\frac{1}{2}x_0\right)$ are critical points and for each of these we have $D\left(x_0,\frac{1}{2}x_0\right)=(2)(8)-(-4)^2=0$. The Second Derivatives Test gives no information, but $f(x,y)=x^2+4y^2-4xy+2=(x-2y)^2+2\ge 2$ with equality if and only if $y=\frac{1}{2}x$. Thus $f\left(x_0,\frac{1}{2}x_0\right)=2$ are all local (and absolute) minima.

21. $f(x, y) = x^2 + y^2 + x^{-2}y^{-2}$



From the graphs, there appear to be local minima of about $f(1, \pm 1) = f(-1, \pm 1) \approx 3$ (and no local maxima or saddle points). $f_x = 2x - 2x^{-3}y^{-2}$, $f_y = 2y - 2x^{-2}y^{-3}$, $f_{xx} = 2 + 6x^{-4}y^{-2}$, $f_{xy} = 4x^{-3}y^{-3}$, $f_{yy} = 2 + 6x^{-2}y^{-4}$. Then $f_x = 0$ implies $2x^4y^2 - 2 = 0$ or $x^4y^2 = 1$ or $y^2 = x^{-4}$. Note that neither x nor y can be zero. Now $f_y = 0$ implies $2x^2y^4 - 2 = 0$, and with $y^2 = x^{-4}$ this implies $2x^{-6} - 2 = 0$ or $x^6 = 1$. Thus $x = \pm 1$ and if $x = 1$, $y = \pm 1$; if $x = -1$, $y = \pm 1$. So the critical points are $(1, 1)$, $(1, -1)$,$(-1, 1)$ and $(-1, -1)$. Now $D(1, \pm 1) = D(-1, \pm 1) = 64 - 16 > 0$ and $f_{xx} > 0$ always, so $f(1, \pm 1) = f(-1, \pm 1) = 3$ are local minima.

23. $f(x, y) = \sin x + \sin y + \sin(x + y)$, $0 \le x \le 2\pi$, $0 \le y \le 2\pi$

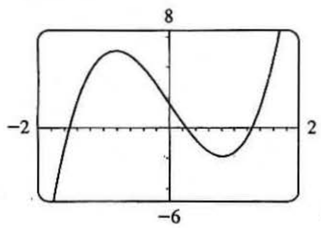


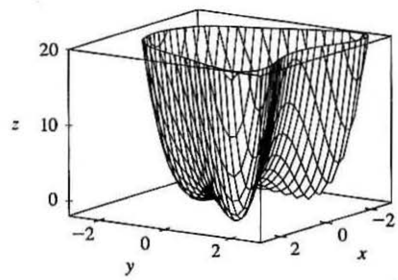
From the graphs it appears that f has a local maximum at about $(1, 1)$ with value approximately 2.6, a local minimum at about $(5, 5)$ with value approximately -2.6, and a saddle point at about $(3, 3)$.

$f_x = \cos x + \cos(x + y)$, $f_y = \cos y + \cos(x + y)$, $f_{xx} = -\sin x - \sin(x + y)$, $f_{yy} = -\sin y - \sin(x + y)$, $f_{xy} = -\sin(x + y)$. Setting $f_x = 0$ and $f_y = 0$ and subtracting gives $\cos x - \cos y = 0$ or $\cos x = \cos y$. Thus $x = y$ or $x = 2\pi - y$. If $x = y$, $f_x = 0$ becomes $\cos x + \cos 2x = 0$ or $2\cos^2 x + \cos x - 1 = 0$, a quadratic in $\cos x$. Thus $\cos x = -1$ or $\frac{1}{2}$ and $x = \pi$, $\frac{\pi}{3}$, or $\frac{5\pi}{3}$, giving the critical points (π, π), $\left(\frac{\pi}{3}, \frac{\pi}{3}\right)$ and $\left(\frac{5\pi}{3}, \frac{5\pi}{3}\right)$. Similarly if $x = 2\pi - y$, $f_x = 0$ becomes $(\cos x) + 1 = 0$ and the resulting critical point is (π, π). Now $D(x, y) = \sin x \, \sin y + \sin x \, \sin(x + y) + \sin y \, \sin(x + y)$. So $D(\pi, \pi) = 0$ and the Second Derivatives Test doesn't apply. However, along the line $y = x$ we have $f(x, x) = 2\sin x + \sin 2x = 2\sin x + 2\sin x \, \cos x = 2\sin x(1 + \cos x)$, and

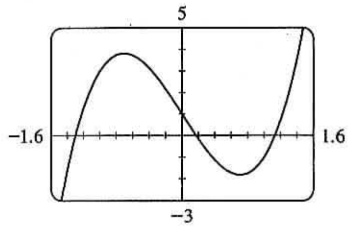
$f(x,x) > 0$ for $0 < x < \pi$ while $f(x,x) < 0$ for $\pi < x < 2\pi$. Thus every disk with center (π, π) contains points where f is positive as well as points where f is negative, so the graph crosses its tangent plane ($z = 0$) there and (π, π) is a saddle point. $D\left(\frac{\pi}{3}, \frac{\pi}{3}\right) = \frac{9}{4} > 0$ and $f_{xx}\left(\frac{\pi}{3}, \frac{\pi}{3}\right) < 0$ so $f\left(\frac{\pi}{3}, \frac{\pi}{3}\right) = \frac{3\sqrt{3}}{2}$ is a local maximum while $D\left(\frac{5\pi}{3}, \frac{5\pi}{3}\right) = \frac{9}{4} > 0$ and $f_{xx}\left(\frac{5\pi}{3}, \frac{5\pi}{3}\right) > 0$, so $f\left(\frac{5\pi}{3}, \frac{5\pi}{3}\right) = -\frac{3\sqrt{3}}{2}$ is a local minimum.

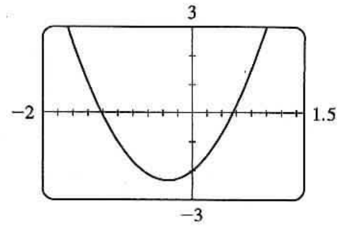
25. $f(x,y) = x^4 + y^4 - 4x^2y + 2y \Rightarrow f_x(x,y) = 4x^3 - 8xy$ and $f_y(x,y) = 4y^3 - 4x^2 + 2$. $f_x = 0 \Rightarrow 4x(x^2 - 2y) = 0$, so $x = 0$ or $x^2 = 2y$. If $x = 0$ then substitution into $f_y = 0$ gives $4y^3 = -2 \Rightarrow y = -\frac{1}{\sqrt[3]{2}}$, so $\left(0, -\frac{1}{\sqrt[3]{2}}\right)$ is a critical point. Substituting $x^2 = 2y$ into $f_y = 0$ gives $4y^3 - 8y + 2 = 0$. Using a graph, solutions are approximately $y = -1.526, 0.259$, and 1.267. (Alternatively, we could have used a calculator or a CAS to find these roots.) We have $x^2 = 2y \Rightarrow x = \pm\sqrt{2y}$, so $y = -1.526$ gives no real-valued solution for x, but $y = 0.259 \Rightarrow x \approx \pm 0.720$ and $y = 1.267 \Rightarrow x \approx \pm 1.592$. Thus to three decimal places, the critical points are $\left(0, -\frac{1}{\sqrt[3]{2}}\right) \approx (0, -0.794)$, $(\pm 0.720, 0.259)$, and $(\pm 1.592, 1.267)$. Now since $f_{xx} = 12x^2 - 8y$, $f_{xy} = -8x$, $f_{yy} = 12y^2$, and $D = (12x^2 - 8y)(12y^2) - 64x^2$, we have $D(0, -0.794) > 0$, $f_{xx}(0, -0.794) > 0$, $D(\pm 0.720, 0.259) < 0$, $D(\pm 1.592, 1.267) > 0$, and $f_{xx}(\pm 1.592, 1.267) > 0$. Therefore $f(0, -0.794) \approx -1.191$ and $f(\pm 1.592, 1.267) \approx -1.310$ are local minima, and $(\pm 0.720, 0.259)$ are saddle points. There is no highest point on the graph, but the lowest points are approximately $(\pm 1.592, 1.267, -1.310)$.

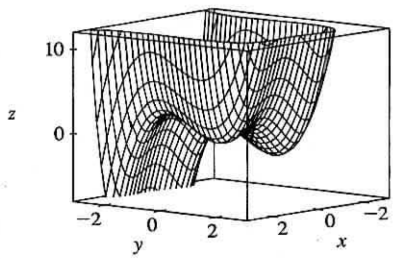




27. $f(x,y) = x^4 + y^3 - 3x^2 + y^2 + x - 2y + 1 \Rightarrow f_x(x,y) = 4x^3 - 6x + 1$ and $f_y(x,y) = 3y^2 + 2y - 2$. From the graphs, we see that to three decimal places, $f_x = 0$ when $x \approx -1.301, 0.170$, or 1.131, and $f_y = 0$ when $y \approx -1.215$ or 0.549. (Alternatively, we could have used a calculator or a CAS to find these roots. We could also use the quadratic formula to find the solutions of $f_y = 0$.) So, to three decimal places, f has critical points at $(-1.301, -1.215)$, $(-1.301, 0.549)$, $(0.170, -1.215)$, $(0.170, 0.549)$, $(1.131, -1.215)$, and $(1.131, 0.549)$. Now since $f_{xx} = 12x^2 - 6$, $f_{xy} = 0$, $f_{yy} = 6y + 2$, and $D = (12x^2 - 6)(6y + 2)$, we have $D(-1.301, -1.215) < 0$, $D(-1.301, 0.549) > 0$, $f_{xx}(-1.301, 0.549) > 0$, $D(0.170, -1.215) > 0$, $f_{xx}(0.170, -1.215) < 0$, $D(0.170, 0.549) < 0$, $D(1.131, -1.215) < 0$, $D(1.131, 0.549) > 0$, and $f_{xx}(1.131, 0.549) > 0$. Therefore, to three decimal places, $f(-1.301, 0.549) \approx -3.145$ and $f(1.131, 0.549) \approx -0.701$ are local minima, $f(0.170, -1.215) \approx 3.197$ is a local maximum, and $(-1.301, -1.215)$, $(0.170, 0.549)$, and $(1.131, -1.215)$ are saddle points. There is no highest or lowest point on the graph.

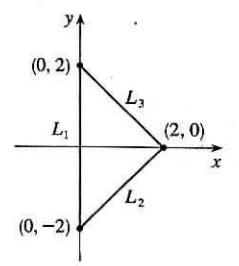






29. Since f is a polynomial it is continuous on D, so an absolute maximum and minimum exist. Here $f_x = 2x - 2$, $f_y = 2y$, and setting $f_x = f_y = 0$ gives $(1, 0)$ as the only critical point (which is inside D), where $f(1, 0) = -1$. Along L_1: $x = 0$ and $f(0, y) = y^2$ for $-2 \le y \le 2$, a quadratic function which attains its minimum at $y = 0$, where $f(0, 0) = 0$, and its maximum at $y = \pm 2$, where $f(0, \pm 2) = 4$. Along L_2: $y = x - 2$ for $0 \le x \le 2$, and $f(x, x - 2) = 2x^2 - 6x + 4 = 2\left(x - \frac{3}{2}\right)^2 - \frac{1}{2}$, a quadratic which attains its minimum at $x = \frac{3}{2}$, where $f\left(\frac{3}{2}, -\frac{1}{2}\right) = -\frac{1}{2}$, and its maximum at $x = 0$, where $f(0, -2) = 4$.

Along L_3: $y = 2 - x$ for $0 \le x \le 2$, and $f(x, 2 - x) = 2x^2 - 6x + 4 = 2\left(x - \frac{3}{2}\right)^2 - \frac{1}{2}$, a quadratic which attains its minimum at $x = \frac{3}{2}$, where $f\left(\frac{3}{2}, \frac{1}{2}\right) = -\frac{1}{2}$, and its maximum at $x = 0$, where $f(0, 2) = 4$. Thus the absolute maximum of f on D is $f(0, \pm 2) = 4$ and the absolute minimum is $f(1, 0) = -1$.

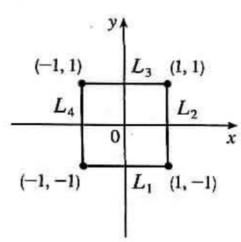


31. $f_x(x, y) = 2x + 2xy$, $f_y(x, y) = 2y + x^2$, and setting $f_x = f_y = 0$ gives $(0, 0)$ as the only critical point in D, with $f(0, 0) = 4$.

On L_1: $y = -1$, $f(x, -1) = 5$, a constant.

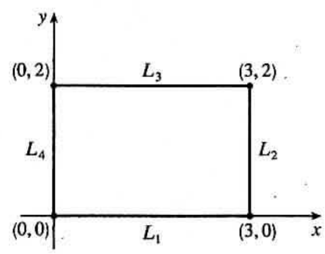
On L_2: $x = 1$, $f(1, y) = y^2 + y + 5$, a quadratic in y which attains its maximum at $(1, 1)$, $f(1, 1) = 7$ and its minimum at $\left(1, -\frac{1}{2}\right)$, $f\left(1, -\frac{1}{2}\right) = \frac{19}{4}$.

On L_3: $f(x, 1) = 2x^2 + 5$ which attains its maximum at $(-1, 1)$ and $(1, 1)$ with $f(\pm 1, 1) = 7$ and its minimum at $(0, 1)$, $f(0, 1) = 5$.



On L_4: $f(-1,y) = y^2 + y + 5$ with maximum at $(-1,1)$, $f(-1,1) = 7$ and minimum at $\left(-1,-\frac{1}{2}\right)$, $f\left(-1,-\frac{1}{2}\right) = \frac{19}{4}$. Thus the absolute maximum is attained at both $(\pm 1, 1)$ with $f(\pm 1, 1) = 7$ and the absolute minimum on D is attained at $(0,0)$ with $f(0,0) = 4$.

33. $f(x,y) = x^4 + y^4 - 4xy + 2$ is a polynomial and hence continuous on D, so it has an absolute maximum and minimum on D. $f_x(x,y) = 4x^3 - 4y$ and $f_y(x,y) = 4y^3 - 4x$; then $f_x = 0$ implies $y = x^3$, and substitution into $f_y = 0 \;\Rightarrow\; x = y^3$ gives $x^9 - x = 0 \;\Rightarrow\; x(x^8 - 1) = 0 \;\Rightarrow\; x = 0$ or $x = \pm 1$. Thus the critical points are $(0,0)$, $(1,1)$, and $(-1,-1)$, but only $(1,1)$ with $f(1,1) = 0$ is inside D. On L_1: $y = 0$, $f(x,0) = x^4 + 2$, $0 \le x \le 3$, a polynomial in x which attains its maximum at $x = 3$, $f(3,0) = 83$, and its minimum at $x = 0$, $f(0,0) = 2$.



On L_2: $x = 3$, $f(3,y) = y^4 - 12y + 83$, $0 \le y \le 2$, a polynomial in y which attains its minimum at $y = \sqrt[3]{3}$, $f\left(3, \sqrt[3]{3}\right) = 83 - 9\sqrt[3]{3} \approx 70.0$, and its maximum at $y = 0$, $f(3,0) = 83$.

On L_3: $y = 2$, $f(x,2) = x^4 - 8x + 18$, $0 \le x \le 3$, a polynomial in x which attains its minimum at $x = \sqrt[3]{2}$, $f\left(\sqrt[3]{2}, 2\right) = 18 - 6\sqrt[3]{2} \approx 10.4$, and its maximum at $x = 3$, $f(3,2) = 75$. On L_4: $x = 0$, $f(0,y) = y^4 + 2$, $0 \le y \le 2$, a polynomial in y which attains its maximum at $y = 2$, $f(0,2) = 18$, and its minimum at $y = 0$, $f(0,0) = 2$. Thus the absolute maximum of f on D is $f(3,0) = 83$ and the absolute minimum is $f(1,1) = 0$.

35. $f_x(x,y) = 6x^2$ and $f_y(x,y) = 4y^3$. And so $f_x = 0$ and $f_y = 0$ only occur when $x = y = 0$. Hence, the only critical point inside the disk is at $x = y = 0$ where $f(0,0) = 0$. Now on the circle $x^2 + y^2 = 1$, $y^2 = 1 - x^2$ so let $g(x) = f(x,y) = 2x^3 + (1 - x^2)^2 = x^4 + 2x^3 - 2x^2 + 1, -1 \le x \le 1$. Then $g'(x) = 4x^3 + 6x^2 - 4x = 0 \;\Rightarrow\; x = 0$, -2, or $\frac{1}{2}$. $f(0,\pm 1) = g(0) = 1$, $f\left(\frac{1}{2}, \pm\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}\right) = g\left(\frac{1}{2}\right) = \frac{13}{16}$, and $(-2,-3)$ is not in D. Checking the endpoints, we get $f(-1,0) = g(-1) = -2$ and $f(1,0) = g(1) = 2$. Thus the absolute maximum and minimum of f on D are $f(1,0) = 2$ and $f(-1,0) = -2$.

Another method: On the boundary $x^2 + y^2 = 1$ we can write $x = \cos\theta$, $y = \sin\theta$, so $f(\cos\theta, \sin\theta) = 2\cos^3\theta + \sin^4\theta$, $0 \le \theta \le 2\pi$.

37. $f(x,y) = -(x^2 - 1)^2 - (x^2 y - x - 1)^2 \;\Rightarrow\; f_x(x,y) = -2(x^2 - 1)(2x) - 2(x^2 y - x - 1)(2xy - 1)$ and $f_y(x,y) = -2(x^2 y - x - 1)x^2$. Setting $f_y(x,y) = 0$ gives either $x = 0$ or $x^2 y - x - 1 = 0$.

There are no critical points for $x = 0$, since $f_x(0,y) = -2$, so we set $x^2 y - x - 1 = 0 \;\Leftrightarrow\; y = \dfrac{x+1}{x^2}$ $[x \neq 0]$,

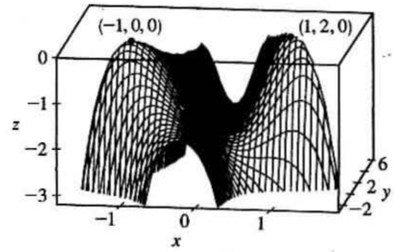
so $f_x\left(x, \dfrac{x+1}{x^2}\right) = -2(x^2 - 1)(2x) - 2\left(x^2\,\dfrac{x+1}{x^2} - x - 1\right)\left(2x\,\dfrac{x+1}{x^2} - 1\right) = -4x(x^2 - 1)$. Therefore

$f_x(x,y) = f_y(x,y) = 0$ at the points $(1,2)$ and $(-1,0)$. To classify these critical points, we calculate

$f_{xx}(x,y) = -12x^2 - 12x^2y^2 + 12xy + 4y + 2$, $f_{yy}(x,y) = -2x^4$, and $f_{xy}(x,y) = -8x^3y + 6x^2 + 4x$. In order to use the Second Derivatives Test we calculate

$D(-1,0) = f_{xx}(-1,0)\, f_{yy}(-1,0) - [f_{xy}(-1,0)]^2 = 16 > 0$,

$f_{xx}(-1,0) = -10 < 0$, $D(1,2) = 16 > 0$, and $f_{xx}(1,2) = -26 < 0$, so both $(-1,0)$ and $(1,2)$ give local maxima.



39. Let d be the distance from $(2,0,-3)$ to any point (x,y,z) on the plane $x+y+z=1$, so $d = \sqrt{(x-2)^2 + y^2 + (z+3)^2}$ where $z = 1-x-y$, and we minimize $d^2 = f(x,y) = (x-2)^2 + y^2 + (4-x-y)^2$. Then $f_x(x,y) = 2(x-2) + 2(4-x-y)(-1) = 4x + 2y - 12$, $f_y(x,y) = 2y + 2(4-x-y)(-1) = 2x + 4y - 8$. Solving $4x + 2y - 12 = 0$ and $2x + 4y - 8 = 0$ simultaneously gives $x = \frac{8}{3}$, $y = \frac{2}{3}$, so the only critical point is $\left(\frac{8}{3}, \frac{2}{3}\right)$. An absolute minimum exists (since there is a minimum distance from the point to the plane) and it must occur at a critical point, so the shortest distance occurs for $x = \frac{8}{3}$, $y = \frac{2}{3}$ for which $d = \sqrt{\left(\frac{8}{3}-2\right)^2 + \left(\frac{2}{3}\right)^2 + \left(4 - \frac{8}{3} - \frac{2}{3}\right)^2} = \sqrt{\frac{4}{3}} = \frac{2}{\sqrt{3}}$.

41. Let d be the distance from the point $(4,2,0)$ to any point (x,y,z) on the cone, so $d = \sqrt{(x-4)^2 + (y-2)^2 + z^2}$ where $z^2 = x^2 + y^2$, and we minimize $d^2 = (x-4)^2 + (y-2)^2 + x^2 + y^2 = f(x,y)$. Then $f_x(x,y) = 2\,(x-4) + 2x = 4x - 8$, $f_y(x,y) = 2\,(y-2) + 2y = 4y - 4$, and the critical points occur when $f_x = 0 \;\Rightarrow\; x = 2$, $f_y = 0 \;\Rightarrow\; y = 1$. Thus the only critical point is $(2,1)$. An absolute minimum exists (since there is a minimum distance from the cone to the point) which must occur at a critical point, so the points on the cone closest to $(4,2,0)$ are $\left(2, 1, \pm\sqrt{5}\,\right)$.

43. $x + y + z = 100$, so maximize $f(x,y) = xy(100 - x - y)$. $f_x = 100y - 2xy - y^2$, $f_y = 100x - x^2 - 2xy$, $f_{xx} = -2y$, $f_{yy} = -2x$, $f_{xy} = 100 - 2x - 2y$. Then $f_x = 0$ implies $y = 0$ or $y = 100 - 2x$. Substituting $y = 0$ into $f_y = 0$ gives $x = 0$ or $x = 100$ and substituting $y = 100 - 2x$ into $f_y = 0$ gives $3x^2 - 100x = 0$ so $x = 0$ or $\frac{100}{3}$. Thus the critical points are $(0,0)$, $(100,0)$, $(0,100)$ and $\left(\frac{100}{3}, \frac{100}{3}\right)$.

$D(0,0) = D(100,0) = D(0,100) = -10{,}000$ while $D\left(\frac{100}{3}, \frac{100}{3}\right) = \frac{10{,}000}{3}$ and $f_{xx}\left(\frac{100}{3}, \frac{100}{3}\right) = -\frac{200}{3} < 0$. Thus $(0,0)$, $(100,0)$ and $(0,100)$ are saddle points whereas $f\left(\frac{100}{3}, \frac{100}{3}\right)$ is a local maximum. Thus the numbers are $x = y = z = \frac{100}{3}$.

45. Center the sphere at the origin so that its equation is $x^2 + y^2 + z^2 = r^2$, and orient the inscribed rectangular box so that its edges are parallel to the coordinate axes. Any vertex of the box satisfies $x^2 + y^2 + z^2 = r^2$, so take (x,y,z) to be the vertex in the first octant. Then the box has length $2x$, width $2y$, and height $2z = 2\sqrt{r^2 - x^2 - y^2}$ with volume given by

$V(x,y) = (2x)(2y)\left(2\sqrt{r^2 - x^2 - y^2}\,\right) = 8xy\sqrt{r^2 - x^2 - y^2}$ for $0 < x < r$, $0 < y < r$. Then

$V_x = (8xy) \cdot \frac{1}{2}(r^2 - x^2 - y^2)^{-1/2}(-2x) + \sqrt{r^2 - x^2 - y^2} \cdot 8y = \dfrac{8y(r^2 - 2x^2 - y^2)}{\sqrt{r^2 - x^2 - y^2}}$ and $V_y = \dfrac{8x(r^2 - x^2 - 2y^2)}{\sqrt{r^2 - x^2 - y^2}}$.

Setting $V_x = 0$ gives $y = 0$ or $2x^2 + y^2 = r^2$, but $y > 0$ so only the latter solution applies. Similarly, $V_y = 0$ with $x > 0$

implies $x^2 + 2y^2 = r^2$. Substituting, we have $2x^2 + y^2 = x^2 + 2y^2 \Rightarrow x^2 = y^2 \Rightarrow y = x$. Then $x^2 + 2y^2 = r^2 \Rightarrow$ $3x^2 = r^2 \Rightarrow x = \sqrt{r^2/3} = r/\sqrt{3} = y$. Thus the only critical point is $(r/\sqrt{3}, r/\sqrt{3})$. There must be a maximum volume and here it must occur at a critical point, so the maximum volume occurs when $x = y = r/\sqrt{3}$ and the maximum volume is $V\left(\frac{r}{\sqrt{3}}, \frac{r}{\sqrt{3}}\right) = 8\left(\frac{r}{\sqrt{3}}\right)\left(\frac{r}{\sqrt{3}}\right)\sqrt{r^2 - \left(\frac{r}{\sqrt{3}}\right)^2 - \left(\frac{r}{\sqrt{3}}\right)^2} = \frac{8}{3\sqrt{3}}r^3$.

47. Maximize $f(x, y) = \dfrac{xy}{3}(6 - x - 2y)$, then the maximum volume is $V = xyz$.

$f_x = \frac{1}{3}(6y - 2xy - y^2) = \frac{1}{3}y(6 - 2x - 2y)$ and $f_y = \frac{1}{3}x(6 - x - 4y)$. Setting $f_x = 0$ and $f_y = 0$ gives the critical point $(2, 1)$ which geometrically must give a maximum. Thus the volume of the largest such box is $V = (2)(1)\left(\frac{2}{3}\right) = \frac{4}{3}$.

49. Let the dimensions be x, y, and z; then $4x + 4y + 4z = c$ and the volume is

$V = xyz = xy\left(\frac{1}{4}c - x - y\right) = \frac{1}{4}cxy - x^2y - xy^2$, $x > 0$, $y > 0$. Then $V_x = \frac{1}{4}cy - 2xy - y^2$ and $V_y = \frac{1}{4}cx - x^2 - 2xy$, so $V_x = 0 = V_y$ when $2x + y = \frac{1}{4}c$ and $x + 2y = \frac{1}{4}c$. Solving, we get $x = \frac{1}{12}c$, $y = \frac{1}{12}c$ and $z = \frac{1}{4}c - x - y = \frac{1}{12}c$. From the geometrical nature of the problem, this critical point must give an absolute maximum. Thus the box is a cube with edge length $\frac{1}{12}c$.

51. Let the dimensions be x, y and z, then minimize $xy + 2(xz + yz)$ if $xyz = 32{,}000\text{ cm}^3$. Then

$f(x, y) = xy + [64{,}000(x + y)/xy] = xy + 64{,}000(x^{-1} + y^{-1})$, $f_x = y - 64{,}000x^{-2}$, $f_y = x - 64{,}000y^{-2}$.

And $f_x = 0$ implies $y = 64{,}000/x^2$; substituting into $f_y = 0$ implies $x^3 = 64{,}000$ or $x = 40$ and then $y = 40$. Now $D(x, y) = [(2)(64{,}000)]^2 x^{-3} y^{-3} - 1 > 0$ for $(40, 40)$ and $f_{xx}(40, 40) > 0$ so this is indeed a minimum. Thus the dimensions of the box are $x = y = 40$ cm, $z = 20$ cm.

53. Let x, y, z be the dimensions of the rectangular box. Then the volume of the box is xyz and

$L = \sqrt{x^2 + y^2 + z^2} \Rightarrow L^2 = x^2 + y^2 + z^2 \Rightarrow z = \sqrt{L^2 - x^2 - y^2}$.

Substituting, we have volume $V(x, y) = xy\sqrt{L^2 - x^2 - y^2}$ $(x, y > 0)$.

$$V_x = xy \cdot \tfrac{1}{2}(L^2 - x^2 - y^2)^{-1/2}(-2x) + y\sqrt{L^2 - x^2 - y^2} = y\sqrt{L^2 - x^2 - y^2} - \frac{x^2y}{\sqrt{L^2 - x^2 - y^2}},$$

$V_y = x\sqrt{L^2 - x^2 - y^2} - \dfrac{xy^2}{\sqrt{L^2 - x^2 - y^2}}$. $V_x = 0$ implies $y(L^2 - x^2 - y^2) = x^2y \Rightarrow y(L^2 - 2x^2 - y^2) = 0 \Rightarrow$ $2x^2 + y^2 = L^2$ (since $y > 0$), and $V_y = 0$ implies $x(L^2 - x^2 - y^2) = xy^2 \Rightarrow x(L^2 - x^2 - 2y^2) = 0 \Rightarrow$ $x^2 + 2y^2 = L^2$ (since $x > 0$). Substituting $y^2 = L^2 - 2x^2$ into $x^2 + 2y^2 = L^2$ gives $x^2 + 2L^2 - 4x^2 = L^2 \Rightarrow$ $3x^2 = L^2 \Rightarrow x = L/\sqrt{3}$ (since $x > 0$) and then $y = \sqrt{L^2 - 2\left(L/\sqrt{3}\right)^2} = L/\sqrt{3}$.

So the only critical point is $(L/\sqrt{3}, L/\sqrt{3})$ which, from the geometrical nature of the problem, must give an absolute maximum. Thus the maximum volume is $V(L/\sqrt{3}, L/\sqrt{3}) = \left(L/\sqrt{3}\right)^2\sqrt{L^2 - \left(L/\sqrt{3}\right)^2 - \left(L/\sqrt{3}\right)^2} = L^3/(3\sqrt{3})$ cubic units.

55. Note that here the variables are m and b, and $f(m,b) = \sum_{i=1}^{n} [y_i - (mx_i + b)]^2$. Then $f_m = \sum_{i=1}^{n} -2x_i[y_i - (mx_i + b)] = 0$ implies $\sum_{i=1}^{n} (x_i y_i - m x_i^2 - b x_i) = 0$ or $\sum_{i=1}^{n} x_i y_i = m \sum_{i=1}^{n} x_i^2 + b \sum_{i=1}^{n} x_i$ and $f_b = \sum_{i=1}^{n} -2[y_i - (mx_i + b)] = 0$ implies $\sum_{i=1}^{n} y_i = m \sum_{i=1}^{n} x_i + \sum_{i=1}^{n} b = m\left(\sum_{i=1}^{n} x_i\right) + nb$. Thus we have the two desired equations.

Now $f_{mm} = \sum_{i=1}^{n} 2x_i^2$, $f_{bb} = \sum_{i=1}^{n} 2 = 2n$ and $f_{mb} = \sum_{i=1}^{n} 2x_i$. And $f_{mm}(m,b) > 0$ always and $D(m,b) = 4n\left(\sum_{i=1}^{n} x_i^2\right) - 4\left(\sum_{i=1}^{n} x_i\right)^2 = 4\left[n\left(\sum_{i=1}^{n} x_i^2\right) - \left(\sum_{i=1}^{n} x_i\right)^2\right] > 0$ always so the solutions of these two equations do indeed minimize $\sum_{i=1}^{n} d_i^2$.

14.8 Lagrange Multipliers

1. At the extreme values of f, the level curves of f just touch the curve $g(x,y) = 8$ with a common tangent line. (See Figure 1 and the accompanying discussion.) We can observe several such occurrences on the contour map, but the level curve $f(x,y) = c$ with the largest value of c which still intersects the curve $g(x,y) = 8$ is approximately $c = 59$, and the smallest value of c corresponding to a level curve which intersects $g(x,y) = 8$ appears to be $c = 30$. Thus we estimate the maximum value of f subject to the constraint $g(x,y) = 8$ to be about 59 and the minimum to be 30.

3. $f(x,y) = x^2 + y^2$, $g(x,y) = xy = 1$, and $\nabla f = \lambda \nabla g \Rightarrow \langle 2x, 2y \rangle = \langle \lambda y, \lambda x \rangle$, so $2x = \lambda y$, $2y = \lambda x$, and $xy = 1$. From the last equation, $x \neq 0$ and $y \neq 0$, so $2x = \lambda y \Rightarrow \lambda = 2x/y$. Substituting, we have $2y = (2x/y)\,x \Rightarrow y^2 = x^2 \Rightarrow y = \pm x$. But $xy = 1$, so $x = y = \pm 1$ and the possible points for the extreme values of f are $(1,1)$ and $(-1,-1)$. Here there is no maximum value, since the constraint $xy = 1$ allows x or y to become arbitrarily large, and hence $f(x,y) = x^2 + y^2$ can be made arbitrarily large. The minimum value is $f(1,1) = f(-1,-1) = 2$.

5. $f(x,y) = y^2 - x^2$, $g(x,y) = \frac{1}{4}x^2 + y^2 = 1$, and $\nabla f = \lambda \nabla g \Rightarrow \langle -2x, 2y \rangle = \langle \frac{1}{2}\lambda x, 2\lambda y \rangle$, so $-2x = \frac{1}{2}\lambda x$, $2y = 2\lambda y$, and $\frac{1}{4}x^2 + y^2 = 1$. From the first equation we have $x(4 + \lambda) = 0 \Rightarrow x = 0$ or $\lambda = -4$. If $x = 0$ then the third equation gives $y = \pm 1$. If $\lambda = -4$ then the second equation gives $2y = -8y \Rightarrow y = 0$, and substituting into the third equation, we have $x = \pm 2$. Thus the possible extreme values of f occur at the points $(0, \pm 1)$ and $(\pm 2, 0)$. Evaluating f at these points, we see that the maximum value is $f(0, \pm 1) = 1$ and the minimum is $f(\pm 2, 0) = -4$.

7. $f(x,y,z) = 2x + 2y + z$, $g(x,y,z) = x^2 + y^2 + z^2 = 9$, and $\nabla f = \lambda \nabla g \Rightarrow \langle 2, 2, 1 \rangle = \langle 2\lambda x, 2\lambda y, 2\lambda z \rangle$, so $2\lambda x = 2$, $2\lambda y = 2$, $2\lambda z = 1$, and $x^2 + y^2 + z^2 = 9$. The first three equations imply $x = \dfrac{1}{\lambda}$, $y = \dfrac{1}{\lambda}$, and $z = \dfrac{1}{2\lambda}$. But substitution into the fourth equation gives $\left(\dfrac{1}{\lambda}\right)^2 + \left(\dfrac{1}{\lambda}\right)^2 + \left(\dfrac{1}{2\lambda}\right)^2 = 9 \Rightarrow \dfrac{9}{4\lambda^2} = 9 \Rightarrow \lambda = \pm\frac{1}{2}$, so f has possible extreme values at the points $(2,2,1)$ and $(-2,-2,-1)$. The maximum value of f on $x^2+y^2+z^2=9$ is $f(2,2,1)=9$, and the minimum is $f(-2,-2,-1)=-9$.

9. $f(x,y,z)=xyz$, $g(x,y,z)=x^2+2y^2+3z^2=6$. $\nabla f=\lambda\nabla g \;\Rightarrow\; \langle yz,xz,xy\rangle=\lambda\langle 2x,4y,6z\rangle$. If any of x, y, or z is zero then $x=y=z=0$ which contradicts $x^2+2y^2+3z^2=6$. Then $\lambda=(yz)/(2x)=(xz)/(4y)=(xy)/(6z)$ or $x^2=2y^2$ and $z^2=\frac{2}{3}y^2$. Thus $x^2+2y^2+3z^2=6$ implies $6y^2=6$ or $y=\pm1$. Then the possible points are $\left(\sqrt{2},\pm1,\sqrt{\frac{2}{3}}\right)$, $\left(\sqrt{2},\pm1,-\sqrt{\frac{2}{3}}\right)$, $\left(-\sqrt{2},\pm1,\sqrt{\frac{2}{3}}\right)$, $\left(-\sqrt{2},\pm1,-\sqrt{\frac{2}{3}}\right)$. The maximum value of f on the ellipsoid is $\frac{2}{\sqrt{3}}$, occurring when all coordinates are positive or exactly two are negative and the minimum is $-\frac{2}{\sqrt{3}}$ occurring when 1 or 3 of the coordinates are negative.

11. $f(x,y,z)=x^2+y^2+z^2$, $g(x,y,z)=x^4+y^4+z^4=1 \;\Rightarrow\; \nabla f=\langle 2x,2y,2z\rangle$, $\lambda\nabla g=\langle 4\lambda x^3,4\lambda y^3,4\lambda z^3\rangle$.

Case 1: If $x\neq0$, $y\neq0$ and $z\neq0$, then $\nabla f=\lambda\nabla g$ implies $\lambda=1/(2x^2)=1/(2y^2)=1/(2z^2)$ or $x^2=y^2=z^2$ and $3x^4=1$ or $x=\pm\frac{1}{\sqrt[4]{3}}$ giving the points $\left(\pm\frac{1}{\sqrt[4]{3}},\frac{1}{\sqrt[4]{3}},\frac{1}{\sqrt[4]{3}}\right)$, $\left(\pm\frac{1}{\sqrt[4]{3}},-\frac{1}{\sqrt[4]{3}},\frac{1}{\sqrt[4]{3}}\right)$, $\left(\pm\frac{1}{\sqrt[4]{3}},\frac{1}{\sqrt[4]{3}},-\frac{1}{\sqrt[4]{3}}\right)$, $\left(\pm\frac{1}{\sqrt[4]{3}},-\frac{1}{\sqrt[4]{3}},-\frac{1}{\sqrt[4]{3}}\right)$ all with an f-value of $\sqrt{3}$.

Case 2: If one of the variables equals zero and the other two are not zero, then the squares of the two nonzero coordinates are equal with common value $\frac{1}{\sqrt{2}}$ and corresponding f value of $\sqrt{2}$.

Case 3: If exactly two of the variables are zero, then the third variable has value ±1 with the corresponding f value of 1. Thus on $x^4+y^4+z^4=1$, the maximum value of f is $\sqrt{3}$ and the minimum value is 1.

13. $f(x,y,z,t)=x+y+z+t$, $g(x,y,z,t)=x^2+y^2+z^2+t^2=1 \;\Rightarrow\; \langle1,1,1,1\rangle=\langle 2\lambda x,2\lambda y,2\lambda z,2\lambda t\rangle$, so $\lambda=1/(2x)=1/(2y)=1/(2z)=1/(2t)$ and $x=y=z=t$. But $x^2+y^2+z^2+t^2=1$, so the possible points are $\left(\pm\frac{1}{2},\pm\frac{1}{2},\pm\frac{1}{2},\pm\frac{1}{2}\right)$. Thus the maximum value of f is $f\left(\frac{1}{2},\frac{1}{2},\frac{1}{2},\frac{1}{2}\right)=2$ and the minimum value is $f\left(-\frac{1}{2},-\frac{1}{2},-\frac{1}{2},-\frac{1}{2}\right)=-2$.

15. $f(x,y,z)=x+2y$, $g(x,y,z)=x+y+z=1$, $h(x,y,z)=y^2+z^2=4 \;\Rightarrow\; \nabla f=\langle1,2,0\rangle$, $\lambda\nabla g=\langle\lambda,\lambda,\lambda\rangle$ and $\mu\nabla h=\langle0,2\mu y,2\mu z\rangle$. Then $1=\lambda$, $2=\lambda+2\mu y$ and $0=\lambda+2\mu z$ so $\mu y=\frac{1}{2}=-\mu z$ or $y=1/(2\mu)$, $z=-1/(2\mu)$. Thus $x+y+z=1$ implies $x=1$ and $y^2+z^2=4$ implies $\mu=\pm\frac{1}{2\sqrt{2}}$. Then the possible points are $(1,\pm\sqrt{2},\mp\sqrt{2})$ and the maximum value is $f(1,\sqrt{2},-\sqrt{2})=1+2\sqrt{2}$ and the minimum value is $f(1,-\sqrt{2},\sqrt{2})=1-2\sqrt{2}$.

17. $f(x,y,z)=yz+xy$, $g(x,y,z)=xy=1$, $h(x,y,z)=y^2+z^2=1 \;\Rightarrow\; \nabla f=\langle y,x+z,y\rangle$, $\lambda\nabla g=\langle\lambda y,\lambda x,0\rangle$, $\mu\nabla h=\langle0,2\mu y,2\mu z\rangle$. Then $y=\lambda y$ implies $\lambda=1$ [$y\neq0$ since $g(x,y,z)=1$], $x+z=\lambda x+2\mu y$ and $y=2\mu z$. Thus $\mu=z/(2y)=y/(2y)$ or $y^2=z^2$, and so $y^2+z^2=1$ implies $y=\pm\frac{1}{\sqrt{2}}$, $z=\pm\frac{1}{\sqrt{2}}$. Then $xy=1$ implies $x=\pm\sqrt{2}$ and the possible points are $\left(\pm\sqrt{2}, \pm\frac{1}{\sqrt{2}}, \frac{1}{\sqrt{2}}\right)$, $\left(\pm\sqrt{2}, \pm\frac{1}{\sqrt{2}}, -\frac{1}{\sqrt{2}}\right)$. Hence the maximum of f subject to the constraints is $f\left(\pm\sqrt{2}, \pm\frac{1}{\sqrt{2}}, \pm\frac{1}{\sqrt{2}}\right) = \frac{3}{2}$ and the minimum is $f\left(\pm\sqrt{2}, \pm\frac{1}{\sqrt{2}}, \mp\frac{1}{\sqrt{2}}\right) = \frac{1}{2}$.

Note: Since $xy = 1$ is one of the constraints we could have solved the problem by solving $f(y, z) = yz + 1$ subject to $y^2 + z^2 = 1$.

19. $f(x, y) = x^2 + y^2 + 4x - 4y$. For the interior of the region, we find the critical points: $f_x = 2x + 4$, $f_y = 2y - 4$, so the only critical point is $(-2, 2)$ (which is inside the region) and $f(-2, 2) = -8$. For the boundary, we use Lagrange multipliers. $g(x, y) = x^2 + y^2 = 9$, so $\nabla f = \lambda \nabla g \;\Rightarrow\; \langle 2x + 4, 2y - 4\rangle = \langle 2\lambda x, 2\lambda y\rangle$. Thus $2x + 4 = 2\lambda x$ and $2y - 4 = 2\lambda y$. Adding the two equations gives $2x + 2y = 2\lambda x + 2\lambda y \;\Rightarrow\; x + y = \lambda(x + y) \;\Rightarrow\; (x + y)(\lambda - 1) = 0$, so $x + y = 0 \;\Rightarrow\; y = -x$ or $\lambda - 1 = 0 \;\Rightarrow\; \lambda = 1$. But $\lambda = 1$ leads to a contradition in $2x + 4 = 2\lambda x$, so $y = -x$ and $x^2 + y^2 = 9$ implies $2y^2 = 9 \;\Rightarrow\; y = \pm\frac{3}{\sqrt{2}}$. We have $f\left(\frac{3}{\sqrt{2}}, -\frac{3}{\sqrt{2}}\right) = 9 + 12\sqrt{2} \approx 25.97$ and $f\left(-\frac{3}{\sqrt{2}}, \frac{3}{\sqrt{2}}\right) = 9 - 12\sqrt{2} \approx -7.97$, so the maximum value of f on the disk $x^2 + y^2 \le 9$ is $f\left(\frac{3}{\sqrt{2}}, -\frac{3}{\sqrt{2}}\right) = 9 + 12\sqrt{2}$ and the minimum is $f(-2, 2) = -8$.

21. $f(x, y) = e^{-xy}$. For the interior of the region, we find the critical points: $f_x = -ye^{-xy}$, $f_y = -xe^{-xy}$, so the only critical point is $(0, 0)$, and $f(0, 0) = 1$. For the boundary, we use Lagrange multipliers. $g(x, y) = x^2 + 4y^2 = 1 \;\Rightarrow\; \lambda \nabla g = \langle 2\lambda x, 8\lambda y\rangle$, so setting $\nabla f = \lambda \nabla g$ we get $-ye^{-xy} = 2\lambda x$ and $-xe^{-xy} = 8\lambda y$. The first of these gives $e^{-xy} = -2\lambda x/y$, and then the second gives $-x(-2\lambda x/y) = 8\lambda y \;\Rightarrow\; x^2 = 4y^2$. Solving this last equation with the constraint $x^2 + 4y^2 = 1$ gives $x = \pm\frac{1}{\sqrt{2}}$ and $y = \pm\frac{1}{2\sqrt{2}}$. Now $f\left(\pm\frac{1}{\sqrt{2}}, \mp\frac{1}{2\sqrt{2}}\right) = e^{1/4} \approx 1.284$ and $f\left(\pm\frac{1}{\sqrt{2}}, \pm\frac{1}{2\sqrt{2}}\right) = e^{-1/4} \approx 0.779$. The former are the maxima on the region and the latter are the minima.

23. (a) $f(x, y) = x$, $g(x, y) = y^2 + x^4 - x^3 = 0 \;\Rightarrow\; \nabla f = \langle 1, 0\rangle = \lambda \nabla g = \lambda\left\langle 4x^3 - 3x^2, 2y\right\rangle$. Then $1 = \lambda(4x^3 - 3x^2)$ **(1)** and $0 = 2\lambda y$ **(2)**. We have $\lambda \ne 0$ from **(1)**, so **(2)** gives $y = 0$. Then, from the constraint equation, $x^4 - x^3 = 0 \;\Rightarrow\; x^3(x - 1) = 0 \;\Rightarrow\; x = 0$ or $x = 1$. But $x = 0$ contradicts **(1)**, so the only possible extreme value subject to the constraint is $f(1, 0) = 1$. (The question remains whether this is indeed the minimum of f.)

(b) The constraint is $y^2 + x^4 - x^3 = 0 \;\Leftrightarrow\; y^2 = x^3 - x^4$. The left side is non-negative, so we must have $x^3 - x^4 \ge 0$ which is true only for $0 \le x \le 1$. Therefore the minimum possible value for $f(x, y) = x$ is 0 which occurs for $x = y = 0$. However, $\lambda \nabla g(0, 0) = \lambda\langle 0 - 0, 0\rangle = \langle 0, 0\rangle$ and $\nabla f(0, 0) = \langle 1, 0\rangle$, so $\nabla f(0, 0) \ne \lambda \nabla g(0, 0)$ for all values of λ.

(c) Here $\nabla g(0, 0) = \mathbf{0}$ but the method of Lagrange multipliers requires that $\nabla g \ne \mathbf{0}$ everywhere on the constraint curve.

25. $P(L,K) = bL^{\alpha}K^{1-\alpha}$, $g(L,K) = mL + nK = p \Rightarrow \nabla P = \langle \alpha bL^{\alpha-1}K^{1-\alpha}, (1-\alpha)bL^{\alpha}K^{-\alpha}\rangle$, $\lambda\nabla g = \langle \lambda m, \lambda n\rangle$. Then $\alpha b(K/L)^{1-\alpha} = \lambda m$ and $(1-\alpha)b(L/K)^{\alpha} = \lambda n$ and $mL + nK = p$, so $\alpha b(K/L)^{1-\alpha}/m = (1-\alpha)b(L/K)^{\alpha}/n$ or $n\alpha/[m(1-\alpha)] = (L/K)^{\alpha}(L/K)^{1-\alpha}$ or $L = Kn\alpha/[m(1-\alpha)]$. Substituting into $mL + nK = p$ gives $K = (1-\alpha)p/n$ and $L = \alpha p/m$ for the maximum production.

27. Let the sides of the rectangle be x and y. Then $f(x,y) = xy$, $g(x,y) = 2x + 2y = p \Rightarrow \nabla f(x,y) = \langle y, x\rangle$, $\lambda\nabla g = \langle 2\lambda, 2\lambda\rangle$. Then $\lambda = \frac{1}{2}y = \frac{1}{2}x$ implies $x = y$ and the rectangle with maximum area is a square with side length $\frac{1}{4}p$.

29. The distance from $(2,0,-3)$ to a point (x,y,z) on the plane is $d = \sqrt{(x-2)^2 + y^2 + (z+3)^2}$, so we seek to minimize $d^2 = f(x,y,z) = (x-2)^2 + y^2 + (z+3)^2$ subject to the constraint that (x,y,z) lies on the plane $x + y + z = 1$, that is, that $g(x,y,z) = x + y + z = 1$. Then $\nabla f = \lambda\nabla g \Rightarrow \langle 2(x-2), 2y, 2(z+3)\rangle = \langle \lambda, \lambda, \lambda\rangle$, so $x = (\lambda+4)/2$, $y = \lambda/2$, $z = (\lambda-6)/2$. Substituting into the constraint equation gives $\dfrac{\lambda+4}{2} + \dfrac{\lambda}{2} + \dfrac{\lambda-6}{2} = 1 \Rightarrow 3\lambda - 2 = 2 \Rightarrow \lambda = \frac{4}{3}$, so $x = \frac{8}{3}$, $y = \frac{2}{3}$, and $z = -\frac{7}{3}$. This must correspond to a minimum, so the shortest distance is

$$d = \sqrt{\left(\tfrac{8}{3}-2\right)^2 + \left(\tfrac{2}{3}\right)^2 + \left(-\tfrac{7}{3}+3\right)^2} = \sqrt{\tfrac{4}{3}} = \tfrac{2}{\sqrt{3}}.$$

31. Let $f(x,y,z) = d^2 = (x-4)^2 + (y-2)^2 + z^2$. Then we want to minimize f subject to the constraint $g(x,y,z) = x^2 + y^2 - z^2 = 0$. $\nabla f = \lambda\nabla g \Rightarrow \langle 2(x-4), 2(y-2), 2z\rangle = \langle 2\lambda x, 2\lambda y, -2\lambda z\rangle$, so $x - 4 = \lambda x$, $y - 2 = \lambda y$, and $z = -\lambda z$. From the last equation we have $z + \lambda z = 0 \Rightarrow z(1+\lambda) = 0$, so either $z = 0$ or $\lambda = -1$. But from the constraint equation we have $z = 0 \Rightarrow x^2 + y^2 = 0 \Rightarrow x = y = 0$ which is not possible from the first two equations. So $\lambda = -1$ and $x - 4 = \lambda x \Rightarrow x = 2$, $y - 2 = \lambda y \Rightarrow y = 1$, and $x^2 + y^2 - z^2 = 0 \Rightarrow 4 + 1 - z^2 = 0 \Rightarrow z = \pm\sqrt{5}$. This must correspond to a minimum, so the points on the cone closest to $(4,2,0)$ are $(2,1,\pm\sqrt{5})$.

33. $f(x,y,z) = xyz$, $g(x,y,z) = x + y + z = 100 \Rightarrow \nabla f = \langle yz, xz, xy\rangle = \lambda\nabla g = \langle \lambda, \lambda, \lambda\rangle$. Then $\lambda = yz = xz = xy$ implies $x = y = z = \frac{100}{3}$.

35. If the dimensions are $2x$, $2y$, and $2z$, then maximize $f(x,y,z) = (2x)(2y)(2z) = 8xyz$ subject to $g(x,y,z) = x^2 + y^2 + z^2 = r^2$ ($x > 0$, $y > 0$, $z > 0$). Then $\nabla f = \lambda\nabla g \Rightarrow \langle 8yz, 8xz, 8xy\rangle = \lambda\langle 2x, 2y, 2z\rangle \Rightarrow 8yz = 2\lambda x$, $8xz = 2\lambda y$, and $8xy = 2\lambda z$, so $\lambda = \dfrac{4yz}{x} = \dfrac{4xz}{y} = \dfrac{4xy}{z}$. This gives $x^2z = y^2z \Rightarrow x^2 = y^2$ (since $z \neq 0$) and $xy^2 = xz^2 \Rightarrow z^2 = y^2$, so $x^2 = y^2 = z^2 \Rightarrow x = y = z$, and substituting into the constraint equation gives $3x^2 = r^2 \Rightarrow x = r/\sqrt{3} = y = z$. Thus the largest volume of such a box is

$$f\left(\tfrac{r}{\sqrt{3}}, \tfrac{r}{\sqrt{3}}, \tfrac{r}{\sqrt{3}}\right) = 8\left(\tfrac{r}{\sqrt{3}}\right)\left(\tfrac{r}{\sqrt{3}}\right)\left(\tfrac{r}{\sqrt{3}}\right) = \frac{8}{3\sqrt{3}}r^3.$$

37. $f(x,y,z) = xyz$, $g(x,y,z) = x + 2y + 3z = 6 \Rightarrow \nabla f = \langle yz, xz, xy \rangle = \lambda \nabla g = \langle \lambda, 2\lambda, 3\lambda \rangle$.

Then $\lambda = yz = \frac{1}{2}xz = \frac{1}{3}xy$ implies $x = 2y$, $z = \frac{2}{3}y$. But $2y + 2y + 2y = 6$ so $y = 1$, $x = 2$, $z = \frac{2}{3}$ and the volume is $V = \frac{4}{3}$.

39. $f(x,y,z) = xyz$, $g(x,y,z) = 4(x + y + z) = c \Rightarrow \nabla f = \langle yz, xz, xy \rangle$, $\lambda \nabla g = \langle 4\lambda, 4\lambda, 4\lambda \rangle$. Thus $4\lambda = yz = xz = xy$ or $x = y = z = \frac{1}{12}c$ are the dimensions giving the maximum volume.

41. If the dimensions of the box are given by x, y, and z, then we need to find the maximum value of $f(x,y,z) = xyz$ $[x, y, z > 0]$ subject to the constraint $L = \sqrt{x^2 + y^2 + z^2}$ or $g(x,y,z) = x^2 + y^2 + z^2 = L^2$. $\nabla f = \lambda \nabla g \Rightarrow$ $\langle yz, xz, xy \rangle = \lambda \langle 2x, 2y, 2z \rangle$, so $yz = 2\lambda x \Rightarrow \lambda = \dfrac{yz}{2x}$, $xz = 2\lambda y \Rightarrow \lambda = \dfrac{xz}{2y}$, and $xy = 2\lambda z \Rightarrow \lambda = \dfrac{xy}{2z}$.

Thus $\lambda = \dfrac{yz}{2x} = \dfrac{xz}{2y} \Rightarrow x^2 = y^2$ [since $z \neq 0$] $\Rightarrow x = y$ and $\lambda = \dfrac{yz}{2x} = \dfrac{xy}{2z} \Rightarrow x = z$ [since $y \neq 0$].

Substituting into the constraint equation gives $x^2 + x^2 + x^2 = L^2 \Rightarrow x^2 = L^2/3 \Rightarrow x = L/\sqrt{3} = y = z$ and the maximum volume is $(L/\sqrt{3})^3 = L^3/(3\sqrt{3})$.

43. We need to find the extreme values of $f(x,y,z) = x^2 + y^2 + z^2$ subject to the two constraints $g(x,y,z) = x + y + 2z = 2$ and $h(x,y,z) = x^2 + y^2 - z = 0$. $\nabla f = \langle 2x, 2y, 2z \rangle$, $\lambda \nabla g = \langle \lambda, \lambda, 2\lambda \rangle$ and $\mu \nabla h = \langle 2\mu x, 2\mu y, -\mu \rangle$. Thus we need $2x = \lambda + 2\mu x$ **(1)**, $2y = \lambda + 2\mu y$ **(2)**, $2z = 2\lambda - \mu$ **(3)**, $x + y + 2z = 2$ **(4)**, and $x^2 + y^2 - z = 0$ **(5)**.

From **(1)** and **(2)**, $2(x - y) = 2\mu(x - y)$, so if $x \neq y$, $\mu = 1$. Putting this in **(3)** gives $2z = 2\lambda - 1$ or $\lambda = z + \frac{1}{2}$, but putting $\mu = 1$ into **(1)** says $\lambda = 0$. Hence $z + \frac{1}{2} = 0$ or $z = -\frac{1}{2}$. Then **(4)** and **(5)** become $x + y - 3 = 0$ and $x^2 + y^2 + \frac{1}{2} = 0$. The last equation cannot be true, so this case gives no solution. So we must have $x = y$. Then **(4)** and **(5)** become $2x + 2z = 2$ and $2x^2 - z = 0$ which imply $z = 1 - x$ and $z = 2x^2$. Thus $2x^2 = 1 - x$ or $2x^2 + x - 1 = (2x - 1)(x + 1) = 0$ so $x = \frac{1}{2}$ or $x = -1$. The two points to check are $\left(\frac{1}{2}, \frac{1}{2}, \frac{1}{2}\right)$ and $(-1, -1, 2)$: $f\left(\frac{1}{2}, \frac{1}{2}, \frac{1}{2}\right) = \frac{3}{4}$ and $f(-1, -1, 2) = 6$. Thus $\left(\frac{1}{2}, \frac{1}{2}, \frac{1}{2}\right)$ is the point on the ellipse nearest the origin and $(-1, -1, 2)$ is the one farthest from the origin.

45. $f(x,y,z) = ye^{x-z}$, $g(x,y,z) = 9x^2 + 4y^2 + 36z^2 = 36$, $h(x,y,z) = xy + yz = 1$. $\nabla f = \lambda \nabla g + \mu \nabla h \Rightarrow$ $\langle ye^{x-z}, e^{x-z}, -ye^{x-z} \rangle = \lambda \langle 18x, 8y, 72z \rangle + \mu \langle y, x + z, y \rangle$, so $ye^{x-z} = 18\lambda x + \mu y$, $e^{x-z} = 8\lambda y + \mu(x + z)$, $-ye^{x-z} = 72\lambda z + \mu y$, $9x^2 + 4y^2 + 36z^2 = 36$, $xy + yz = 1$. Using a CAS to solve these 5 equations simultaneously for x, y, z, λ, and μ (in Maple, use the `allvalues` command), we get 4 real-valued solutions:

$$\begin{array}{lllll}
x \approx 0.222444, & y \approx -2.157012, & z \approx -0.686049, & \lambda \approx -0.200401, & \mu \approx 2.108584 \\
x \approx -1.951921, & y \approx -0.545867, & z \approx 0.119973, & \lambda \approx 0.003141, & \mu \approx -0.076238 \\
x \approx 0.155142, & y \approx 0.904622, & z \approx 0.950293, & \lambda \approx -0.012447, & \mu \approx 0.489938 \\
x \approx 1.138731, & y \approx 1.768057, & z \approx -0.573138, & \lambda \approx 0.317141, & \mu \approx 1.862675
\end{array}$$

Substituting these values into f gives $f(0.222444, -2.157012, -0.686049) \approx -5.3506$,

$f(-1.951921, -0.545867, 0.119973) \approx -0.0688$, $f(0.155142, 0.904622, 0.950293) \approx 0.4084$,

$f(1.138731, 1.768057, -0.573138) \approx 9.7938$. Thus the maximum is approximately 9.7938, and the minimum is approximately -5.3506.

47. (a) We wish to maximize $f(x_1, x_2, \ldots, x_n) = \sqrt[n]{x_1 x_2 \cdots x_n}$ subject to

$g(x_1, x_2, \ldots, x_n) = x_1 + x_2 + \cdots + x_n = c$ and $x_i > 0$.

$\nabla f = \left\langle \frac{1}{n}(x_1 x_2 \cdots x_n)^{\frac{1}{n}-1}(x_2 \cdots x_n), \frac{1}{n}(x_1 x_2 \cdots x_n)^{\frac{1}{n}-1}(x_1 x_3 \cdots x_n), \ldots, \frac{1}{n}(x_1 x_2 \cdots x_n)^{\frac{1}{n}-1}(x_1 \cdots x_{n-1}) \right\rangle$

and $\lambda \nabla g = \langle \lambda, \lambda, \ldots, \lambda \rangle$, so we need to solve the system of equations

$$\frac{1}{n}(x_1 x_2 \cdots x_n)^{\frac{1}{n}-1}(x_2 \cdots x_n) = \lambda \quad \Rightarrow \quad x_1^{1/n} x_2^{1/n} \cdots x_n^{1/n} = n\lambda x_1$$

$$\frac{1}{n}(x_1 x_2 \cdots x_n)^{\frac{1}{n}-1}(x_1 x_3 \cdots x_n) = \lambda \quad \Rightarrow \quad x_1^{1/n} x_2^{1/n} \cdots x_n^{1/n} = n\lambda x_2$$

$$\vdots$$

$$\frac{1}{n}(x_1 x_2 \cdots x_n)^{\frac{1}{n}-1}(x_1 \cdots x_{n-1}) = \lambda \quad \Rightarrow \quad x_1^{1/n} x_2^{1/n} \cdots x_n^{1/n} = n\lambda x_n$$

This implies $n\lambda x_1 = n\lambda x_2 = \cdots = n\lambda x_n$. Note $\lambda \neq 0$, otherwise we can't have all $x_i > 0$. Thus $x_1 = x_2 = \cdots = x_n$. But $x_1 + x_2 + \cdots + x_n = c \;\Rightarrow\; nx_1 = c \;\Rightarrow\; x_1 = \frac{c}{n} = x_2 = x_3 = \cdots = x_n$. Then the only point where f can have an extreme value is $\left(\frac{c}{n}, \frac{c}{n}, \ldots, \frac{c}{n}\right)$. Since we can choose values for $(x_1, x_2, \ldots, x_n)$ that make f as close to zero (but not equal) as we like, f has no minimum value. Thus the maximum value is

$$f\left(\frac{c}{n}, \frac{c}{n}, \ldots, \frac{c}{n}\right) = \sqrt[n]{\frac{c}{n} \cdot \frac{c}{n} \cdot \cdots \cdot \frac{c}{n}} = \frac{c}{n}.$$

(b) From part (a), $\frac{c}{n}$ is the maximum value of f. Thus $f(x_1, x_2, \ldots, x_n) = \sqrt[n]{x_1 x_2 \cdots x_n} \leq \frac{c}{n}$. But $x_1 + x_2 + \cdots + x_n = c$, so $\sqrt[n]{x_1 x_2 \cdots x_n} \leq \dfrac{x_1 + x_2 + \cdots + x_n}{n}$. These two means are equal when f attains its maximum value $\frac{c}{n}$, but this can occur only at the point $\left(\frac{c}{n}, \frac{c}{n}, \ldots, \frac{c}{n}\right)$ we found in part (a). So the means are equal only when $x_1 = x_2 = x_3 = \cdots = x_n = \frac{c}{n}$.

14 Review

CONCEPT CHECK

1. (a) A function f of two variables is a rule that assigns to each ordered pair (x, y) of real numbers in its domain a unique real number denoted by $f(x, y)$.

(b) One way to visualize a function of two variables is by graphing it, resulting in the surface $z = f(x, y)$. Another method for visualizing a function of two variables is a contour map. The contour map consists of level curves of the function which are horizontal traces of the graph of the function projected onto the xy-plane. Also, we can use an arrow diagram such as Figure 1 in Section 14.1.

2. A function f of three variables is a rule that assigns to each ordered triple (x, y, z) in its domain a unique real number $f(x, y, z)$. We can visualize a function of three variables by examining its level surfaces $f(x, y, z) = k$, where k is a constant.

3. $\lim\limits_{(x,y)\to(a,b)} f(x, y) = L$ means the values of $f(x, y)$ approach the number L as the point (x, y) approaches the point (a, b) along any path that is within the domain of f. We can show that a limit at a point does not exist by finding two different paths approaching the point along which $f(x, y)$ has different limits.

4. (a) See Definition 14.2.4.

   (b) If f is continuous on $\mathbb{R}^2$, its graph will appear as a surface without holes or breaks.

5. (a) See (2) and (3) in Section 14.3.

   (b) See "Interpretations of Partial Derivatives" on page 927 [ET 903].

   (c) To find f_x, regard y as a constant and differentiate $f(x, y)$ with respect to x. To find f_y, regard x as a constant and differentiate $f(x, y)$ with respect to y.

6. See the statement of Clairaut's Theorem on page 931 [ET 907].

7. (a) See (2) in Section 14.4.

   (b) See (19) and the preceding discussion in Section 14.6.

8. See (3) and (4) and the accompanying discussion in Section 14.4. We can interpret the linearization of f at (a, b) geometrically as the linear function whose graph is the tangent plane to the graph of f at (a, b). Thus it is the linear function which best approximates f near (a, b).

9. (a) See Definition 14.4.7.

   (b) Use Theorem 14.4.8.

10. See (10) and the associated discussion in Section 14.4.

11. See (2) and (3) in Section 14.5.

12. See (7) and the preceding discussion in Section 14.5.

13. (a) See Definition 14.6.2. We can interpret it as the rate of change of f at (x_0, y_0) in the direction of $\mathbf{u}$. Geometrically, if P is the point $(x_0, y_0, f(x_0, y_0))$ on the graph of f and C is the curve of intersection of the graph of f with the vertical plane that passes through P in the direction $\mathbf{u}$, the directional derivative of f at (x_0, y_0) in the direction of $\mathbf{u}$ is the slope of the tangent line to C at P. (See Figure 5 in Section 14.6.)

    (b) See Theorem 14.6.3.

14. (a) See (8) and (13) in Section 14.6.

    (b) $D_{\mathbf{u}}\, f(x, y) = \nabla f(x, y) \cdot \mathbf{u}$ or $D_{\mathbf{u}}\, f(x, y, z) = \nabla f(x, y, z) \cdot \mathbf{u}$

(c) The gradient vector of a function points in the direction of maximum rate of increase of the function. On a graph of the function, the gradient points in the direction of steepest ascent.

15. (a) f has a local maximum at (a, b) if $f(x, y) \le f(a, b)$ when (x, y) is near (a, b).

(b) f has an absolute maximum at (a, b) if $f(x, y) \le f(a, b)$ for all points (x, y) in the domain of f.

(c) f has a local minimum at (a, b) if $f(x, y) \ge f(a, b)$ when (x, y) is near (a, b).

(d) f has an absolute minimum at (a, b) if $f(x, y) \ge f(a, b)$ for all points (x, y) in the domain of f.

(e) f has a saddle point at (a, b) if $f(a, b)$ is a local maximum in one direction but a local minimum in another.

16. (a) By Theorem 14.7.2, if f has a local maximum at (a, b) and the first-order partial derivatives of f exist there, then $f_x(a, b) = 0$ and $f_y(a, b) = 0$.

(b) A critical point of f is a point (a, b) such that $f_x(a, b) = 0$ and $f_y(a, b) = 0$ or one of these partial derivatives does not exist.

17. See (3) in Section 14.7.

18. (a) See Figure 11 and the accompanying discussion in Section 14.7.

(b) See Theorem 14.7.8.

(c) See the procedure outlined in (9) in Section 14.7.

19. See the discussion beginning on page 981 [ET 957]; see "Two Constraints" on page 985 [ET 961].

TRUE-FALSE QUIZ

1. True. $f_y(a, b) = \lim\limits_{h \to 0} \dfrac{f(a, b + h) - f(a, b)}{h}$ from Equation 14.3.3. Let $h = y - b$. As $h \to 0$, $y \to b$. Then by substituting, we get $f_y(a, b) = \lim\limits_{y \to b} \dfrac{f(a, y) - f(a, b)}{y - b}$.

3. False. $f_{xy} = \dfrac{\partial^2 f}{\partial y\, \partial x}$.

5. False. See Example 14.2.3.

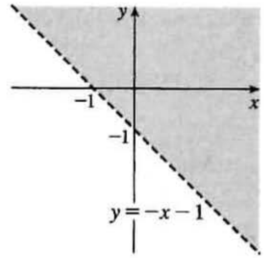
7. True. If f has a local minimum and f is differentiable at (a, b) then by Theorem 14.7.2, $f_x(a, b) = 0$ and $f_y(a, b) = 0$, so $\nabla f(a, b) = \langle f_x(a, b), f_y(a, b) \rangle = \langle 0, 0 \rangle = \mathbf{0}$.

9. False. $\nabla f(x, y) = \langle 0, 1/y \rangle$.

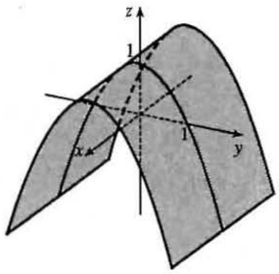
11. True. $\nabla f = \langle \cos x, \cos y \rangle$, so $|\nabla f| = \sqrt{\cos^2 x + \cos^2 y}$. But $|\cos \theta| \le 1$, so $|\nabla f| \le \sqrt{2}$. Now $D_{\mathbf{u}}\, f(x, y) = \nabla f \cdot \mathbf{u} = |\nabla f|\, |\mathbf{u}| \cos \theta$, but $\mathbf{u}$ is a unit vector, so $|D_{\mathbf{u}}\, f(x, y)| \le \sqrt{2} \cdot 1 \cdot 1 = \sqrt{2}$.

EXERCISES

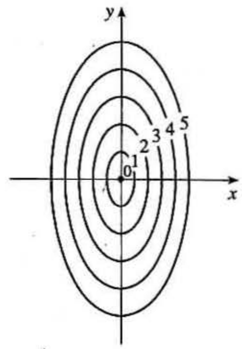
1. $\ln(x+y+1)$ is defined only when $x+y+1>0 \quad \Leftrightarrow \quad y>-x-1$, so the domain of f is $\{(x,y) \mid y>-x-1\}$, all those points above the line $y=-x-1$.



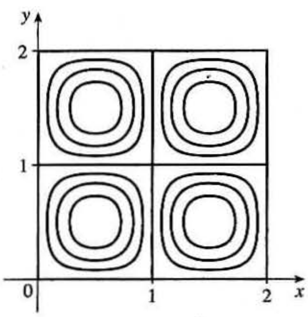
3. $z=f(x,y)=1-y^2$, a parabolic cylinder



5. The level curves are $\sqrt{4x^2+y^2}=k$ or $4x^2+y^2=k^2$, $k \geq 0$, a family of ellipses.



7.



9. f is a rational function, so it is continuous on its domain. Since f is defined at $(1,1)$, we use direct substitution to evaluate the limit: $\displaystyle\lim_{(x,y)\to(1,1)} \frac{2xy}{x^2+2y^2} = \frac{2(1)(1)}{1^2+2(1)^2} = \frac{2}{3}$.

11. (a) $T_x(6,4) = \displaystyle\lim_{h\to 0} \frac{T(6+h,4)-T(6,4)}{h}$, so we can approximate $T_x(6,4)$ by considering $h=\pm 2$ and using the values given in the table: $T_x(6,4) \approx \dfrac{T(8,4)-T(6,4)}{2} = \dfrac{86-80}{2} = 3$, $T_x(6,4) \approx \dfrac{T(4,4)-T(6,4)}{-2} = \dfrac{72-80}{-2} = 4$. Averaging these values, we estimate $T_x(6,4)$ to be approximately $3.5°\text{C/m}$. Similarly, $T_y(6,4) = \displaystyle\lim_{h\to 0} \frac{T(6,4+h)-T(6,4)}{h}$, which we can approximate with $h=\pm 2$: $T_y(6,4) \approx \dfrac{T(6,6)-T(6,4)}{2} = \dfrac{75-80}{2} = -2.5$, $T_y(6,4) \approx \dfrac{T(6,2)-T(6,4)}{-2} = \dfrac{87-80}{-2} = -3.5$. Averaging these values, we estimate $T_y(6,4)$ to be approximately $-3.0°\text{C/m}$.

(b) Here $\mathbf{u} = \left\langle \frac{1}{\sqrt{2}}, \frac{1}{\sqrt{2}} \right\rangle$, so by Equation 14.6.9, $D_{\mathbf{u}}\, T(6,4) = \nabla T(6,4) \cdot \mathbf{u} = T_x(6,4)\, \frac{1}{\sqrt{2}} + T_y(6,4)\, \frac{1}{\sqrt{2}}$. Using our estimates from part (a), we have $D_{\mathbf{u}}\, T(6,4) \approx (3.5)\, \frac{1}{\sqrt{2}} + (-3.0)\, \frac{1}{\sqrt{2}} = \frac{1}{2\sqrt{2}} \approx 0.35$. This means that as we move through the point $(6,4)$ in the direction of $\mathbf{u}$, the temperature increases at a rate of approximately $0.35°\text{C/m}$.

Alternatively, we can use Definition 14.6.2: $D_{\mathbf{u}}\, T(6,4) = \lim\limits_{h \to 0} \dfrac{T\left(6 + h\, \frac{1}{\sqrt{2}}, 4 + h\, \frac{1}{\sqrt{2}}\right) - T(6,4)}{h}$,

which we can estimate with $h = \pm 2\sqrt{2}$. Then $D_{\mathbf{u}}\, T(6,4) \approx \dfrac{T(8,6) - T(6,4)}{2\sqrt{2}} = \dfrac{80 - 80}{2\sqrt{2}} = 0$,

$D_{\mathbf{u}}\, T(6,4) \approx \dfrac{T(4,2) - T(6,4)}{-2\sqrt{2}} = \dfrac{74 - 80}{-2\sqrt{2}} = \dfrac{3}{\sqrt{2}}$. Averaging these values, we have $D_{\mathbf{u}}\, T(6,4) \approx \frac{3}{2\sqrt{2}} \approx 1.1°\text{C/m}$.

(c) $T_{xy}(x,y) = \dfrac{\partial}{\partial y}\,[T_x(x,y)] = \lim\limits_{h \to 0} \dfrac{T_x(x, y+h) - T_x(x,y)}{h}$, so $T_{xy}(6,4) = \lim\limits_{h \to 0} \dfrac{T_x(6, 4+h) - T_x(6,4)}{h}$ which we can estimate with $h = \pm 2$. We have $T_x(6,4) \approx 3.5$ from part (a), but we will also need values for $T_x(6,6)$ and $T_x(6,2)$. If we use $h = \pm 2$ and the values given in the table, we have

$T_x(6,6) \approx \dfrac{T(8,6) - T(6,6)}{2} = \dfrac{80 - 75}{2} = 2.5$, $T_x(6,6) \approx \dfrac{T(4,6) - T(6,6)}{-2} = \dfrac{68 - 75}{-2} = 3.5$.

Averaging these values, we estimate $T_x(6,6) \approx 3.0$. Similarly,

$T_x(6,2) \approx \dfrac{T(8,2) - T_x(6,2)}{2} = \dfrac{90 - 87}{2} = 1.5$, $T_x(6,2) \approx \dfrac{T(4,2) - T(6,2)}{-2} = \dfrac{74 - 87}{-2} = 6.5$.

Averaging these values, we estimate $T_x(6,2) \approx 4.0$. Finally, we estimate $T_{xy}(6,4)$:

$T_{xy}(6,4) \approx \dfrac{T_x(6,6) - T_x(6,4)}{2} = \dfrac{3.0 - 3.5}{2} = -0.25$, $T_{xy}(6,4) \approx \dfrac{T_x(6,2) - T_x(6,4)}{-2} = \dfrac{4.0 - 3.5}{-2} = -0.25$.

Averaging these values, we have $T_{xy}\,(6,4) \approx -0.25$.

13. $f(x,y) = (5y^3 + 2x^2y)^8 \quad \Rightarrow \quad f_x = 8(5y^3 + 2x^2y)^7(4xy) = 32xy(5y^3 + 2x^2y)^7$,

$f_y = 8(5y^3 + 2x^2y)^7(15y^2 + 2x^2) = (16x^2 + 120y^2)(5y^3 + 2x^2y)^7$

15. $F(\alpha,\beta) = \alpha^2 \ln(\alpha^2 + \beta^2) \quad \Rightarrow \quad F_\alpha = \alpha^2 \cdot \dfrac{1}{\alpha^2 + \beta^2}\,(2\alpha) + \ln(\alpha^2 + \beta^2) \cdot 2\alpha = \dfrac{2\alpha^3}{\alpha^2 + \beta^2} + 2\alpha \ln(\alpha^2 + \beta^2)$,

$F_\beta = \alpha^2 \cdot \dfrac{1}{\alpha^2 + \beta^2}\,(2\beta) = \dfrac{2\alpha^2\beta}{\alpha^2 + \beta^2}$

17. $S(u,v,w) = u \arctan(v\sqrt{w}) \quad \Rightarrow \quad S_u = \arctan(v\sqrt{w})$, $S_v = u \cdot \dfrac{1}{1 + (v\sqrt{w})^2}\,(\sqrt{w}) = \dfrac{u\sqrt{w}}{1 + v^2w}$,

$S_w = u \cdot \dfrac{1}{1 + (v\sqrt{w})^2}\left(v \cdot \frac{1}{2}w^{-1/2}\right) = \dfrac{uv}{2\sqrt{w}\,(1 + v^2w)}$

19. $f(x,y) = 4x^3 - xy^2 \quad \Rightarrow \quad f_x = 12x^2 - y^2,\; f_y = -2xy,\; f_{xx} = 24x,\; f_{yy} = -2x,\; f_{xy} = f_{yx} = -2y$

21. $f(x,y,z) = x^k y^l z^m \Rightarrow f_x = kx^{k-1}y^l z^m,\ f_y = lx^k y^{l-1} z^m,\ f_z = mx^k y^l z^{m-1},\ f_{xx} = k(k-1)x^{k-2}y^l z^m,$
$f_{yy} = l(l-1)x^k y^{l-2} z^m,\ f_{zz} = m(m-1)x^k y^l z^{m-2},\ f_{xy} = f_{yx} = klx^{k-1}y^{l-1}z^m,\ f_{xz} = f_{zx} = kmx^{k-1}y^l z^{m-1},$
$f_{yz} = f_{zy} = lmx^k y^{l-1} z^{m-1}$

23. $z = xy + xe^{y/x} \Rightarrow \dfrac{\partial z}{\partial x} = y - \dfrac{y}{x}e^{y/x} + e^{y/x},\ \dfrac{\partial z}{\partial y} = x + e^{y/x}$ and

$$x\frac{\partial z}{\partial x} + y\frac{\partial z}{\partial y} = x\left(y - \frac{y}{x}e^{y/x} + e^{y/x}\right) + y\left(x + e^{y/x}\right) = xy - ye^{y/x} + xe^{y/x} + xy + ye^{y/x} = xy + xy + xe^{y/x} = xy + z.$$

25. (a) $z_x = 6x + 2 \Rightarrow z_x(1,-2) = 8$ and $z_y = -2y \Rightarrow z_y(1,-2) = 4$, so an equation of the tangent plane is $z - 1 = 8(x-1) + 4(y+2)$ or $z = 8x + 4y + 1$.

(b) A normal vector to the tangent plane (and the surface) at $(1,-2,1)$ is $\langle 8, 4, -1\rangle$. Then parametric equations for the normal line there are $x = 1 + 8t$, $y = -2 + 4t$, $z = 1 - t$, and symmetric equations are $\dfrac{x-1}{8} = \dfrac{y+2}{4} = \dfrac{z-1}{-1}$.

27. (a) Let $F(x,y,z) = x^2 + 2y^2 - 3z^2$. Then $F_x = 2x$, $F_y = 4y$, $F_z = -6z$, so $F_x(2,-1,1) = 4$, $F_y(2,-1,1) = -4$, $F_z(2,-1,1) = -6$. From Equation 14.6.19, an equation of the tangent plane is $4(x-2) - 4(y+1) - 6(z-1) = 0$ or, equivalently, $2x - 2y - 3z = 3$.

(b) From Equations 14.6.20, symmetric equations for the normal line are $\dfrac{x-2}{4} = \dfrac{y+1}{-4} = \dfrac{z-1}{-6}$.

29. (a) Let $F(x,y,z) = x + 2y + 3z - \sin(xyz)$. Then $F_x = 1 - yz\cos(xyz)$, $F_y = 2 - xz\cos(xyz)$, $F_z = 3 - xy\cos(xyz)$, so $F_x(2,-1,0) = 1$, $F_y(2,-1,0) = 2$, $F_z(2,-1,0) = 5$. From Equation 14.6.19, an equation of the tangent plane is $1(x-2) + 2(y+1) + 5(z-0) = 0$ or $x + 2y + 5z = 0$.

(b) From Equations 14.6.20, symmetric equations for the normal line are $\dfrac{x-2}{1} = \dfrac{y+1}{2} = \dfrac{z}{5}$ or $x - 2 = \dfrac{y+1}{2} = \dfrac{z}{5}$. Parametric equations are $x = 2 + t$, $y = -1 + 2t$, $z = 5t$.

31. The hyperboloid is a level surface of the function $F(x,y,z) = x^2 + 4y^2 - z^2$, so a normal vector to the surface at (x_0, y_0, z_0) is $\nabla F(x_0, y_0, z_0) = \langle 2x_0, 8y_0, -2z_0\rangle$. A normal vector for the plane $2x + 2y + z = 5$ is $\langle 2, 2, 1\rangle$. For the planes to be parallel, we need the normal vectors to be parallel, so $\langle 2x_0, 8y_0, -2z_0\rangle = k\,\langle 2, 2, 1\rangle$, or $x_0 = k$, $y_0 = \frac{1}{4}k$, and $z_0 = -\frac{1}{2}k$. But $x_0^2 + 4y_0^2 - z_0^2 = 4 \Rightarrow k^2 + \frac{1}{4}k^2 - \frac{1}{4}k^2 = 4 \Rightarrow k^2 = 4 \Rightarrow k = \pm 2$. So there are two such points: $\left(2, \frac{1}{2}, -1\right)$ and $\left(-2, -\frac{1}{2}, 1\right)$.

33. $f(x,y,z) = x^3\sqrt{y^2 + z^2} \Rightarrow f_x(x,y,z) = 3x^2\sqrt{y^2+z^2},\ f_y(x,y,z) = \dfrac{yx^3}{\sqrt{y^2+z^2}},\ f_z(x,y,z) = \dfrac{zx^3}{\sqrt{y^2+z^2}},$

so $f(2,3,4) = 8(5) = 40$, $f_x(2,3,4) = 3(4)\sqrt{25} = 60$, $f_y(2,3,4) = \frac{3(8)}{\sqrt{25}} = \frac{24}{5}$, and $f_z(2,3,4) = \frac{4(8)}{\sqrt{25}} = \frac{32}{5}$. Then the linear approximation of f at $(2,3,4)$ is

$$f(x,y,z) \approx f(2,3,4) + f_x(2,3,4)(x-2) + f_y(2,3,4)(y-3) + f_z(2,3,4)(z-4)$$
$$= 40 + 60(x-2) + \tfrac{24}{5}(y-3) + \tfrac{32}{5}(z-4) = 60x + \tfrac{24}{5}y + \tfrac{32}{5}z - 120$$

Then $(1.98)^3\sqrt{(3.01)^2+(3.97)^2} = f(1.98, 3.01, 3.97) \approx 60(1.98) + \frac{24}{5}(3.01) + \frac{32}{5}(3.97) - 120 = 38.656.$

35. $\dfrac{du}{dp} = \dfrac{\partial u}{\partial x}\dfrac{dx}{dp} + \dfrac{\partial u}{\partial y}\dfrac{dy}{dp} + \dfrac{\partial u}{\partial z}\dfrac{dz}{dp} = 2xy^3(1+6p) + 3x^2y^2(pe^p + e^p) + 4z^3(p\cos p + \sin p)$

37. By the Chain Rule, $\dfrac{\partial z}{\partial s} = \dfrac{\partial z}{\partial x}\dfrac{\partial x}{\partial s} + \dfrac{\partial z}{\partial y}\dfrac{\partial y}{\partial s}$. When $s=1$ and $t=2$, $x = g(1,2) = 3$ and $y = h(1,2) = 6$, so

$\dfrac{\partial z}{\partial s} = f_x(3,6)g_s(1,2) + f_y(3,6)\,h_s(1,2) = (7)(-1) + (8)(-5) = -47$. Similarly, $\dfrac{\partial z}{\partial t} = \dfrac{\partial z}{\partial x}\dfrac{\partial x}{\partial t} + \dfrac{\partial z}{\partial y}\dfrac{\partial y}{\partial t}$, so

$\dfrac{\partial z}{\partial t} = f_x(3,6)g_t(1,2) + f_y(3,6)\,h_t(1,2) = (7)(4) + (8)(10) = 108.$

39. $\dfrac{\partial z}{\partial x} = 2xf'(x^2-y^2)$, $\quad\dfrac{\partial z}{\partial y} = 1 - 2yf'(x^2-y^2)$ $\quad\left[\text{where } f' = \dfrac{df}{d(x^2-y^2)}\right]$. Then

$y\,\dfrac{\partial z}{\partial x} + x\,\dfrac{\partial z}{\partial y} = 2xyf'(x^2-y^2) + x - 2xyf'(x^2-y^2) = x.$

41. $\dfrac{\partial z}{\partial x} = \dfrac{\partial z}{\partial u}\,y + \dfrac{\partial z}{\partial v}\dfrac{-y}{x^2}$ and

$$\frac{\partial^2 z}{\partial x^2} = y\,\frac{\partial}{\partial x}\left(\frac{\partial z}{\partial u}\right) + \frac{2y}{x^3}\frac{\partial z}{\partial v} + \frac{-y}{x^2}\frac{\partial}{\partial x}\left(\frac{\partial z}{\partial v}\right) = \frac{2y}{x^3}\frac{\partial z}{\partial v} + y\left(\frac{\partial^2 z}{\partial u^2}\,y + \frac{\partial^2 z}{\partial v\,\partial u}\frac{-y}{x^2}\right) + \frac{-y}{x^2}\left(\frac{\partial^2 z}{\partial v^2}\frac{-y}{x^2} + \frac{\partial^2 z}{\partial u\,\partial v}\,y\right)$$
$$= \frac{2y}{x^3}\frac{\partial z}{\partial v} + y^2\,\frac{\partial^2 z}{\partial u^2} - \frac{2y^2}{x^2}\,\frac{\partial^2 z}{\partial u\,\partial v} + \frac{y^2}{x^4}\frac{\partial^2 z}{\partial v^2}$$

Also $\dfrac{\partial z}{\partial y} = x\,\dfrac{\partial z}{\partial u} + \dfrac{1}{x}\dfrac{\partial z}{\partial v}$ and

$$\frac{\partial^2 z}{\partial y^2} = x\,\frac{\partial}{\partial y}\left(\frac{\partial z}{\partial u}\right) + \frac{1}{x}\frac{\partial}{\partial y}\left(\frac{\partial z}{\partial v}\right) = x\left(\frac{\partial^2 z}{\partial u^2}x + \frac{\partial^2 z}{\partial v\,\partial u}\frac{1}{x}\right) + \frac{1}{x}\left(\frac{\partial^2 z}{\partial v^2}\frac{1}{x} + \frac{\partial^2 z}{\partial u\,\partial v}\,x\right) = x^2\,\frac{\partial^2 z}{\partial u^2} + 2\,\frac{\partial^2 z}{\partial u\,\partial v} + \frac{1}{x^2}\frac{\partial^2 z}{\partial v^2}$$

Thus

$$x^2\,\frac{\partial^2 z}{\partial x^2} - y^2\,\frac{\partial^2 z}{\partial y^2} = \frac{2y}{x}\frac{\partial z}{\partial v} + x^2y^2\,\frac{\partial^2 z}{\partial u^2} - 2y^2\,\frac{\partial^2 z}{\partial u\,\partial v} + \frac{y^2}{x^2}\frac{\partial^2 z}{\partial v^2} - x^2y^2\,\frac{\partial^2 z}{\partial u^2} - 2y^2\,\frac{\partial^2 z}{\partial u\,\partial v} - \frac{y^2}{x^2}\frac{\partial^2 z}{\partial v^2}$$
$$= \frac{2y}{x}\frac{\partial z}{\partial v} - 4y^2\,\frac{\partial^2 z}{\partial u\,\partial v} = 2v\,\frac{\partial z}{\partial v} - 4uv\,\frac{\partial^2 z}{\partial u\,\partial v}$$

since $y = xv = \dfrac{uv}{y}$ or $y^2 = uv$.

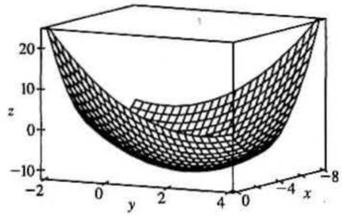
43. $f(x,y,z) = x^2e^{yz^2} \quad\Rightarrow\quad \nabla f = \langle f_x, f_y, f_z\rangle = \left\langle 2xe^{yz^2}, x^2e^{yz^2}\cdot z^2, x^2e^{yz^2}\cdot 2yz\right\rangle = \left\langle 2xe^{yz^2}, x^2z^2e^{yz^2}, 2x^2yze^{yz^2}\right\rangle$

45. $f(x,y)=x^2e^{-y} \;\Rightarrow\; \nabla f=\langle 2xe^{-y},-x^2e^{-y}\rangle$, $\nabla f(-2,0)=\langle -4,-4\rangle$. The direction is given by $\langle 4,-3\rangle$, so $\mathbf{u}=\frac{1}{\sqrt{4^2+(-3)^2}}\langle 4,-3\rangle=\frac{1}{5}\langle 4,-3\rangle$ and $D_{\mathbf{u}}f(-2,0)=\nabla f(-2,0)\cdot\mathbf{u}=\langle -4,-4\rangle\cdot\frac{1}{5}\langle 4,-3\rangle=\frac{1}{5}(-16+12)=-\frac{4}{5}$.

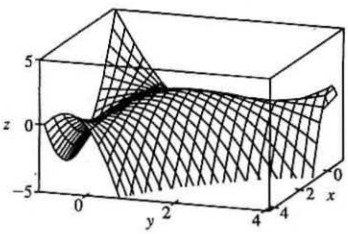
47. $\nabla f=\langle 2xy, x^2+1/(2\sqrt{y})\rangle$, $|\nabla f(2,1)|=\left|\langle 4,\frac{9}{2}\rangle\right|$. Thus the maximum rate of change of f at $(2,1)$ is $\frac{\sqrt{145}}{2}$ in the direction $\langle 4,\frac{9}{2}\rangle$.

49. First we draw a line passing through Homestead and the eye of the hurricane. We can approximate the directional derivative at Homestead in the direction of the eye of the hurricane by the average rate of change of wind speed between the points where this line intersects the contour lines closest to Homestead. In the direction of the eye of the hurricane, the wind speed changes from 45 to 50 knots. We estimate the distance between these two points to be approximately 8 miles, so the rate of change of wind speed in the direction given is approximately $\frac{50-45}{8}=\frac{5}{8}=0.625$ knot/mi.

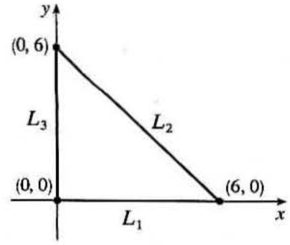
51. $f(x,y)=x^2-xy+y^2+9x-6y+10 \;\Rightarrow\; f_x=2x-y+9$, $f_y=-x+2y-6$, $f_{xx}=2=f_{yy}$, $f_{xy}=-1$. Then $f_x=0$ and $f_y=0$ imply $y=1$, $x=-4$. Thus the only critical point is $(-4,1)$ and $f_{xx}(-4,1)>0$, $D(-4,1)=3>0$, so $f(-4,1)=-11$ is a local minimum.



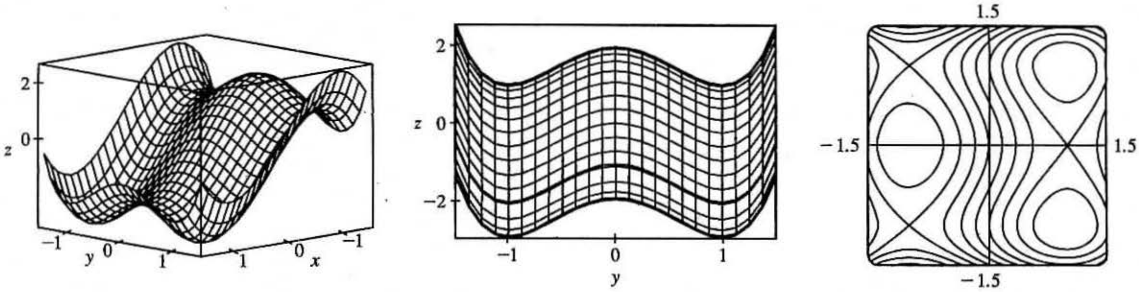
53. $f(x,y)=3xy-x^2y-xy^2 \;\Rightarrow\; f_x=3y-2xy-y^2$, $f_y=3x-x^2-2xy$, $f_{xx}=-2y$, $f_{yy}=-2x$, $f_{xy}=3-2x-2y$. Then $f_x=0$ implies $y(3-2x-y)=0$ so $y=0$ or $y=3-2x$. Substituting into $f_y=0$ implies $x(3-x)=0$ or $3x(-1+x)=0$. Hence the critical points are $(0,0)$, $(3,0)$, $(0,3)$ and $(1,1)$. $D(0,0)=D(3,0)=D(0,3)=-9<0$ so $(0,0)$, $(3,0)$, and $(0,3)$ are saddle points. $D(1,1)=3>0$ and $f_{xx}(1,1)=-2<0$, so $f(1,1)=1$ is a local maximum.



55. First solve inside D. Here $f_x=4y^2-2xy^2-y^3$, $f_y=8xy-2x^2y-3xy^2$. Then $f_x=0$ implies $y=0$ or $y=4-2x$, but $y=0$ isn't inside D. Substituting $y=4-2x$ into $f_y=0$ implies $x=0$, $x=2$ or $x=1$, but $x=0$ isn't inside D, and when $x=2$, $y=0$ but $(2,0)$ isn't inside D. Thus the only critical point inside D is $(1,2)$ and $f(1,2)=4$. Secondly we consider the boundary of D. On L_1: $f(x,0)=0$ and so $f=0$ on L_1. On L_2: $x=-y+6$ and $f(-y+6,y)=y^2(6-y)(-2)=-2(6y^2-y^3)$ which has critical points at $y=0$ and $y=4$. Then $f(6,0)=0$ while $f(2,4)=-64$. On L_3: $f(0,y)=0$, so $f=0$ on L_3. Thus on D the absolute maximum of f is $f(1,2)=4$ while the absolute minimum is $f(2,4)=-64$.



57. $f(x,y) = x^3 - 3x + y^4 - 2y^2$



From the graphs, it appears that f has a local maximum $f(-1,0) \approx 2$, local minima $f(1,\pm 1) \approx -3$, and saddle points at $(-1,\pm 1)$ and $(1,0)$.

To find the exact quantities, we calculate $f_x = 3x^2 - 3 = 0 \;\Leftrightarrow\; x = \pm 1$ and $f_y = 4y^3 - 4y = 0 \;\Leftrightarrow$ $y = 0, \pm 1$, giving the critical points estimated above. Also $f_{xx} = 6x$, $f_{xy} = 0$, $f_{yy} = 12y^2 - 4$, so using the Second Derivatives Test, $D(-1,0) = 24 > 0$ and $f_{xx}(-1,0) = -6 < 0$ indicating a local maximum $f(-1,0) = 2$; $D(1,\pm 1) = 48 > 0$ and $f_{xx}(1,\pm 1) = 6 > 0$ indicating local minima $f(1,\pm 1) = -3$; and $D(-1,\pm 1) = -48$ and $D(1,0) = -24$, indicating saddle points.

59. $f(x,y) = x^2 y,\ g(x,y) = x^2 + y^2 = 1 \;\Rightarrow\; \nabla f = \langle 2xy, x^2 \rangle = \lambda \nabla g = \langle 2\lambda x, 2\lambda y \rangle$. Then $2xy = 2\lambda x$ implies $x = 0$ or $y = \lambda$. If $x = 0$ then $x^2 + y^2 = 1$ gives $y = \pm 1$ and we have possible points $(0, \pm 1)$ where $f(0,\pm 1) = 0$. If $y = \lambda$ then $x^2 = 2\lambda y$ implies $x^2 = 2y^2$ and substitution into $x^2 + y^2 = 1$ gives $3y^2 = 1 \;\Rightarrow\; y = \pm\frac{1}{\sqrt{3}}$ and $x = \pm\sqrt{\frac{2}{3}}$. The corresponding possible points are $\left(\pm\sqrt{\frac{2}{3}}, \pm\frac{1}{\sqrt{3}}\right)$. The absolute maximum is $f\left(\pm\sqrt{\frac{2}{3}}, \frac{1}{\sqrt{3}}\right) = \frac{2}{3\sqrt{3}}$ while the absolute minimum is $f\left(\pm\sqrt{\frac{2}{3}}, -\frac{1}{\sqrt{3}}\right) = -\frac{2}{3\sqrt{3}}$.

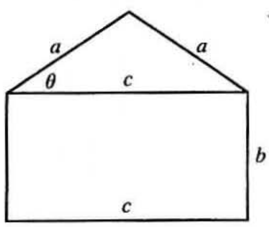
61. $f(x,y,z) = xyz,\ g(x,y,z) = x^2 + y^2 + z^2 = 3.\quad \nabla f = \lambda \nabla g \;\Rightarrow\; \langle yz, xz, xy \rangle = \lambda \langle 2x, 2y, 2z \rangle$. If any of x, y, or z is zero, then $x = y = z = 0$ which contradicts $x^2 + y^2 + z^2 = 3$. Then $\lambda = \dfrac{yz}{2x} = \dfrac{xz}{2y} = \dfrac{xy}{2z} \;\Rightarrow\; 2y^2 z = 2x^2 z \;\Rightarrow$ $y^2 = x^2$, and similarly $2yz^2 = 2x^2 y \;\Rightarrow\; z^2 = x^2$. Substituting into the constraint equation gives $x^2 + x^2 + x^2 = 3 \;\Rightarrow$ $x^2 = 1 = y^2 = z^2$. Thus the possible points are $(1,1,\pm 1)$, $(1,-1,\pm 1)$, $(-1,1,\pm 1)$, $(-1,-1,\pm 1)$. The absolute maximum is $f(1,1,1) = f(1,-1,-1) = f(-1,1,-1) = f(-1,-1,1) = 1$ and the absolute minimum is $f(1,1,-1) = f(1,-1,1) = f(-1,1,1) = f(-1,-1,-1) = -1$.

63. $f(x,y,z) = x^2 + y^2 + z^2,\ g(x,y,z) = xy^2z^3 = 2 \;\Rightarrow\; \nabla f = \langle 2x, 2y, 2z \rangle = \lambda \nabla g = \langle \lambda y^2 z^3, 2\lambda xyz^3, 3\lambda xy^2 z^2 \rangle$. Since $xy^2z^3 = 2$, $x \neq 0$, $y \neq 0$ and $z \neq 0$, so $2x = \lambda y^2 z^3$ **(1)**, $1 = \lambda xz^3$ **(2)**, $2 = 3\lambda xy^2 z$ **(3)**. Then **(2)** and **(3)** imply $\dfrac{1}{xz^3} = \dfrac{2}{3xy^2 z}$ or $y^2 = \frac{2}{3}z^2$ so $y = \pm z\sqrt{\frac{2}{3}}$. Similarly **(1)** and **(3)** imply $\dfrac{2x}{y^2 z^3} = \dfrac{2}{3xy^2 z}$ or $3x^2 = z^2$ so $x = \pm\frac{1}{\sqrt{3}}z$. But

$xy^2z^3 = 2$ so x and z must have the same sign, that is, $x = \frac{1}{\sqrt{3}}z$. Thus $g(x,y,z) = 2$ implies $\frac{1}{\sqrt{3}}z\left(\frac{2}{3}z^2\right)z^3 = 2$ or $z = \pm 3^{1/4}$ and the possible points are $(\pm 3^{-1/4}, 3^{-1/4}\sqrt{2}, \pm 3^{1/4})$, $(\pm 3^{-1/4}, -3^{-1/4}\sqrt{2}, \pm 3^{1/4})$. However at each of these points f takes on the same value, $2\sqrt{3}$. But $(2,1,1)$ also satisfies $g(x,y,z) = 2$ and $f(2,1,1) = 6 > 2\sqrt{3}$. Thus f has an absolute minimum value of $2\sqrt{3}$ and no absolute maximum subject to the constraint $xy^2z^3 = 2$.

Alternate solution: $g(x,y,z) = xy^2z^3 = 2$ implies $y^2 = \dfrac{2}{xz^3}$, so minimize $f(x,z) = x^2 + \dfrac{2}{xz^3} + z^2$. Then $f_x = 2x - \dfrac{2}{x^2z^3}$, $f_z = -\dfrac{6}{xz^4} + 2z$, $f_{xx} = 2 + \dfrac{4}{x^3z^3}$, $f_{zz} = \dfrac{24}{xz^5} + 2$ and $f_{xz} = \dfrac{6}{x^2z^4}$. Now $f_x = 0$ implies $2x^3z^3 - 2 = 0$ or $z = 1/x$. Substituting into $f_y = 0$ implies $-6x^3 + 2x^{-1} = 0$ or $x = \frac{1}{\sqrt[4]{3}}$, so the two critical points are $\left(\pm\frac{1}{\sqrt[4]{3}}, \pm\sqrt[4]{3}\right)$. Then $D\left(\pm\frac{1}{\sqrt[4]{3}}, \pm\sqrt[4]{3}\right) = (2+4)\left(2+\frac{24}{3}\right) - \left(\frac{6}{\sqrt{3}}\right)^2 > 0$ and $f_{xx}\left(\pm\frac{1}{\sqrt[4]{3}}, \pm\sqrt[4]{3}\right) = 6 > 0$, so each point is a minimum. Finally, $y^2 = \dfrac{2}{xz^3}$, so the four points closest to the origin are $\left(\pm\frac{1}{\sqrt[4]{3}}, \frac{\sqrt{2}}{\sqrt[4]{3}}, \pm\sqrt[4]{3}\right)$, $\left(\pm\frac{1}{\sqrt[4]{3}}, -\frac{\sqrt{2}}{\sqrt[4]{3}}, \pm\sqrt[4]{3}\right)$.

65.



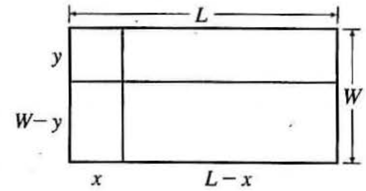
The area of the triangle is $\frac{1}{2}ca\sin\theta$ and the area of the rectangle is bc. Thus, the area of the whole object is $f(a,b,c) = \frac{1}{2}ca\sin\theta + bc$. The perimeter of the object is $g(a,b,c) = 2a + 2b + c = P$. To simplify $\sin\theta$ in terms of a, b, and c notice that $a^2\sin^2\theta + \left(\frac{1}{2}c\right)^2 = a^2 \;\Rightarrow\; \sin\theta = \dfrac{1}{2a}\sqrt{4a^2 - c^2}$. Thus $f(a,b,c) = \dfrac{c}{4}\sqrt{4a^2 - c^2} + bc$. (Instead of using θ, we could just have used the Pythagorean Theorem.) As a result, by Lagrange's method, we must find a, b, c, and λ by solving $\nabla f = \lambda \nabla g$ which gives the following equations: $ca(4a^2 - c^2)^{-1/2} = 2\lambda$ **(1)**, $c = 2\lambda$ **(2)**, $\frac{1}{4}(4a^2 - c^2)^{1/2} - \frac{1}{4}c^2(4a^2 - c^2)^{-1/2} + b = \lambda$ **(3)**, and $2a + 2b + c = P$ **(4)**. From **(2)**, $\lambda = \frac{1}{2}c$ and so **(1)** produces $ca(4a^2 - c^2)^{-1/2} = c \;\Rightarrow\; (4a^2 - c^2)^{1/2} = a \;\Rightarrow\; 4a^2 - c^2 = a^2 \;\Rightarrow\; c = \sqrt{3}\,a$ **(5)**. Similarly, since $(4a^2 - c^2)^{1/2} = a$ and $\lambda = \frac{1}{2}c$, **(3)** gives $\dfrac{a}{4} - \dfrac{c^2}{4a} + b = \dfrac{c}{2}$, so from **(5)**, $\dfrac{a}{4} - \dfrac{3a}{4} + b = \dfrac{\sqrt{3}\,a}{2} \;\Rightarrow\; -\dfrac{a}{2} - \dfrac{\sqrt{3}\,a}{2} = -b \;\Rightarrow\; b = \dfrac{a}{2}(1 + \sqrt{3})$ **(6)**. Substituting **(5)** and **(6)** into **(4)** we get:

$2a + a(1 + \sqrt{3}) + \sqrt{3}\,a = P \;\Rightarrow\; 3a + 2\sqrt{3}\,a = P \;\Rightarrow\; a = \dfrac{P}{3 + 2\sqrt{3}} = \dfrac{2\sqrt{3} - 3}{3}P$ and thus

$b = \dfrac{(2\sqrt{3} - 3)(1 + \sqrt{3})}{6}P = \dfrac{3 - \sqrt{3}}{6}P$ and $c = (2 - \sqrt{3})P$.

PROBLEMS PLUS

1. The areas of the smaller rectangles are $A_1 = xy$, $A_2 = (L-x)y$, $A_3 = (L-x)(W-y)$, $A_4 = x(W-y)$. For $0 \le x \le L$, $0 \le y \le W$, let



$$\begin{aligned} f(x,y) &= A_1^2 + A_2^2 + A_3^2 + A_4^2 \\ &= x^2y^2 + (L-x)^2y^2 + (L-x)^2(W-y)^2 + x^2(W-y)^2 \\ &= [x^2 + (L-x)^2][y^2 + (W-y)^2] \end{aligned}$$

Then we need to find the maximum and minimum values of $f(x,y)$. Here

$f_x(x,y) = [2x - 2(L-x)][y^2 + (W-y)^2] = 0 \;\Rightarrow\; 4x - 2L = 0$ or $x = \frac{1}{2}L$, and

$f_y(x,y) = [x^2 + (L-x)^2][2y - 2(W-y)] = 0 \;\Rightarrow\; 4y - 2W = 0$ or $y = W/2$. Also

$f_{xx} = 4[y^2 + (W-y)^2]$, $f_{yy} = 4[x^2 + (L-x)^2]$, and $f_{xy} = (4x-2L)(4y-2W)$. Then

$D = 16[y^2 + (W-y)^2][x^2 + (L-x)^2] - (4x-2L)^2(4y-2W)^2$. Thus when $x = \frac{1}{2}L$ and $y = \frac{1}{2}W$, $D > 0$ and $f_{xx} = 2W^2 > 0$. Thus a minimum of f occurs at $\left(\frac{1}{2}L, \frac{1}{2}W\right)$ and this minimum value is $f\left(\frac{1}{2}L, \frac{1}{2}W\right) = \frac{1}{4}L^2W^2$.

There are no other critical points, so the maximum must occur on the boundary. Now along the width of the rectangle let $g(y) = f(0,y) = f(L,y) = L^2[y^2 + (W-y)^2]$, $0 \le y \le W$. Then $g'(y) = L^2[2y - 2(W-y)] = 0 \;\Leftrightarrow\; y = \frac{1}{2}W$.

And $g\left(\frac{1}{2}\right) = \frac{1}{2}L^2W^2$. Checking the endpoints, we get $g(0) = g(W) = L^2W^2$. Along the length of the rectangle let $h(x) = f(x,0) = f(x,W) = W^2[x^2 + (L-x)^2]$, $0 \le x \le L$. By symmetry $h'(x) = 0 \;\Leftrightarrow\; x = \frac{1}{2}L$ and $h\left(\frac{1}{2}L\right) = \frac{1}{2}L^2W^2$. At the endpoints we have $h(0) = h(L) = L^2W^2$. Therefore L^2W^2 is the maximum value of f.

This maximum value of f occurs when the "cutting" lines correspond to sides of the rectangle.

3. (a) The area of a trapezoid is $\frac{1}{2}h(b_1 + b_2)$, where h is the height (the distance between the two parallel sides) and b_1, b_2 are the lengths of the bases (the parallel sides). From the figure in the text, we see that $h = x\sin\theta$, $b_1 = w - 2x$, and $b_2 = w - 2x + 2x\cos\theta$. Therefore the cross-sectional area of the rain gutter is

$$\begin{aligned} A(x,\theta) &= \tfrac{1}{2}x\sin\theta\,[(w-2x) + (w - 2x + 2x\cos\theta)] = (x\sin\theta)(w - 2x + x\cos\theta) \\ &= wx\sin\theta - 2x^2\sin\theta + x^2\sin\theta\cos\theta,\;\; 0 < x \le \tfrac{1}{2}w,\, 0 < \theta \le \tfrac{\pi}{2} \end{aligned}$$

We look for the critical points of A: $\partial A/\partial x = w\sin\theta - 4x\sin\theta + 2x\sin\theta\cos\theta$ and

$\partial A/\partial\theta = wx\cos\theta - 2x^2\cos\theta + x^2(\cos^2\theta - \sin^2\theta)$, so $\partial A/\partial x = 0 \;\Leftrightarrow\; \sin\theta\,(w - 4x + 2x\cos\theta) = 0 \;\Leftrightarrow$

$\cos\theta = \dfrac{4x - w}{2x} = 2 - \dfrac{w}{2x}$ $\left(0 < \theta \le \frac{\pi}{2} \;\Rightarrow\; \sin\theta > 0\right)$. If, in addition, $\partial A/\partial\theta = 0$, then

$$\begin{aligned} 0 &= wx\cos\theta - 2x^2\cos\theta + x^2(2\cos^2\theta - 1) \\ &= wx\left(2 - \frac{w}{2x}\right) - 2x^2\left(2 - \frac{w}{2x}\right) + x^2\left[2\left(2 - \frac{w}{2x}\right)^2 - 1\right] \\ &= 2wx - \tfrac{1}{2}w^2 - 4x^2 + wx + x^2\left[8 - \frac{4w}{x} + \frac{w^2}{2x^2} - 1\right] = -wx + 3x^2 = x(3x - w) \end{aligned}$$

Since $x > 0$, we must have $x = \frac{1}{3}w$, in which case $\cos\theta = \frac{1}{2}$, so $\theta = \frac{\pi}{3}$, $\sin\theta = \frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}$, $k = \frac{\sqrt{3}}{6}w$, $b_1 = \frac{1}{3}w$, $b_2 = \frac{2}{3}w$, and $A = \frac{\sqrt{3}}{12}w^2$. As in Example 14.7.6, we can argue from the physical nature of this problem that we have found a local maximum of A. Now checking the boundary of A, let

$g(\theta) = A(w/2, \theta) = \frac{1}{2}w^2\sin\theta - \frac{1}{2}w^2\sin\theta + \frac{1}{4}w^2\sin\theta\cos\theta = \frac{1}{8}w^2\sin 2\theta$, $0 < \theta \le \frac{\pi}{2}$. Clearly g is maximized when $\sin 2\theta = 1$ in which case $A = \frac{1}{8}w^2$. Also along the line $\theta = \frac{\pi}{2}$, let $h(x) = A\left(x, \frac{\pi}{2}\right) = wx - 2x^2$, $0 < x < \frac{1}{2}w \Rightarrow$ $h'(x) = w - 4x = 0 \Leftrightarrow x = \frac{1}{4}w$, and $h\left(\frac{1}{4}w\right) = w\left(\frac{1}{4}w\right) - 2\left(\frac{1}{4}w\right)^2 = \frac{1}{8}w^2$. Since $\frac{1}{8}w^2 < \frac{\sqrt{3}}{12}w^2$, we conclude that the local maximum found earlier was an absolute maximum.

(b) If the metal were bent into a semi-circular gutter of radius r, we would have $w = \pi r$ and $A = \frac{1}{2}\pi r^2 = \frac{1}{2}\pi\left(\frac{w}{\pi}\right)^2 = \frac{w^2}{2\pi}$.

Since $\frac{w^2}{2\pi} > \frac{\sqrt{3}\,w^2}{12}$, it *would* be better to bend the metal into a gutter with a semicircular cross-section.

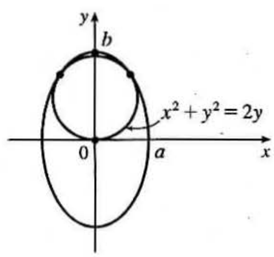
5. Let $g(x,y) = xf\left(\frac{y}{x}\right)$. Then $g_x(x,y) = f\left(\frac{y}{x}\right) + xf'\left(\frac{y}{x}\right)\left(-\frac{y}{x^2}\right) = f\left(\frac{y}{x}\right) - \frac{y}{x}f'\left(\frac{y}{x}\right)$ and

$g_y(x,y) = xf'\left(\frac{y}{x}\right)\left(\frac{1}{x}\right) = f'\left(\frac{y}{x}\right)$. Thus the tangent plane at (x_0, y_0, z_0) on the surface has equation

$$z - x_0 f\left(\frac{y_0}{x_0}\right) = \left[f\left(\frac{y_0}{x_0}\right) - y_0x_0^{-1}f'\left(\frac{y_0}{x_0}\right)\right](x - x_0) + f'\left(\frac{y_0}{x_0}\right)(y - y_0) \quad\Rightarrow$$

$\left[f\left(\frac{y_0}{x_0}\right) - y_0x_0^{-1}f'\left(\frac{y_0}{x_0}\right)\right]x + \left[f'\left(\frac{y_0}{x_0}\right)\right]y - z = 0$. But any plane whose equation is of the form $ax + by + cz = 0$ passes through the origin. Thus the origin is the common point of intersection.

7. Since we are minimizing the area of the ellipse, and the circle lies above the x-axis, the ellipse will intersect the circle for only one value of y. This y-value must satisfy both the equation of the circle and the equation of the ellipse. Now $\frac{x^2}{a^2} + \frac{y^2}{b^2} = 1 \Rightarrow x^2 = \frac{a^2}{b^2}(b^2 - y^2)$. Substituting into the equation of the circle gives $\frac{a^2}{b^2}(b^2 - y^2) + y^2 - 2y = 0 \quad\Rightarrow\quad \left(\frac{b^2 - a^2}{b^2}\right)y^2 - 2y + a^2 = 0$.



In order for there to be only one solution to this quadratic equation, the discriminant must be 0, so $4 - 4a^2\frac{b^2 - a^2}{b^2} = 0 \Rightarrow$ $b^2 - a^2b^2 + a^4 = 0$. The area of the ellipse is $A(a,b) = \pi ab$, and we minimize this function subject to the constraint $g(a,b) = b^2 - a^2b^2 + a^4 = 0$.

Now $\nabla A = \lambda\nabla g \Leftrightarrow \pi b = \lambda(4a^3 - 2ab^2)$, $\pi a = \lambda(2b - 2ba^2) \Rightarrow \lambda = \frac{\pi b}{2a(2a^2 - b^2)}$ **(1)**,

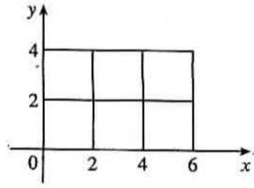
$\lambda = \frac{\pi a}{2b(1 - a^2)}$ **(2)**, $b^2 - a^2b^2 + a^4 = 0$ **(3)**. Comparing **(1)** and **(2)** gives $\frac{\pi b}{2a(2a^2 - b^2)} = \frac{\pi a}{2b(1 - a^2)} \Rightarrow$

$2\pi b^2 = 4\pi a^4 \Leftrightarrow a^2 = \frac{1}{\sqrt{2}}b$. Substitute this into **(3)** to get $b = \frac{3}{\sqrt{2}} \Rightarrow a = \sqrt{\frac{3}{2}}$.

15 ☐ MULTIPLE INTEGRALS

15.1 Double Integrals over Rectangles

1. (a) The subrectangles are shown in the figure.



The surface is the graph of $f(x,y) = xy$ and $\Delta A = 4$, so we estimate

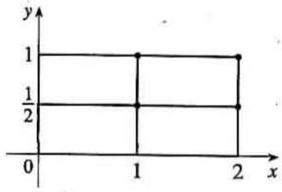
$$V \approx \sum_{i=1}^{3} \sum_{j=1}^{2} f(x_i, y_j)\,\Delta A$$
$$= f(2,2)\,\Delta A + f(2,4)\,\Delta A + f(4,2)\,\Delta A + f(4,4)\,\Delta A + f(6,2)\,\Delta A + f(6,4)\,\Delta A$$
$$= 4(4) + 8(4) + 8(4) + 16(4) + 12(4) + 24(4) = 288$$

(b) $V \approx \sum_{i=1}^{3} \sum_{j=1}^{2} f(\overline{x}_i, \overline{y}_j)\,\Delta A = f(1,1)\,\Delta A + f(1,3)\,\Delta A + f(3,1)\,\Delta A + f(3,3)\,\Delta A + f(5,1)\,\Delta A + f(5,3)\,\Delta A$

$$= 1(4) + 3(4) + 3(4) + 9(4) + 5(4) + 15(4) = 144$$

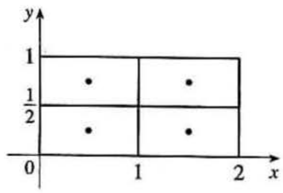
3. (a) The subrectangles are shown in the figure. Since $\Delta A = 1 \cdot \frac{1}{2} = \frac{1}{2}$, we estimate

$$\iint_R xe^{-xy}\,dA \approx \sum_{i=1}^{2} \sum_{j=1}^{2} f\left(x_{ij}^*, y_{ij}^*\right)\Delta A$$
$$= f\left(1, \tfrac{1}{2}\right)\Delta A + f(1,1)\,\Delta A + f\left(2, \tfrac{1}{2}\right)\Delta A + f(2,1)\,\Delta A$$
$$= e^{-1/2}\left(\tfrac{1}{2}\right) + e^{-1}\left(\tfrac{1}{2}\right) + 2e^{-1}\left(\tfrac{1}{2}\right) + 2e^{-2}\left(\tfrac{1}{2}\right) \approx 0.990$$

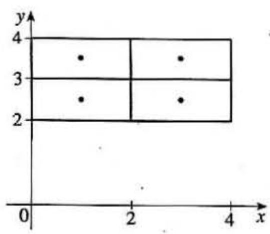


(b) $\iint_R xe^{-xy}\,dA \approx \sum_{i=1}^{2} \sum_{j=1}^{2} f(\overline{x}_i, \overline{y}_j)\,\Delta A$

$$= f\left(\tfrac{1}{2}, \tfrac{1}{4}\right)\Delta A + f\left(\tfrac{1}{2}, \tfrac{3}{4}\right)\Delta A + f\left(\tfrac{3}{2}, \tfrac{1}{4}\right)\Delta A + f\left(\tfrac{3}{2}, \tfrac{3}{4}\right)\Delta A$$
$$= \tfrac{1}{2}e^{-1/8}\left(\tfrac{1}{2}\right) + \tfrac{1}{2}e^{-3/8}\left(\tfrac{1}{2}\right) + \tfrac{3}{2}e^{-3/8}\left(\tfrac{1}{2}\right) + \tfrac{3}{2}e^{-9/8}\left(\tfrac{1}{2}\right) \approx 1.151$$

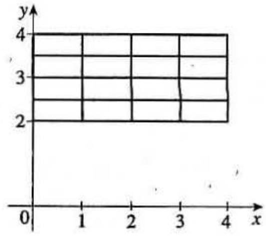


5. (a) Each subrectangle and its midpoint are shown in the figure. The area of each subrectangle is $\Delta A = 2$, so we evaluate f at each midpoint and estimate



$$\iint_R f(x,y)\,dA \approx \sum_{i=1}^{2} \sum_{j=1}^{2} f(\overline{x}_i, \overline{y}_j)\,\Delta A$$
$$= f(1, 2.5)\,\Delta A + f(1, 3.5)\,\Delta A$$
$$+ \; f(3, 2.5)\,\Delta A + f(3, 3.5)\,\Delta A$$
$$= -2(2) + (-1)(2) + 2(2) + 3(2) = 4$$

(b) The subrectangles are shown in the figure.



In each subrectangle, the sample point closest to the origin is the lower left corner, and the area of each subrectangle is $\Delta A = \frac{1}{2}$.

Thus we estimate

$$\begin{aligned}\iint_R f(x,y)\,dA &\approx \sum_{i=1}^{4}\sum_{j=1}^{4} f(x_{ij}^*, y_{ij}^*)\,\Delta A\\ &= f(0,2)\,\Delta A + f(0,2.5)\,\Delta A + f(0,3)\,\Delta A + f(0,3.5)\,\Delta A\\ &\quad + f(1,2)\,\Delta A + f(1,2.5)\,\Delta A + f(1,3)\,\Delta A + f(1,3.5)\,\Delta A\\ &\quad + f(2,2)\,\Delta A + f(2,2.5)\,\Delta A + f(2,3)\,\Delta A + f(2,3.5)\,\Delta A\\ &\quad + f(3,2)\,\Delta A + f(3,2.5)\,\Delta A + f(3,3)\,\Delta A + f(3,3.5)\,\Delta A\\ &= -3(\tfrac{1}{2}) + (-5)(\tfrac{1}{2}) + (-6)(\tfrac{1}{2}) + (-4)(\tfrac{1}{2}) + (-1)(\tfrac{1}{2}) + (-2)(\tfrac{1}{2}) + (-3)(\tfrac{1}{2}) + (-1)(\tfrac{1}{2})\\ &\quad + 1(\tfrac{1}{2}) + 0(\tfrac{1}{2}) + (-1)(\tfrac{1}{2}) + 1(\tfrac{1}{2}) + 2(\tfrac{1}{2}) + 2(\tfrac{1}{2}) + 1(\tfrac{1}{2}) + 3(\tfrac{1}{2})\\ &= -8\end{aligned}$$

7. The values of $f(x,y) = \sqrt{52 - x^2 - y^2}$ get smaller as we move farther from the origin, so on any of the subrectangles in the problem, the function will have its largest value at the lower left corner of the subrectangle and its smallest value at the upper right corner, and any other value will lie between these two. So using these subrectangles we have $U < V < L$. (Note that this is true no matter how R is divided into subrectangles.)

9. (a) With $m = n = 2$, we have $\Delta A = 4$. Using the contour map to estimate the value of f at the center of each subrectangle, we have

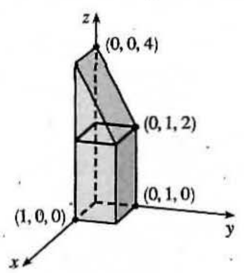
$$\iint_R f(x,y)\,dA \approx \sum_{i=1}^{2}\sum_{j=1}^{2} f(\overline{x}_i, \overline{y}_j)\,\Delta A = \Delta A[f(1,1) + f(1,3) + f(3,1) + f(3,3)] \approx 4(27 + 4 + 14 + 17) = 248$$

(b) $f_{\text{ave}} = \frac{1}{A(R)} \iint_R f(x,y)\,dA \approx \frac{1}{16}(248) = 15.5$

11. $z = 3 > 0$, so we can interpret the integral as the volume of the solid S that lies below the plane $z = 3$ and above the rectangle $[-2,2] \times [1,6]$. S is a rectangular solid, thus $\iint_R 3\,dA = 4 \cdot 5 \cdot 3 = 60$.

13. $z = f(x,y) = 4 - 2y \geq 0$ for $0 \leq y \leq 1$. Thus the integral represents the volume of that part of the rectangular solid $[0,1] \times [0,1] \times [0,4]$ which lies below the plane $z = 4 - 2y$. So

$$\iint_R (4 - 2y)\,dA = (1)(1)(2) + \tfrac{1}{2}(1)(1)(2) = 3$$



15. To calculate the estimates using a programmable calculator, we can use an algorithm similar to that of Exercise 4.1.9 [ET 5.1.9]. In Maple, we can define the function $f(x,y) = \sqrt{1 + xe^{-y}}$ (calling it `f`), load the `student` package, and then use the command

```
middlesum(middlesum(f,x=0..1,m),
                          y=0..1,m);
```

to get the estimate with $n = m^2$ squares of equal size. Mathematica has no special Riemann sum command, but we can define `f` and then use nested `Sum` commands to calculate the estimates.

n	estimate
1	1.141606
4	1.143191
16	1.143535
64	1.143617
256	1.143637
1024	1.143642

17. If we divide R into mn subrectangles, $\iint_R k\,dA \approx \sum\limits_{i=1}^{m}\sum\limits_{j=1}^{n} f(x_{ij}^*, y_{ij}^*)\,\Delta A$ for any choice of sample points (x_{ij}^*, y_{ij}^*).

But $f(x_{ij}^*, y_{ij}^*) = k$ always and $\sum\limits_{i=1}^{m}\sum\limits_{j=1}^{n} \Delta A = \text{area of } R = (b-a)(d-c)$. Thus, no matter how we choose the sample points, $\sum\limits_{i=1}^{m}\sum\limits_{j=1}^{n} f(x_{ij}^*, y_{ij}^*)\,\Delta A = k\sum\limits_{i=1}^{m}\sum\limits_{j=1}^{n} \Delta A = k(b-a)(d-c)$ and so

$$\iint_R k\,dA = \lim_{m,n\to\infty}\sum_{i=1}^{m}\sum_{j=1}^{n} f(x_{ij}^*, y_{ij}^*)\,\Delta A = \lim_{m,n\to\infty} k\sum_{i=1}^{m}\sum_{j=1}^{n}\Delta A = \lim_{m,n\to\infty} k(b-a)(d-c) = k(b-a)(d-c).$$

15.2 Iterated Integrals

1. $\int_0^5 12x^2y^3\,dx = \left[12\,\frac{x^3}{3}\,y^3\right]_{x=0}^{x=5} = 4x^3y^3\big]_{x=0}^{x=5} = 4(5)^3\,y^3 - 4(0)^3\,y^3 = 500y^3$,

$\int_0^1 12x^2y^3\,dy = \left[12x^2\,\frac{y^4}{4}\right]_{y=0}^{y=1} = 3x^2y^4\big]_{y=0}^{y=1} = 3x^2(1)^4 - 3x^2(0)^4 = 3x^2$

3. $\int_1^4\int_0^2 (6x^2y - 2x)\,dy\,dx = \int_1^4 \left[3x^2y^2 - 2xy\right]_{y=0}^{y=2} dx = \int_1^4 (12x^2 - 4x)\,dx = \left[4x^3 - 2x^2\right]_1^4 = (256-32) - (4-2) = 222$

5. $\int_0^2\int_0^4 y^3e^{2x}\,dy\,dx = \int_0^2 e^{2x}\,dx \int_0^4 y^3\,dy$ [as in Example 5] $= \left[\frac{1}{2}e^{2x}\right]_0^2\left[\frac{1}{4}y^4\right]_0^4 = \frac{1}{2}(e^4-1)(64-0) = 32(e^4-1)$

7. $\int_{-3}^3\int_0^{\pi/2} (y + y^2\cos x)\,dx\,dy = \int_{-3}^3 \left[xy + y^2\sin x\right]_{x=0}^{x=\pi/2} dy$

$= \int_{-3}^3 \left(\frac{\pi}{2}y + y^2\right) dy = \left[\frac{\pi}{4}y^2 + \frac{1}{3}y^3\right]_{-3}^3$

$= \left[\frac{9\pi}{4} + 9 - \left(\frac{9\pi}{4} - 9\right)\right] = 18$

9. $\displaystyle\int_1^4\int_1^2 \left(\frac{x}{y} + \frac{y}{x}\right) dy\,dx = \int_1^4 \left[x\ln|y| + \frac{1}{x}\cdot\frac{1}{2}y^2\right]_{y=1}^{y=2} dx = \int_1^4 \left(x\ln 2 + \frac{3}{2x}\right) dx = \left[\tfrac{1}{2}x^2\ln 2 + \tfrac{3}{2}\ln|x|\right]_1^4$

$= 8\ln 2 + \frac{3}{2}\ln 4 - \frac{1}{2}\ln 2 = \frac{15}{2}\ln 2 + 3\ln 4^{1/2} = \frac{21}{2}\ln 2$

11. $\int_0^1\int_0^1 v(u+v^2)^4\,du\,dv = \int_0^1 \left[\frac{1}{5}v(u+v^2)^5\right]_{u=0}^{u=1} dv = \frac{1}{5}\int_0^1 v\left[(1+v^2)^5 - (0+v^2)^5\right] dv$

$= \frac{1}{5}\int_0^1 \left[v(1+v^2)^5 - v^{11}\right] dv = \frac{1}{5}\left[\frac{1}{2}\cdot\frac{1}{6}(1+v^2)^6 - \frac{1}{12}v^{12}\right]_0^1$

[substitute $t = 1 + v^2 \;\Rightarrow\; dt = 2v\,dv$ in the first term]

$= \frac{1}{60}\left[(2^6-1) - (1-0)\right] = \frac{1}{60}(63-1) = \frac{31}{30}$

13. $\int_0^2 \int_0^\pi r \sin^2\theta \, d\theta \, dr = \int_0^2 r\,dr \int_0^\pi \sin^2\theta\,d\theta$ [as in Example 5] $= \int_0^2 r\,dr \int_0^\pi \frac{1}{2}(1-\cos 2\theta)\,d\theta$

$$= \left[\tfrac{1}{2}r^2\right]_0^2 \cdot \tfrac{1}{2}\left[\theta - \tfrac{1}{2}\sin 2\theta\right]_0^\pi = (2-0)\cdot\tfrac{1}{2}\left[\left(\pi - \tfrac{1}{2}\sin 2\pi\right) - \left(0 - \tfrac{1}{2}\sin 0\right)\right]$$

$$= 2\cdot\tfrac{1}{2}[(\pi - 0) - (0-0)] = \pi$$

15. $\iint_R \sin(x-y)\,dA = \int_0^{\pi/2}\int_0^{\pi/2} \sin(x-y)\,dy\,dx = \int_0^{\pi/2} \left[\cos(x-y)\right]_{y=0}^{y=\pi/2} dx = \int_0^{\pi/2}\left[\cos\left(x-\frac{\pi}{2}\right) - \cos x\right] dx$

$$= \left[\sin\left(x - \tfrac{\pi}{2}\right) - \sin x\right]_0^{\pi/2} = \sin 0 - \sin\tfrac{\pi}{2} - \left[\sin\left(-\tfrac{\pi}{2}\right) - \sin 0\right]$$

$$= 0 - 1 - (-1-0) = 0$$

17. $\displaystyle \iint_R \frac{xy^2}{x^2+1}\,dA = \int_0^1 \int_{-3}^3 \frac{xy^2}{x^2+1}\,dy\,dx = \int_0^1 \frac{x}{x^2+1}\,dx \int_{-3}^3 y^2\,dy = \left[\tfrac{1}{2}\ln(x^2+1)\right]_0^1 \left[\tfrac{1}{3}y^3\right]_{-3}^3$

$$= \tfrac{1}{2}(\ln 2 - \ln 1)\cdot\tfrac{1}{3}(27+27) = 9\ln 2$$

19. $\int_0^{\pi/6}\int_0^{\pi/3} x\sin(x+y)\,dy\,dx$

$$= \int_0^{\pi/6}\left[-x\cos(x+y)\right]_{y=0}^{y=\pi/3} dx = \int_0^{\pi/6}\left[x\cos x - x\cos\left(x + \tfrac{\pi}{3}\right)\right] dx$$

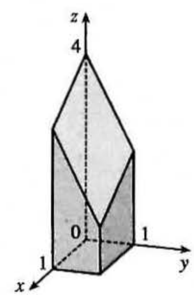
$= x\left[\sin x - \sin\left(x+\frac{\pi}{3}\right)\right]_0^{\pi/6} - \int_0^{\pi/6}\left[\sin x - \sin\left(x + \frac{\pi}{3}\right)\right] dx$ [by integrating by parts separately for each term]

$$= \tfrac{\pi}{6}\left[\tfrac{1}{2} - 1\right] - \left[-\cos x + \cos\left(x+\tfrac{\pi}{3}\right)\right]_0^{\pi/6} = -\tfrac{\pi}{12} - \left[-\tfrac{\sqrt{3}}{2} + 0 - \left(-1 + \tfrac{1}{2}\right)\right] = \tfrac{\sqrt{3}-1}{2} - \tfrac{\pi}{12}$$

21. $\iint_R ye^{-xy}\,dA = \int_0^3\int_0^2 ye^{-xy}\,dx\,dy = \int_0^3\left[-e^{-xy}\right]_{x=0}^{x=2} dy = \int_0^3(-e^{-2y}+1)\,dy = \left[\frac{1}{2}e^{-2y} + y\right]_0^3$

$$= \tfrac{1}{2}e^{-6} + 3 - \left(\tfrac{1}{2} + 0\right) = \tfrac{1}{2}e^{-6} + \tfrac{5}{2}$$

23. $z = f(x,y) = 4 - x - 2y \geq 0$ for $0 \leq x \leq 1$ and $0 \leq y \leq 1$. So the solid is the region in the first octant which lies below the plane $z = 4 - x - 2y$ and above $[0,1]\times[0,1]$.



25. The solid lies under the plane $4x + 6y - 2z + 15 = 0$ or $z = 2x + 3y + \frac{15}{2}$ so

$$V = \iint_R \left(2x + 3y + \tfrac{15}{2}\right) dA = \int_{-1}^1 \int_{-1}^2 \left(2x + 3y + \tfrac{15}{2}\right) dx\,dy = \int_{-1}^1 \left[x^2 + 3xy + \tfrac{15}{2}x\right]_{x=-1}^{x=2} dy$$

$$= \int_{-1}^1 \left[(19+6y) - \left(-\tfrac{13}{2} - 3y\right)\right] dy = \int_{-1}^1 \left(\tfrac{51}{2} + 9y\right) dy = \left[\tfrac{51}{2}y + \tfrac{9}{2}y^2\right]_{-1}^1 = 30 - (-21) = 51$$

27. $V = \int_{-2}^2\int_{-1}^1 \left(1 - \frac{1}{4}x^2 - \frac{1}{9}y^2\right) dx\,dy = 4\int_0^2\int_0^1 \left(1 - \frac{1}{4}x^2 - \frac{1}{9}y^2\right) dx\,dy$

$$= 4\int_0^2 \left[x - \tfrac{1}{12}x^3 - \tfrac{1}{9}y^2 x\right]_{x=0}^{x=1} dy = 4\int_0^2 \left(\tfrac{11}{12} - \tfrac{1}{9}y^2\right) dy = 4\left[\tfrac{11}{12}y - \tfrac{1}{27}y^3\right]_0^2 = 4\cdot\tfrac{83}{54} = \tfrac{166}{27}$$

29. Here we need the volume of the solid lying under the surface $z = x\sec^2 y$ and above the rectangle $R = [0,2]\times[0,\pi/4]$ in the xy-plane.

$$V = \int_0^2\int_0^{\pi/4} x\sec^2 y\,dy\,dx = \int_0^2 x\,dx \int_0^{\pi/4}\sec^2 y\,dy = \left[\tfrac{1}{2}x^2\right]_0^2 \left[\tan y\right]_0^{\pi/4}$$

$$= (2-0)\left(\tan\tfrac{\pi}{4} - \tan 0\right) = 2(1-0) = 2$$

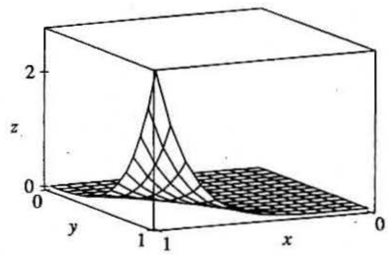
31. The solid lies below the surface $z = 2 + x^2 + (y-2)^2$ and above the plane $z = 1$ for $-1 \le x \le 1$, $0 \le y \le 4$. The volume of the solid is the difference in volumes between the solid that lies under $z = 2 + x^2 + (y-2)^2$ over the rectangle $R = [-1, 1] \times [0, 4]$ and the solid that lies under $z = 1$ over R.

$$\begin{aligned} V &= \int_0^4 \int_{-1}^1 [2 + x^2 + (y-2)^2]\,dx\,dy - \int_0^4 \int_{-1}^1 (1)\,dx\,dy = \int_0^4 \left[2x + \tfrac{1}{3}x^3 + x(y-2)^2\right]_{x=-1}^{x=1} dy - \int_{-1}^1 dx \int_0^4 dy \\ &= \int_0^4 \left[(2 + \tfrac{1}{3} + (y-2)^2) - (-2 - \tfrac{1}{3} - (y-2)^2)\right] dy - [x]_{-1}^1\,[y]_0^4 \\ &= \int_0^4 \left[\tfrac{14}{3} + 2(y-2)^2\right] dy - [1 - (-1)][4 - 0] = \left[\tfrac{14}{3}y + \tfrac{2}{3}(y-2)^3\right]_0^4 - (2)(4) \\ &= \left[\left(\tfrac{56}{3} + \tfrac{16}{3}\right) - \left(0 - \tfrac{16}{3}\right)\right] - 8 = \tfrac{88}{3} - 8 = \tfrac{64}{3} \end{aligned}$$

33. In Maple, we can calculate the integral by defining the integrand as `f` and then using the command `int(int(f,x=0..1),y=0..1);`. In Mathematica, we can use the command

```
Integrate[f,{x,0,1},{y,0,1}]
```

We find that $\iint_R x^5 y^3 e^{xy}\,dA = 21e - 57 \approx 0.0839$. We can use `plot3d` (in Maple) or `Plot3D` (in Mathematica) to graph the function.



35. R is the rectangle $[-1, 1] \times [0, 5]$. Thus, $A(R) = 2 \cdot 5 = 10$ and

$$f_{\text{ave}} = \frac{1}{A(R)} \iint_R f(x,y)\,dA = \tfrac{1}{10} \int_0^5 \int_{-1}^1 x^2 y\,dx\,dy = \tfrac{1}{10} \int_0^5 \left[\tfrac{1}{3}x^3 y\right]_{x=-1}^{x=1} dy = \tfrac{1}{10} \int_0^5 \tfrac{2}{3}y\,dy = \tfrac{1}{10}\left[\tfrac{1}{3}y^2\right]_0^5 = \tfrac{5}{6}.$$

37. $\displaystyle\iint_R \frac{xy}{1+x^4}\,dA = \int_{-1}^1 \int_0^1 \frac{xy}{1+x^4}\,dy\,dx = \int_{-1}^1 \frac{x}{1+x^4}\,dx \int_0^1 y\,dy$ [by Equation 5] but $f(x) = \dfrac{x}{1+x^4}$ is an odd function so $\displaystyle\int_{-1}^1 f(x)\,dx = 0$ by (6) in Section 4.5 [ET (7) in Section 5.5]. Thus $\displaystyle\iint_R \frac{xy}{1+x^4}\,dA = 0 \cdot \int_0^1 y\,dy = 0.$

39. Let $f(x,y) = \dfrac{x-y}{(x+y)^3}$. Then a CAS gives $\int_0^1 \int_0^1 f(x,y)\,dy\,dx = \frac{1}{2}$ and $\int_0^1 \int_0^1 f(x,y)\,dx\,dy = -\frac{1}{2}$.

To explain the seeming violation of Fubini's Theorem, note that f has an infinite discontinuity at $(0,0)$ and thus does not satisfy the conditions of Fubini's Theorem. In fact, both iterated integrals involve improper integrals which diverge at their lower limits of integration.

15.3 Double Integrals over General Regions

1. $\int_0^4 \int_0^{\sqrt{y}} xy^2\,dx\,dy = \int_0^4 \left[\frac{1}{2}x^2y^2\right]_{x=0}^{x=\sqrt{y}} dy = \int_0^4 \frac{1}{2}y^2[(\sqrt{y})^2 - 0^2]dy = \frac{1}{2}\int_0^4 y^3\,dy = \frac{1}{2}\left[\frac{1}{4}y^4\right]_0^4 = \frac{1}{2}(64 - 0) = 32$

3.
$$\begin{aligned} \int_0^1 \int_{x^2}^x (1+2y)dy\,dx &= \int_0^1 \left[y + y^2\right]_{y=x^2}^{y=x} dx = \int_0^1 \left[x + x^2 - x^2 - (x^2)^2\right] dx \\ &= \int_0^1 (x - x^4)dx = \left[\tfrac{1}{2}x^2 - \tfrac{1}{5}x^5\right]_0^1 = \tfrac{1}{2} - \tfrac{1}{5} - 0 + 0 = \tfrac{3}{10} \end{aligned}$$

5. $\int_0^1 \int_0^{s^2} \cos(s^3)\,dt\,ds = \int_0^1 \left[t\cos(s^3)\right]_{t=0}^{t=s^2} ds = \int_0^1 s^2\cos(s^3)\,ds = \frac{1}{3}\sin(s^3)\Big]_0^1 = \frac{1}{3}(\sin 1 - \sin 0) = \frac{1}{3}\sin 1$

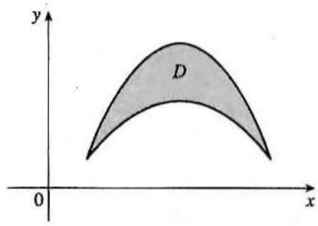
7. $\iint_D y^2\,dA = \int_{-1}^{1}\int_{-y-2}^{y} y^2\,dx\,dy = \int_{-1}^{1}\left[xy^2\right]_{x=-y-2}^{x=y}dy = \int_{-1}^{1} y^2\left[y-(-y-2)\right]dy$

$= \int_{-1}^{1}(2y^3+2y^2)dy = \left[\frac{1}{2}y^4+\frac{2}{3}y^3\right]_{-1}^{1} = \frac{1}{2}+\frac{2}{3}-\frac{1}{2}+\frac{2}{3} = \frac{4}{3}$

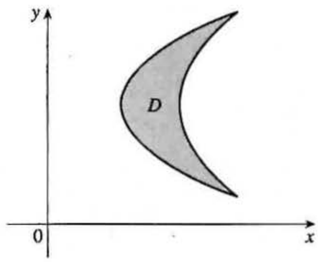
9. $\iint_D x\,dA = \int_0^{\pi}\int_0^{\sin x} x\,dy\,dx = \int_0^{\pi}\left[xy\right]_{y=0}^{y=\sin x}dx = \int_0^{\pi} x\sin x\,dx$ $\left[\begin{array}{c}\text{integrate by parts}\\ \text{with } u=x,\ dv=\sin x\,dx\end{array}\right]$

$= \left[-x\cos x+\sin x\right]_0^{\pi} = -\pi\cos\pi+\sin\pi+0-\sin 0 = \pi$

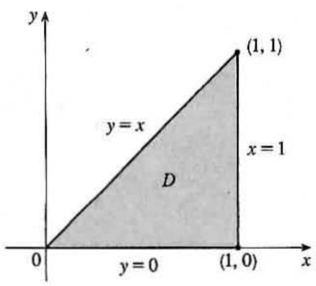
11. (a) At the right we sketch an example of a region D that can be described as lying between the graphs of two continuous functions of x (a type I region) but not as lying between graphs of two continuous functions of y (a type II region). The regions shown in Figures 6 and 8 in the text are additional examples.



(b) Now we sketch an example of a region D that can be described as lying between the graphs of two continuous functions of y but not as lying between graphs of two continuous functions of x. The first region shown in Figure 7 is another example.



13.

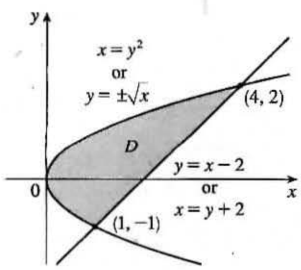


As a type I region, D lies between the lower boundary $y=0$ and the upper boundary $y=x$ for $0\le x\le 1$, so $D=\{(x,y)\mid 0\le x\le 1, 0\le y\le x\}$. If we describe D as a type II region, D lies between the left boundary $x=y$ and the right boundary $x=1$ for $0\le y\le 1$, so $D=\{(x,y)\mid 0\le y\le 1, y\le x\le 1\}$.

Thus $\iint_D x\,dA = \int_0^1\int_0^x x\,dy\,dx = \int_0^1\left[xy\right]_{y=0}^{y=x}dx = \int_0^1 x^2\,dx = \frac{1}{3}x^3\Big]_0^1 = \frac{1}{3}(1-0) = \frac{1}{3}$ or

$\iint_D x\,dA = \int_0^1\int_y^1 x\,dx\,dy = \int_0^1\left[\frac{1}{2}x^2\right]_{x=y}^{x=1}dy = \frac{1}{2}\int_0^1(1-y^2)\,dy = \frac{1}{2}\left[y-\frac{1}{3}y^3\right]_0^1 = \frac{1}{2}\left[\left(1-\frac{1}{3}\right)-0\right] = \frac{1}{3}$.

15.



The curves $y=x-2$ or $x=y+2$ and $x=y^2$ intersect when $y+2=y^2$ $\Leftrightarrow$ $y^2-y-2=0$ $\Leftrightarrow$ $(y-2)(y+1)=0$ $\Leftrightarrow$ $y=-1, y=2$, so the points of intersection are $(1,-1)$ and $(4,2)$. If we describe D as a type I region, the upper boundary curve is $y=\sqrt{x}$ but the lower boundary curve consists of two parts, $y=-\sqrt{x}$ for $0\le x\le 1$ and $y=x-2$ for $1\le x\le 4$.

Thus $D=\{(x,y)\mid 0\le x\le 1, -\sqrt{x}\le y\le\sqrt{x}\}\cup\{(x,y)\mid 1\le x\le 4, x-2\le y\le\sqrt{x}\}$ and

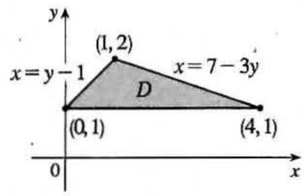
$\iint_D y\,dA = \int_0^1\int_{-\sqrt{x}}^{\sqrt{x}} y\,dy\,dx + \int_1^4\int_{x-2}^{\sqrt{x}} y\,dy\,dx$. If we describe D as a type II region, D is enclosed by the left boundary $x=y^2$ and the right boundary $x=y+2$ for $-1\le y\le 2$, so $D=\{(x,y)\mid -1\le y\le 2, y^2\le x\le y+2\}$ and

$\iint_D y\,dA = \int_{-1}^{2}\int_{y^2}^{y+2} y\,dx\,dy$. In either case, the resulting iterated integrals are not difficult to evaluate but the region D is more simply described as a type II region, giving one iterated integral rather than a sum of two, so we evaluate the latter integral:

$$\begin{aligned}\iint_D y\,dA &= \int_{-1}^{2}\int_{y^2}^{y+2} y\,dx\,dy = \int_{-1}^{2}\left[xy\right]_{x=y^2}^{x=y+2} dy = \int_{-1}^{2}(y+2-y^2)y\,dy = \int_{-1}^{2}(y^2+2y-y^3)\,dy\\ &= \left[\tfrac{1}{3}y^3+y^2-\tfrac{1}{4}y^4\right]_{-1}^{2} = \left(\tfrac{8}{3}+4-4\right)-\left(-\tfrac{1}{3}+1-\tfrac{1}{4}\right)=\tfrac{9}{4}\end{aligned}$$

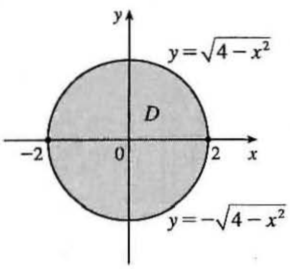
17. $\int_0^1\int_0^{x^2} x\cos y\,dy\,dx = \int_0^1\left[x\sin y\right]_{y=0}^{y=x^2} dx = \int_0^1 x\sin x^2\,dx = -\tfrac{1}{2}\cos x^2\Big]_0^1 = \tfrac{1}{2}(1-\cos 1)$

19.



$$\begin{aligned}\iint_D y^2\,dA &= \int_1^2\int_{y-1}^{7-3y} y^2\,dx\,dy = \int_1^2\left[xy^2\right]_{x=y-1}^{x=7-3y} dy\\ &= \int_1^2\left[(7-3y)-(y-1)\right]y^2\,dy = \int_1^2(8y^2-4y^3)\,dy\\ &= \left[\tfrac{8}{3}y^3-y^4\right]_1^2 = \tfrac{64}{3}-16-\tfrac{8}{3}+1=\tfrac{11}{3}\end{aligned}$$

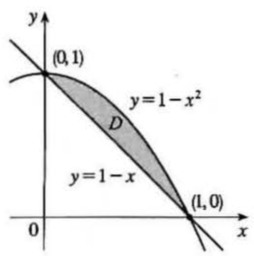
21.



$$\begin{aligned}&\int_{-2}^{2}\int_{-\sqrt{4-x^2}}^{\sqrt{4-x^2}}(2x-y)\,dy\,dx\\ &= \int_{-2}^{2}\left[2xy-\tfrac{1}{2}y^2\right]_{y=-\sqrt{4-x^2}}^{y=\sqrt{4-x^2}} dx\\ &= \int_{-2}^{2}\left[2x\sqrt{4-x^2}-\tfrac{1}{2}(4-x^2)+2x\sqrt{4-x^2}+\tfrac{1}{2}(4-x^2)\right]dx\\ &= \int_{-2}^{2}4x\sqrt{4-x^2}\,dx = -\tfrac{4}{3}(4-x^2)^{3/2}\Big]_{-2}^{2}=0\end{aligned}$$

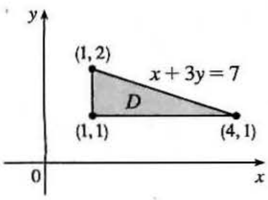
[Or, note that $4x\sqrt{4-x^2}$ is an odd function, so $\int_{-2}^{2}4x\sqrt{4-x^2}\,dx=0$.]

23.



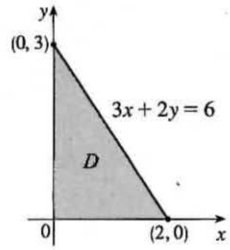
$$\begin{aligned}V &= \int_0^1\int_{1-x}^{1-x^2}(1-x+2y)\,dy\,dx = \int_0^1\left[y-xy+y^2\right]_{y=1-x}^{y=1-x^2} dx\\ &= \int_0^1\Big[\left((1-x^2)-x(1-x^2)+(1-x^2)^2\right)\\ &\qquad -\left((1-x)-x(1-x)+(1-x)^2\right)\Big]dx\\ &= \int_0^1\left[(x^4+x^3-3x^2-x+2)-(2x^2-4x+2)\right]dx\\ &= \int_0^1(x^4+x^3-5x^2+3x)\,dx = \left[\tfrac{1}{5}x^5+\tfrac{1}{4}x^4-\tfrac{5}{3}x^3+\tfrac{3}{2}x^2\right]_0^1\\ &= \tfrac{1}{5}+\tfrac{1}{4}-\tfrac{5}{3}+\tfrac{3}{2}=\tfrac{17}{60}\end{aligned}$$

25.



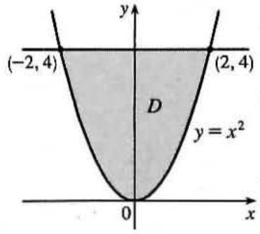
$$\begin{aligned}V &= \int_1^2\int_1^{7-3y} xy\,dx\,dy = \int_1^2\left[\tfrac{1}{2}x^2y\right]_{x=1}^{x=7-3y} dy\\ &= \tfrac{1}{2}\int_1^2(48y-42y^2+9y^3)\,dy\\ &= \tfrac{1}{2}\left[24y^2-14y^3+\tfrac{9}{4}y^4\right]_1^2=\tfrac{31}{8}\end{aligned}$$

27.



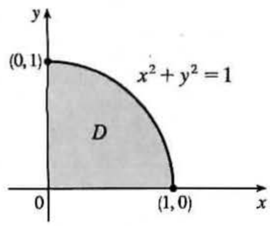
$$V = \int_0^2 \int_0^{3-\frac{3}{2}x} (6 - 3x - 2y)\, dy\, dx$$
$$= \int_0^2 \left[6y - 3xy - y^2\right]_{y=0}^{y=3-\frac{3}{2}x} dx$$
$$= \int_0^2 \left[6(3 - \tfrac{3}{2}x) - 3x(3 - \tfrac{3}{2}x) - (3 - \tfrac{3}{2}x)^2\right] dx$$
$$= \int_0^2 \left(\tfrac{9}{4}x^2 - 9x + 9\right) dx = \left[\tfrac{3}{4}x^3 - \tfrac{9}{2}x^2 + 9x\right]_0^2 = 6 - 0 = 6$$

29.



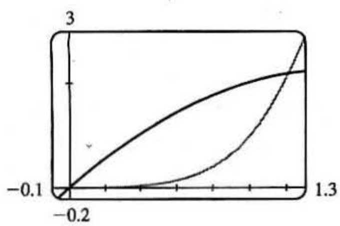
$$V = \int_{-2}^2 \int_{x^2}^4 x^2\, dy\, dx$$
$$= \int_{-2}^2 x^2 \left[y\right]_{y=x^2}^{y=4} dx = \int_{-2}^2 (4x^2 - x^4)\, dx$$
$$= \left[\tfrac{4}{3}x^3 - \tfrac{1}{5}x^5\right]_{-2}^2 = \tfrac{32}{3} - \tfrac{32}{5} + \tfrac{32}{3} - \tfrac{32}{5} = \tfrac{128}{15}$$

31.



$$V = \int_0^1 \int_0^{\sqrt{1-x^2}} y\, dy\, dx = \int_0^1 \left[\frac{y^2}{2}\right]_{y=0}^{y=\sqrt{1-x^2}} dx$$
$$= \int_0^1 \frac{1-x^2}{2}\, dx = \tfrac{1}{2}\left[x - \tfrac{1}{3}x^3\right]_0^1 = \tfrac{1}{3}$$

33.



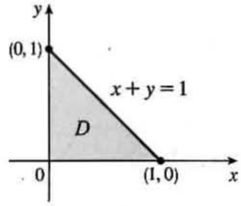
From the graph, it appears that the two curves intersect at $x = 0$ and at $x \approx 1.213$. Thus the desired integral is

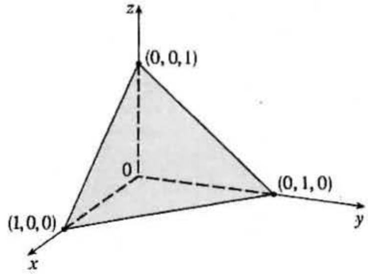
$$\iint_D x\, dA \approx \int_0^{1.213} \int_{x^4}^{3x-x^2} x\, dy\, dx = \int_0^{1.213} \left[xy\right]_{y=x^4}^{y=3x-x^2} dx$$
$$= \int_0^{1.213} (3x^2 - x^3 - x^5)\, dx = \left[x^3 - \tfrac{1}{4}x^4 - \tfrac{1}{6}x^6\right]_0^{1.213}$$
$$\approx 0.713$$

35. The two bounding curves $y = 1 - x^2$ and $y = x^2 - 1$ intersect at $(\pm 1, 0)$ with $1 - x^2 \geq x^2 - 1$ on $[-1, 1]$. Within this region, the plane $z = 2x + 2y + 10$ is above the plane $z = 2 - x - y$, so

$$V = \int_{-1}^1 \int_{x^2-1}^{1-x^2} (2x + 2y + 10)\, dy\, dx - \int_{-1}^1 \int_{x^2-1}^{1-x^2} (2 - x - y)\, dy\, dx$$
$$= \int_{-1}^1 \int_{x^2-1}^{1-x^2} (2x + 2y + 10 - (2 - x - y))\, dy\, dx$$
$$= \int_{-1}^1 \int_{x^2-1}^{1-x^2} (3x + 3y + 8)\, dy\, dx = \int_{-1}^1 \left[3xy + \tfrac{3}{2}y^2 + 8y\right]_{y=x^2-1}^{y=1-x^2} dx$$
$$= \int_{-1}^1 \left[3x(1 - x^2) + \tfrac{3}{2}(1 - x^2)^2 + 8(1 - x^2) - 3x(x^2 - 1) - \tfrac{3}{2}(x^2 - 1)^2 - 8(x^2 - 1)\right] dx$$
$$= \int_{-1}^1 (-6x^3 - 16x^2 + 6x + 16)\, dx = \left[-\tfrac{3}{2}x^4 - \tfrac{16}{3}x^3 + 3x^2 + 16x\right]_{-1}^1$$
$$= -\tfrac{3}{2} - \tfrac{16}{3} + 3 + 16 + \tfrac{3}{2} - \tfrac{16}{3} - 3 + 16 = \tfrac{64}{3}$$

37. The solid lies below the plane $z = 1 - x - y$ or $x + y + z = 1$ and above the region $D = \{(x, y) \mid 0 \le x \le 1, 0 \le y \le 1 - x\}$ in the xy-plane. The solid is a tetrahedron.





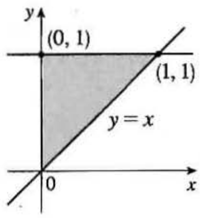
39. The two bounding curves $y = x^3 - x$ and $y = x^2 + x$ intersect at the origin and at $x = 2$, with $x^2 + x > x^3 - x$ on $(0, 2)$. Using a CAS, we find that the volume is

$$V = \int_0^2 \int_{x^3 - x}^{x^2 + x} z\, dy\, dx = \int_0^2 \int_{x^3 - x}^{x^2 + x} (x^3 y^4 + xy^2)\, dy\, dx = \frac{13{,}984{,}735{,}616}{14{,}549{,}535}$$

41. The two surfaces intersect in the circle $x^2 + y^2 = 1$, $z = 0$ and the region of integration is the disk D: $x^2 + y^2 \le 1$.

Using a CAS, the volume is $\iint_D (1 - x^2 - y^2)\, dA = \int_{-1}^{1} \int_{-\sqrt{1-x^2}}^{\sqrt{1-x^2}} (1 - x^2 - y^2)\, dy\, dx = \frac{\pi}{2}$.

43.

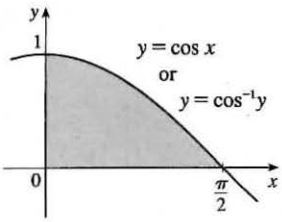


Because the region of integration is

$$D = \{(x, y) \mid 0 \le x \le y, 0 \le y \le 1\} = \{(x, y) \mid x \le y \le 1, 0 \le x \le 1\}$$

we have $\int_0^1 \int_0^y f(x, y)\, dx\, dy = \iint_D f(x, y)\, dA = \int_0^1 \int_x^1 f(x, y)\, dy\, dx$.

45.



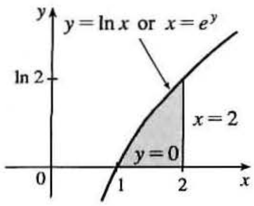
Because the region of integration is

$$D = \{(x, y) \mid 0 \le y \le \cos x, 0 \le x \le \pi/2\} = \left\{(x, y) \mid 0 \le x \le \cos^{-1} y, 0 \le y \le 1\right\}$$

we have

$$\int_0^{\pi/2} \int_0^{\cos x} f(x, y)\, dy\, dx = \iint_D f(x, y)\, dA = \int_0^1 \int_0^{\cos^{-1} y} f(x, y)\, dx\, dy.$$

47.



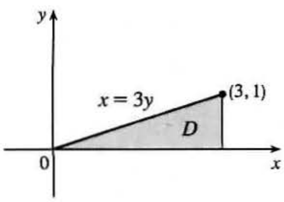
Because the region of integration is

$$D = \{(x, y) \mid 0 \le y \le \ln x, 1 \le x \le 2\} = \{(x, y) \mid e^y \le x \le 2, 0 \le y \le \ln 2\}$$

we have

$$\int_1^2 \int_0^{\ln x} f(x, y)\, dy\, dx = \iint_D f(x, y)\, dA = \int_0^{\ln 2} \int_{e^y}^2 f(x, y)\, dx\, dy$$

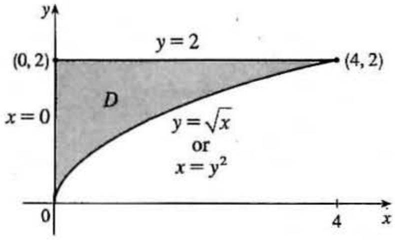
49.



$$\int_0^1 \int_{3y}^3 e^{x^2}\, dx\, dy = \int_0^3 \int_0^{x/3} e^{x^2}\, dy\, dx = \int_0^3 \left[e^{x^2} y\right]_{y=0}^{y=x/3} dx$$

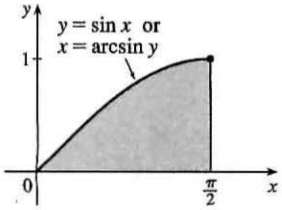
$$= \int_0^3 \left(\frac{x}{3}\right) e^{x^2}\, dx = \tfrac{1}{6}\, e^{x^2}\Big]_0^3 = \frac{e^9 - 1}{6}$$

51.



$$\int_0^4 \int_{\sqrt{x}}^2 \frac{1}{y^3+1}\,dy\,dx = \int_0^2 \int_0^{y^2} \frac{1}{y^3+1}\,dx\,dy$$
$$= \int_0^2 \frac{1}{y^3+1}\,\big[x\big]_{x=0}^{x=y^2}\,dy = \int_0^2 \frac{y^2}{y^3+1}\,dy$$
$$= \tfrac{1}{3}\ln\left|y^3+1\right|\Big]_0^2 = \tfrac{1}{3}(\ln 9 - \ln 1) = \tfrac{1}{3}\ln 9$$

53.



$$\int_0^1 \int_{\arcsin y}^{\pi/2} \cos x\,\sqrt{1+\cos^2 x}\,dx\,dy$$
$$= \int_0^{\pi/2} \int_0^{\sin x} \cos x\,\sqrt{1+\cos^2 x}\,dy\,dx$$
$$= \int_0^{\pi/2} \cos x\,\sqrt{1+\cos^2 x}\,\big[y\big]_{y=0}^{y=\sin x}\,dx$$
$$= \int_0^{\pi/2} \cos x\,\sqrt{1+\cos^2 x}\,\sin x\,dx \qquad \left[\begin{array}{c}\text{Let } u=\cos x,\ du=-\sin x\,dx,\\ dx = du/(-\sin x)\end{array}\right]$$
$$= \int_1^0 -u\sqrt{1+u^2}\,du = -\tfrac{1}{3}\left(1+u^2\right)^{3/2}\Big]_1^0$$
$$= \tfrac{1}{3}\left(\sqrt{8}-1\right) = \tfrac{1}{3}\left(2\sqrt{2}-1\right)$$

55. $D = \{(x,y) \mid 0 \le x \le 1,\ -x+1 \le y \le 1\} \cup \{(x,y) \mid -1 \le x \le 0, x+1 \le y \le 1\}$
$\cup \{(x,y) \mid 0 \le x \le 1,\ -1 \le y \le x-1\} \cup \{(x,y) \mid -1 \le x \le 0,\ -1 \le y \le -x-1\}$, all type I.

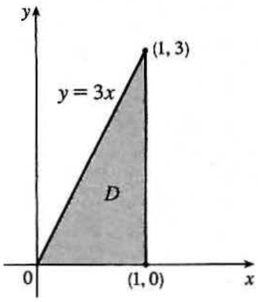
$$\iint_D x^2\,dA = \int_0^1 \int_{1-x}^1 x^2\,dy\,dx + \int_{-1}^0 \int_{x+1}^1 x^2\,dy\,dx + \int_0^1 \int_{-1}^{x-1} x^2\,dy\,dx + \int_{-1}^0 \int_{-1}^{-x-1} x^2\,dy\,dx$$
$$= 4\int_0^1 \int_{1-x}^1 x^2\,dy\,dx \qquad \text{[by symmetry of the regions and because } f(x,y)=x^2\ge 0\text{]}$$
$$= 4\int_0^1 x^3\,dx = 4\left[\tfrac{1}{4}x^4\right]_0^1 = 1$$

57. Here $Q = \left\{(x,y) \mid x^2+y^2 \le \frac{1}{4}, x \ge 0, y \ge 0\right\}$, and $0 \le (x^2+y^2)^2 \le \left(\frac{1}{4}\right)^2 \Rightarrow -\frac{1}{16} \le -(x^2+y^2)^2 \le 0$ so $e^{-1/16} \le e^{-(x^2+y^2)^2} \le e^0 = 1$ since e^t is an increasing function. We have $A(Q) = \frac{1}{4}\pi\left(\frac{1}{2}\right)^2 = \frac{\pi}{16}$, so by Property 11, $e^{-1/16}A(Q) \le \iint_Q e^{-(x^2+y^2)^2}dA \le 1 \cdot A(Q) \Rightarrow \frac{\pi}{16}e^{-1/16} \le \iint_Q e^{-(x^2+y^2)^2}dA \le \frac{\pi}{16}$ or we can say $0.1844 < \iint_Q e^{-(x^2+y^2)^2}dA < 0.1964$. (We have rounded the lower bound down and the upper bound up to preserve the inequalities.)

59. The average value of a function f of two variables defined on a rectangle R was defined in Section 15.1 as $f_{\text{ave}} = \frac{1}{A(R)}\iint_R f(x,y)dA$. Extending this definition to general regions D, we have $f_{\text{ave}} = \frac{1}{A(D)}\iint_D f(x,y)dA$.

Here $D = \{(x,y) \mid 0 \le x \le 1, 0 \le y \le 3x\}$, so $A(D) = \frac{1}{2}(1)(3) = \frac{3}{2}$ and

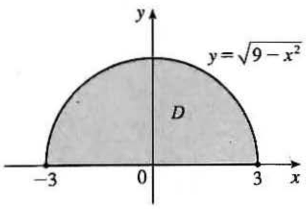
$$f_{\text{ave}} = \frac{1}{A(D)}\iint_D f(x,y)dA = \frac{1}{3/2}\int_0^1\int_0^{3x} xy\,dy\,dx$$
$$= \tfrac{2}{3}\int_0^1 \left[\tfrac{1}{2}xy^2\right]_{y=0}^{y=3x}dx = \tfrac{1}{3}\int_0^1 9x^3\,dx = \tfrac{3}{4}x^4\Big]_0^1 = \tfrac{3}{4}$$



61. Since $m \le f(x,y) \le M$, $\iint_D m\,dA \le \iint_D f(x,y)\,dA \le \iint_D M\,dA$ by (8) $\Rightarrow$

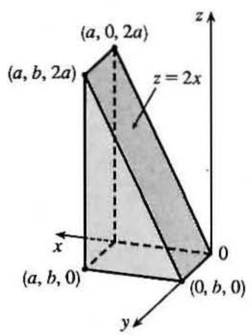
$m\iint_D 1\,dA \le \iint_D f(x,y)\,dA \le M\iint_D 1\,dA$ by (7) $\Rightarrow$ $mA(D) \le \iint_D f(x,y)\,dA \le MA(D)$ by (10).

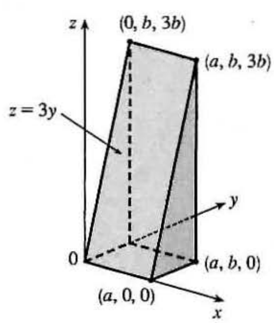
63.



First we can write $\iint_D (x+2)\,dA = \iint_D x\,dA + \iint_D 2\,dA$. But $f(x,y) = x$ is an odd function with respect to x [that is, $f(-x,y) = -f(x,y)$] and D is symmetric with respect to x. Consequently, the volume above D and below the graph of f is the same as the volume below D and above the graph of f, so $\iint_D x\,dA = 0$. Also, $\iint_D 2\,dA = 2\cdot A(D) = 2\cdot\frac{1}{2}\pi(3)^2 = 9\pi$ since D is a half disk of radius 3. Thus $\iint_D (x+2)\,dA = 0 + 9\pi = 9\pi$.

65. We can write $\iint_D (2x+3y)\,dA = \iint_D 2x\,dA + \iint_D 3y\,dA$. $\iint_D 2x\,dA$ represents the volume of the solid lying under the plane $z = 2x$ and above the rectangle D. This solid region is a triangular cylinder with length b and whose cross-section is a triangle with width a and height $2a$. (See the first figure.)



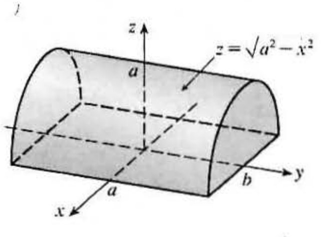


Thus its volume is $\frac{1}{2}\cdot a\cdot 2a\cdot b = a^2b$. Similarly, $\iint_D 3y\,dA$ represents the volume of a triangular cylinder with length a, triangular cross-section with width b and height $3b$, and volume $\frac{1}{2}\cdot b\cdot 3b\cdot a = \frac{3}{2}ab^2$. (See the second figure.) Thus

$$\iint_D (2x+3y)\,dA = a^2b + \tfrac{3}{2}ab^2$$

67. $\iint_D \left(ax^3 + by^3 + \sqrt{a^2-x^2}\,\right) dA = \iint_D ax^3\,dA + \iint_D by^3\,dA + \iint_D \sqrt{a^2-x^2}\,dA$. Now ax^3 is odd with respect to x and by^3 is odd with respect to y, and the region of integration is symmetric with respect to both x and y, so $\iint_D ax^3\,dA = \iint_D by^3\,dA = 0$.

$\iint_D \sqrt{a^2-x^2}\,dA$ represents the volume of the solid region under the graph of $z = \sqrt{a^2-x^2}$ and above the rectangle D, namely a half circular cylinder with radius a and length $2b$ (see the figure) whose volume is $\frac{1}{2}\cdot\pi r^2h = \frac{1}{2}\pi a^2(2b) = \pi a^2b$. Thus



$\iint_D \left(ax^3 + by^3 + \sqrt{a^2-x^2}\,\right) dA = 0 + 0 + \pi a^2b = \pi a^2b$.

15.4 Double Integrals in Polar Coordinates

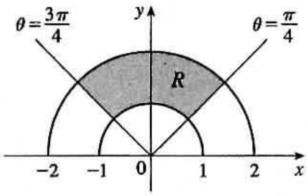
1. The region R is more easily described by polar coordinates: $R = \{(r,\theta) \mid 0 \le r \le 4, 0 \le \theta \le \frac{3\pi}{2}\}$.

Thus $\iint_R f(x,y)\,dA = \int_0^{3\pi/2} \int_0^4 f(r\cos\theta, r\sin\theta)\, r\,dr\,d\theta$.

3. The region R is more easily described by rectangular coordinates: $R = \{(x,y) \mid -1 \le x \le 1, 0 \le y \le \frac{1}{2}x + \frac{1}{2}\}$.

Thus $\iint_R f(x,y)\,dA = \int_{-1}^1 \int_0^{(x+1)/2} f(x,y)\,dy\,dx$.

5. The integral $\int_{\pi/4}^{3\pi/4} \int_1^2 r\,dr\,d\theta$ represents the area of the region $R = \{(r,\theta) \mid 1 \le r \le 2, \pi/4 \le \theta \le 3\pi/4\}$, the top quarter portion of a ring (annulus).



$$\int_{\pi/4}^{3\pi/4} \int_1^2 r\,dr\,d\theta = \left(\int_{\pi/4}^{3\pi/4} d\theta\right)\left(\int_1^2 r\,dr\right)$$
$$= \big[\theta\big]_{\pi/4}^{3\pi/4} \left[\tfrac{1}{2}r^2\right]_1^2 = \left(\tfrac{3\pi}{4} - \tfrac{\pi}{4}\right) \cdot \tfrac{1}{2}(4-1) = \tfrac{\pi}{2} \cdot \tfrac{3}{2} = \tfrac{3\pi}{4}$$

7. The half disk D can be described in polar coordinates as $D = \{(r,\theta) \mid 0 \le r \le 5, 0 \le \theta \le \pi\}$. Then

$$\iint_D x^2 y\,dA = \int_0^\pi \int_0^5 (r\cos\theta)^2 (r\sin\theta)\, r\,dr\,d\theta = \left(\int_0^\pi \cos^2\theta \sin\theta\,d\theta\right)\left(\int_0^5 r^4\,dr\right)$$
$$= \left[-\tfrac{1}{3}\cos^3\theta\right]_0^\pi \left[\tfrac{1}{5}r^5\right]_0^5 = -\tfrac{1}{3}(-1-1)\cdot 625 = \tfrac{1250}{3}$$

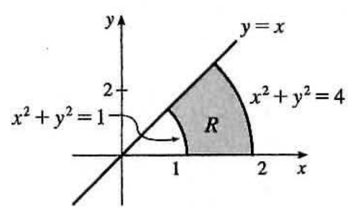
9. $$\iint_R \sin(x^2+y^2)\,dA = \int_0^{\pi/2} \int_1^3 \sin(r^2)\, r\,dr\,d\theta = \left(\int_0^{\pi/2} d\theta\right)\left(\int_1^3 r\sin(r^2)\,dr\right)$$
$$= \big[\theta\big]_0^{\pi/2} \left[-\tfrac{1}{2}\cos(r^2)\right]_1^3$$
$$= \left(\tfrac{\pi}{2}\right)\left[-\tfrac{1}{2}(\cos 9 - \cos 1)\right] = \tfrac{\pi}{4}(\cos 1 - \cos 9)$$

11. $$\iint_D e^{-x^2-y^2}\,dA = \int_{-\pi/2}^{\pi/2} \int_0^2 e^{-r^2}\, r\,dr\,d\theta = \int_{-\pi/2}^{\pi/2} d\theta \int_0^2 re^{-r^2}\,dr$$
$$= \big[\theta\big]_{-\pi/2}^{\pi/2} \left[-\tfrac{1}{2}e^{-r^2}\right]_0^2 = \pi\left(-\tfrac{1}{2}\right)(e^{-4} - e^0) = \tfrac{\pi}{2}(1 - e^{-4})$$

13. R is the region shown in the figure, and can be described by $R = \{(r,\theta) \mid 0 \le \theta \le \pi/4, 1 \le r \le 2\}$. Thus

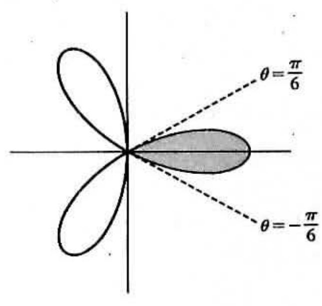
$\iint_R \arctan(y/x)\,dA = \int_0^{\pi/4} \int_1^2 \arctan(\tan\theta)\, r\,dr\,d\theta$ since $y/x = \tan\theta$.

Also, $\arctan(\tan\theta) = \theta$ for $0 \le \theta \le \pi/4$, so the integral becomes



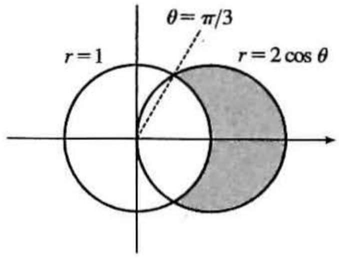
$$\int_0^{\pi/4} \int_1^2 \theta\, r\,dr\,d\theta = \int_0^{\pi/4} \theta\,d\theta \int_1^2 r\,dr = \left[\tfrac{1}{2}\theta^2\right]_0^{\pi/4} \left[\tfrac{1}{2}r^2\right]_1^2 = \tfrac{\pi^2}{32} \cdot \tfrac{3}{2} = \tfrac{3}{64}\pi^2.$$

15. One loop is given by the region $D = \{(r,\theta) \mid -\pi/6 \le \theta \le \pi/6, 0 \le r \le \cos 3\theta\}$, so the area is



$$\iint_D dA = \int_{-\pi/6}^{\pi/6} \int_0^{\cos 3\theta} r\,dr\,d\theta = \int_{-\pi/6}^{\pi/6} \left[\frac{1}{2}r^2\right]_{r=0}^{r=\cos 3\theta} d\theta$$
$$= \int_{-\pi/6}^{\pi/6} \frac{1}{2}\cos^2 3\theta\,d\theta = 2\int_0^{\pi/6} \frac{1}{2}\left(\frac{1+\cos 6\theta}{2}\right) d\theta$$
$$= \frac{1}{2}\left[\theta + \frac{1}{6}\sin 6\theta\right]_0^{\pi/6} = \frac{\pi}{12}$$

17. In polar coordinates the circle $(x-1)^2 + y^2 = 1 \;\Leftrightarrow\; x^2 + y^2 = 2x$ is $r^2 = 2r\cos\theta \;\Rightarrow\; r = 2\cos\theta$, and the circle $x^2 + y^2 = 1$ is $r = 1$. The curves intersect in the first quadrant when $2\cos\theta = 1 \;\Rightarrow\; \cos\theta = \frac{1}{2} \;\Rightarrow\; \theta = \pi/3$, so the portion of the region in the first quadrant is given by $D = \{(r,\theta) \mid 1 \le r \le 2\cos\theta, 0 \le \theta \le \pi/2\}$. By symmetry, the total area is twice the area of D:



$$2A(D) = 2\iint_D dA = 2\int_0^{\pi/3}\int_1^{2\cos\theta} r\,dr\,d\theta = 2\int_0^{\pi/3}\left[\tfrac{1}{2}r^2\right]_{r=1}^{r=2\cos\theta} d\theta$$

$$= \int_0^{\pi/3}\left(4\cos^2\theta - 1\right)d\theta = \int_0^{\pi/3}\left[4\cdot\tfrac{1}{2}(1+\cos 2\theta) - 1\right]d\theta$$

$$= \int_0^{\pi/3}(1 + 2\cos 2\theta)\,d\theta = \left[\theta + \sin 2\theta\right]_0^{\pi/3} = \tfrac{\pi}{3} + \tfrac{\sqrt{3}}{2}$$

19. $V = \iint_{x^2+y^2\le 4}\sqrt{x^2+y^2}\,dA = \int_0^{2\pi}\int_0^2 \sqrt{r^2}\,r\,dr\,d\theta = \int_0^{2\pi}d\theta\int_0^2 r^2\,dr = \left[\theta\right]_0^{2\pi}\left[\tfrac{1}{3}r^3\right]_0^2 = 2\pi\left(\tfrac{8}{3}\right) = \tfrac{16}{3}\pi$

21. The hyperboloid of two sheets $-x^2 - y^2 + z^2 = 1$ intersects the plane $z = 2$ when $-x^2 - y^2 + 4 = 1$ or $x^2 + y^2 = 3$. So the solid region lies above the surface $z = \sqrt{1 + x^2 + y^2}$ and below the plane $z = 2$ for $x^2 + y^2 \le 3$, and its volume is

$$V = \iint_{x^2+y^2\le 3}\left(2 - \sqrt{1+x^2+y^2}\right)dA = \int_0^{2\pi}\int_0^{\sqrt{3}}\left(2 - \sqrt{1+r^2}\right)r\,dr\,d\theta$$

$$= \int_0^{2\pi}d\theta\int_0^{\sqrt{3}}\left(2r - r\sqrt{1+r^2}\right)dr = \left[\theta\right]_0^{2\pi}\left[r^2 - \tfrac{1}{3}(1+r^2)^{3/2}\right]_0^{\sqrt{3}}$$

$$= 2\pi\left(3 - \tfrac{8}{3} - 0 + \tfrac{1}{3}\right) = \tfrac{4}{3}\pi$$

23. By symmetry,

$$V = 2\iint_{x^2+y^2\le a^2}\sqrt{a^2 - x^2 - y^2}\,dA = 2\int_0^{2\pi}\int_0^a \sqrt{a^2-r^2}\,r\,dr\,d\theta = 2\int_0^{2\pi}d\theta\int_0^a r\sqrt{a^2-r^2}\,dr$$

$$= 2\left[\theta\right]_0^{2\pi}\left[-\tfrac{1}{3}(a^2-r^2)^{3/2}\right]_0^a = 2(2\pi)\left(0 + \tfrac{1}{3}a^3\right) = \tfrac{4\pi}{3}a^3$$

25. The cone $z = \sqrt{x^2+y^2}$ intersects the sphere $x^2 + y^2 + z^2 = 1$ when $x^2 + y^2 + \left(\sqrt{x^2+y^2}\right)^2 = 1$ or $x^2 + y^2 = \frac{1}{2}$. So

$$V = \iint_{x^2+y^2\le 1/2}\left(\sqrt{1-x^2-y^2} - \sqrt{x^2+y^2}\right)dA = \int_0^{2\pi}\int_0^{1/\sqrt{2}}\left(\sqrt{1-r^2} - r\right)r\,dr\,d\theta$$

$$= \int_0^{2\pi}d\theta\int_0^{1/\sqrt{2}}\left(r\sqrt{1-r^2} - r^2\right)dr = \left[\theta\right]_0^{2\pi}\left[-\tfrac{1}{3}(1-r^2)^{3/2} - \tfrac{1}{3}r^3\right]_0^{1/\sqrt{2}} = 2\pi\left(-\tfrac{1}{3}\right)\left(\tfrac{1}{\sqrt{2}} - 1\right) = \tfrac{\pi}{3}\left(2 - \sqrt{2}\right)$$

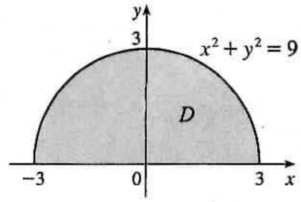
27. The given solid is the region inside the cylinder $x^2 + y^2 = 4$ between the surfaces $z = \sqrt{64 - 4x^2 - 4y^2}$ and $z = -\sqrt{64 - 4x^2 - 4y^2}$. So

$$V = \iint_{x^2+y^2\le 4}\left[\sqrt{64-4x^2-4y^2} - \left(-\sqrt{64-4x^2-4y^2}\right)\right]dA = \iint_{x^2+y^2\le 4} 2\sqrt{64-4x^2-4y^2}\,dA$$

$$= 4\int_0^{2\pi}\int_0^2\sqrt{16-r^2}\,r\,dr\,d\theta = 4\int_0^{2\pi}d\theta\int_0^2 r\sqrt{16-r^2}\,dr = 4\left[\theta\right]_0^{2\pi}\left[-\tfrac{1}{3}(16-r^2)^{3/2}\right]_0^2$$

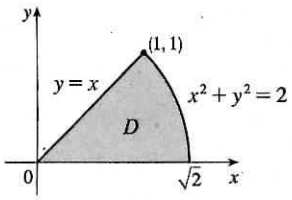
$$= 8\pi\left(-\tfrac{1}{3}\right)\left(12^{3/2} - 16^{2/3}\right) = \tfrac{8\pi}{3}\left(64 - 24\sqrt{3}\right)$$

29.



$$\int_{-3}^{3}\int_{0}^{\sqrt{9-x^2}} \sin(x^2+y^2)dy\,dx = \int_0^{\pi}\int_0^3 \sin\left(r^2\right) r\,dr\,d\theta$$
$$= \int_0^{\pi} d\theta \int_0^3 r\sin\left(r^2\right)dr = [\theta]_0^{\pi}\left[-\tfrac{1}{2}\cos\left(r^2\right)\right]_0^3$$
$$= \pi\left(-\tfrac{1}{2}\right)(\cos 9 - 1) = \tfrac{\pi}{2}(1-\cos 9)$$

31.



$$\int_0^{\pi/4}\int_0^{\sqrt{2}} (r\cos\theta + r\sin\theta)\, r\,dr\,d\theta = \int_0^{\pi/4}(\cos\theta+\sin\theta)\,d\theta \int_0^{\sqrt{2}} r^2\,dr$$
$$= [\sin\theta - \cos\theta]_0^{\pi/4}\left[\tfrac{1}{3}r^3\right]_0^{\sqrt{2}}$$
$$= \left[\tfrac{\sqrt{2}}{2} - \tfrac{\sqrt{2}}{2} - 0 + 1\right]\cdot\tfrac{1}{3}\left(2\sqrt{2}-0\right) = \tfrac{2\sqrt{2}}{3}$$

33. $D = \{(r,\theta) \mid 0 \le r \le 1, 0 \le \theta \le 2\pi\}$, so

$\iint_D e^{(x^2+y^2)^2}\,dA = \int_0^{2\pi}\int_0^1 e^{(r^2)^2}\,r\,dr\,d\theta = \int_0^{2\pi} d\theta \int_0^1 re^{r^4}\,dr = 2\pi\int_0^1 re^{r^4}\,dr$. Using a calculator, we estimate $2\pi\int_0^1 re^{r^4}\,dr \approx 4.5951$.

35. The surface of the water in the pool is a circular disk D with radius 20 ft. If we place D on coordinate axes with the origin at the center of D and define $f(x,y)$ to be the depth of the water at (x,y), then the volume of water in the pool is the volume of the solid that lies above $D = \left\{(x,y) \mid x^2+y^2 \le 400\right\}$ and below the graph of $f(x,y)$. We can associate north with the positive y-direction, so we are given that the depth is constant in the x-direction and the depth increases linearly in the y-direction from $f(0,-20) = 2$ to $f(0,20) = 7$. The trace in the yz-plane is a line segment from $(0,-20,2)$ to $(0,20,7)$. The slope of this line is $\frac{7-2}{20-(-20)} = \frac{1}{8}$, so an equation of the line is $z - 7 = \frac{1}{8}(y-20) \Rightarrow z = \frac{1}{8}y + \frac{9}{2}$. Since $f(x,y)$ is independent of x, $f(x,y) = \frac{1}{8}y + \frac{9}{2}$. Thus the volume is given by $\iint_D f(x,y)\,dA$, which is most conveniently evaluated using polar coordinates. Then $D = \{(r,\theta) \mid 0 \le r \le 20, 0 \le \theta \le 2\pi\}$ and substituting $x = r\cos\theta$, $y = r\sin\theta$ the integral becomes

$$\int_0^{2\pi}\int_0^{20}\left(\tfrac{1}{8}r\sin\theta + \tfrac{9}{2}\right)r\,dr\,d\theta = \int_0^{2\pi}\left[\tfrac{1}{24}r^3\sin\theta + \tfrac{9}{4}r^2\right]_{r=0}^{r=20}d\theta = \int_0^{2\pi}\left(\tfrac{1000}{3}\sin\theta + 900\right)d\theta$$
$$= \left[-\tfrac{1000}{3}\cos\theta + 900\theta\right]_0^{2\pi} = 1800\pi$$

Thus the pool contains $1800\pi \approx 5655$ ft^3 of water.

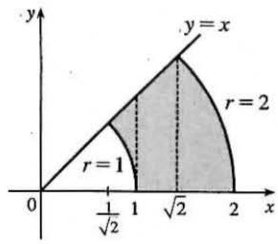
37. As in Exercise 15.3.59, $f_{\text{ave}} = \frac{1}{A(D)}\iint_D f(x,y)dA$. Here $D = \{(r,\theta) \mid a \le r \le b, 0 \le \theta \le 2\pi\}$, so $A(D) = \pi b^2 - \pi a^2 = \pi(b^2-a^2)$ and

$$f_{\text{ave}} = \frac{1}{A(D)}\iint_D \frac{1}{\sqrt{x^2+y^2}}\,dA = \frac{1}{\pi(b^2-a^2)}\int_0^{2\pi}\int_a^b \frac{1}{\sqrt{r^2}}\,r\,dr\,d\theta = \frac{1}{\pi(b^2-a^2)}\int_0^{2\pi}d\theta\int_a^b dr$$
$$= \frac{1}{\pi(b^2-a^2)}\left[\theta\right]_0^{2\pi}\left[r\right]_a^b = \frac{1}{\pi(b^2-a^2)}(2\pi)(b-a) = \frac{2(b-a)}{(b+a)(b-a)} = \frac{2}{a+b}$$

39. $\displaystyle\int_{1/\sqrt{2}}^{1}\int_{\sqrt{1-x^2}}^{x} xy\,dy\,dx + \int_{1}^{\sqrt{2}}\int_{0}^{x} xy\,dy\,dx + \int_{\sqrt{2}}^{2}\int_{0}^{\sqrt{4-x^2}} xy\,dy\,dx$

$$= \int_0^{\pi/4}\int_1^2 r^3\cos\theta\sin\theta\,dr\,d\theta = \int_0^{\pi/4}\left[\frac{r^4}{4}\cos\theta\sin\theta\right]_{r=1}^{r=2} d\theta$$

$$= \frac{15}{4}\int_0^{\pi/4}\sin\theta\cos\theta\,d\theta = \frac{15}{4}\left[\frac{\sin^2\theta}{2}\right]_0^{\pi/4} = \frac{15}{16}$$



41. (a) We integrate by parts with $u = x$ and $dv = xe^{-x^2}\,dx$. Then $du = dx$ and $v = -\frac{1}{2}e^{-x^2}$, so

$$\int_0^\infty x^2e^{-x^2}\,dx = \lim_{t\to\infty}\int_0^t x^2e^{-x^2}\,dx = \lim_{t\to\infty}\left(-\tfrac{1}{2}xe^{-x^2}\Big]_0^t + \int_0^t \tfrac{1}{2}e^{-x^2}\,dx\right)$$

$$= \lim_{t\to\infty}\left(-\tfrac{1}{2}te^{-t^2}\right) + \tfrac{1}{2}\int_0^\infty e^{-x^2}\,dx = 0 + \tfrac{1}{2}\int_0^\infty e^{-x^2}\,dx \qquad \text{[by l'Hospital's Rule]}$$

$$= \tfrac{1}{4}\int_{-\infty}^\infty e^{-x^2}\,dx \qquad \text{[since } e^{-x^2} \text{ is an even function]}$$

$$= \tfrac{1}{4}\sqrt{\pi} \qquad \text{[by Exercise 40(c)]}$$

(b) Let $u = \sqrt{x}$. Then $u^2 = x \;\Rightarrow\; dx = 2u\,du \;\Rightarrow$

$$\int_0^\infty \sqrt{x}e^{-x}\,dx = \lim_{t\to\infty}\int_0^t \sqrt{x}\,e^{-x}\,dx = \lim_{t\to\infty}\int_0^{\sqrt{t}} ue^{-u^2}2u\,du = 2\int_0^\infty u^2e^{-u^2}\,du = 2\left(\tfrac{1}{4}\sqrt{\pi}\right) \;\text{[by part(a)]} = \tfrac{1}{2}\sqrt{\pi}.$$

15.5 Applications of Double Integrals

1. $Q = \iint_D \sigma(x,y)\,dA = \int_0^5\int_2^5 (2x+4y)\,dy\,dx = \int_0^5 \left[2xy+2y^2\right]_{y=2}^{y=5}\,dx$

$= \int_0^5 (10x+50-4x-8)\,dx = \int_0^5 (6x+42)\,dx = \left[3x^2+42x\right]_0^5 = 75+210 = 285$ C

3. $m = \iint_D \rho(x,y)\,dA = \int_1^3\int_1^4 ky^2\,dy\,dx = k\int_1^3 dx\,\int_1^4 y^2\,dy = k\,[x]_1^3\,\left[\frac{1}{3}y^3\right]_1^4 = k(2)(21) = 42k$,

$\overline{x} = \frac{1}{m}\iint_D x\rho(x,y)\,dA = \frac{1}{42k}\int_1^3\int_1^4 kxy^2\,dy\,dx = \frac{1}{42}\int_1^3 x\,dx\,\int_1^4 y^2\,dy = \frac{1}{42}\left[\frac{1}{2}x^2\right]_1^3\left[\frac{1}{3}y^3\right]_1^4 = \frac{1}{42}(4)(21) = 2$,

$\overline{y} = \frac{1}{m}\iint_D y\rho(x,y)\,dA = \frac{1}{42k}\int_1^3\int_1^4 ky^3\,dy\,dx = \frac{1}{42}\int_1^3 dx\,\int_1^4 y^3\,dy = \frac{1}{42}\,[x]_1^3\,\left[\frac{1}{4}y^4\right]_1^4 = \frac{1}{42}(2)\left(\frac{255}{4}\right) = \frac{85}{28}$

Hence $m = 42k$, $(\overline{x},\overline{y}) = \left(2,\frac{85}{28}\right)$.

5. $m = \int_0^2\int_{x/2}^{3-x}(x+y)\,dy\,dx = \int_0^2\left[xy+\frac{1}{2}y^2\right]_{y=x/2}^{y=3-x}\,dx = \int_0^2\left[x\left(3-\frac{3}{2}x\right)+\frac{1}{2}(3-x)^2-\frac{1}{8}x^2\right]dx$

$= \int_0^2\left(-\frac{9}{8}x^2+\frac{9}{2}\right)dx = \left[-\frac{9}{8}\left(\frac{1}{3}x^3\right)+\frac{9}{2}x\right]_0^2 = 6$,

$M_y = \int_0^2\int_{x/2}^{3-x}(x^2+xy)\,dy\,dx = \int_0^2\left[x^2y+\frac{1}{2}xy^2\right]_{y=x/2}^{y=3-x}\,dx = \int_0^2\left(\frac{9}{2}x-\frac{9}{8}x^3\right)dx = \frac{9}{2}$,

$M_x = \int_0^2\int_{x/2}^{3-y}(xy+y^2)\,dy\,dx = \int_0^2\left[\frac{1}{2}xy^2+\frac{1}{3}y^3\right]_{y=x/2}^{y=3-x}\,dx = \int_0^2\left(9-\frac{9}{2}x\right)dx = 9$.

Hence $m = 6$, $(\overline{x},\overline{y}) = \left(\dfrac{M_y}{m},\dfrac{M_x}{m}\right) = \left(\dfrac{3}{4},\dfrac{3}{2}\right)$.

7. $m = \int_{-1}^1\int_0^{1-x^2} ky\,dy\,dx = k\int_{-1}^1\left[\frac{1}{2}y^2\right]_{y=0}^{y=1-x^2}\,dx = \frac{1}{2}k\int_{-1}^1(1-x^2)^2\,dx = \frac{1}{2}k\int_{-1}^1(1-2x^2+x^4)\,dx$

$= \frac{1}{2}k\left[x-\frac{2}{3}x^3+\frac{1}{5}x^5\right]_{-1}^1 = \frac{1}{2}k\left(1-\frac{2}{3}+\frac{1}{5}+1-\frac{2}{3}+\frac{1}{5}\right) = \frac{8}{15}k$,

$$M_y = \int_{-1}^{1}\int_0^{1-x^2} kxy\,dy\,dx = k\int_{-1}^{1}\left[\tfrac{1}{2}xy^2\right]_{y=0}^{y=1-x^2} dx = \tfrac{1}{2}k\int_{-1}^{1} x\,(1-x^2)^2\,dx = \tfrac{1}{2}k\int_{-1}^{1}(x-2x^3+x^5)\,dx$$
$$= \tfrac{1}{2}k\left[\tfrac{1}{2}x^2-\tfrac{1}{2}x^4+\tfrac{1}{6}x^6\right]_{-1}^{1} = \tfrac{1}{2}k\left(\tfrac{1}{2}-\tfrac{1}{2}+\tfrac{1}{6}-\tfrac{1}{2}+\tfrac{1}{2}-\tfrac{1}{6}\right)=0,$$

$$M_x = \int_{-1}^{1}\int_0^{1-x^2} ky^2\,dy\,dx = k\int_{-1}^{1}\left[\tfrac{1}{3}y^3\right]_{y=0}^{y=1-x^2} dx = \tfrac{1}{3}k\int_{-1}^{1}(1-x^2)^3\,dx = \tfrac{1}{3}k\int_{-1}^{1}(1-3x^2+3x^4-x^6)\,dx$$
$$= \tfrac{1}{3}k\left[x-x^3+\tfrac{3}{5}x^5-\tfrac{1}{7}x^7\right]_{-1}^{1} = \tfrac{1}{3}k\left(1-1+\tfrac{3}{5}-\tfrac{1}{7}+1-1+\tfrac{3}{5}-\tfrac{1}{7}\right)=\tfrac{32}{105}k.$$

Hence $m=\frac{8}{15}k$, $(\overline{x},\overline{y}) = \left(0, \frac{32k/105}{8k/15}\right) = \left(0, \frac{4}{7}\right)$.

9. Note that $\sin(\pi x/L) \geq 0$ for $0 \leq x \leq L$.

$$m = \int_0^L\int_0^{\sin(\pi x/L)} y\,dy\,dx = \int_0^L \tfrac{1}{2}\sin^2(\pi x/L)\,dx = \tfrac{1}{2}\left[\tfrac{1}{2}x - \tfrac{L}{4\pi}\sin(2\pi x/L)\right]_0^L = \tfrac{1}{4}L,$$

$$M_y = \int_0^L\int_0^{\sin(\pi x/L)} x\cdot y\,dy\,dx = \tfrac{1}{2}\int_0^L x\sin^2(\pi x/L)\,dx \quad \left[\begin{array}{c}\text{integrate by parts with}\\ u=x,\ dv=\sin^2(\pi x/L)\,dx\end{array}\right]$$
$$= \tfrac{1}{2}\cdot x\left(\tfrac{1}{2}x-\tfrac{L}{4\pi}\sin(2\pi x/L)\right)\Big]_0^L - \tfrac{1}{2}\int_0^L\left[\tfrac{1}{2}x-\tfrac{L}{4\pi}\sin(2\pi x/L)\right]dx$$
$$= \tfrac{1}{4}L^2 - \tfrac{1}{2}\left[\tfrac{1}{4}x^2+\tfrac{L^2}{4\pi^2}\cos(2\pi x/L)\right]_0^L = \tfrac{1}{4}L^2-\tfrac{1}{2}\left(\tfrac{1}{4}L^2+\tfrac{L^2}{4\pi^2}-\tfrac{L^2}{4\pi^2}\right)=\tfrac{1}{8}L^2,$$

$$M_x = \int_0^L\int_0^{\sin(\pi x/L)} y\cdot y\,dy\,dx = \int_0^L \tfrac{1}{3}\sin^3(\pi x/L)\,dx = \tfrac{1}{3}\int_0^L\left[1-\cos^2(\pi x/L)\right]\sin(\pi x/L)\,dx$$
$$[\text{substitute } u=\cos(\pi x/L)] \quad\Rightarrow\quad du = -\tfrac{\pi}{L}\sin(\pi x/L)]$$
$$= \tfrac{1}{3}\left(-\tfrac{L}{\pi}\right)\left[\cos(\pi x/L)-\tfrac{1}{3}\cos^3(\pi x/L)\right]_0^L = -\tfrac{L}{3\pi}\left(-1+\tfrac{1}{3}-1+\tfrac{1}{3}\right)=\tfrac{4}{9\pi}L.$$

Hence $m = \dfrac{L}{4}$, $(\overline{x},\overline{y}) = \left(\dfrac{L^2/8}{L/4}, \dfrac{4L/(9\pi)}{L/4}\right) = \left(\dfrac{L}{2}, \dfrac{16}{9\pi}\right)$.

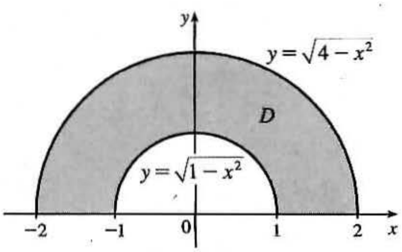
11. $\rho(x,y) = ky = kr\sin\theta$, $m = \int_0^{\pi/2}\int_0^1 kr^2\sin\theta\,dr\,d\theta = \frac{1}{3}k\int_0^{\pi/2}\sin\theta\,d\theta = \frac{1}{3}k\left[-\cos\theta\right]_0^{\pi/2} = \frac{1}{3}k$,

$M_y = \int_0^{\pi/2}\int_0^1 kr^3\sin\theta\cos\theta\,dr\,d\theta = \frac{1}{4}k\int_0^{\pi/2}\sin\theta\cos\theta\,d\theta = \frac{1}{8}k\left[-\cos 2\theta\right]_0^{\pi/2} = \frac{1}{8}k$,

$M_x = \int_0^{\pi/2}\int_0^1 kr^3\sin^2\theta\,dr\,d\theta = \frac{1}{4}k\int_0^{\pi/2}\sin^2\theta\,d\theta = \frac{1}{8}k\left[\theta+\sin 2\theta\right]_0^{\pi/2} = \frac{\pi}{16}k$.

Hence $(\overline{x},\overline{y}) = \left(\frac{3}{8}, \frac{3\pi}{16}\right)$.

13.



$$\rho(x,y) = k\sqrt{x^2+y^2} = kr,$$
$$m = \iint_D \rho(x,y)\,dA = \int_0^\pi\int_1^2 kr\cdot r\,dr\,d\theta$$
$$= k\int_0^\pi d\theta\int_1^2 r^2\,dr = k(\pi)\left[\tfrac{1}{3}r^3\right]_1^2 = \tfrac{7}{3}\pi k,$$

$$M_y = \iint_D x\rho(x,y)\,dA = \int_0^\pi\int_1^2 (r\cos\theta)(kr)\,r\,dr\,d\theta = k\int_0^\pi \cos\theta\,d\theta\int_1^2 r^3\,dr$$
$$= k\left[\sin\theta\right]_0^\pi\left[\tfrac{1}{4}r^4\right]_1^2 = k(0)\left(\tfrac{15}{4}\right)=0$$ [this is to be expected as the region and density function are symmetric about the y-axis]

$$M_x = \iint_D y\rho(x,y)\,dA = \int_0^\pi\int_1^2 (r\sin\theta)(kr)\,r\,dr\,d\theta = k\int_0^\pi \sin\theta\,d\theta\int_1^2 r^3\,dr$$
$$= k\left[-\cos\theta\right]_0^\pi\left[\tfrac{1}{4}r^4\right]_1^2 = k(1+1)\left(\tfrac{15}{4}\right)=\tfrac{15}{2}k.$$

Hence $(\overline{x},\overline{y}) = \left(0, \frac{15k/2}{7\pi k/3}\right) = \left(0, \frac{45}{14\pi}\right)$.

15. Placing the vertex opposite the hypotenuse at $(0,0)$, $\rho(x,y)=k(x^2+y^2)$. Then

$m=\int_0^a\int_0^{a-x}k(x^2+y^2)\,dy\,dx=k\int_0^a\left[ax^2-x^3+\frac{1}{3}(a-x)^3\right]dx=k\left[\frac{1}{3}ax^3-\frac{1}{4}x^4-\frac{1}{12}(a-x)^4\right]_0^a=\frac{1}{6}ka^4.$

By symmetry,

$$M_y=M_x=\int_0^a\int_0^{a-x}ky(x^2+y^2)\,dy\,dx=k\int_0^a\left[\tfrac{1}{2}(a-x)^2x^2+\tfrac{1}{4}(a-x)^4\right]dx$$
$$=k\left[\tfrac{1}{6}a^2x^3-\tfrac{1}{4}ax^4+\tfrac{1}{10}x^5-\tfrac{1}{20}(a-x)^5\right]_0^a=\tfrac{1}{15}ka^5$$

Hence $(\overline{x},\overline{y})=\left(\frac{2}{5}a,\frac{2}{5}a\right)$.

17. $I_x=\iint_D y^2\rho(x,y)dA=\int_{-1}^1\int_0^{1-x^2}y^2\cdot ky\,dy\,dx=k\int_{-1}^1\left[\frac{1}{4}y^4\right]_{y=0}^{y=1-x^2}dx=\frac{1}{4}k\int_{-1}^1(1-x^2)^4\,dx$

$=\frac{1}{4}k\int_{-1}^1(x^8-4x^6+6x^4-4x^2+1)\,dx=\frac{1}{4}k\left[\frac{1}{9}x^9-\frac{4}{7}x^7+\frac{6}{5}x^5-\frac{4}{3}x^3+x\right]_{-1}^1=\frac{64}{315}k,$

$I_y=\iint_D x^2\rho(x,y)\,dA=\int_{-1}^1\int_0^{1-x^2}kx^2y\,dy\,dx=k\int_{-1}^1\left[\frac{1}{2}x^2y^2\right]_{y=0}^{y=1-x^2}dx=\frac{1}{2}k\int_{-1}^1x^2(1-x^2)^2\,dx$

$=\frac{1}{2}k\int_{-1}^1(x^2-2x^4+x^6)\,dx=\frac{1}{2}k\left[\frac{1}{3}x^3-\frac{2}{5}x^5+\frac{1}{7}x^7\right]_{-1}^1=\frac{8}{105}k,$

and $I_0=I_x+I_y=\frac{64}{315}k+\frac{8}{105}k=\frac{88}{315}k.$

19. As in Exercise 15, we place the vertex opposite the hypotenuse at $(0,0)$ and the equal sides along the positive axes.

$I_x=\int_0^a\int_0^{a-x}y^2k(x^2+y^2)\,dy\,dx=k\int_0^a\int_0^{a-x}(x^2y^2+y^4)\,dy\,dx=k\int_0^a\left[\frac{1}{3}x^2y^3+\frac{1}{5}y^5\right]_{y=0}^{y=a-x}dx$

$=k\int_0^a\left[\frac{1}{3}x^2(a-x)^3+\frac{1}{5}(a-x)^5\right]dx=k\left[\frac{1}{3}\left(\frac{1}{3}a^3x^3-\frac{3}{4}a^2x^4+\frac{3}{5}ax^5-\frac{1}{6}x^6\right)-\frac{1}{30}(a-x)^6\right]_0^a=\frac{7}{180}ka^6,$

$I_y=\int_0^a\int_0^{a-x}x^2k(x^2+y^2)\,dy\,dx=k\int_0^a\int_0^{a-x}(x^4+x^2y^2)\,dy\,dx=k\int_0^a\left[x^4y+\frac{1}{3}x^2y^3\right]_{y=0}^{y=a-x}dx$

$=k\int_0^a\left[x^4(a-x)+\frac{1}{3}x^2(a-x)^3\right]dx=k\left[\frac{1}{5}ax^5-\frac{1}{6}x^6+\frac{1}{3}\left(\frac{1}{3}a^3x^3-\frac{3}{4}a^2x^4+\frac{3}{5}ax^5-\frac{1}{6}x^6\right)\right]_0^a=\frac{7}{180}ka^6,$

and $I_0=I_x+I_y=\frac{7}{90}ka^6$.

21. $I_x=\iint_D y^2\rho(x,y)dA=\int_0^h\int_0^b\rho y^2\,dx\,dy=\rho\int_0^b dx\int_0^h y^2\,dy=\rho\left[x\right]_0^b\left[\frac{1}{3}y^3\right]_0^h=\rho b\left(\frac{1}{3}h^3\right)=\frac{1}{3}\rho bh^3,$

$I_y=\iint_D x^2\rho(x,y)dA=\int_0^h\int_0^b\rho x^2\,dx\,dy=\rho\int_0^b x^2\,dx\int_0^h dy=\rho\left[\frac{1}{3}x^3\right]_0^b[y]_0^h=\frac{1}{3}\rho b^3h,$

and $m=\rho\,$(area of rectangle) $=\rho bh$ since the lamina is homogeneous. Hence $\overline{\overline{x}}^2=\dfrac{I_y}{m}=\dfrac{\frac{1}{3}\rho b^3h}{\rho bh}=\dfrac{b^2}{3}\quad\Rightarrow\quad\overline{\overline{x}}=\dfrac{b}{\sqrt{3}}$

and $\overline{\overline{y}}^2=\dfrac{I_x}{m}=\dfrac{\frac{1}{3}\rho bh^3}{\rho bh}=\dfrac{h^2}{3}\quad\Rightarrow\quad\overline{\overline{y}}=\dfrac{h}{\sqrt{3}}.$

23. In polar coordinates, the region is $D=\left\{(r,\theta)\mid 0\le r\le a, 0\le\theta\le\frac{\pi}{2}\right\}$, so

$I_x=\iint_D y^2\rho\,dA=\int_0^{\pi/2}\int_0^a\rho(r\sin\theta)^2\,r\,dr\,d\theta=\rho\int_0^{\pi/2}\sin^2 d\theta\int_0^a r^3\,dr$

$=\rho\left[\frac{1}{2}\theta-\frac{1}{4}\sin 2\theta\right]_0^{\pi/2}\left[\frac{1}{4}r^4\right]_0^a=\rho\left(\frac{\pi}{4}\right)\left(\frac{1}{4}a^4\right)=\frac{1}{16}\rho a^4\pi,$

$I_y=\iint_D x^2\rho\,dA=\int_0^{\pi/2}\int_0^a\rho(r\cos\theta)^2\,r\,dr\,d\theta=\rho\int_0^{\pi/2}\cos^2 d\theta\int_0^a r^3\,dr$

$=\rho\left[\frac{1}{2}\theta+\frac{1}{4}\sin 2\theta\right]_0^{\pi/2}\left[\frac{1}{4}r^4\right]_0^a=\rho\left(\frac{\pi}{4}\right)\left(\frac{1}{4}a^4\right)=\frac{1}{16}\rho a^4\pi,$

and $m=\rho\cdot A(D)=\rho\cdot\frac{1}{4}\pi a^2$ since the lamina is homogeneous. Hence $\overline{\overline{x}}^2=\overline{\overline{y}}^2=\dfrac{\frac{1}{16}\rho a^4\pi}{\frac{1}{4}\rho a^2\pi}=\dfrac{a^2}{4}\quad\Rightarrow\quad\overline{\overline{x}}=\overline{\overline{y}}=\dfrac{a}{2}.$

25. The right loop of the curve is given by $D = \{(r,\theta) \mid 0 \le r \le \cos 2\theta,\ -\pi/4 \le \theta \le \pi/4\}$. Using a CAS, we find $m = \iint_D \rho(x,y)\,dA = \iint_D (x^2+y^2)\,dA = \int_{-\pi/4}^{\pi/4}\int_0^{\cos 2\theta} r^2\,r\,dr\,d\theta = \dfrac{3\pi}{64}$. Then

$$\overline{x} = \frac{1}{m}\iint_D x\rho(x,y)\,dA = \frac{64}{3\pi}\int_{-\pi/4}^{\pi/4}\int_0^{\cos 2\theta}(r\cos\theta)\,r^2\,r\,dr\,d\theta = \frac{64}{3\pi}\int_{-\pi/4}^{\pi/4}\int_0^{\cos 2\theta} r^4\cos\theta\,dr\,d\theta = \frac{16384\sqrt{2}}{10395\pi} \text{ and}$$

$$\overline{y} = \frac{1}{m}\iint_D y\rho(x,y)\,dA = \frac{64}{3\pi}\int_{-\pi/4}^{\pi/4}\int_0^{\cos 2\theta}(r\sin\theta)\,r^2\,r\,dr\,d\theta = \frac{64}{3\pi}\int_{-\pi/4}^{\pi/4}\int_0^{\cos 2\theta} r^4\sin\theta\,dr\,d\theta = 0, \text{ so}$$

$$(\overline{x},\overline{y}) = \left(\frac{16384\sqrt{2}}{10395\pi}, 0\right).$$

The moments of inertia are

$$I_x = \iint_D y^2\rho(x,y)\,dA = \int_{-\pi/4}^{\pi/4}\int_0^{\cos 2\theta}(r\sin\theta)^2\,r^2\,r\,dr\,d\theta = \int_{-\pi/4}^{\pi/4}\int_0^{\cos 2\theta} r^5\sin^2\theta\,dr\,d\theta = \frac{5\pi}{384} - \frac{4}{105},$$

$$I_y = \iint_D x^2\rho(x,y)\,dA = \int_{-\pi/4}^{\pi/4}\int_0^{\cos 2\theta}(r\cos\theta)^2\,r^2\,r\,dr\,d\theta = \int_{-\pi/4}^{\pi/4}\int_0^{\cos 2\theta} r^5\cos^2\theta\,dr\,d\theta = \frac{5\pi}{384} + \frac{4}{105}, \text{ and}$$

$$I_0 = I_x + I_y = \frac{5\pi}{192}.$$

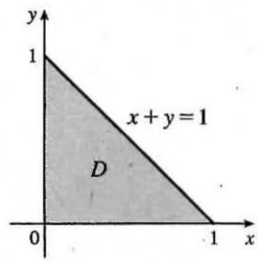
27. (a) $f(x,y)$ is a joint density function, so we know $\iint_{\mathbb{R}^2} f(x,y)\,dA = 1$. Since $f(x,y) = 0$ outside the rectangle $[0,1]\times[0,2]$, we can say

$$\begin{aligned}\iint_{\mathbb{R}^2} f(x,y)\,dA &= \int_{-\infty}^{\infty}\int_{-\infty}^{\infty} f(x,y)\,dy\,dx = \int_0^1\int_0^2 Cx(1+y)\,dy\,dx \\ &= C\int_0^1 x\left[y+\tfrac{1}{2}y^2\right]_{y=0}^{y=2}dx = C\int_0^1 4x\,dx = C\left[2x^2\right]_0^1 = 2C\end{aligned}$$

Then $2C = 1 \;\Rightarrow\; C = \frac{1}{2}$.

(b) $$\begin{aligned}P(X\le 1, Y\le 1) &= \int_{-\infty}^{1}\int_{-\infty}^{1} f(x,y)\,dy\,dx = \int_0^1\int_0^1 \tfrac{1}{2}x(1+y)\,dy\,dx \\ &= \int_0^1 \tfrac{1}{2}x\left[y+\tfrac{1}{2}y^2\right]_{y=0}^{y=1}dx = \int_0^1 \tfrac{1}{2}x\left(\tfrac{3}{2}\right)dx = \tfrac{3}{4}\left[\tfrac{1}{2}x^2\right]_0^1 = \tfrac{3}{8} \text{ or } 0.375\end{aligned}$$

(c) $P(X+Y\le 1) = P((X,Y)\in D)$ where D is the triangular region shown in the figure. Thus



$$\begin{aligned}P(X+Y\le 1) &= \iint_D f(x,y)\,dA = \int_0^1\int_0^{1-x}\tfrac{1}{2}x(1+y)\,dy\,dx \\ &= \int_0^1 \tfrac{1}{2}x\left[y+\tfrac{1}{2}y^2\right]_{y=0}^{y=1-x}dx = \int_0^1 \tfrac{1}{2}x\left(\tfrac{1}{2}x^2-2x+\tfrac{3}{2}\right)dx \\ &= \tfrac{1}{4}\int_0^1\left(x^3-4x^2+3x\right)dx = \tfrac{1}{4}\left[\tfrac{x^4}{4}-4\tfrac{x^3}{3}+3\tfrac{x^2}{2}\right]_0^1 \\ &= \tfrac{5}{48}\approx 0.1042\end{aligned}$$

29. (a) $f(x,y)\ge 0$, so f is a joint density function if $\iint_{\mathbb{R}^2} f(x,y)\,dA = 1$. Here, $f(x,y) = 0$ outside the first quadrant, so

$$\begin{aligned}\iint_{\mathbb{R}^2} f(x,y)\,dA &= \int_0^\infty\int_0^\infty 0.1e^{-(0.5x+0.2y)}\,dy\,dx = 0.1\int_0^\infty\int_0^\infty e^{-0.5x}e^{-0.2y}\,dy\,dx = 0.1\int_0^\infty e^{-0.5x}\,dx\int_0^\infty e^{-0.2y}\,dy \\ &= 0.1\lim_{t\to\infty}\int_0^t e^{-0.5x}\,dx\lim_{t\to\infty}\int_0^t e^{-0.2y}\,dy = 0.1\lim_{t\to\infty}\left[-2e^{-0.5x}\right]_0^t\lim_{t\to\infty}\left[-5e^{-0.2y}\right]_0^t \\ &= 0.1\lim_{t\to\infty}\left[-2(e^{-0.5t}-1)\right]\lim_{t\to\infty}\left[-5(e^{-0.2t}-1)\right] = (0.1)\cdot(-2)(0-1)\cdot(-5)(0-1) = 1\end{aligned}$$

Thus $f(x,y)$ is a joint density function.

(b) (i) No restriction is placed on X, so

$$P(Y \geq 1) = \int_{-\infty}^{\infty}\int_{1}^{\infty} f(x,y)\,dy\,dx = \int_{0}^{\infty}\int_{1}^{\infty} 0.1e^{-(0.5x+0.2y)}\,dy\,dx$$
$$= 0.1\int_{0}^{\infty} e^{-0.5x}\,dx \int_{1}^{\infty} e^{-0.2y}\,dy = 0.1 \lim_{t\to\infty}\int_{0}^{t} e^{-0.5x}\,dx \lim_{t\to\infty}\int_{1}^{t} e^{-0.2y}\,dy$$
$$= 0.1 \lim_{t\to\infty}\left[-2e^{-0.5x}\right]_{0}^{t} \lim_{t\to\infty}\left[-5e^{-0.2y}\right]_{1}^{t} = 0.1 \lim_{t\to\infty}\left[-2(e^{-0.5t}-1)\right] \lim_{t\to\infty}\left[-5(e^{-0.2t}-e^{-0.2})\right]$$
$$(0.1)\cdot(-2)(0-1)\cdot(-5)(0-e^{-0.2}) = e^{-0.2} \approx 0.8187$$

(ii) $$P(X \leq 2, Y \leq 4) = \int_{-\infty}^{2}\int_{-\infty}^{4} f(x,y)\,dy\,dx = \int_{0}^{2}\int_{0}^{4} 0.1e^{-(0.5x+0.2y)}\,dy\,dx$$
$$= 0.1\int_{0}^{2} e^{-0.5x}\,dx \int_{0}^{4} e^{-0.2y}\,dy = 0.1\left[-2e^{-0.5x}\right]_{0}^{2}\left[-5e^{-0.2y}\right]_{0}^{4}$$
$$= (0.1)\cdot(-2)(e^{-1}-1)\cdot(-5)(e^{-0.8}-1)$$
$$= (e^{-1}-1)(e^{-0.8}-1) = 1 + e^{-1.8} - e^{-0.8} - e^{-1} \approx 0.3481$$

(c) The expected value of X is given by

$$\mu_1 = \iint_{\mathbb{R}^2} x\,f(x,y)\,dA = \int_{0}^{\infty}\int_{0}^{\infty} x\left[0.1e^{-(0.5x+0.2y)}\right]dy\,dx$$
$$= 0.1\int_{0}^{\infty} xe^{-0.5x}\,dx \int_{0}^{\infty} e^{-0.2y}\,dy = 0.1 \lim_{t\to\infty}\int_{0}^{t} xe^{-0.5x}\,dx \lim_{t\to\infty}\int_{0}^{t} e^{-0.2y}\,dy$$

To evaluate the first integral, we integrate by parts with $u = x$ and $dv = e^{-0.5x}\,dx$ (or we can use Formula 96 in the Table of Integrals): $\int xe^{-0.5x}\,dx = -2xe^{-0.5x} - \int -2e^{-0.5x}\,dx = -2xe^{-0.5x} - 4e^{-0.5x} = -2(x+2)e^{-0.5x}$.

Thus

$$\mu_1 = 0.1 \lim_{t\to\infty}\left[-2(x+2)e^{-0.5x}\right]_{0}^{t} \lim_{t\to\infty}\left[-5e^{-0.2y}\right]_{0}^{t}$$
$$= 0.1 \lim_{t\to\infty}(-2)\left[(t+2)e^{-0.5t}-2\right] \lim_{t\to\infty}(-5)\left[e^{-0.2t}-1\right]$$
$$= 0.1(-2)\left(\lim_{t\to\infty}\frac{t+2}{e^{0.5t}} - 2\right)(-5)(-1) = 2 \qquad \text{[by l'Hospital's Rule]}$$

The expected value of Y is given by

$$\mu_2 = \iint_{\mathbb{R}^2} y\,f(x,y)\,dA = \int_{0}^{\infty}\int_{0}^{\infty} y\left[0.1e^{-(0.5+0.2y)}\right]dy\,dx$$
$$= 0.1\int_{0}^{\infty} e^{-0.5x}\,dx \int_{0}^{\infty} ye^{-0.2y}\,dy = 0.1 \lim_{t\to\infty}\int_{0}^{t} e^{-0.5x}\,dx \lim_{t\to\infty}\int_{0}^{t} ye^{-0.2y}\,dy$$

To evaluate the second integral, we integrate by parts with $u = y$ and $dv = e^{-0.2y}\,dy$ (or again we can use Formula 96 in the Table of Integrals) which gives $\int ye^{-0.2y}\,dy = -5ye^{-0.2y} + \int 5e^{-0.2y}\,dy = -5(y+5)e^{-0.2y}$. Then

$$\mu_2 = 0.1 \lim_{t\to\infty}\left[-2e^{-0.5x}\right]_{0}^{t} \lim_{t\to\infty}\left[-5(y+5)e^{-0.2y}\right]_{0}^{t}$$
$$= 0.1 \lim_{t\to\infty}\left[-2(e^{-0.5t}-1)\right] \lim_{t\to\infty}\left(-5\left[(t+5)e^{-0.2t}-5\right]\right)$$
$$= 0.1(-2)(-1)\cdot(-5)\left(\lim_{t\to\infty}\frac{t+5}{e^{0.2t}} - 5\right) = 5 \qquad \text{[by l'Hospital's Rule]}$$

31. (a) The random variables X and Y are normally distributed with $\mu_1 = 45$, $\mu_2 = 20$, $\sigma_1 = 0.5$, and $\sigma_2 = 0.1$.

The individual density functions for X and Y, then, are $f_1(x) = \dfrac{1}{0.5\sqrt{2\pi}}\,e^{-(x-45)^2/0.5}$ and

$f_2(y) = \dfrac{1}{0.1\sqrt{2\pi}}\,e^{-(y-20)^2/0.02}$. Since X and Y are independent, the joint density function is the product

$$f(x,y) = f_1(x)f_2(y) = \frac{1}{0.5\sqrt{2\pi}}\, e^{-(x-45)^2/0.5}\, \frac{1}{0.1\sqrt{2\pi}}\, e^{-(y-20)^2/0.02} = \tfrac{10}{\pi} e^{-2(x-45)^2-50(y-20)^2}.$$

Then $P(40 \le X \le 50,\, 20 \le Y \le 25) = \int_{40}^{50}\int_{20}^{25} f(x,y)\,dy\,dx = \frac{10}{\pi}\int_{40}^{50}\int_{20}^{25} e^{-2(x-45)^2-50(y-20)^2}\,dy\,dx.$

Using a CAS or calculator to evaluate the integral, we get $P(40 \le X \le 50,\, 20 \le Y \le 25) \approx 0.500$.

(b) $P(4(X-45)^2 + 100(Y-20)^2 \le 2) = \iint_D \frac{10}{\pi} e^{-2(x-45)^2-50(y-20)^2}\,dA$, where D is the region enclosed by the ellipse $4(x-45)^2 + 100(y-20)^2 = 2$. Solving for y gives $y = 20 \pm \frac{1}{10}\sqrt{2 - 4(x-45)^2}$, the upper and lower halves of the ellipse, and these two halves meet where $y = 20$ [since the ellipse is centered at $(45, 20)$] $\Rightarrow$ $4(x-45)^2 = 2$ $\Rightarrow$ $x = 45 \pm \frac{1}{\sqrt{2}}$. Thus

$$\iint_D \tfrac{10}{\pi} e^{-2(x-45)^2-50(y-20)^2}\,dA = \tfrac{10}{\pi}\int_{45-1/\sqrt{2}}^{45+1/\sqrt{2}} \int_{20-\frac{1}{10}\sqrt{2-4(x-45)^2}}^{20+\frac{1}{10}\sqrt{2-4(x-45)^2}} e^{-2(x-45)^2-50(y-20)^2}\,dy\,dx.$$

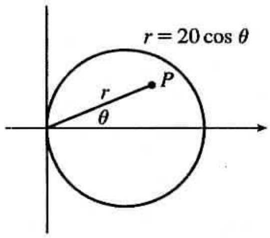
Using a CAS or calculator to evaluate the integral, we get $P(4(X-45)^2 + 100(Y-20)^2 \le 2) \approx 0.632$.

33. (a) If $f(P,A)$ is the probability that an individual at A will be infected by an individual at P, and $k\,dA$ is the number of infected individuals in an element of area dA, then $f(P,A)k\,dA$ is the number of infections that should result from exposure of the individual at A to infected people in the element of area dA. Integration over D gives the number of infections of the person at A due to all the infected people in D. In rectangular coordinates (with the origin at the city's center), the exposure of a person at A is

$$E = \iint_D kf(P,A)\,dA = k\iint_D \tfrac{1}{20}\,[20 - d(P,A)]\,dA = k\iint_D \left[1 - \tfrac{1}{20}\sqrt{(x-x_0)^2 + (y-y_0)^2}\right] dA$$

(b) If $A = (0,0)$, then

$$\begin{aligned} E &= k\iint_D \left[1 - \tfrac{1}{20}\sqrt{x^2+y^2}\right] dA \\ &= k\int_0^{2\pi}\int_0^{10} \left(1 - \tfrac{1}{20}r\right) r\,dr\,d\theta = 2\pi k\left[\tfrac{1}{2}r^2 - \tfrac{1}{60}r^3\right]_0^{10} \\ &= 2\pi k\left(50 - \tfrac{50}{3}\right) = \tfrac{200}{3}\pi k \approx 209k \end{aligned}$$



For A at the edge of the city, it is convenient to use a polar coordinate system centered at A. Then the polar equation for the circular boundary of the city becomes $r = 20\cos\theta$ instead of $r = 10$, and the distance from A to a point P in the city is again r (see the figure). So

$$\begin{aligned} E &= k\int_{-\pi/2}^{\pi/2}\int_0^{20\cos\theta} \left(1 - \tfrac{1}{20}r\right) r\,dr\,d\theta = k\int_{-\pi/2}^{\pi/2} \left[\tfrac{1}{2}r^2 - \tfrac{1}{60}r^3\right]_{r=0}^{r=20\cos\theta} d\theta \\ &= k\int_{-\pi/2}^{\pi/2} \left(200\cos^2\theta - \tfrac{400}{3}\cos^3\theta\right) d\theta = 200k\int_{-\pi/2}^{\pi/2} \left[\tfrac{1}{2} + \tfrac{1}{2}\cos 2\theta - \tfrac{2}{3}\left(1 - \sin^2\theta\right)\cos\theta\right] d\theta \\ &= 200k\left[\tfrac{1}{2}\theta + \tfrac{1}{4}\sin 2\theta - \tfrac{2}{3}\sin\theta + \tfrac{2}{3}\cdot\tfrac{1}{3}\sin^3\theta\right]_{-\pi/2}^{\pi/2} = 200k\left[\tfrac{\pi}{4} + 0 - \tfrac{2}{3} + \tfrac{2}{9} + \tfrac{\pi}{4} + 0 - \tfrac{2}{3} + \tfrac{2}{9}\right] \\ &= 200k\left(\tfrac{\pi}{2} - \tfrac{8}{9}\right) \approx 136k \end{aligned}$$

Therefore the risk of infection is much lower at the edge of the city than in the middle, so it is better to live at the edge.

15.6 Surface Area

1. Here $z = f(x, y) = 2 + 3x + 4y$ and D is the rectangle $[0, 5] \times [1, 4]$, so by Formula 2 the area of the surface is

$$A(S) = \iint_D \sqrt{[f_x(x,y)]^2 + [f_y(x,y)]^2 + 1}\, dA = \iint_D \sqrt{3^2 + 4^2 + 1}\, dA = \sqrt{26} \iint_D dA$$
$$= \sqrt{26}\, A(D) = \sqrt{26}\,(5)(3) = 15\sqrt{26}$$

3. $z = f(x, y) = 6 - 3x - 2y$ which intersects the xy-plane in the line $3x + 2y = 6$, so D is the triangular region given by $\{(x, y) \mid 0 \le x \le 2, 0 \le y \le 3 - \frac{3}{2}x\}$. Thus

$$A(S) = \iint_D \sqrt{(-3)^2 + (-2)^2 + 1}\, dA = \sqrt{14} \iint_D dA = \sqrt{14}\, A(D) = \sqrt{14}\left(\tfrac{1}{2} \cdot 2 \cdot 3\right) = 3\sqrt{14}$$

5. $y^2 + z^2 = 9 \;\Rightarrow\; z = \sqrt{9 - y^2}$. $f_x = 0$, $f_y = -y(9 - y^2)^{-1/2} \;\Rightarrow$

$$A(S) = \int_0^4 \int_0^2 \sqrt{0^2 + [-y(9 - y^2)^{-1/2}]^2 + 1}\, dy\, dx = \int_0^4 \int_0^2 \sqrt{\frac{y^2}{9 - y^2} + 1}\, dy\, dx$$
$$= \int_0^4 \int_0^2 \frac{3}{\sqrt{9 - y^2}}\, dy\, dx = 3 \int_0^4 \left[\sin^{-1} \frac{y}{3}\right]_{y=0}^{y=2} dx = 3\left[\left(\sin^{-1}\left(\tfrac{2}{3}\right)\right)x\right]_0^4 = 12 \sin^{-1}\left(\tfrac{2}{3}\right)$$

7. $z = f(x, y) = y^2 - x^2$ with $1 \le x^2 + y^2 \le 4$. Then

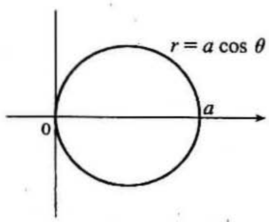
$$A(S) = \iint_D \sqrt{1 + 4x^2 + 4y^2}\, dA = \int_0^{2\pi} \int_1^2 \sqrt{1 + 4r^2}\, r\, dr\, d\theta = \int_0^{2\pi} d\theta \int_1^2 r\sqrt{1 + 4r^2}\, dr$$
$$= \left[\theta\right]_0^{2\pi} \left[\tfrac{1}{12}(1 + 4r^2)^{3/2}\right]_1^2 = \tfrac{\pi}{6}\left(17\sqrt{17} - 5\sqrt{5}\right)$$

9. $z = f(x, y) = xy$ with $x^2 + y^2 \le 1$, so $f_x = y$, $f_y = x \;\Rightarrow$

$$A(S) = \iint_D \sqrt{y^2 + x^2 + 1}\, dA = \int_0^{2\pi} \int_0^1 \sqrt{r^2 + 1}\, r\, dr\, d\theta = \int_0^{2\pi} \left[\tfrac{1}{3}(r^2 + 1)^{3/2}\right]_{r=0}^{r=1} d\theta$$
$$= \int_0^{2\pi} \tfrac{1}{3}\left(2\sqrt{2} - 1\right) d\theta = \tfrac{2\pi}{3}\left(2\sqrt{2} - 1\right)$$

11. $z = \sqrt{a^2 - x^2 - y^2}$, $z_x = -x(a^2 - x^2 - y^2)^{-1/2}$, $z_y = -y(a^2 - x^2 - y^2)^{-1/2}$,

$$A(S) = \iint_D \sqrt{\frac{x^2 + y^2}{a^2 - x^2 - y^2} + 1}\, dA$$
$$= \int_{-\pi/2}^{\pi/2} \int_0^{a\cos\theta} \sqrt{\frac{r^2}{a^2 - r^2} + 1}\, r\, dr\, d\theta$$
$$= \int_{-\pi/2}^{\pi/2} \int_0^{a\cos\theta} \frac{ar}{\sqrt{a^2 - r^2}}\, dr\, d\theta$$
$$= \int_{-\pi/2}^{\pi/2} \left[-a\sqrt{a^2 - r^2}\right]_{r=0}^{r=a\cos\theta} d\theta$$
$$= \int_{-\pi/2}^{\pi/2} -a\left(\sqrt{a^2 - a^2\cos^2\theta} - a\right) d\theta = 2a^2 \int_0^{\pi/2} \left(1 - \sqrt{1 - \cos^2\theta}\right) d\theta$$
$$= 2a^2 \int_0^{\pi/2} d\theta - 2a^2 \int_0^{\pi/2} \sqrt{\sin^2\theta}\, d\theta = a^2\pi - 2a^2 \int_0^{\pi/2} \sin\theta\, d\theta = a^2(\pi - 2)$$



13. $z = f(x,y) = e^{-x^2-y^2}$, $f_x = -2xe^{-x^2-y^2}$, $f_y = -2ye^{-x^2-y^2}$. Then

$$A(S) = \iint\limits_{x^2+y^2\le 4} \sqrt{(-2xe^{-x^2-y^2})^2 + (-2ye^{-x^2-y^2})^2 + 1}\, dA = \iint\limits_{x^2+y^2\le 4} \sqrt{4(x^2+y^2)e^{-2(x^2+y^2)}+1}\, dA.$$

Converting to polar coordinates we have

$$A(S) = \int_0^{2\pi}\int_0^2 \sqrt{4r^2e^{-2r^2}+1}\, r\, dr\, d\theta = \int_0^{2\pi} d\theta \int_0^2 r\sqrt{4r^2e^{-2r^2}+1}\, dr$$
$$= 2\pi \int_0^2 r\sqrt{4r^2e^{-2r^2}+1}\, dr \approx 13.9783 \text{ using a calculator.}$$

15. (a) The midpoints of the four squares are $\left(\frac14,\frac14\right)$, $\left(\frac14,\frac34\right)$, $\left(\frac34,\frac14\right)$, and $\left(\frac34,\frac34\right)$. Here $f(x,y) = x^2+y^2$, so the Midpoint Rule gives

$$A(S) = \iint_D \sqrt{[f_x(x,y)]^2 + [f_y(x,y)]^2 + 1}\, dA = \iint_D \sqrt{(2x)^2+(2y)^2+1}\, dA$$
$$\approx \tfrac14\Bigg(\sqrt{\left[2\left(\tfrac14\right)\right]^2 + \left[2\left(\tfrac14\right)\right]^2+1} + \sqrt{\left[2\left(\tfrac14\right)\right]^2 + \left[2\left(\tfrac34\right)\right]^2+1}$$
$$+ \sqrt{\left[2\left(\tfrac34\right)\right]^2 + \left[2\left(\tfrac14\right)\right]^2+1} + \sqrt{\left[2\left(\tfrac34\right)\right]^2 + \left[2\left(\tfrac34\right)\right]^2+1}\Bigg)$$
$$= \tfrac14\left(\sqrt{\tfrac32} + 2\sqrt{\tfrac72} + \sqrt{\tfrac{11}{2}}\right) \approx 1.8279$$

(b) A CAS estimates the integral to be $A(S) = \iint_D \sqrt{1+(2x)^2+(2y)^2}\, dA = \int_0^1\int_0^1 \sqrt{1+4x^2+4y^2}\, dy\, dx \approx 1.8616$. This agrees with the Midpoint estimate only in the first decimal place.

17. $z = 1 + 2x + 3y + 4y^2$, so

$$A(S) = \iint_D \sqrt{1 + \left(\frac{\partial z}{\partial x}\right)^2 + \left(\frac{\partial z}{\partial y}\right)^2}\, dA = \int_1^4\int_0^1 \sqrt{1+4+(3+8y)^2}\, dy\, dx = \int_1^4\int_0^1 \sqrt{14+48y+64y^2}\, dy\, dx.$$

Using a CAS, we have $\int_1^4\int_0^1 \sqrt{14+48y+64y^2}\, dy\, dx = \frac{45}{8}\sqrt{14} + \frac{15}{16}\ln\left(11\sqrt5 + 3\sqrt{14}\sqrt5\right) - \frac{15}{16}\ln\left(3\sqrt5 + \sqrt{14}\sqrt5\right)$

or $\frac{45}{8}\sqrt{14} + \frac{15}{16}\ln\dfrac{11\sqrt5 + 3\sqrt{70}}{3\sqrt5 + \sqrt{70}}$.

19. $f(x,y) = 1 + x^2y^2 \Rightarrow f_x = 2xy^2$, $f_y = 2x^2y$. We use a CAS (with precision reduced to five significant digits, to speed up the calculation) to estimate the integral

$$A(S) = \int_{-1}^1\int_{-\sqrt{1-x^2}}^{\sqrt{1-x^2}} \sqrt{f_x^2+f_y^2+1}\, dy\, dx = \int_{-1}^1\int_{-\sqrt{1-x^2}}^{\sqrt{1-x^2}} \sqrt{4x^2y^4+4x^4y^2+1}\, dy\, dx, \text{ and find that } A(S) \approx 3.3213.$$

21. Here $z = f(x,y) = ax + by + c$, $f_x(x,y) = a$, $f_y(x,y) = b$, so

$A(S) = \iint_D \sqrt{a^2+b^2+1}\, dA = \sqrt{a^2+b^2+1}\iint_D dA = \sqrt{a^2+b^2+1}\, A(D)$.

23. If we project the surface onto the xz-plane, then the surface lies "above" the disk $x^2+z^2 \le 25$ in the xz-plane. We have $y = f(x,z) = x^2+z^2$ and, adapting Formula 2, the area of the surface is

$$A(S) = \iint\limits_{x^2+z^2\le 25} \sqrt{[f_x(x,z)]^2 + [f_z(x,z)]^2 + 1}\, dA = \iint\limits_{x^2+z^2\le 25} \sqrt{4x^2+4z^2+1}\, dA$$

Converting to polar coordinates $x = r\cos\theta$, $z = r\sin\theta$ we have

$$A(S) = \int_0^{2\pi}\int_0^5 \sqrt{4r^2+1}\,r\,dr\,d\theta = \int_0^{2\pi} d\theta \int_0^5 r(4r^2+1)^{1/2}\,dr = \big[\,\theta\,\big]_0^{2\pi}\left[\tfrac{1}{12}(4r^2+1)^{3/2}\right]_0^5 = \tfrac{\pi}{6}\left(101\sqrt{101}-1\right)$$

15.7 Triple Integrals

1. $\iiint_B xyz^2\,dV = \int_0^1\int_0^3\int_{-1}^2 xyz^2\,dy\,dz\,dx = \int_0^1\int_0^3 \left[\tfrac12 xy^2z^2\right]_{y=-1}^{y=2} dz\,dx = \int_0^1\int_0^3 \tfrac32 xz^2\,dz\,dx$

$= \int_0^1 \left[\tfrac12 xz^3\right]_{z=0}^{z=3} dx = \int_0^1 \tfrac{27}{2}\,x\,dx = \tfrac{27}{4}x^2\big]_0^1 = \tfrac{27}{4}$

3. $\int_0^2\int_0^{z^2}\int_0^{y-z}(2x-y)\,dx\,dy\,dz = \int_0^2\int_0^{z^2}\left[x^2-xy\right]_{x=0}^{x=y-z} dy\,dz = \int_0^2\int_0^{z^2}\left[(y-z)^2-(y-z)y\right]dy\,dz$

$= \int_0^2\int_0^{z^2}\left(z^2-yz\right)dy\,dz = \int_0^2\left[yz^2-\tfrac12 y^2z\right]_{y=0}^{y=z^2} dz = \int_0^2\left(z^4-\tfrac12 z^5\right)dz$

$= \left[\tfrac15 z^5-\tfrac1{12}z^6\right]_0^2 = \tfrac{32}{5}-\tfrac{64}{12} = \tfrac{16}{15}$

5. $\int_1^2\int_0^{2z}\int_0^{\ln x} xe^{-y}\,dy\,dx\,dz = \int_1^2\int_0^{2z}\left[-xe^{-y}\right]_{y=0}^{y=\ln x} dx\,dz = \int_1^2\int_0^{2z}\left(-xe^{-\ln x}+xe^0\right)dx\,dz$

$= \int_1^2\int_0^{2z}(-1+x)\,dx\,dz = \int_1^2\left[-x+\tfrac12 x^2\right]_{x=0}^{x=2z} dz$

$= \int_1^2\left(-2z+2z^2\right)dz = \left[-z^2+\tfrac23 z^3\right]_1^2 = -4+\tfrac{16}{3}+1-\tfrac23 = \tfrac53$

7. $\int_0^{\pi/2}\int_0^y\int_0^x \cos(x+y+z)dz\,dx\,dy = \int_0^{\pi/2}\int_0^y \left[\sin(x+y+z)\right]_{z=0}^{z=x} dx\,dy$

$= \int_0^{\pi/2}\int_0^y \left[\sin(2x+y)-\sin(x+y)\right]dx\,dy$

$= \int_0^{\pi/2}\left[-\tfrac12\cos(2x+y)+\cos(x+y)\right]_{x=0}^{x=y} dy$

$= \int_0^{\pi/2}\left[-\tfrac12\cos 3y+\cos 2y+\tfrac12\cos y-\cos y\right]dy$

$= \left[-\tfrac16\sin 3y+\tfrac12\sin 2y-\tfrac12\sin y\right]_0^{\pi/2} = \tfrac16-\tfrac12 = -\tfrac13$

9. $\iiint_E y\,dV = \int_0^3\int_0^x\int_{x-y}^{x+y} y\,dz\,dy\,dx = \int_0^3\int_0^x \left[yz\right]_{z=x-y}^{z=x+y} dy\,dx = \int_0^3\int_0^x 2y^2\,dy\,dx$

$= \int_0^3\left[\tfrac23 y^3\right]_{y=0}^{y=x} dx = \int_0^3 \tfrac23 x^3\,dx = \tfrac16 x^4\big]_0^3 = \tfrac{81}{6} = \tfrac{27}{2}$

11. $\displaystyle\iiint_E \frac{z}{x^2+z^2}\,dV = \int_1^4\int_y^4\int_0^z \frac{z}{x^2+z^2}\,dx\,dz\,dy = \int_1^4\int_y^4\left[z\cdot\frac1z\tan^{-1}\frac{x}{z}\right]_{x=0}^{x=z} dz\,dy$

$= \int_1^4\int_y^4\left[\tan^{-1}(1)-\tan^{-1}(0)\right]dz\,dy = \int_1^4\int_y^4\left(\tfrac{\pi}{4}-0\right)dz\,dy = \tfrac{\pi}{4}\int_1^4\left[z\right]_{z=y}^{z=4} dy$

$= \tfrac{\pi}{4}\int_1^4(4-y)\,dy = \tfrac{\pi}{4}\left[4y-\tfrac12 y^2\right]_1^4 = \tfrac{\pi}{4}\left(16-8-4+\tfrac12\right) = \tfrac{9\pi}{8}$

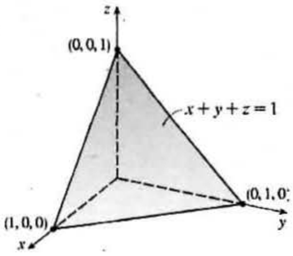
13. Here $E = \{(x,y,z)\mid 0\le x\le 1, 0\le y\le\sqrt{x}, 0\le z\le 1+x+y\}$, so

$\iiint_E 6xy\,dV = \int_0^1\int_0^{\sqrt{x}}\int_0^{1+x+y} 6xy\,dz\,dy\,dx = \int_0^1\int_0^{\sqrt{x}}\left[6xyz\right]_{z=0}^{z=1+x+y} dy\,dx$

$= \int_0^1\int_0^{\sqrt{x}} 6xy(1+x+y)\,dy\,dx = \int_0^1\left[3xy^2+3x^2y^2+2xy^3\right]_{y=0}^{y=\sqrt{x}} dx$

$= \int_0^1\left(3x^2+3x^3+2x^{5/2}\right)dx = \left[x^3+\tfrac34 x^4+\tfrac47 x^{7/2}\right]_0^1 = \tfrac{65}{28}$

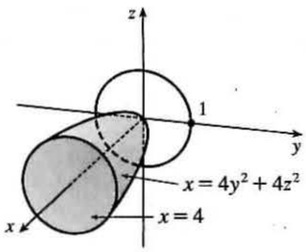
15.



Here $T = \{(x, y, z) \mid 0 \le x \le 1, 0 \le y \le 1 - x, 0 \le z \le 1 - x - y\}$, so

$$\begin{aligned}\iiint_T x^2\,dV &= \int_0^1 \int_0^{1-x} \int_0^{1-x-y} x^2\,dz\,dy\,dx = \int_0^1 \int_0^{1-x} x^2(1 - x - y)\,dy\,dx \\ &= \int_0^1 \int_0^{1-x} (x^2 - x^3 - x^2 y)\,dy\,dx = \int_0^1 \left[x^2 y - x^3 y - \tfrac{1}{2}x^2 y^2\right]_{y=0}^{y=1-x} dx \\ &= \int_0^1 \left[x^2(1 - x) - x^3(1 - x) - \tfrac{1}{2}x^2(1 - x)^2\right] dx \\ &= \int_0^1 \left(\tfrac{1}{2}x^4 - x^3 + \tfrac{1}{2}x^2\right) dx = \left[\tfrac{1}{10}x^5 - \tfrac{1}{4}x^4 + \tfrac{1}{6}x^3\right]_0^1 \\ &= \tfrac{1}{10} - \tfrac{1}{4} + \tfrac{1}{6} = \tfrac{1}{60}\end{aligned}$$

17.



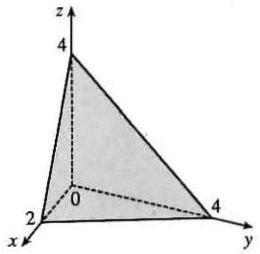
The projection of E on the yz-plane is the disk $y^2 + z^2 \le 1$. Using polar coordinates $y = r\cos\theta$ and $z = r\sin\theta$, we get

$$\begin{aligned}\iiint_E x\,dV &= \iint_D \left[\int_{4y^2+4z^2}^{4} x\,dx\right] dA = \tfrac{1}{2}\iint_D \left[4^2 - (4y^2 + 4z^2)^2\right] dA \\ &= 8\int_0^{2\pi}\int_0^1 (1 - r^4)\,r\,dr\,d\theta = 8\int_0^{2\pi} d\theta \int_0^1 (r - r^5)\,dr \\ &= 8(2\pi)\left[\tfrac{1}{2}r^2 - \tfrac{1}{6}r^6\right]_0^1 = \tfrac{16\pi}{3}\end{aligned}$$

19. The plane $2x + y + z = 4$ intersects the xy-plane when

$2x + y + 0 = 4 \;\Rightarrow\; y = 4 - 2x$, so

$E = \{(x, y, z) \mid 0 \le x \le 2, 0 \le y \le 4 - 2x, 0 \le z \le 4 - 2x - y\}$ and

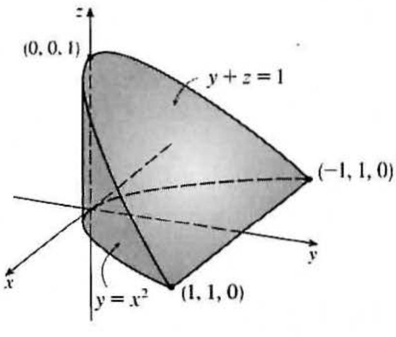


$$\begin{aligned}V &= \int_0^2 \int_0^{4-2x} \int_0^{4-2x-y} dz\,dy\,dx = \int_0^2 \int_0^{4-2x} (4 - 2x - y)\,dy\,dx \\ &= \int_0^2 \left[4y - 2xy - \tfrac{1}{2}y^2\right]_{y=0}^{y=4-2x} dx \\ &= \int_0^2 \left[4(4 - 2x) - 2x(4 - 2x) - \tfrac{1}{2}(4 - 2x)^2\right] dx \\ &= \int_0^2 (2x^2 - 8x + 8)\,dx = \left[\tfrac{2}{3}x^3 - 4x^2 + 8x\right]_0^2 = \tfrac{16}{3}\end{aligned}$$

21. The plane $y + z = 1$ intersects the xy-plane in the line $y = 1$, so

$E = \{(x, y, z) \mid -1 \le x \le 1, x^2 \le y \le 1, 0 \le z \le 1 - y\}$ and

$$\begin{aligned}V &= \iiint_E dV = \int_{-1}^1 \int_{x^2}^1 \int_0^{1-y} dz\,dy\,dx = \int_{-1}^1 \int_{x^2}^1 (1 - y)\,dy\,dx \\ &= \int_{-1}^1 \left[y - \tfrac{1}{2}y^2\right]_{y=x^2}^{y=1} dx = \int_{-1}^1 \left(\tfrac{1}{2} - x^2 + \tfrac{1}{2}x^4\right) dx \\ &= \left[\tfrac{1}{2}x - \tfrac{1}{3}x^3 + \tfrac{1}{10}x^5\right]_{-1}^1 = \tfrac{1}{2} - \tfrac{1}{3} + \tfrac{1}{10} + \tfrac{1}{2} - \tfrac{1}{3} + \tfrac{1}{10} = \tfrac{8}{15}\end{aligned}$$



23. (a) The wedge can be described as the region

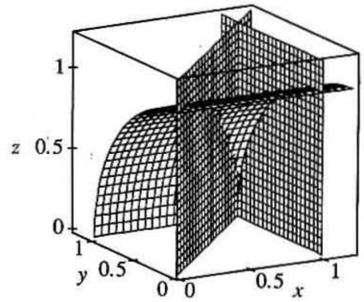
$$D = \{(x,y,z) \mid y^2 + z^2 \le 1, 0 \le x \le 1, 0 \le y \le x\}$$
$$= \left\{(x,y,z) \mid 0 \le x \le 1, 0 \le y \le x, 0 \le z \le \sqrt{1-y^2}\right\}$$

So the integral expressing the volume of the wedge is

$$\iiint_D dV = \int_0^1 \int_0^x \int_0^{\sqrt{1-y^2}} dz\, dy\, dx.$$

(b) A CAS gives $\int_0^1 \int_0^x \int_0^{\sqrt{1-y^2}} dz\, dy\, dx = \frac{\pi}{4} - \frac{1}{3}$.

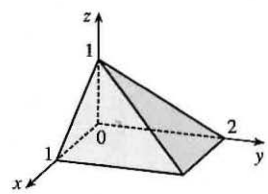
(Or use Formulas 30 and 87 from the Table of Integrals.)



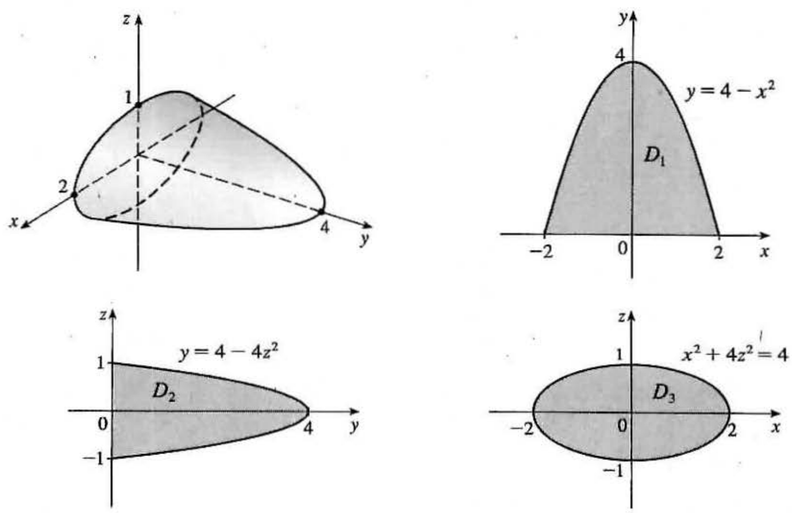
25. Here $f(x,y,z) = \cos(xyz)$ and $\Delta V = \frac{1}{2} \cdot \frac{1}{2} \cdot \frac{1}{2} = \frac{1}{8}$, so the Midpoint Rule gives

$$\iiint_B f(x,y,z)\, dV \approx \sum_{i=1}^{l} \sum_{j=1}^{m} \sum_{k=1}^{n} f(\overline{x}_i, \overline{y}_j, \overline{z}_k)\, \Delta V$$
$$= \tfrac{1}{8}\left[f\left(\tfrac{1}{4},\tfrac{1}{4},\tfrac{1}{4}\right) + f\left(\tfrac{1}{4},\tfrac{1}{4},\tfrac{3}{4}\right) + f\left(\tfrac{1}{4},\tfrac{3}{4},\tfrac{1}{4}\right) + f\left(\tfrac{1}{4},\tfrac{3}{4},\tfrac{3}{4}\right) + f\left(\tfrac{3}{4},\tfrac{1}{4},\tfrac{1}{4}\right) + f\left(\tfrac{3}{4},\tfrac{1}{4},\tfrac{3}{4}\right) + f\left(\tfrac{3}{4},\tfrac{3}{4},\tfrac{1}{4}\right) + f\left(\tfrac{3}{4},\tfrac{3}{4},\tfrac{3}{4}\right)\right]$$
$$= \tfrac{1}{8}\left[\cos\tfrac{1}{64} + \cos\tfrac{3}{64} + \cos\tfrac{3}{64} + \cos\tfrac{9}{64} + \cos\tfrac{3}{64} + \cos\tfrac{9}{64} + \cos\tfrac{9}{64} + \cos\tfrac{27}{64}\right] \approx 0.985$$

27. $E = \{(x,y,z) \mid 0 \le x \le 1, 0 \le z \le 1 - x, 0 \le y \le 2 - 2z\}$,
the solid bounded by the three coordinate planes and the planes
$z = 1 - x$, $y = 2 - 2z$.



29.



If D_1, D_2, D_3 are the projections of E on the xy-, yz-, and xz-planes, then

$$D_1 = \{(x,y) \mid -2 \le x \le 2, 0 \le y \le 4 - x^2\} = \left\{(x,y) \mid 0 \le y \le 4, -\sqrt{4-y} \le x \le \sqrt{4-y}\right\}$$
$$D_2 = \left\{(y,z) \mid 0 \le y \le 4, -\tfrac{1}{2}\sqrt{4-y} \le z \le \tfrac{1}{2}\sqrt{4-y}\right\} = \{(y,z) \mid -1 \le z \le 1, 0 \le y \le 4 - 4z^2\}$$
$$D_3 = \{(x,z) \mid x^2 + 4z^2 \le 4\}$$

[continued]

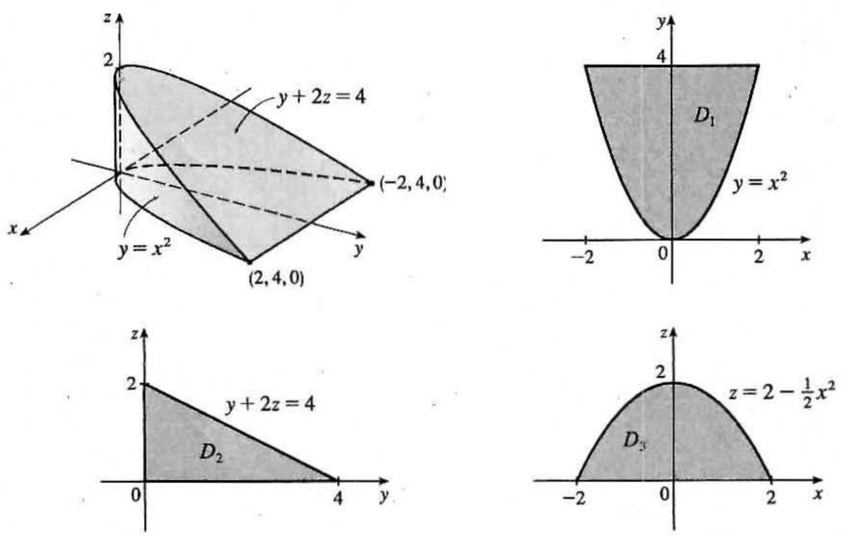
Therefore

$$E=\left\{(x,y,z)\mid -2\le x\le 2,\ 0\le y\le 4-x^2,\ -\tfrac{1}{2}\sqrt{4-x^2-y}\le z\le \tfrac{1}{2}\sqrt{4-x^2-y}\right\}$$
$$=\left\{(x,y,z)\mid 0\le y\le 4,\ -\sqrt{4-y}\le x\le \sqrt{4-y},\ -\tfrac{1}{2}\sqrt{4-x^2-y}\le z\le \tfrac{1}{2}\sqrt{4-x^2-y}\right\}$$
$$=\left\{(x,y,z)\mid -1\le z\le 1,\ 0\le y\le 4-4z^2,\ -\sqrt{4-y-4z^2}\le x\le \sqrt{4-y-4z^2}\right\}$$
$$=\left\{(x,y,z)\mid 0\le y\le 4,\ -\tfrac{1}{2}\sqrt{4-y}\le z\le \tfrac{1}{2}\sqrt{4-y},\ -\sqrt{4-y-4z^2}\le x\le \sqrt{4-y-4z^2}\right\}$$
$$=\left\{(x,y,z)\mid -2\le x\le 2,\ -\tfrac{1}{2}\sqrt{4-x^2}\le z\le \tfrac{1}{2}\sqrt{4-x^2},\ 0\le y\le 4-x^2-4z^2\right\}$$
$$=\left\{(x,y,z)\mid -1\le z\le 1,\ -\sqrt{4-4z^2}\le x\le \sqrt{4-4z^2},\ 0\le y\le 4-x^2-4z^2\right\}$$

Then

$$\iiint_E f(x,y,z)\,dV=\int_{-2}^{2}\int_0^{4-x^2}\int_{-\sqrt{4-x^2-y}/2}^{\sqrt{4-x^2-y}/2} f(x,y,z)\,dz\,dy\,dx=\int_0^4\int_{-\sqrt{4-y}}^{\sqrt{4-y}}\int_{-\sqrt{4-x^2-y}/2}^{\sqrt{4-x^2-y}/2} f(x,y,z)\,dz\,dx\,dy$$
$$=\int_{-1}^{1}\int_0^{4-4z^2}\int_{-\sqrt{4-y-4z^2}}^{\sqrt{4-y-4z^2}} f(x,y,z)\,dx\,dy\,dz=\int_0^4\int_{-\sqrt{4-y}/2}^{\sqrt{4-y}/2}\int_{-\sqrt{4-y-4z^2}}^{\sqrt{4-y-4z^2}} f(x,y,z)\,dx\,dz\,dy$$
$$=\int_{-2}^{2}\int_{-\sqrt{4-x^2}/2}^{\sqrt{4-x^2}/2}\int_0^{4-x^2-4z^2} f(x,y,z)\,dy\,dz\,dx=\int_{-1}^{1}\int_{-\sqrt{4-4z^2}}^{\sqrt{4-4z^2}}\int_0^{4-x^2-4z^2} f(x,y,z)\,dy\,dx\,dz$$

31.



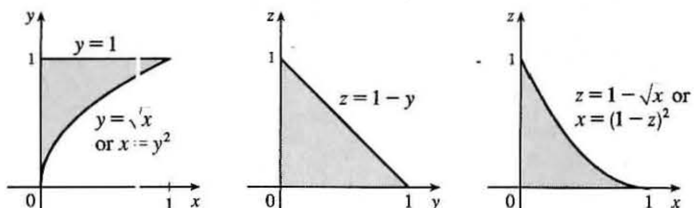
If D_1, D_2, and D_3 are the projections of E on the xy-, yz-, and xz-planes, then

$$D_1=\left\{(x,y)\mid -2\le x\le 2, x^2\le y\le 4\right\}=\left\{(x,y)\mid 0\le y\le 4, -\sqrt{y}\le x\le \sqrt{y}\right\},$$
$$D_2=\left\{(y,z)\mid 0\le y\le 4, 0\le z\le 2-\tfrac{1}{2}y\right\}=\left\{(y,z)\mid 0\le z\le 2, 0\le y\le 4-2z\right\},\text{ and}$$
$$D_3=\left\{(x,z)\mid -2\le x\le 2, 0\le z\le 2-\tfrac{1}{2}x^2\right\}=\left\{(x,z)\mid 0\le z\le 2, -\sqrt{4-2z}\le x\le \sqrt{4-2z}\right\}$$

Therefore
$$\begin{aligned} E &= \left\{(x,y,z) \mid -2 \le x \le 2, x^2 \le y \le 4, 0 \le z \le 2 - \tfrac{1}{2}y\right\} \\ &= \left\{(x,y,z) \mid 0 \le y \le 4, -\sqrt{y} \le x \le \sqrt{y}, 0 \le z \le 2 - \tfrac{1}{2}y\right\} \\ &= \left\{(x,y,z) \mid 0 \le y \le 4, 0 \le z \le 2 - \tfrac{1}{2}y, -\sqrt{y} \le x \le \sqrt{y}\right\} \\ &= \left\{(x,y,z) \mid 0 \le z \le 2, 0 \le y \le 4 - 2z, -\sqrt{y} \le x \le \sqrt{y}\right\} \\ &= \left\{(x,y,z) \mid -2 \le x \le 2, 0 \le z \le 2 - \tfrac{1}{2}x^2, x^2 \le y \le 4 - 2z\right\} \\ &= \left\{(x,y,z) \mid 0 \le z \le 2, -\sqrt{4-2z} \le x \le \sqrt{4-2z}, x^2 \le y \le 4 - 2z\right\} \end{aligned}$$

Then
$$\begin{aligned} \iiint_E f(x,y,z)\,dV &= \int_{-2}^{2}\int_{x^2}^{4}\int_0^{2-y/2} f(x,y,z)\,dz\,dy\,dx = \int_0^4\int_{-\sqrt{y}}^{\sqrt{y}}\int_0^{2-y/2} f(x,y,z)\,dz\,dx\,dy \\ &= \int_0^4\int_0^{2-y/2}\int_{-\sqrt{y}}^{\sqrt{y}} f(x,y,z)\,dx\,dz\,dy = \int_0^2\int_0^{4-2z}\int_{-\sqrt{y}}^{\sqrt{y}} f(x,y,z)\,dx\,dy\,dz \\ &= \int_{-2}^{2}\int_0^{2-x^2/2}\int_{x^2}^{4-2z} f(x,y,z)\,dy\,dz\,dx = \int_0^2\int_{-\sqrt{4-2z}}^{\sqrt{4-2z}}\int_{x^2}^{4-2z} f(x,y,z)\,dy\,dx\,dz \end{aligned}$$

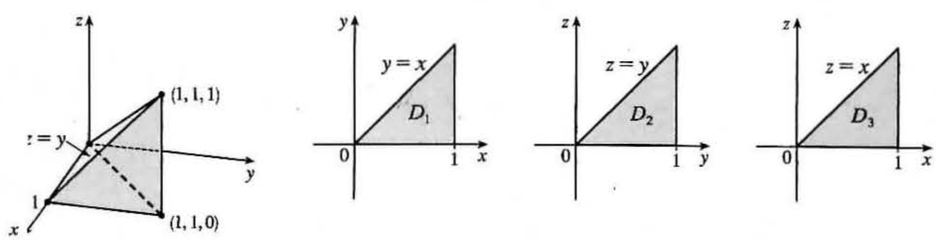
33.



The diagrams show the projections of E on the xy-, yz-, and xz-planes. Therefore

$$\begin{aligned} \int_0^1\int_{\sqrt{x}}^1\int_0^{1-y} f(x,y,z)\,dz\,dy\,dx &= \int_0^1\int_0^{y^2}\int_0^{1-y} f(x,y,z)\,dz\,dx\,dy = \int_0^1\int_0^{1-z}\int_0^{y^2} f(x,y,z)\,dx\,dy\,dz \\ &= \int_0^1\int_0^{1-y}\int_0^{y^2} f(x,y,z)\,dx\,dz\,dy = \int_0^1\int_0^{1-\sqrt{x}}\int_{\sqrt{x}}^{1-z} f(x,y,z)\,dy\,dz\,dx \\ &= \int_0^1\int_0^{(1-z)^2}\int_{\sqrt{x}}^{1-z} f(x,y,z)\,dy\,dx\,dz \end{aligned}$$

35.



$\int_0^1\int_y^1\int_0^y f(x,y,z)\,dz\,dx\,dy = \iiint_E f(x,y,z)\,dV$ where $E = \{(x,y,z) \mid 0 \le z \le y, y \le x \le 1, 0 \le y \le 1\}$.

If D_1, D_2, and D_3 are the projections of E on the xy-, yz- and xz-planes then

$D_1 = \{(x,y) \mid 0 \le y \le 1, y \le x \le 1\} = \{(x,y) \mid 0 \le x \le 1, 0 \le y \le x\}$,

$D_2 = \{(y,z) \mid 0 \le y \le 1, 0 \le z \le y\} = \{(y,z) \mid 0 \le z \le 1, z \le y \le 1\}$, and

$D_3 = \{(x,z) \mid 0 \le x \le 1, 0 \le z \le x\} = \{(x,z) \mid 0 \le z \le 1, z \le x \le 1\}$.

[continued]

Thus we also have

$$E = \{(x,y,z) \mid 0 \le x \le 1, 0 \le y \le x, 0 \le z \le y\} = \{(x,y,z) \mid 0 \le y \le 1, 0 \le z \le y, y \le x \le 1\}$$
$$= \{(x,y,z) \mid 0 \le z \le 1, z \le y \le 1, y \le x \le 1\} = \{(x,y,z) \mid 0 \le x \le 1, 0 \le z \le x, z \le y \le x\}$$
$$= \{(x,y,z) \mid 0 \le z \le 1, z \le x \le 1, z \le y \le x\}.$$

Then

$$\int_0^1 \int_y^1 \int_0^y f(x,y,z)\,dz\,dx\,dy = \int_0^1 \int_0^x \int_0^y f(x,y,z)\,dz\,dy\,dx = \int_0^1 \int_0^y \int_y^1 f(x,y,z)\,dx\,dz\,dy$$
$$= \int_0^1 \int_z^1 \int_y^1 f(x,y,z)\,dx\,dy\,dz = \int_0^1 \int_0^x \int_z^x f(x,y,z)\,dy\,dz\,dx$$
$$= \int_0^1 \int_z^1 \int_z^x f(x,y,z)\,dy\,dx\,dz$$

37. The region C is the solid bounded by a circular cylinder of radius 2 with axis the z-axis for $-2 \le z \le 2$. We can write $\iiint_C (4 + 5x^2yz^2)\,dV = \iiint_C 4\,dV + \iiint_C 5x^2yz^2\,dV$, but $f(x,y,z) = 5x^2yz^2$ is an odd function with respect to y. Since C is symmetrical about the xz-plane, we have $\iiint_C 5x^2yz^2\,dV = 0$. Thus $\iiint_C (4 + 5x^2yz^2)\,dV = \iiint_C 4\,dV = 4 \cdot V(E) = 4 \cdot \pi(2)^2(4) = 64\pi$.

39. $m = \iiint_E \rho(x,y,z)\,dV = \int_0^1 \int_0^{\sqrt{x}} \int_0^{1+x+y} 2\,dz\,dy\,dx = \int_0^1 \int_0^{\sqrt{x}} 2(1+x+y)\,dy\,dx$

$= \int_0^1 \left[2y + 2xy + y^2\right]_{y=0}^{y=\sqrt{x}} dx = \int_0^1 \left(2\sqrt{x} + 2x^{3/2} + x\right) dx = \left[\frac{4}{3}x^{3/2} + \frac{4}{5}x^{5/2} + \frac{1}{2}x^2\right]_0^1 = \frac{79}{30}$

$M_{yz} = \iiint_E x\rho(x,y,z)\,dV = \int_0^1 \int_0^{\sqrt{x}} \int_0^{1+x+y} 2x\,dz\,dy\,dx = \int_0^1 \int_0^{\sqrt{x}} 2x(1+x+y)\,dy\,dx$

$= \int_0^1 \left[2xy + 2x^2y + xy^2\right]_{y=0}^{y=\sqrt{x}} dx = \int_0^1 (2x^{3/2} + 2x^{5/2} + x^2)\,dx = \left[\frac{4}{5}x^{5/2} + \frac{4}{7}x^{7/2} + \frac{1}{3}x^3\right]_0^1 = \frac{179}{105}$

$M_{xz} = \iiint_E y\rho(x,y,z)\,dV = \int_0^1 \int_0^{\sqrt{x}} \int_0^{1+x+y} 2y\,dz\,dy\,dx = \int_0^1 \int_0^{\sqrt{x}} 2y(1+x+y)\,dy\,dx$

$= \int_0^1 \left[y^2 + xy^2 + \frac{2}{3}y^3\right]_{y=0}^{y=\sqrt{x}} dx = \int_0^1 \left(x + x^2 + \frac{2}{3}x^{3/2}\right) dx = \left[\frac{1}{2}x^2 + \frac{1}{3}x^3 + \frac{4}{15}x^{5/2}\right]_0^1 = \frac{11}{10}$

$M_{xy} = \iiint_E z\rho(x,y,z)\,dV = \int_0^1 \int_0^{\sqrt{x}} \int_0^{1+x+y} 2z\,dz\,dy\,dx = \int_0^1 \int_0^{\sqrt{x}} \left[z^2\right]_{z=0}^{z=1+x+y} dy\,dx = \int_0^1 \int_0^{\sqrt{x}} (1+x+y)^2\,dy\,dx$

$= \int_0^1 \int_0^{\sqrt{x}} (1 + 2x + 2y + 2xy + x^2 + y^2)\,dy\,dx = \int_0^1 \left[y + 2xy + y^2 + xy^2 + x^2y + \frac{1}{3}y^3\right]_{y=0}^{y=\sqrt{x}} dx$

$= \int_0^1 \left(\sqrt{x} + \frac{7}{3}x^{3/2} + x + x^2 + x^{5/2}\right) dx = \left[\frac{2}{3}x^{3/2} + \frac{14}{15}x^{5/2} + \frac{1}{2}x^2 + \frac{1}{3}x^3 + \frac{2}{7}x^{7/2}\right]_0^1 = \frac{571}{210}$

Thus the mass is $\frac{79}{30}$ and the center of mass is $(\overline{x}, \overline{y}, \overline{z}) = \left(\dfrac{M_{yz}}{m}, \dfrac{M_{xz}}{m}, \dfrac{M_{xy}}{m}\right) = \left(\dfrac{358}{553}, \dfrac{33}{79}, \dfrac{571}{553}\right)$.

41. $m = \int_0^a \int_0^a \int_0^a (x^2 + y^2 + z^2)\,dx\,dy\,dz = \int_0^a \int_0^a \left[\frac{1}{3}x^3 + xy^2 + xz^2\right]_{x=0}^{x=a} dy\,dz = \int_0^a \int_0^a \left(\frac{1}{3}a^3 + ay^2 + az^2\right) dy\,dz$

$= \int_0^a \left[\frac{1}{3}a^3y + \frac{1}{3}ay^3 + ayz^2\right]_{y=0}^{y=a} dz = \int_0^a \left(\frac{2}{3}a^4 + a^2z^2\right) dz = \left[\frac{2}{3}a^4z + \frac{1}{3}a^2z^3\right]_0^a = \frac{2}{3}a^5 + \frac{1}{3}a^5 = a^5$

$M_{yz} = \int_0^a \int_0^a \int_0^a \left[x^3 + x(y^2 + z^2)\right] dx\,dy\,dz = \int_0^a \int_0^a \left[\frac{1}{4}a^4 + \frac{1}{2}a^2(y^2 + z^2)\right] dy\,dz$

$= \int_0^a \left(\frac{1}{4}a^5 + \frac{1}{6}a^5 + \frac{1}{2}a^3z^2\right) dz = \frac{1}{4}a^6 + \frac{1}{3}a^6 = \frac{7}{12}a^6 = M_{xz} = M_{xy}$ by symmetry of E and $\rho(x,y,z)$

Hence $(\overline{x}, \overline{y}, \overline{z}) = \left(\frac{7}{12}a, \frac{7}{12}a, \frac{7}{12}a\right)$.

43. $I_x = \int_0^L \int_0^L \int_0^L k(y^2+z^2)\,dz\,dy\,dx = k\int_0^L \int_0^L \left(Ly^2 + \frac{1}{3}L^3\right)dy\,dx = k\int_0^L \frac{2}{3}L^4\,dx = \frac{2}{3}kL^5$.

By symmetry, $I_x = I_y = I_z = \frac{2}{3}kL^5$.

45. $I_z = \iiint_E (x^2+y^2)\,\rho(x,y,z)\,dV = \iint_{x^2+y^2\le a^2} \left[\int_0^h k(x^2+y^2)\,dz\right] dA = \iint_{x^2+y^2\le a^2} k(x^2+y^2)h\,dA$

$= kh\int_0^{2\pi}\int_0^a (r^2)\,r\,dr\,d\theta = kh\int_0^{2\pi} d\theta \int_0^a r^3\,dr = kh(2\pi)\left[\frac{1}{4}r^4\right]_0^a = 2\pi kh\cdot\frac{1}{4}a^4 = \frac{1}{2}\pi kha^4$

47. (a) $m = \int_{-1}^1 \int_{x^2}^1 \int_0^{1-y} \sqrt{x^2+y^2}\,dz\,dy\,dx$

(b) $(\overline{x},\overline{y},\overline{z})$ where $\overline{x} = \frac{1}{m}\int_{-1}^1 \int_{x^2}^1 \int_0^{1-y} x\sqrt{x^2+y^2}\,dz\,dy\,dx$, $\overline{y} = \frac{1}{m}\int_{-1}^1 \int_{x^2}^1 \int_0^{1-y} y\sqrt{x^2+y^2}\,dz\,dy\,dx$, and $\overline{z} = \frac{1}{m}\int_{-1}^1 \int_{x^2}^1 \int_0^{1-y} z\sqrt{x^2+y^2}\,dz\,dy\,dx$.

(c) $I_z = \int_{-1}^1 \int_{x^2}^1 \int_0^{1-y} (x^2+y^2)\sqrt{x^2+y^2}\,dz\,dy\,dx = \int_{-1}^1 \int_{x^2}^1 \int_0^{1-y} (x^2+y^2)^{3/2}\,dz\,dy\,dx$

49. (a) $m = \int_0^1 \int_0^{\sqrt{1-x^2}} \int_0^y (1+x+y+z)\,dz\,dy\,dx = \frac{3\pi}{32} + \frac{11}{24}$

(b) $$(\overline{x},\overline{y},\overline{z}) = \left(m^{-1}\int_0^1\int_0^{\sqrt{1-x^2}}\int_0^y x(1+x+y+z)\,dz\,dy\,dx,\ m^{-1}\int_0^1\int_0^{\sqrt{1-x^2}}\int_0^y y(1+x+y+z)\,dz\,dy\,dx,\ m^{-1}\int_0^1\int_0^{\sqrt{1-x^2}}\int_0^y z(1+x+y+z)\,dz\,dy\,dx\right)$$

$$= \left(\frac{28}{9\pi+44}, \frac{30\pi+128}{45\pi+220}, \frac{45\pi+208}{135\pi+660}\right)$$

(c) $$I_z = \int_0^1 \int_0^{\sqrt{1-x^2}} \int_0^y (x^2+y^2)(1+x+y+z)\,dz\,dy\,dx = \frac{68+15\pi}{240}$$

51. (a) $f(x,y,z)$ is a joint density function, so we know $\iiint_{\mathbb{R}^3} f(x,y,z)\,dV = 1$. Here we have

$$\iiint_{\mathbb{R}^3} f(x,y,z)\,dV = \int_{-\infty}^\infty \int_{-\infty}^\infty \int_{-\infty}^\infty f(x,y,z)\,dz\,dy\,dx = \int_0^2\int_0^2\int_0^2 Cxyz\,dz\,dy\,dx$$
$$= C\int_0^2 x\,dx \int_0^2 y\,dy \int_0^2 z\,dz = C\left[\tfrac{1}{2}x^2\right]_0^2\left[\tfrac{1}{2}y^2\right]_0^2\left[\tfrac{1}{2}z^2\right]_0^2 = 8C$$

Then we must have $8C = 1 \Rightarrow C = \frac{1}{8}$.

(b) $$P(X\le 1, Y\le 1, Z\le 1) = \int_{-\infty}^1 \int_{-\infty}^1 \int_{-\infty}^1 f(x,y,z)\,dz\,dy\,dx = \int_0^1\int_0^1\int_0^1 \tfrac{1}{8}xyz\,dz\,dy\,dx$$
$$= \tfrac{1}{8}\int_0^1 x\,dx \int_0^1 y\,dy \int_0^1 z\,dz = \tfrac{1}{8}\left[\tfrac{1}{2}x^2\right]_0^1\left[\tfrac{1}{2}y^2\right]_0^1\left[\tfrac{1}{2}z^2\right]_0^1 = \tfrac{1}{8}\left(\tfrac{1}{2}\right)^3 = \tfrac{1}{64}$$

(c) $P(X+Y+Z\le 1) = P((X,Y,Z)\in E)$ where E is the solid region in the first octant bounded by the coordinate planes and the plane $x+y+z=1$. The plane $x+y+z=1$ meets the xy-plane in the line $x+y=1$, so we have

$$P(X+Y+Z\le 1) = \iiint_E f(x,y,z)\,dV = \int_0^1\int_0^{1-x}\int_0^{1-x-y} \tfrac{1}{8}xyz\,dz\,dy\,dx$$
$$= \tfrac{1}{8}\int_0^1\int_0^{1-x} xy\left[\tfrac{1}{2}z^2\right]_{z=0}^{z=1-x-y} dy\,dx = \tfrac{1}{16}\int_0^1\int_0^{1-x} xy(1-x-y)^2\,dy\,dx$$
$$= \tfrac{1}{16}\int_0^1\int_0^{1-x} [(x^3-2x^2+x)y + (2x^2-2x)y^2 + xy^3]\,dy\,dx$$
$$= \tfrac{1}{16}\int_0^1 \left[(x^3-2x^2+x)\tfrac{1}{2}y^2 + (2x^2-2x)\tfrac{1}{3}y^3 + x\left(\tfrac{1}{4}y^4\right)\right]_{y=0}^{y=1-x} dx$$
$$= \tfrac{1}{192}\int_0^1 (x-4x^2+6x^3-4x^4+x^5)\,dx = \tfrac{1}{192}\left(\tfrac{1}{30}\right) = \tfrac{1}{5760}$$

53. $V(E) = L^3 \Rightarrow f_{\text{ave}} = \dfrac{1}{L^3}\displaystyle\int_0^L\int_0^L\int_0^L xyz\,dx\,dy\,dz = \dfrac{1}{L^3}\int_0^L x\,dx\int_0^L y\,dy\int_0^L z\,dz$

$$= \frac{1}{L^3}\left[\frac{x^2}{2}\right]_0^L\left[\frac{y^2}{2}\right]_0^L\left[\frac{z^2}{2}\right]_0^L = \frac{1}{L^3}\frac{L^2}{2}\frac{L^2}{2}\frac{L^2}{2} = \frac{L^3}{8}$$

55. (a) The triple integral will attain its maximum when the integrand $1 - x^2 - 2y^2 - 3z^2$ is positive in the region E and negative everywhere else. For if E contains some region F where the integrand is negative, the integral could be increased by excluding F from E, and if E fails to contain some part G of the region where the integrand is positive, the integral could be increased by including G in E. So we require that $x^2 + 2y^2 + 3z^2 \leq 1$. This describes the region bounded by the ellipsoid $x^2 + 2y^2 + 3z^2 = 1$.

(b) The maximum value of $\iiint_E (1 - x^2 - 2y^2 - 3z^2)\,dV$ occurs when E is the solid region bounded by the ellipsoid $x^2 + 2y^2 + 3z^2 = 1$. The projection of E on the xy-plane is the planar region bounded by the ellipse $x^2 + 2y^2 = 1$, so

$$E = \left\{(x,y,z) \mid -1 \leq x \leq 1, -\sqrt{\tfrac{1}{2}(1-x^2)} \leq y \leq \sqrt{\tfrac{1}{2}(1-x^2)}, -\sqrt{\tfrac{1}{3}(1-x^2-2y^2)} \leq z \leq \sqrt{\tfrac{1}{3}(1-x^2-2y^2)}\right\}$$

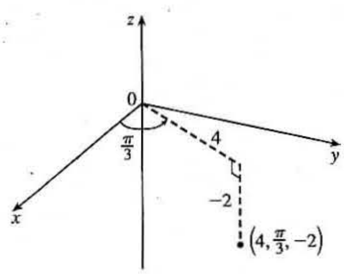
and

$$\iiint_E (1 - x^2 - 2y^2 - 3z^2)\,dV = \int_{-1}^{1}\int_{-\sqrt{\frac{1}{2}(1-x^2)}}^{\sqrt{\frac{1}{2}(1-x^2)}}\int_{-\sqrt{\frac{1}{3}(1-x^2-2y^2)}}^{\sqrt{\frac{1}{3}(1-x^2-2y^2)}} (1 - x^2 - 2y^2 - 3z^2)\,dz\,dy\,dx = \frac{4\sqrt{6}}{45}\pi$$

using a CAS.

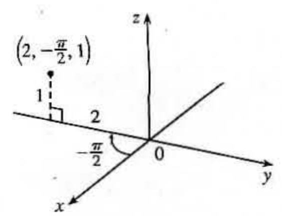
15.8 Triple Integrals in Cylindrical Coordinates

1. (a)



From Equations 1, $x = r\cos\theta = 4\cos\frac{\pi}{3} = 4\cdot\frac{1}{2} = 2$, $y = r\sin\theta = 4\sin\frac{\pi}{3} = 4\cdot\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2} = 2\sqrt{3}$, $z = -2$, so the point is $(2, 2\sqrt{3}, -2)$ in rectangular coordinates.

(b)



$x = 2\cos\left(-\frac{\pi}{2}\right) = 0$, $y = 2\sin\left(-\frac{\pi}{2}\right) = -2$, and $z = 1$, so the point is $(0, -2, 1)$ in rectangular coordinates.

3. (a) From Equations 2 we have $r^2 = (-1)^2 + 1^2 = 2$ so $r = \sqrt{2}$; $\tan\theta = \frac{1}{-1} = -1$ and the point $(-1, 1)$ is in the second quadrant of the xy-plane, so $\theta = \frac{3\pi}{4} + 2n\pi$; $z = 1$. Thus, one set of cylindrical coordinates is $\left(\sqrt{2}, \frac{3\pi}{4}, 1\right)$.

(b) $r^2 = (-2)^2 + (2\sqrt{3})^2 = 16$ so $r = 4$; $\tan\theta = \frac{2\sqrt{3}}{-2} = -\sqrt{3}$ and the point $(-2, 2\sqrt{3})$ is in the second quadrant of the xy-plane, so $\theta = \frac{2\pi}{3} + 2n\pi$; $z = 3$. Thus, one set of cylindrical coordinates is $\left(4, \frac{2\pi}{3}, 3\right)$.

5. Since $\theta = \frac{\pi}{4}$ but r and z may vary, the surface is a vertical half-plane including the z-axis and intersecting the xy-plane in the half-line $y = x$, $x \geq 0$.

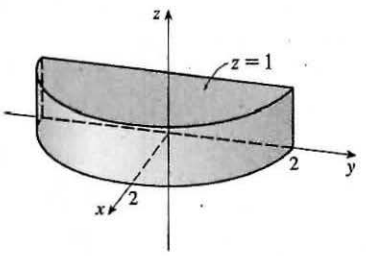
7. $z = 4 - r^2 = 4 - (x^2 + y^2)$ or $4 - x^2 - y^2$, so the surface is a circular paraboloid with vertex $(0, 0, 4)$, axis the z-axis, and opening downward.

9. (a) Substituting $x^2 + y^2 = r^2$ and $x = r\cos\theta$, the equation $x^2 - x + y^2 + z^2 = 1$ becomes $r^2 - r\cos\theta + z^2 = 1$ or $z^2 = 1 + r\cos\theta - r^2$.

(b) Substituting $x = r\cos\theta$ and $y = r\sin\theta$, the equation $z = x^2 - y^2$ becomes

$z = (r\cos\theta)^2 - (r\sin\theta)^2 = r^2(\cos^2\theta - \sin^2\theta)$ or $z = r^2\cos 2\theta$.

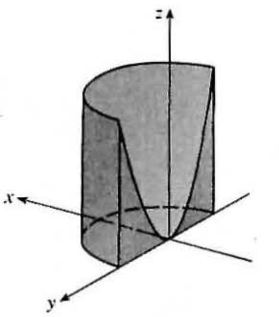
11.



$0 \leq r \leq 2$ and $0 \leq z \leq 1$ describe a solid circular cylinder with radius 2, axis the z-axis, and height 1, but $-\pi/2 \leq \theta \leq \pi/2$ restricts the solid to the first and fourth quadrants of the xy-plane, so we have a half-cylinder.

13. We can position the cylindrical shell vertically so that its axis coincides with the z-axis and its base lies in the xy-plane. If we use centimeters as the unit of measurement, then cylindrical coordinates conveniently describe the shell as $6 \leq r \leq 7$, $0 \leq \theta \leq 2\pi$, $0 \leq z \leq 20$.

15.



The region of integration is given in cylindrical coordinates by $E = \left\{(r, \theta, z) \mid -\pi/2 \leq \theta \leq \pi/2, 0 \leq r \leq 2, 0 \leq z \leq r^2\right\}$. This represents the solid region above quadrants I and IV of the xy-plane enclosed by the circular cylinder $r = 2$, bounded above by the circular paraboloid $z = r^2$ ($z = x^2 + y^2$), and bounded below by the xy-plane ($z = 0$).

$$\int_{-\pi/2}^{\pi/2} \int_0^2 \int_0^{r^2} r\,dz\,dr\,d\theta = \int_{-\pi/2}^{\pi/2} \int_0^2 \left[rz\right]_{z=0}^{z=r^2} dr\,d\theta = \int_{-\pi/2}^{\pi/2} \int_0^2 r^3\,dr\,d\theta$$

$$= \int_{-\pi/2}^{\pi/2} d\theta \int_0^2 r^3\,dr = \left[\theta\right]_{-\pi/2}^{\pi/2} \left[\tfrac{1}{4}r^4\right]_0^2$$

$$= \pi\,(4 - 0) = 4\pi$$

17. In cylindrical coordinates, E is given by $\{(r,\theta,z) \mid 0 \le \theta \le 2\pi, 0 \le r \le 4, -5 \le z \le 4\}$. So

$$\iiint_E \sqrt{x^2+y^2}\,dV = \int_0^{2\pi}\int_0^4\int_{-5}^4 \sqrt{r^2}\,r\,dz\,dr\,d\theta = \int_0^{2\pi} d\theta \int_0^4 r^2\,dr \int_{-5}^4 dz$$
$$= \big[\theta\big]_0^{2\pi}\big[\tfrac13 r^3\big]_0^4\big[z\big]_{-5}^4 = (2\pi)\big(\tfrac{64}{3}\big)(9) = 384\pi$$

19. The paraboloid $z = 4 - x^2 - y^2 = 4 - r^2$ intersects the xy-plane in the circle $x^2 + y^2 = 4$ or $r^2 = 4 \Rightarrow r = 2$, so in cylindrical coordinates, E is given by $\{(r,\theta,z) \mid 0 \le \theta \le \pi/2, 0 \le r \le 2, 0 \le z \le 4 - r^2\}$. Thus

$$\iiint_E (x+y+z)\,dV = \int_0^{\pi/2}\int_0^2\int_0^{4-r^2} (r\cos\theta + r\sin\theta + z)\,r\,dz\,dr\,d\theta = \int_0^{\pi/2}\int_0^2 \big[r^2(\cos\theta+\sin\theta)z + \tfrac12 rz^2\big]_{z=0}^{z=4-r^2} dr\,d\theta$$
$$= \int_0^{\pi/2}\int_0^2 \big[(4r^2 - r^4)(\cos\theta+\sin\theta) + \tfrac12 r(4-r^2)^2\big]\,dr\,d\theta$$
$$= \int_0^{\pi/2} \big[\big(\tfrac43 r^3 - \tfrac15 r^5\big)(\cos\theta+\sin\theta) - \tfrac{1}{12}(4-r^2)^3\big]_{r=0}^{r=2} d\theta$$
$$= \int_0^{\pi/2} \big[\tfrac{64}{15}(\cos\theta+\sin\theta) + \tfrac{16}{3}\big]\,d\theta = \big[\tfrac{64}{15}(\sin\theta - \cos\theta) + \tfrac{16}{3}\theta\big]_0^{\pi/2}$$
$$= \tfrac{64}{15}(1-0) + \tfrac{16}{3}\cdot\tfrac{\pi}{2} - \tfrac{64}{15}(0-1) - 0 = \tfrac83\pi + \tfrac{128}{15}$$

21. In cylindrical coordinates, E is bounded by the cylinder $r = 1$, the plane $z = 0$, and the cone $z = 2r$. So $E = \{(r,\theta,z) \mid 0 \le \theta \le 2\pi, 0 \le r \le 1, 0 \le z \le 2r\}$ and

$$\iiint_E x^2\,dV = \int_0^{2\pi}\int_0^1\int_0^{2r} r^2\cos^2\theta\,r\,dz\,dr\,d\theta = \int_0^{2\pi}\int_0^1 \big[r^3\cos^2\theta\,z\big]_{z=0}^{z=2r} dr\,d\theta = \int_0^{2\pi}\int_0^1 2r^4\cos^2\theta\,dr\,d\theta$$
$$= \int_0^{2\pi} \big[\tfrac25 r^5\cos^2\theta\big]_{r=0}^{r=1} d\theta = \tfrac25\int_0^{2\pi}\cos^2\theta\,d\theta = \tfrac25\int_0^{2\pi}\tfrac12(1+\cos 2\theta)\,d\theta = \tfrac15\big[\theta + \tfrac12\sin 2\theta\big]_0^{2\pi} = \tfrac{2\pi}{5}$$

23. In cylindrical coordinates, E is bounded below by the cone $z = r$ and above by the sphere $r^2 + z^2 = 2$ or $z = \sqrt{2-r^2}$. The cone and the sphere intersect when $2r^2 = 2 \Rightarrow r = 1$, so $E = \{(r,\theta,z) \mid 0 \le \theta \le 2\pi, 0 \le r \le 1, r \le z \le \sqrt{2-r^2}\}$ and the volume is

$$\iiint_E dV = \int_0^{2\pi}\int_0^1\int_r^{\sqrt{2-r^2}} r\,dz\,dr\,d\theta = \int_0^{2\pi}\int_0^1 [rz]_{z=r}^{z=\sqrt{2-r^2}} dr\,d\theta = \int_0^{2\pi}\int_0^1 \big(r\sqrt{2-r^2} - r^2\big)\,dr\,d\theta$$
$$= \int_0^{2\pi} d\theta \int_0^1 \big(r\sqrt{2-r^2} - r^2\big)\,dr = 2\pi\Big[-\tfrac13(2-r^2)^{3/2} - \tfrac13 r^3\Big]_0^1$$
$$= 2\pi\big(-\tfrac13\big)\big(1 + 1 - 2^{3/2}\big) = -\tfrac23\pi\big(2 - 2\sqrt2\big) = \tfrac43\pi\big(\sqrt2 - 1\big)$$

25. (a) The paraboloids intersect when $x^2 + y^2 = 36 - 3x^2 - 3y^2 \Rightarrow x^2 + y^2 = 9$, so the region of integration is $D = \{(x,y) \mid x^2 + y^2 \le 9\}$. Then, in cylindrical coordinates,

$E = \{(r,\theta,z) \mid r^2 \le z \le 36 - 3r^2, 0 \le r \le 3, 0 \le \theta \le 2\pi\}$ and

$$V = \int_0^{2\pi}\int_0^3\int_{r^2}^{36-3r^2} r\,dz\,dr\,d\theta = \int_0^{2\pi}\int_0^3 (36r - 4r^3)\,dr\,d\theta = \int_0^{2\pi}\big[18r^2 - r^4\big]_{r=0}^{r=3} d\theta = \int_0^{2\pi} 81\,d\theta = 162\pi.$$

(b) For constant density K, $m = KV = 162\pi K$ from part (a). Since the region is homogeneous and symmetric, $M_{yz} = M_{xz} = 0$ and

$M_{xy} = \int_0^{2\pi} \int_0^3 \int_{r^2}^{36-3r^2} (zK)\, r\, dz\, dr\, d\theta = K \int_0^{2\pi} \int_0^3 r \left[\frac{1}{2}z^2\right]_{z=r^2}^{z=36-3r^2} dr\, d\theta$

$= \frac{K}{2} \int_0^{2\pi} \int_0^3 r((36-3r^2)^2 - r^4)\, dr\, d\theta = \frac{K}{2} \int_0^{2\pi} d\theta \int_0^3 (8r^5 - 216r^3 + 1296r)\, dr$

$= \frac{K}{2}(2\pi)\left[\frac{8}{6}r^6 - \frac{216}{4}r^4 + \frac{1296}{2}r^2\right]_0^3 = \pi K(2430) = 2430\pi K$

Thus $(\overline{x}, \overline{y}, \overline{z}) = \left(\dfrac{M_{yz}}{m}, \dfrac{M_{xz}}{m}, \dfrac{M_{xy}}{m}\right) = \left(0, 0, \frac{2430\pi K}{162\pi K}\right) = (0, 0, 15).$

27. The paraboloid $z = 4x^2 + 4y^2$ intersects the plane $z = a$ when $a = 4x^2 + 4y^2$ or $x^2 + y^2 = \frac{1}{4}a$. So, in cylindrical coordinates, $E = \left\{(r, \theta, z) \mid 0 \le r \le \frac{1}{2}\sqrt{a}, 0 \le \theta \le 2\pi, 4r^2 \le z \le a\right\}$. Thus

$$m = \int_0^{2\pi} \int_0^{\sqrt{a}/2} \int_{4r^2}^{a} Kr\, dz\, dr\, d\theta = K \int_0^{2\pi} \int_0^{\sqrt{a}/2} (ar - 4r^3)\, dr\, d\theta$$

$$= K \int_0^{2\pi} \left[\tfrac{1}{2}ar^2 - r^4\right]_{r=0}^{r=\sqrt{a}/2} d\theta = K \int_0^{2\pi} \tfrac{1}{16}a^2\, d\theta = \tfrac{1}{8}a^2 \pi K$$

Since the region is homogeneous and symmetric, $M_{yz} = M_{xz} = 0$ and

$$M_{xy} = \int_0^{2\pi} \int_0^{\sqrt{a}/2} \int_{4r^2}^{a} Krz\, dz\, dr\, d\theta = K \int_0^{2\pi} \int_0^{\sqrt{a}/2} \left(\tfrac{1}{2}a^2 r - 8r^5\right) dr\, d\theta$$

$$= K \int_0^{2\pi} \left[\tfrac{1}{4}a^2 r^2 - \tfrac{4}{3}r^6\right]_{r=0}^{r=\sqrt{a}/2} d\theta = K \int_0^{2\pi} \tfrac{1}{24}a^3\, d\theta = \tfrac{1}{12}a^3 \pi K$$

Hence $(\overline{x}, \overline{y}, \overline{z}) = \left(0, 0, \frac{2}{3}a\right)$.

29. The region of integration is the region above the cone $z = \sqrt{x^2 + y^2}$, or $z = r$, and below the plane $z = 2$. Also, we have $-2 \le y \le 2$ with $-\sqrt{4 - y^2} \le x \le \sqrt{4 - y^2}$ which describes a circle of radius 2 in the xy-plane centered at $(0, 0)$. Thus,

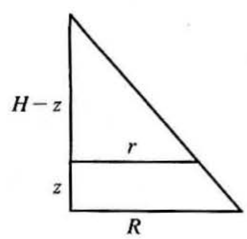
$$\int_{-2}^{2} \int_{-\sqrt{4-y^2}}^{\sqrt{4-y^2}} \int_{\sqrt{x^2+y^2}}^{2} xz\, dz\, dx\, dy = \int_0^{2\pi} \int_0^2 \int_r^2 (r\cos\theta)\, z\, r\, dz\, dr\, d\theta = \int_0^{2\pi} \int_0^2 \int_r^2 r^2 (\cos\theta)\, z\, dz\, dr\, d\theta$$

$$= \int_0^{2\pi} \int_0^2 r^2 (\cos\theta) \left[\tfrac{1}{2}z^2\right]_{z=r}^{z=2} dr\, d\theta = \tfrac{1}{2} \int_0^{2\pi} \int_0^2 r^2 (\cos\theta) \left(4 - r^2\right) dr\, d\theta$$

$$= \tfrac{1}{2} \int_0^{2\pi} \cos\theta\, d\theta \int_0^2 \left(4r^2 - r^4\right) dr = \tfrac{1}{2} \left[\sin\theta\right]_0^{2\pi} \left[\tfrac{4}{3}r^3 - \tfrac{1}{5}r^5\right]_0^2 = 0$$

31. (a) The mountain comprises a solid conical region C. The work done in lifting a small volume of material ΔV with density $g(P)$ to a height $h(P)$ above sea level is $h(P)g(P)\,\Delta V$. Summing over the whole mountain we get $W = \iiint_C h(P)g(P)\, dV$.

(b) Here C is a solid right circular cone with radius $R = 62{,}000$ ft, height $H = 12{,}400$ ft, and density $g(P) = 200\ \text{lb/ft}^3$ at all points P in C. We use cylindrical coordinates:



$$\frac{r}{R} = \frac{H - z}{H} = 1 - \frac{z}{H}$$

$W = \int_0^{2\pi} \int_0^H \int_0^{R(1-z/H)} z \cdot 200r\, dr\, dz\, d\theta = 2\pi \int_0^H 200z \left[\tfrac{1}{2}r^2\right]_{r=0}^{r=R(1-z/H)} dz$

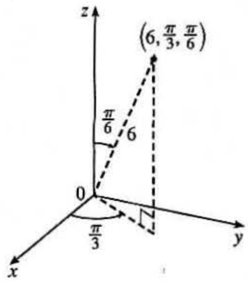
$= 400\pi \int_0^H z \dfrac{R^2}{2} \left(1 - \dfrac{z}{H}\right)^2 dz = 200\pi R^2 \int_0^H \left(z - \dfrac{2z^2}{H} + \dfrac{z^3}{H^2}\right) dz$

$= 200\pi R^2 \left[\dfrac{z^2}{2} - \dfrac{2z^3}{3H} + \dfrac{z^4}{4H^2}\right]_0^H = 200\pi R^2 \left(\dfrac{H^2}{2} - \dfrac{2H^2}{3} + \dfrac{H^2}{4}\right)$

$= \frac{50}{3}\pi R^2 H^2 = \frac{50}{3}\pi (62{,}000)^2 (12{,}400)^2 \approx 3.1 \times 10^{19}$ ft-lb

15.9 Triple Integrals in Spherical Coordinates

1. (a)

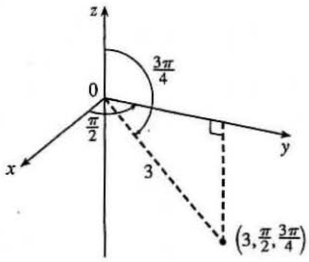


From Equations 1, $x = \rho\sin\phi\cos\theta = 6\sin\frac{\pi}{6}\cos\frac{\pi}{3} = 6\cdot\frac{1}{2}\cdot\frac{1}{2} = \frac{3}{2}$,

$y = \rho\sin\phi\sin\theta = 6\sin\frac{\pi}{6}\sin\frac{\pi}{3} = 6\cdot\frac{1}{2}\cdot\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2} = \frac{3\sqrt{3}}{2}$, and

$z = \rho\cos\phi = 6\cos\frac{\pi}{6} = 6\cdot\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2} = 3\sqrt{3}$, so the point is $\left(\frac{3}{2}, \frac{3\sqrt{3}}{2}, 3\sqrt{3}\right)$ in rectangular coordinates.

(b)



$x = 3\sin\frac{3\pi}{4}\cos\frac{\pi}{2} = 3\cdot\frac{\sqrt{2}}{2}\cdot 0 = 0$,

$y = 3\sin\frac{3\pi}{4}\sin\frac{\pi}{2} = 3\cdot\frac{\sqrt{2}}{2}\cdot 1 = \frac{3\sqrt{2}}{2}$, and

$z = 3\cos\frac{3\pi}{4} = 3\left(-\frac{\sqrt{2}}{2}\right) = -\frac{3\sqrt{2}}{2}$, so the point is $\left(0, \frac{3\sqrt{2}}{2}, -\frac{3\sqrt{2}}{2}\right)$ in rectangular coordinates.

3. (a) From Equations 1 and 2, $\rho = \sqrt{x^2+y^2+z^2} = \sqrt{0^2+(-2)^2+0^2} = 2$, $\cos\phi = \dfrac{z}{\rho} = \dfrac{0}{2} = 0 \;\Rightarrow\; \phi = \dfrac{\pi}{2}$, and

$\cos\theta = \dfrac{x}{\rho\sin\phi} = \dfrac{0}{2\sin(\pi/2)} = 0 \;\Rightarrow\; \theta = \dfrac{3\pi}{2}$ [since $y < 0$]. Thus spherical coordinates are $\left(2, \dfrac{3\pi}{2}, \dfrac{\pi}{2}\right)$.

(b) $\rho = \sqrt{1+1+2} = 2$, $\cos\phi = \dfrac{z}{\rho} = \dfrac{-\sqrt{2}}{2} \;\Rightarrow\; \phi = \dfrac{3\pi}{4}$, and

$\cos\theta = \dfrac{x}{\rho\sin\phi} = \dfrac{-1}{2\sin(3\pi/4)} = \dfrac{-1}{2\left(\sqrt{2}/2\right)} = -\dfrac{1}{\sqrt{2}} \;\Rightarrow\; \theta = \dfrac{3\pi}{4}$ [since $y > 0$]. Thus spherical coordinates are $\left(2, \dfrac{3\pi}{4}, \dfrac{3\pi}{4}\right)$.

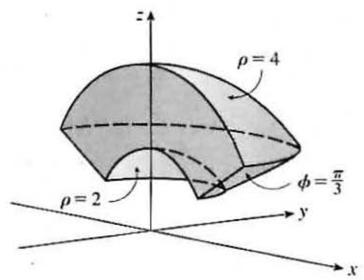
5. Since $\phi = \frac{\pi}{3}$, the surface is the top half of the right circular cone with vertex at the origin and axis the positive z-axis.

7. $\rho = \sin\theta\sin\phi \;\Rightarrow\; \rho^2 = \rho\sin\theta\sin\phi \;\Leftrightarrow\; x^2+y^2+z^2 = y \;\Leftrightarrow\; x^2+y^2-y+\frac{1}{4}+z^2 = \frac{1}{4} \;\Leftrightarrow\; x^2+\left(y-\frac{1}{2}\right)^2+z^2 = \frac{1}{4}$. Therefore, the surface is a sphere of radius $\frac{1}{2}$ centered at $\left(0, \frac{1}{2}, 0\right)$.

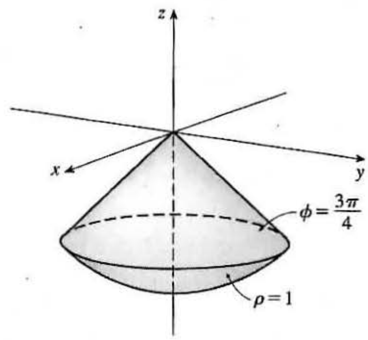
9. (a) $x = \rho\sin\phi\cos\theta$, $y = \rho\sin\phi\sin\theta$, and $z = \rho\cos\phi$, so the equation $z^2 = x^2+y^2$ becomes $(\rho\cos\phi)^2 = (\rho\sin\phi\cos\theta)^2 + (\rho\sin\phi\sin\theta)^2$ or $\rho^2\cos^2\phi = \rho^2\sin^2\phi$. If $\rho \neq 0$, this becomes $\cos^2\phi = \sin^2\phi$. ($\rho = 0$ corresponds to the origin which is included in the surface.) There are many equivalent equations in spherical coordinates, such as $\tan^2\phi = 1$, $2\cos^2\phi = 1$, $\cos 2\phi = 0$, or even $\phi = \frac{\pi}{4}$, $\phi = \frac{3\pi}{4}$.

(b) $x^2+z^2 = 9 \;\Leftrightarrow\; (\rho\sin\phi\cos\theta)^2 + (\rho\cos\phi)^2 = 9 \;\Leftrightarrow\; \rho^2\sin^2\phi\cos^2\theta + \rho^2\cos^2\phi = 9$ or $\rho^2\left(\sin^2\phi\cos^2\theta + \cos^2\phi\right) = 9$.

11. $2 \le \rho \le 4$ represents the solid region between and including the spheres of radii 2 and 4, centered at the origin. $0 \le \phi \le \frac{\pi}{3}$ restricts the solid to that portion on or above the cone $\phi = \frac{\pi}{3}$, and $0 \le \theta \le \pi$ further restricts the solid to that portion on or to the right of the xz-plane.

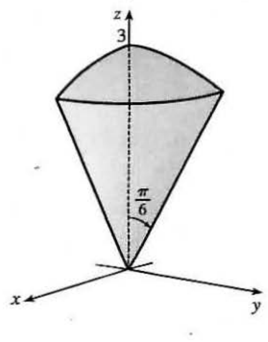


13. $\rho \le 1$ represents the solid sphere of radius 1 centered at the origin. $\frac{3\pi}{4} \le \phi \le \pi$ restricts the solid to that portion on or below the cone $\phi = \frac{3\pi}{4}$.



15. $z \ge \sqrt{x^2 + y^2}$ because the solid lies above the cone. Squaring both sides of this inequality gives $z^2 \ge x^2 + y^2 \Rightarrow 2z^2 \ge x^2 + y^2 + z^2 = \rho^2 \Rightarrow z^2 = \rho^2 \cos^2 \phi \ge \frac{1}{2}\rho^2 \Rightarrow \cos^2 \phi \ge \frac{1}{2}$. The cone opens upward so that the inequality is $\cos \phi \ge \frac{1}{\sqrt{2}}$, or equivalently $0 \le \phi \le \frac{\pi}{4}$. In spherical coordinates the sphere $z = x^2 + y^2 + z^2$ is $\rho \cos \phi = \rho^2 \Rightarrow \rho = \cos \phi$. $0 \le \rho \le \cos \phi$ because the solid lies below the sphere. The solid can therefore be described as the region in spherical coordinates satisfying $0 \le \rho \le \cos \phi$, $0 \le \phi \le \frac{\pi}{4}$.

17.



The region of integration is given in spherical coordinates by $E = \{(\rho, \theta, \phi) \mid 0 \le \rho \le 3, 0 \le \theta \le \pi/2, 0 \le \phi \le \pi/6\}$. This represents the solid region in the first octant bounded above by the sphere $\rho = 3$ and below by the cone $\phi = \pi/6$.

$$\begin{aligned} \int_0^{\pi/6} \int_0^{\pi/2} \int_0^3 \rho^2 \sin \phi \, d\rho \, d\theta \, d\phi &= \int_0^{\pi/6} \sin \phi \, d\phi \int_0^{\pi/2} d\theta \int_0^3 \rho^2 \, d\rho \\ &= \left[-\cos \phi\right]_0^{\pi/6} \left[\theta\right]_0^{\pi/2} \left[\tfrac{1}{3}\rho^3\right]_0^3 \\ &= \left(1 - \frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}\right)\left(\frac{\pi}{2}\right)(9) = \frac{9\pi}{4}\left(2 - \sqrt{3}\right) \end{aligned}$$

19. The solid E is most conveniently described if we use cylindrical coordinates: $E = \left\{(r, \theta, z) \mid 0 \le \theta \le \frac{\pi}{2}, 0 \le r \le 3, 0 \le z \le 2\right\}$. Then $\iiint_E f(x, y, z) \, dV = \int_0^{\pi/2} \int_0^3 \int_0^2 f(r \cos \theta, r \sin \theta, z) \, r \, dz \, dr \, d\theta$.

21. In spherical coordinates, B is represented by $\{(\rho,\theta,\phi)\mid 0\le\rho\le 5, 0\le\theta\le 2\pi, 0\le\phi\le\pi\}$. Thus

$$\begin{aligned}\iiint_B (x^2+y^2+z^2)^2\,dV &= \int_0^\pi\int_0^{2\pi}\int_0^5 (\rho^2)^2\rho^2\sin\phi\,d\rho\,d\theta\,d\phi = \int_0^\pi \sin\phi\,d\phi\,\int_0^{2\pi}d\theta\,\int_0^5\rho^6\,d\rho\\ &= \left[-\cos\phi\right]_0^\pi\,\left[\theta\right]_0^{2\pi}\,\left[\tfrac{1}{7}\rho^7\right]_0^5 = (2)(2\pi)\left(\tfrac{78{,}125}{7}\right)\\ &= \tfrac{312{,}500}{7}\pi\approx 140{,}249.7\end{aligned}$$

23. In spherical coordinates, E is represented by $\{(\rho,\theta,\phi)\mid 2\le\rho\le 3, 0\le\theta\le 2\pi, 0\le\phi\le\pi\}$ and

$x^2+y^2=\rho^2\sin^2\phi\cos^2\theta+\rho^2\sin^2\phi\sin^2\theta=\rho^2\sin^2\phi\left(\cos^2\theta+\sin^2\theta\right)=\rho^2\sin^2\phi$. Thus

$$\begin{aligned}\iiint_E (x^2+y^2)\,dV &= \int_0^\pi\int_0^{2\pi}\int_2^3(\rho^2\sin^2\phi)\,\rho^2\sin\phi\,d\rho\,d\theta\,d\phi = \int_0^\pi\sin^3\phi\,d\phi\,\int_0^{2\pi}d\theta\,\int_2^3\rho^4\,d\rho\\ &= \int_0^\pi(1-\cos^2\phi)\,\sin\phi\,d\phi\,\left[\theta\right]_0^{2\pi}\,\left[\tfrac15\rho^5\right]_2^3 = \left[-\cos\phi+\tfrac13\cos^3\phi\right]_0^\pi\,(2\pi)\cdot\tfrac15(243-32)\\ &= \left(1-\tfrac13+1-\tfrac13\right)(2\pi)\left(\tfrac{211}{5}\right)=\tfrac{1688\pi}{15}\end{aligned}$$

25. In spherical coordinates, E is represented by $\left\{(\rho,\theta,\phi)\mid 0\le\rho\le 1, 0\le\theta\le\frac{\pi}{2}, 0\le\phi\le\frac{\pi}{2}\right\}$. Thus

$$\begin{aligned}\iiint_E xe^{x^2+y^2+z^2}\,dV &= \int_0^{\pi/2}\int_0^{\pi/2}\int_0^1(\rho\sin\phi\cos\theta)e^{\rho^2}\rho^2\sin\phi\,d\rho\,d\theta\,d\phi = \int_0^{\pi/2}\sin^2\phi\,d\phi\,\int_0^{\pi/2}\cos\theta\,d\theta\,\int_0^1\rho^3e^{\rho^2}\,d\rho\\ &= \int_0^{\pi/2}\tfrac12(1-\cos2\phi)\,d\phi\,\int_0^{\pi/2}\cos\theta\,d\theta\,\left(\left[\tfrac12\rho^2e^{\rho^2}\right]_0^1-\int_0^1\rho e^{\rho^2}\,d\rho\right)\\ &\qquad\left[\text{integrate by parts with } u=\rho^2,\ dv=\rho e^{\rho^2}\,d\rho\right]\\ &= \left[\tfrac12\phi-\tfrac14\sin2\phi\right]_0^{\pi/2}\,\left[\sin\theta\right]_0^{\pi/2}\,\left[\tfrac12\rho^2e^{\rho^2}-\tfrac12e^{\rho^2}\right]_0^1=\left(\tfrac{\pi}{4}-0\right)(1-0)\left(0+\tfrac12\right)=\tfrac{\pi}{8}\end{aligned}$$

27. The solid region is given by $E=\left\{(\rho,\theta,\phi)\mid 0\le\rho\le a, 0\le\theta\le 2\pi, \frac{\pi}{6}\le\phi\le\frac{\pi}{3}\right\}$ and its volume is

$$\begin{aligned}V=\iiint_E dV &= \int_{\pi/6}^{\pi/3}\int_0^{2\pi}\int_0^a\rho^2\sin\phi\,d\rho\,d\theta\,d\phi=\int_{\pi/6}^{\pi/3}\sin\phi\,d\phi\,\int_0^{2\pi}d\theta\,\int_0^a\rho^2\,d\rho\\ &= \left[-\cos\phi\right]_{\pi/6}^{\pi/3}\,\left[\theta\right]_0^{2\pi}\,\left[\tfrac13\rho^3\right]_0^a=\left(-\tfrac12+\tfrac{\sqrt3}{2}\right)(2\pi)\left(\tfrac13a^3\right)=\tfrac{\sqrt3-1}{3}\pi a^3\end{aligned}$$

29. (a) Since $\rho=4\cos\phi$ implies $\rho^2=4\rho\cos\phi$, the equation is that of a sphere of radius 2 with center at $(0,0,2)$. Thus

$$\begin{aligned}V&=\int_0^{2\pi}\int_0^{\pi/3}\int_0^{4\cos\phi}\rho^2\sin\phi\,d\rho\,d\phi\,d\theta=\int_0^{2\pi}\int_0^{\pi/3}\left[\tfrac13\rho^3\right]_{\rho=0}^{\rho=4\cos\phi}\sin\phi\,d\phi\,d\theta=\int_0^{2\pi}\int_0^{\pi/3}\left(\tfrac{64}{3}\cos^3\phi\right)\sin\phi\,d\phi\,d\theta\\ &=\int_0^{2\pi}\left[-\tfrac{16}{3}\cos^4\phi\right]_{\phi=0}^{\phi=\pi/3}d\theta=\int_0^{2\pi}-\tfrac{16}{3}\left(\tfrac{1}{16}-1\right)d\theta=5\theta\Big]_0^{2\pi}=10\pi\end{aligned}$$

(b) By the symmetry of the problem $M_{yz}=M_{xz}=0$. Then

$$\begin{aligned}M_{xy}&=\int_0^{2\pi}\int_0^{\pi/3}\int_0^{4\cos\phi}\rho^3\cos\phi\sin\phi\,d\rho\,d\phi\,d\theta=\int_0^{2\pi}\int_0^{\pi/3}\cos\phi\sin\phi\left(64\cos^4\phi\right)d\phi\,d\theta\\ &=\int_0^{2\pi}64\left[-\tfrac16\cos^6\phi\right]_{\phi=0}^{\phi=\pi/3}d\theta=\int_0^{2\pi}\tfrac{21}{2}\,d\theta=21\pi\end{aligned}$$

Hence $(\overline{x},\overline{y},\overline{z})=(0,0,2.1)$.

31. (a) By the symmetry of the region, $M_{yz} = 0$ and $M_{xz} = 0$. Assuming constant density K,

$m = \iiint_E K\,dV = K \iiint_E dV = \frac{\pi}{8} K$ (from Example 4). Then

$$M_{xy} = \iiint_E z\,K\,dV = K \int_0^{2\pi} \int_0^{\pi/4} \int_0^{\cos\phi} (\rho\cos\phi)\,\rho^2 \sin\phi\,d\rho\,d\phi\,d\theta = K \int_0^{2\pi} \int_0^{\pi/4} \sin\phi\cos\phi \left[\tfrac{1}{4}\rho^4\right]_{\rho=0}^{\rho=\cos\phi} d\phi\,d\theta$$

$$= \tfrac{1}{4} K \int_0^{2\pi} \int_0^{\pi/4} \sin\phi\cos\phi\,(\cos^4\phi)\,d\phi\,d\theta = \tfrac{1}{4} K \int_0^{2\pi} d\theta \int_0^{\pi/4} \cos^5\phi \sin\phi\,d\phi$$

$$= \tfrac{1}{4} K \left[\theta\right]_0^{2\pi} \left[-\tfrac{1}{6}\cos^6\phi\right]_0^{\pi/4} = \tfrac{1}{4} K(2\pi)\left(-\tfrac{1}{6}\right)\left[\left(\tfrac{\sqrt{2}}{2}\right)^6 - 1\right] = -\tfrac{\pi}{12} K\left(-\tfrac{7}{8}\right) = \tfrac{7\pi}{96} K$$

Thus the centroid is $(\overline{x}, \overline{y}, \overline{z}) = \left(\dfrac{M_{yz}}{m}, \dfrac{M_{xz}}{m}, \dfrac{M_{xy}}{m}\right) = \left(0, 0, \dfrac{7\pi K/96}{\pi K/8}\right) = \left(0, 0, \frac{7}{12}\right)$.

(b) As in Exercise 23, $x^2 + y^2 = \rho^2 \sin^2\phi$ and

$$I_z = \iiint_E (x^2 + y^2)\,K\,dV = K \int_0^{2\pi} \int_0^{\pi/4} \int_0^{\cos\phi} (\rho^2 \sin^2\phi)\,\rho^2 \sin\phi\,d\rho\,d\phi\,d\theta = K \int_0^{2\pi} \int_0^{\pi/4} \sin^3\phi \left[\tfrac{1}{5}\rho^5\right]_{\rho=0}^{\rho=\cos\phi} d\phi\,d\theta$$

$$= \tfrac{1}{5} K \int_0^{2\pi} \int_0^{\pi/4} \sin^3\phi\cos^5\phi\,d\phi\,d\theta = \tfrac{1}{5} K \int_0^{2\pi} d\theta \int_0^{\pi/4} \cos^5\phi\,(1 - \cos^2\phi)\sin\phi\,d\phi$$

$$= \tfrac{1}{5} K \left[\theta\right]_0^{2\pi} \left[-\tfrac{1}{6}\cos^6\phi + \tfrac{1}{8}\cos^8\phi\right]_0^{\pi/4}$$

$$= \tfrac{1}{5} K(2\pi)\left[-\tfrac{1}{6}\left(\tfrac{\sqrt{2}}{2}\right)^6 + \tfrac{1}{8}\left(\tfrac{\sqrt{2}}{2}\right)^8 + \tfrac{1}{6} - \tfrac{1}{8}\right] = \tfrac{2\pi}{5} K\left(\tfrac{11}{384}\right) = \tfrac{11\pi}{960} K$$

33. (a) The density function is $\rho(x, y, z) = K$, a constant, and by the symmetry of the problem $M_{xz} = M_{yz} = 0$. Then

$M_{xy} = \int_0^{2\pi} \int_0^{\pi/2} \int_0^a K\rho^3 \sin\phi\,\cos\phi\,d\rho\,d\phi\,d\theta = \frac{1}{2}\pi K a^4 \int_0^{\pi/2} \sin\phi\,\cos\phi\,d\phi = \frac{1}{8}\pi K a^4$. But the mass is K(volume of the hemisphere) $= \frac{2}{3}\pi K a^3$, so the centroid is $\left(0, 0, \frac{3}{8}a\right)$.

(b) Place the center of the base at $(0, 0, 0)$; the density function is $\rho(x, y, z) = K$. By symmetry, the moments of inertia about any two such diameters will be equal, so we just need to find I_x:

$$I_x = \int_0^{2\pi} \int_0^{\pi/2} \int_0^a (K\rho^2 \sin\phi)\,\rho^2\,(\sin^2\phi\,\sin^2\theta + \cos^2\phi)\,d\rho\,d\phi\,d\theta$$

$$= K \int_0^{2\pi} \int_0^{\pi/2} (\sin^3\phi\,\sin^2\theta + \sin\phi\,\cos^2\phi)\left(\tfrac{1}{5}a^5\right) d\phi\,d\theta$$

$$= \tfrac{1}{5} K a^5 \int_0^{2\pi} \left[\sin^2\theta\left(-\cos\phi + \tfrac{1}{3}\cos^3\phi\right) + \left(-\tfrac{1}{3}\cos^3\phi\right)\right]_{\phi=0}^{\phi=\pi/2} d\theta = \tfrac{1}{5} K a^5 \int_0^{2\pi} \left[\tfrac{2}{3}\sin^2\theta + \tfrac{1}{3}\right] d\theta$$

$$= \tfrac{1}{5} K a^5 \left[\tfrac{2}{3}\left(\tfrac{1}{2}\theta - \tfrac{1}{4}\sin 2\theta\right) + \tfrac{1}{3}\theta\right]_0^{2\pi} = \tfrac{1}{5} K a^5 \left[\tfrac{2}{3}(\pi - 0) + \tfrac{1}{3}(2\pi - 0)\right] = \tfrac{4}{15} K a^5 \pi$$

35. In spherical coordinates $z = \sqrt{x^2 + y^2}$ becomes $\cos\phi = \sin\phi$ or $\phi = \frac{\pi}{4}$. Then

$V = \int_0^{2\pi} \int_0^{\pi/4} \int_0^1 \rho^2 \sin\phi\,d\rho\,d\phi\,d\theta = \int_0^{2\pi} d\theta \int_0^{\pi/4} \sin\phi\,d\phi \int_0^1 \rho^2\,d\rho = 2\pi\left(-\frac{\sqrt{2}}{2} + 1\right)\left(\frac{1}{3}\right) = \frac{1}{3}\pi\left(2 - \sqrt{2}\right)$,

$M_{xy} = \int_0^{2\pi} \int_0^{\pi/4} \int_0^1 \rho^3 \sin\phi\cos\phi\,d\rho\,d\phi\,d\theta = 2\pi\left[-\frac{1}{4}\cos 2\phi\right]_0^{\pi/4}\left(\frac{1}{4}\right) = \frac{\pi}{8}$ and by symmetry $M_{yz} = M_{xz} = 0$.

Hence $(\overline{x}, \overline{y}, \overline{z}) = \left(0, 0, \dfrac{3}{8(2 - \sqrt{2})}\right)$.

37. In cylindrical coordinates the paraboloid is given by $z = r^2$ and the plane by $z = 2r\sin\theta$ and they intersect in the circle $r = 2\sin\theta$. Then $\iiint_E z\,dV = \int_0^{\pi} \int_0^{2\sin\theta} \int_{r^2}^{2r\sin\theta} rz\,dz\,dr\,d\theta = \frac{5\pi}{6}$ [using a CAS].

39. The region E of integration is the region above the cone $z = \sqrt{x^2 + y^2}$ and below the sphere $x^2 + y^2 + z^2 = 2$ in the first octant. Because E is in the first octant we have $0 \le \theta \le \frac{\pi}{2}$. The cone has equation $\phi = \frac{\pi}{4}$ (as in Example 4), so $0 \le \phi \le \frac{\pi}{4}$, and $0 \le \rho \le \sqrt{2}$. So the integral becomes

$$\int_0^{\pi/4}\int_0^{\pi/2}\int_0^{\sqrt{2}} (\rho\sin\phi\cos\theta)\,(\rho\sin\phi\sin\theta)\,\rho^2\sin\phi\,d\rho\,d\theta\,d\phi$$

$$= \int_0^{\pi/4}\sin^3\phi\,d\phi\int_0^{\pi/2}\sin\theta\cos\theta\,d\theta\int_0^{\sqrt{2}}\rho^4\,d\rho = \left(\int_0^{\pi/4}(1-\cos^2\phi)\sin\phi\,d\phi\right)\left[\tfrac{1}{2}\sin^2\theta\right]_0^{\pi/2}\left[\tfrac{1}{5}\rho^5\right]_0^{\sqrt{2}}$$

$$= \left[\tfrac{1}{3}\cos^3\phi - \cos\phi\right]_0^{\pi/4}\cdot\tfrac{1}{2}\cdot\tfrac{1}{5}\left(\sqrt{2}\right)^5 = \left[\tfrac{\sqrt{2}}{12} - \tfrac{\sqrt{2}}{2} - \left(\tfrac{1}{3} - 1\right)\right]\cdot\tfrac{2\sqrt{2}}{5} = \tfrac{4\sqrt{2}-5}{15}$$

41. The region of integration is the solid sphere $x^2 + y^2 + (z-2)^2 \le 4$ or equivalently

$\rho^2\sin^2\phi + (\rho\cos\phi - 2)^2 = \rho^2 - 4\rho\cos\phi + 4 \le 4 \quad\Rightarrow\quad \rho \le 4\cos\phi$, so $0 \le \theta \le 2\pi$, $0 \le \phi \le \frac{\pi}{2}$, and $0 \le \rho \le 4\cos\phi$. Also $(x^2+y^2+z^2)^{3/2} = (\rho^2)^{3/2} = \rho^3$, so the integral becomes

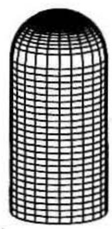
$$\int_0^{\pi/2}\int_0^{2\pi}\int_0^{4\cos\phi}(\rho^3)\,\rho^2\sin\phi\,d\rho\,d\theta\,d\phi = \int_0^{\pi/2}\int_0^{2\pi}\sin\phi\left[\tfrac{1}{6}\rho^6\right]_{\rho=0}^{\rho=4\cos\phi}d\theta\,d\phi = \tfrac{1}{6}\int_0^{\pi/2}\int_0^{2\pi}\sin\phi\,(4096\cos^6\phi)\,d\theta\,d\phi$$

$$= \tfrac{1}{6}(4096)\int_0^{\pi/2}\cos^6\phi\sin\phi\,d\phi\int_0^{2\pi}d\theta = \tfrac{2048}{3}\left[-\tfrac{1}{7}\cos^7\phi\right]_0^{\pi/2}\left[\theta\right]_0^{2\pi}$$

$$= \tfrac{2048}{3}\left(\tfrac{1}{7}\right)(2\pi) = \tfrac{4096\pi}{21}$$

43. In cylindrical coordinates, the equation of the cylinder is $r = 3$, $0 \le z \le 10$.

The hemisphere is the upper part of the sphere radius 3, center $(0, 0, 10)$, equation $r^2 + (z-10)^2 = 3^2$, $z \ge 10$. In Maple, we can use the `coords=cylindrical` option in a regular `plot3d` command. In Mathematica, we can use `ParametricPlot3D`.

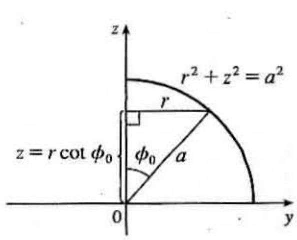


45. If E is the solid enclosed by the surface $\rho = 1 + \frac{1}{5}\sin 6\theta\,\sin 5\phi$, it can be described in spherical coordinates as

$E = \left\{(\rho,\theta,\phi) \mid 0 \le \rho \le 1 + \frac{1}{5}\sin 6\theta\sin 5\phi, 0 \le \theta \le 2\pi, 0 \le \phi \le \pi\right\}$. Its volume is given by

$$V(E) = \iiint_E dV = \int_0^{\pi}\int_0^{2\pi}\int_0^{1+(\sin 6\theta\,\sin 5\phi)/5}\rho^2\sin\phi\,d\rho\,d\theta\,d\phi = \tfrac{136\pi}{99}\quad\text{[using a CAS]}.$$

47. (a) From the diagram, $z = r\cot\phi_0$ to $z = \sqrt{a^2 - r^2}$, $r = 0$ to $r = a\sin\phi_0$ (or use $a^2 - r^2 = r^2\cot^2\phi_0$). Thus



$$V = \int_0^{2\pi}\int_0^{a\sin\phi_0}\int_{r\cot\phi_0}^{\sqrt{a^2-r^2}} r\,dz\,dr\,d\theta$$

$$= 2\pi\int_0^{a\sin\phi_0}\left(r\sqrt{a^2-r^2} - r^2\cot\phi_0\right)dr$$

$$= \tfrac{2\pi}{3}\left[-(a^2-r^2)^{3/2} - r^3\cot\phi_0\right]_0^{a\sin\phi_0}$$

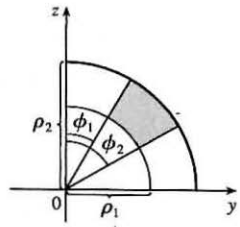
$$= \tfrac{2\pi}{3}\left[-\left(a^2 - a^2\sin^2\phi_0\right)^{3/2} - a^3\sin^3\phi_0\cot\phi_0 + a^3\right]$$

$$= \tfrac{2}{3}\pi a^3\left[1 - \left(\cos^3\phi_0 + \sin^2\phi_0\cos\phi_0\right)\right] = \tfrac{2}{3}\pi a^3(1 - \cos\phi_0)$$

(b) The wedge in question is the shaded area rotated from $\theta = \theta_1$ to $\theta = \theta_2$.

Letting

V_{ij} = volume of the region bounded by the sphere of radius ρ_i and the cone with angle ϕ_j $(\theta = \theta_1$ to $\theta_2)$



and letting V be the volume of the wedge, we have

$$\begin{aligned} V &= (V_{22} - V_{21}) - (V_{12} - V_{11}) \\ &= \tfrac{1}{3}(\theta_2 - \theta_1)\left[\rho_2^3(1 - \cos\phi_2) - \rho_2^3(1 - \cos\phi_1) - \rho_1^3(1 - \cos\phi_2) + \rho_1^3(1 - \cos\phi_1)\right] \\ &= \tfrac{1}{3}(\theta_2 - \theta_1)\left[(\rho_2^3 - \rho_1^3)(1 - \cos\phi_2) - (\rho_2^3 - \rho_1^3)(1 - \cos\phi_1)\right] = \tfrac{1}{3}(\theta_2 - \theta_1)\left[(\rho_2^3 - \rho_1^3)(\cos\phi_1 - \cos\phi_2)\right] \end{aligned}$$

Or: Show that $V = \displaystyle\int_{\theta_1}^{\theta_2} \int_{\rho_1 \sin\phi_1}^{\rho_2 \sin\phi_2} \int_{r \cot\phi_2}^{r \cot\phi_1} r\,dz\,dr\,d\theta$.

(c) By the Mean Value Theorem with $f(\rho) = \rho^3$ there exists some $\tilde{\rho}$ with $\rho_1 \le \tilde{\rho} \le \rho_2$ such that $f(\rho_2) - f(\rho_1) = f'(\tilde{\rho})(\rho_2 - \rho_1)$ or $\rho_1^3 - \rho_2^3 = 3\tilde{\rho}^2 \Delta\rho$. Similarly there exists ϕ with $\phi_1 \le \tilde{\phi} \le \phi_2$ such that $\cos\phi_2 - \cos\phi_1 = \left(-\sin\tilde{\phi}\right)\Delta\phi$. Substituting into the result from (b) gives $\Delta V = (\tilde{\rho}^2\,\Delta\rho)(\theta_2 - \theta_1)(\sin\tilde{\phi})\,\Delta\phi = \tilde{\rho}^2 \sin\tilde{\phi}\,\Delta\rho\,\Delta\phi\,\Delta\theta$.

15.10 Change of Variables in Multiple Integrals

1. $x = 5u - v,\ y = u + 3v$.

The Jacobian is $\dfrac{\partial(x,y)}{\partial(u,v)} = \begin{vmatrix} \partial x/\partial u & \partial x/\partial v \\ \partial y/\partial u & \partial y/\partial v \end{vmatrix} = \begin{vmatrix} 5 & -1 \\ 1 & 3 \end{vmatrix} = 5(3) - (-1)(1) = 16$.

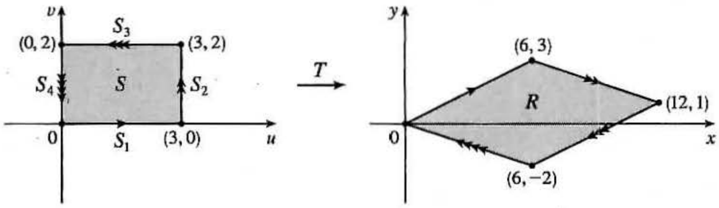
3. $x = e^{-r}\sin\theta,\ y = e^{r}\cos\theta$.

$$\frac{\partial(x,y)}{\partial(r,\theta)} = \begin{vmatrix} \partial x/\partial r & \partial x/\partial\theta \\ \partial y/\partial r & \partial y/\partial\theta \end{vmatrix} = \begin{vmatrix} -e^{-r}\sin\theta & e^{-r}\cos\theta \\ e^{r}\cos\theta & -e^{r}\sin\theta \end{vmatrix} = e^{-r}e^{r}\sin^2\theta - e^{-r}e^{r}\cos^2\theta = \sin^2\theta - \cos^2\theta \text{ or } -\cos 2\theta$$

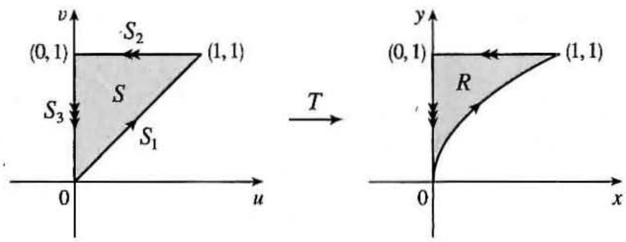
5. $x = u/v,\ y = v/w,\ z = w/u$.

$$\begin{aligned} \frac{\partial(x,y,z)}{\partial(u,v,w)} &= \begin{vmatrix} \partial x/\partial u & \partial x/\partial v & \partial x/\partial w \\ \partial y/\partial u & \partial y/\partial v & \partial y/\partial w \\ \partial z/\partial u & \partial z/\partial v & \partial z/\partial w \end{vmatrix} = \begin{vmatrix} 1/v & -u/v^2 & 0 \\ 0 & 1/w & -v/w^2 \\ -w/u^2 & 0 & 1/u \end{vmatrix} \\ &= \frac{1}{v}\begin{vmatrix} 1/w & -v/w^2 \\ 0 & 1/u \end{vmatrix} - \left(-\frac{u}{v^2}\right)\begin{vmatrix} 0 & -v/w^2 \\ -w/u^2 & 1/u \end{vmatrix} + 0\begin{vmatrix} 0 & 1/w \\ -w/u^2 & 0 \end{vmatrix} \\ &= \frac{1}{v}\left(\frac{1}{uw} - 0\right) + \frac{u}{v^2}\left(0 - \frac{v}{u^2 w}\right) + 0 = \frac{1}{uvw} - \frac{1}{uvw} = 0 \end{aligned}$$

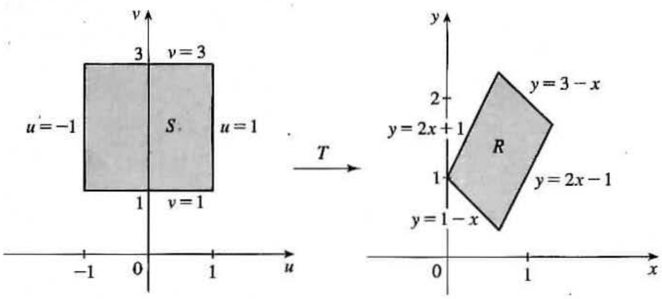
7. The transformation maps the boundary of S to the boundary of the image R, so we first look at side S_1 in the uv-plane. S_1 is described by $v = 0$, $0 \le u \le 3$, so $x = 2u + 3v = 2u$ and $y = u - v = u$. Eliminating u, we have $x = 2y$, $0 \le x \le 6$. S_2 is the line segment $u = 3$, $0 \le v \le 2$, so $x = 6 + 3v$ and $y = 3 - v$. Then $v = 3 - y \Rightarrow x = 6 + 3(3 - y) = 15 - 3y$, $6 \le x \le 12$. S_3 is the line segment $v = 2$, $0 \le u \le 3$, so $x = 2u + 6$ and $y = u - 2$, giving $u = y + 2 \Rightarrow x = 2y + 10$, $6 \le x \le 12$. Finally, S_4 is the segment $u = 0$, $0 \le v \le 2$, so $x = 3v$ and $y = -v \Rightarrow x = -3y$, $0 \le x \le 6$. The image of set S is the region R shown in the xy-plane, a parallelogram bounded by these four segments.



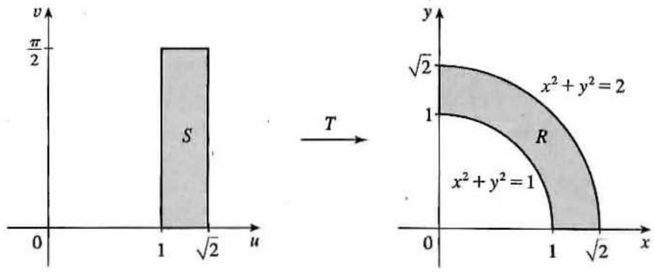
9. S_1 is the line segment $u = v$, $0 \le u \le 1$, so $y = v = u$ and $x = u^2 = y^2$. Since $0 \le u \le 1$, the image is the portion of the parabola $x = y^2$, $0 \le y \le 1$. S_2 is the segment $v = 1$, $0 \le u \le 1$, thus $y = v = 1$ and $x = u^2$, so $0 \le x \le 1$. The image is the line segment $y = 1$, $0 \le x \le 1$. S_3 is the segment $u = 0$, $0 \le v \le 1$, so $x = u^2 = 0$ and $y = v \Rightarrow 0 \le y \le 1$. The image is the segment $x = 0$, $0 \le y \le 1$. Thus, the image of S is the region R in the first quadrant bounded by the parabola $x = y^2$, the y-axis, and the line $y = 1$.



11. R is a parallelogram enclosed by the parallel lines $y = 2x - 1$, $y = 2x + 1$ and the parallel lines $y = 1 - x$, $y = 3 - x$. The first pair of equations can be written as $y - 2x = -1$, $y - 2x = 1$. If we let $u = y - 2x$ then these lines are mapped to the vertical lines $u = -1$, $u = 1$ in the uv-plane. Similarly, the second pair of equations can be written as $x + y = 1$, $x + y = 3$, and setting $v = x + y$ maps these lines to the horizontal lines $v = 1$, $v = 3$ in the uv-plane. Boundary curves are mapped to boundary curves under a transformation, so here the equations $u = y - 2x$, $v = x + y$ define a transformation T^{-1} that maps R in the xy-plane to the square S enclosed by the lines $u = -1$, $u = 1$, $v = 1$, $v = 3$ in the uv-plane. To find the transformation T that maps S to R we solve $u = y - 2x$, $v = x + y$ for x, y: Subtracting the first equation from the second gives $v - u = 3x \Rightarrow x = \frac{1}{3}(v - u)$ and adding twice the second equation to the first gives $u + 2v = 3y \Rightarrow y = \frac{1}{3}(u + 2v)$. Thus one possible transformation T (there are many) is given by $x = \frac{1}{3}(v - u)$, $y = \frac{1}{3}(u + 2v)$.



13. R is a portion of an annular region (see the figure) that is easily described in polar coordinates as $R = \{(r, \theta) \mid 1 \le r \le \sqrt{2}, 0 \le \theta \le \pi/2\}$. If we converted a double integral over R to polar coordinates the resulting region of integration is a rectangle (in the $r\theta$-plane), so we can create a transformation T here by letting u play the role of r and v the role of θ. Thus T is defined by $x = u\cos v$, $y = u\sin v$ and T maps the rectangle $S = \{(u, v) \mid 1 \le u \le \sqrt{2}, 0 \le v \le \pi/2\}$ in the uv-plane to R in the xy-plane.



15. $\dfrac{\partial(x,y)}{\partial(u,v)} = \begin{vmatrix} 2 & 1 \\ 1 & 2 \end{vmatrix} = 3$ and $x - 3y = (2u + v) - 3(u + 2v) = -u - 5v$. To find the region S in the uv-plane that corresponds to R we first find the corresponding boundary under the given transformation. The line through $(0, 0)$ and $(2, 1)$ is $y = \frac{1}{2}x$ which is the image of $u + 2v = \frac{1}{2}(2u + v) \;\Rightarrow\; v = 0$; the line through $(2, 1)$ and $(1, 2)$ is $x + y = 3$ which is the image of $(2u + v) + (u + 2v) = 3 \;\Rightarrow\; u + v = 1$; the line through $(0, 0)$ and $(1, 2)$ is $y = 2x$ which is the image of $u + 2v = 2(2u + v) \;\Rightarrow\; u = 0$. Thus S is the triangle $0 \le v \le 1 - u$, $0 \le u \le 1$ in the uv-plane and

$$\iint_R (x - 3y)\,dA = \int_0^1 \int_0^{1-u} (-u - 5v)\,|3|\,dv\,du = -3\int_0^1 \left[uv + \tfrac{5}{2}v^2\right]_{v=0}^{v=1-u} du$$

$$= -3\int_0^1 \left(u - u^2 + \tfrac{5}{2}(1-u)^2\right) du = -3\left[\tfrac{1}{2}u^2 - \tfrac{1}{3}u^3 - \tfrac{5}{6}(1-u)^3\right]_0^1 = -3\left(\tfrac{1}{2} - \tfrac{1}{3} + \tfrac{5}{6}\right) = -3$$

17. $\dfrac{\partial(x,y)}{\partial(u,v)} = \begin{vmatrix} 2 & 0 \\ 0 & 3 \end{vmatrix} = 6$, $x^2 = 4u^2$ and the planar ellipse $9x^2 + 4y^2 \le 36$ is the image of the disk $u^2 + v^2 \le 1$. Thus

$$\iint_R x^2\,dA = \iint\limits_{u^2+v^2\le 1} (4u^2)(6)\,du\,dv = \int_0^{2\pi}\int_0^1 (24r^2\cos^2\theta)\,r\,dr\,d\theta = 24\int_0^{2\pi}\cos^2\theta\,d\theta \int_0^1 r^3\,dr$$

$$= 24\left[\tfrac{1}{2}x + \tfrac{1}{4}\sin 2x\right]_0^{2\pi}\left[\tfrac{1}{4}r^4\right]_0^1 = 24(\pi)\left(\tfrac{1}{4}\right) = 6\pi$$

19. $\dfrac{\partial(x,y)}{\partial(u,v)} = \begin{vmatrix} 1/v & -u/v^2 \\ 0 & 1 \end{vmatrix} = \dfrac{1}{v}$, $xy = u$, $y = x$ is the image of the parabola $v^2 = u$, $y = 3x$ is the image of the parabola $v^2 = 3u$, and the hyperbolas $xy = 1$, $xy = 3$ are the images of the lines $u = 1$ and $u = 3$ respectively. Thus

$$\iint_R xy\,dA = \int_1^3 \int_{\sqrt{u}}^{\sqrt{3u}} u\left(\frac{1}{v}\right) dv\,du = \int_1^3 u\left(\ln\sqrt{3u} - \ln\sqrt{u}\right) du = \int_1^3 u\ln\sqrt{3}\,du = 4\ln\sqrt{3} = 2\ln 3.$$

21. (a) $\dfrac{\partial(x,y,z)}{\partial(u,v,w)} = \begin{vmatrix} a & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & b & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & c \end{vmatrix} = abc$ and since $u = \dfrac{x}{a}$, $v = \dfrac{y}{b}$, $w = \dfrac{z}{c}$ the solid enclosed by the ellipsoid is the image of the ball $u^2 + v^2 + w^2 \le 1$. So

$$\iiint_E dV = \iiint\limits_{u^2+v^2+w^2\le 1} abc\,du\,dv\,dw = (abc)(\text{volume of the ball}) = \tfrac{4}{3}\pi abc$$

(b) If we approximate the surface of the earth by the ellipsoid $\dfrac{x^2}{6378^2}+\dfrac{y^2}{6378^2}+\dfrac{z^2}{6356^2}=1$, then we can estimate the volume of the earth by finding the volume of the solid E enclosed by the ellipsoid. From part (a), this is $\iiint_E dV=\frac{4}{3}\pi(6378)(6378)(6356)\approx 1.083\times 10^{12}\text{ km}^3$.

(c) The moment of intertia about the z-axis is $I_z=\iiint_E\left(x^2+y^2\right)\rho(x,y,z)\,dV$, where E is the solid enclosed by $\dfrac{x^2}{a^2}+\dfrac{y^2}{b^2}+\dfrac{z^2}{c^2}=1$. As in part (a), we use the transformation $x=au$, $y=bv$, $z=cw$, so $\left|\dfrac{\partial(x,y,z)}{\partial(u,v,w)}\right|=abc$ and

$$I_z=\iiint_E\left(x^2+y^2\right)k\,dV=\iiint_{u^2+v^2+w^2\le 1}k(a^2u^2+b^2v^2)(abc)\,du\,dv\,dw$$

$$=abck\int_0^\pi\int_0^{2\pi}\int_0^1(a^2\rho^2\sin^2\phi\cos^2\theta+b^2\rho^2\sin^2\phi\sin^2\theta)\,\rho^2\sin\phi\,d\rho\,d\theta\,d\phi$$

$$=abck\left[a^2\int_0^\pi\int_0^{2\pi}\int_0^1(\rho^2\sin^2\phi\cos^2\theta)\,\rho^2\sin\phi\,d\rho\,d\theta\,d\phi+b^2\int_0^\pi\int_0^{2\pi}\int_0^1(\rho^2\sin^2\phi\sin^2\theta)\,\rho^2\sin\phi\,d\rho\,d\theta\,d\phi\right]$$

$$=a^3bck\int_0^\pi\sin^3\phi\,d\phi\int_0^{2\pi}\cos^2\theta\,d\theta\int_0^1\rho^4\,d\rho+ab^3ck\int_0^\pi\sin^3\phi\,d\phi\int_0^{2\pi}\sin^2\theta\,d\theta\int_0^1\rho^4\,d\rho$$

$$=a^3bck\left[\tfrac{1}{3}\cos^3\phi-\cos\phi\right]_0^\pi\left[\tfrac{1}{2}\theta+\tfrac{1}{4}\sin 2\theta\right]_0^{2\pi}\left[\tfrac{1}{5}\rho^5\right]_0^1+ab^3ck\left[\tfrac{1}{3}\cos^3\phi-\cos\phi\right]_0^\pi\left[\tfrac{1}{2}\theta-\tfrac{1}{4}\sin 2\theta\right]_0^{2\pi}\left[\tfrac{1}{5}\rho^5\right]_0^1$$

$$=a^3bck\left(\tfrac{4}{3}\right)(\pi)\left(\tfrac{1}{5}\right)+ab^3ck\left(\tfrac{4}{3}\right)(\pi)\left(\tfrac{1}{5}\right)=\tfrac{4}{15}\pi\left(a^2+b^2\right)abck$$

23. Letting $u=x-2y$ and $v=3x-y$, we have $x=\frac{1}{5}(2v-u)$ and $y=\frac{1}{5}(v-3u)$. Then $\dfrac{\partial(x,y)}{\partial(u,v)}=\begin{vmatrix}-1/5 & 2/5\\ -3/5 & 1/5\end{vmatrix}=\dfrac{1}{5}$ and R is the image of the rectangle enclosed by the lines $u=0$, $u=4$, $v=1$, and $v=8$. Thus

$$\iint_R\frac{x-2y}{3x-y}\,dA=\int_0^4\int_1^8\frac{u}{v}\left|\frac{1}{5}\right|dv\,du=\frac{1}{5}\int_0^4u\,du\int_1^8\frac{1}{v}\,dv=\tfrac{1}{5}\left[\tfrac{1}{2}u^2\right]_0^4\left[\ln|v|\right]_1^8=\tfrac{8}{5}\ln 8.$$

25. Letting $u=y-x$, $v=y+x$, we have $y=\frac{1}{2}(u+v)$, $x=\frac{1}{2}(v-u)$. Then $\dfrac{\partial(x,y)}{\partial(u,v)}=\begin{vmatrix}-1/2 & 1/2\\ 1/2 & 1/2\end{vmatrix}=-\dfrac{1}{2}$ and R is the image of the trapezoidal region with vertices $(-1,1)$, $(-2,2)$, $(2,2)$, and $(1,1)$. Thus

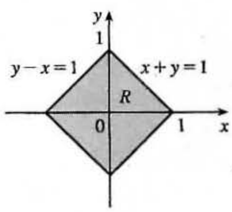
$$\iint_R\cos\frac{y-x}{y+x}\,dA=\int_1^2\int_{-v}^v\cos\frac{u}{v}\left|-\frac{1}{2}\right|du\,dv=\frac{1}{2}\int_1^2\left[v\sin\frac{u}{v}\right]_{u=-v}^{u=v}dv=\frac{1}{2}\int_1^2 2v\sin(1)\,dv=\tfrac{3}{2}\sin 1$$

27. Let $u=x+y$ and $v=-x+y$. Then $u+v=2y\ \Rightarrow\ y=\frac{1}{2}(u+v)$ and $u-v=2x\ \Rightarrow\ x=\frac{1}{2}(u-v)$.

$\dfrac{\partial(x,y)}{\partial(u,v)}=\begin{vmatrix}1/2 & -1/2\\ 1/2 & 1/2\end{vmatrix}=\dfrac{1}{2}$. Now $|u|=|x+y|\le|x|+|y|\le 1\ \Rightarrow\ -1\le u\le 1$, and

$|v|=|-x+y|\le|x|+|y|\le 1\ \Rightarrow\ -1\le v\le 1$. R is the image of the square region with vertices $(1,1)$, $(1,-1)$, $(-1,-1)$, and $(-1,1)$.

So $\iint_R e^{x+y}\,dA=\frac{1}{2}\int_{-1}^1\int_{-1}^1e^u\,du\,dv=\frac{1}{2}\left[e^u\right]_{-1}^1\left[v\right]_{-1}^1=e-e^{-1}$.



15 Review

CONCEPT CHECK

1. (a) A double Riemann sum of f is $\sum_{i=1}^{m}\sum_{j=1}^{n} f\left(x_{ij}^*, y_{ij}^*\right) \Delta A$, where ΔA is the area of each subrectangle and $\left(x_{ij}^*, y_{ij}^*\right)$ is a sample point in each subrectangle. If $f(x,y) \geq 0$, this sum represents an approximation to the volume of the solid that lies above the rectangle R and below the graph of f.

(b) $\iint_R f(x,y)\,dA = \lim_{m,n\to\infty} \sum_{i=1}^{m}\sum_{j=1}^{n} f\left(x_{ij}^*, y_{ij}^*\right) \Delta A$

(c) If $f(x,y) \geq 0$, $\iint_R f(x,y)\,dA$ represents the volume of the solid that lies above the rectangle R and below the surface $z = f(x,y)$. If f takes on both positive and negative values, $\iint_R f(x,y)\,dA$ is the difference of the volume above R but below the surface $z = f(x,y)$ and the volume below R but above the surface $z = f(x,y)$.

(d) We usually evaluate $\iint_R f(x,y)\,dA$ as an iterated integral according to Fubini's Theorem (see Theorem 15.2.4).

(e) The Midpoint Rule for Double Integrals says that we approximate the double integral $\iint_R f(x,y)\,dA$ by the double Riemann sum $\sum_{i=1}^{m}\sum_{j=1}^{n} f\left(\overline{x}_i, \overline{y}_j\right) \Delta A$ where the sample points $\left(\overline{x}_i, \overline{y}_j\right)$ are the centers of the subrectangles.

(f) $f_{\text{ave}} = \dfrac{1}{A(R)} \displaystyle\iint_R f(x,y)\,dA$ where $A(R)$ is the area of R.

2. (a) See (1) and (2) and the accompanying discussion in Section 15.3.

(b) See (3) and the accompanying discussion in Section 15.3.

(c) See (5) and the preceding discussion in Section 15.3.

(d) See (6)–(11) in Section 15.3.

3. We may want to change from rectangular to polar coordinates in a double integral if the region R of integration is more easily described in polar coordinates. To accomplish this, we use $\iint_R f(x,y)\,dA = \int_\alpha^\beta \int_a^b f(r\cos\theta, r\sin\theta)\, r\,dr\,d\theta$ where R is given by $0 \leq a \leq r \leq b$, $\alpha \leq \theta \leq \beta$.

4. (a) $m = \iint_D \rho(x,y)\,dA$

(b) $M_x = \iint_D y\rho(x,y)\,dA$, $M_y = \iint_D x\rho(x,y)\,dA$

(c) The center of mass is $(\overline{x}, \overline{y})$ where $\overline{x} = \dfrac{M_y}{m}$ and $\overline{y} = \dfrac{M_x}{m}$.

(d) $I_x = \iint_D y^2\rho(x,y)\,dA$, $I_y = \iint_D x^2\rho(x,y)\,dA$, $I_0 = \iint_D (x^2+y^2)\rho(x,y)\,dA$

5. (a) $P(a \leq X \leq b, c \leq Y \leq d) = \int_a^b \int_c^d f(x,y)\,dy\,dx$

(b) $f(x,y) \geq 0$ and $\iint_{\mathbb{R}^2} f(x,y)\,dA = 1$.

(c) The expected value of X is $\mu_1 = \iint_{\mathbb{R}^2} x f(x,y)\,dA$; the expected value of Y is $\mu_2 = \iint_{\mathbb{R}^2} y f(x,y)\,dA$.

6. $A(S) = \iint_D \sqrt{[f_x(x,y)]^2 + [f_y(x,y)]^2 + 1}\, dA$

7. (a) $\iiint_B f(x,y,z)\, dV = \lim_{l,m,n\to\infty} \sum_{i=1}^{l} \sum_{j=1}^{m} \sum_{k=1}^{n} f\left(x_{ijk}^*, y_{ijk}^*, z_{ijk}^*\right) \Delta V$

(b) We usually evaluate $\iiint_B f(x,y,z)\, dV$ as an iterated integral according to Fubini's Theorem for Triple Integrals (see Theorem 15.7.4).

(c) See the paragraph following Example 15.7.1.

(d) See (5) and (6) and the accompanying discussion in Section 15.7.

(e) See (10) and the accompanying discussion in Section 15.7.

(f) See (11) and the preceding discussion in Section 15.7.

8. (a) $m = \iiint_E \rho(x,y,z)\, dV$

(b) $M_{yz} = \iiint_E x\rho(x,y,z)\, dV,\ M_{xz} = \iiint_E y\rho(x,y,z)\, dV,\ M_{xy} = \iiint_E z\rho(x,y,z)\, dV.$

(c) The center of mass is $(\overline{x}, \overline{y}, \overline{z})$ where $\overline{x} = \dfrac{M_{yz}}{m}$, $\overline{y} = \dfrac{M_{xz}}{m}$, and $\overline{z} = \dfrac{M_{xy}}{m}$.

(d) $I_x = \iiint_E (y^2 + z^2)\rho(x,y,z)\, dV,\ I_y = \iiint_E (x^2 + z^2)\rho(x,y,z)\, dV,\ I_z = \iiint_E (x^2 + y^2)\rho(x,y,z)\, dV.$

9. (a) See Formula 15.8.4 and the accompanying discussion.

(b) See Formula 15.9.3 and the accompanying discussion.

(c) We may want to change from rectangular to cylindrical or spherical coordinates in a triple integral if the region E of integration is more easily described in cylindrical or spherical coordinates or if the triple integral is easier to evaluate using cylindrical or spherical coordinates.

10. (a) $\dfrac{\partial(x,y)}{\partial(u,v)} = \begin{vmatrix} \partial x/\partial u & \partial x/\partial v \\ \partial y/\partial u & \partial y/\partial v \end{vmatrix} = \dfrac{\partial x}{\partial u}\dfrac{\partial y}{\partial v} - \dfrac{\partial x}{\partial v}\dfrac{\partial y}{\partial u}$

(b) See (9) and the accompanying discussion in Section 15.10.

(c) See (13) and the accompanying discussion in Section 15.10.

TRUE-FALSE QUIZ

1. This is true by Fubini's Theorem.

3. True by Equation 15.2.5.

5. True. By Equation 15.2.5 we can write $\int_0^1 \int_0^1 f(x)\, f(y)\, dy\, dx = \int_0^1 f(x)\, dx \int_0^1 f(y)\, dy$. But $\int_0^1 f(y)\, dy = \int_0^1 f(x)\, dx$ so this becomes $\int_0^1 f(x)\, dx \int_0^1 f(x)\, dx = \left[\int_0^1 f(x)\, dx\right]^2$.

7. True: $\iint_D \sqrt{4 - x^2 - y^2}\, dA =$ the volume under the surface $x^2 + y^2 + z^2 = 4$ and above the xy-plane

$= \frac{1}{2}$ (the volume of the sphere $x^2 + y^2 + z^2 = 4$) $= \frac{1}{2} \cdot \frac{4}{3}\pi(2)^3 = \frac{16}{3}\pi$

9. The volume enclosed by the cone $z = \sqrt{x^2+y^2}$ and the plane $z = 2$ is, in cylindrical coordinates, $V = \int_0^{2\pi}\int_0^2\int_r^2 r\,dz\,dr\,d\theta \neq \int_0^{2\pi}\int_0^2\int_r^2 dz\,dr\,d\theta$, so the assertion is false.

EXERCISES

1. As shown in the contour map, we divide R into 9 equally sized subsquares, each with area $\Delta A = 1$. Then we approximate $\iint_R f(x,y)\,dA$ by a Riemann sum with $m = n = 3$ and the sample points the upper right corners of each square, so

$$\begin{aligned}\iint_R f(x,y)\,dA &\approx \sum_{i=1}^{3}\sum_{j=1}^{3} f(x_i,y_j)\,\Delta A\\ &= \Delta A\,[f(1,1)+f(1,2)+f(1,3)+f(2,1)+f(2,2)+f(2,3)+f(3,1)+f(3,2)+f(3,3)]\end{aligned}$$

Using the contour lines to estimate the function values, we have

$$\iint_R f(x,y)\,dA \approx 1[2.7+4.7+8.0+4.7+6.7+10.0+6.7+8.6+11.9] \approx 64.0$$

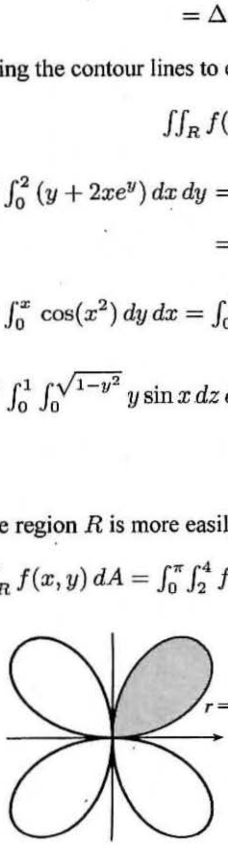
3. $$\begin{aligned}\int_1^2\int_0^2 (y+2xe^y)\,dx\,dy &= \int_1^2 \left[xy+x^2e^y\right]_{x=0}^{x=2} dy = \int_1^2 (2y+4e^y)\,dy = \left[y^2+4e^y\right]_1^2\\ &= 4+4e^2-1-4e = 4e^2-4e+3\end{aligned}$$

5. $\int_0^1\int_0^x \cos(x^2)\,dy\,dx = \int_0^1 \left[\cos(x^2)y\right]_{y=0}^{y=x} dx = \int_0^1 x\cos(x^2)\,dx = \frac{1}{2}\sin(x^2)\big]_0^1 = \frac{1}{2}\sin 1$

7. $$\begin{aligned}\int_0^\pi\int_0^1\int_0^{\sqrt{1-y^2}} y\sin x\,dz\,dy\,dx &= \int_0^\pi\int_0^1 \left[(y\sin x)z\right]_{z=0}^{z=\sqrt{1-y^2}} dy\,dx = \int_0^\pi\int_0^1 y\sqrt{1-y^2}\sin x\,dy\,dx\\ &= \int_0^\pi \left[-\tfrac{1}{3}(1-y^2)^{3/2}\sin x\right]_{y=0}^{y=1} dx = \int_0^\pi \tfrac{1}{3}\sin x\,dx = -\tfrac{1}{3}\cos x\big]_0^\pi = \tfrac{2}{3}\end{aligned}$$

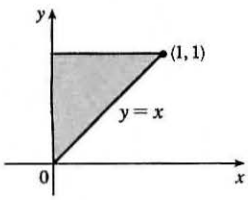
9. The region R is more easily described by polar coordinates: $R = \{(r,\theta) \mid 2 \le r \le 4, 0 \le \theta \le \pi\}$. Thus $\iint_R f(x,y)\,dA = \int_0^\pi\int_2^4 f(r\cos\theta, r\sin\theta)\,r\,dr\,d\theta$.

11.



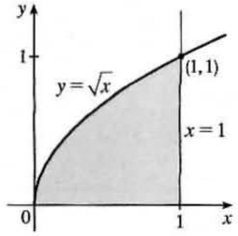
The region whose area is given by $\int_0^{\pi/2}\int_0^{\sin 2\theta} r\,dr\,d\theta$ is $\{(r,\theta) \mid 0 \le \theta \le \frac{\pi}{2}, 0 \le r \le \sin 2\theta\}$, which is the region contained in the loop in the first quadrant of the four-leaved rose $r = \sin 2\theta$.

13.



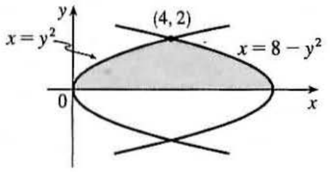
$$\begin{aligned}\int_0^1\int_x^1 \cos(y^2)\,dy\,dx &= \int_0^1\int_0^y \cos(y^2)\,dx\,dy\\ &= \int_0^1 \cos(y^2)\left[x\right]_{x=0}^{x=y} dy = \int_0^1 y\cos(y^2)\,dy\\ &= \left[\tfrac{1}{2}\sin(y^2)\right]_0^1 = \tfrac{1}{2}\sin 1\end{aligned}$$

15. $\iint_R ye^{xy}\,dA = \int_0^3\int_0^2 ye^{xy}\,dx\,dy = \int_0^3 \left[e^{xy}\right]_{x=0}^{x=2} dy = \int_0^3 (e^{2y}-1)\,dy = \left[\frac{1}{2}e^{2y}-y\right]_0^3 = \frac{1}{2}e^6 - 3 - \frac{1}{2} = \frac{1}{2}e^6 - \frac{7}{2}$

17. 

$$\iint_D \frac{y}{1+x^2}\,dA = \int_0^1 \int_0^{\sqrt{x}} \frac{y}{1+x^2}\,dy\,dx = \int_0^1 \frac{1}{1+x^2}\,\left[\tfrac{1}{2}y^2\right]_{y=0}^{y=\sqrt{x}}\,dx$$

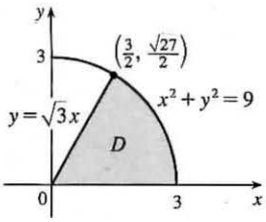
$$= \tfrac{1}{2}\int_0^1 \frac{x}{1+x^2}\,dx = \left[\tfrac{1}{4}\ln(1+x^2)\right]_0^1 = \tfrac{1}{4}\ln 2$$

19. 

$$\iint_D y\,dA = \int_0^2 \int_{y^2}^{8-y^2} y\,dx\,dy$$

$$= \int_0^2 y\left[x\right]_{x=y^2}^{x=8-y^2} dy = \int_0^2 y(8-y^2-y^2)\,dy$$

$$= \int_0^2 (8y-2y^3)\,dy = \left[4y^2 - \tfrac{1}{2}y^4\right]_0^2 = 8$$

21. 

$$\iint_D \left(x^2+y^2\right)^{3/2} dA = \int_0^{\pi/3} \int_0^3 (r^2)^{3/2} r\,dr\,d\theta$$

$$= \int_0^{\pi/3} d\theta \int_0^3 r^4\,dr = \left[\,\theta\,\right]_0^{\pi/3} \left[\tfrac{1}{5}r^5\right]_0^3$$

$$= \frac{\pi}{3}\frac{3^5}{5} = \frac{81\pi}{5}$$

23. $\iiint_E xy\,dV = \int_0^3 \int_0^x \int_0^{x+y} xy\,dz\,dy\,dx = \int_0^3 \int_0^x xy\left[\,z\,\right]_{z=0}^{z=x+y} dy\,dx = \int_0^3 \int_0^x xy(x+y)\,dy\,dx$

$= \int_0^3 \int_0^x (x^2y+xy^2)\,dy\,dx = \int_0^3 \left[\tfrac{1}{2}x^2y^2 + \tfrac{1}{3}xy^3\right]_{y=0}^{y=x} dx = \int_0^3 \left(\tfrac{1}{2}x^4 + \tfrac{1}{3}x^4\right) dx$

$= \tfrac{5}{6}\int_0^3 x^4\,dx = \left[\tfrac{1}{6}x^5\right]_0^3 = \tfrac{81}{2} = 40.5$

25. $\iiint_E y^2z^2\,dV = \int_{-1}^1 \int_{-\sqrt{1-y^2}}^{\sqrt{1-y^2}} \int_0^{1-y^2-z^2} y^2z^2\,dx\,dz\,dy = \int_{-1}^1 \int_{-\sqrt{1-y^2}}^{\sqrt{1-y^2}} y^2z^2(1-y^2-z^2)\,dz\,dy$

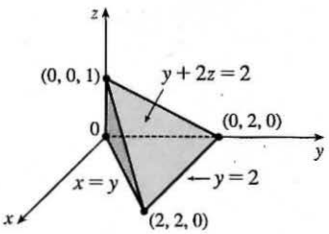
$= \int_0^{2\pi}\int_0^1 (r^2\cos^2\theta)(r^2\sin^2\theta)(1-r^2)\,r\,dr\,d\theta = \int_0^{2\pi}\int_0^1 \tfrac{1}{4}\sin^2 2\theta(r^5-r^7)\,dr\,d\theta$

$= \int_0^{2\pi} \tfrac{1}{8}(1-\cos 4\theta)\left[\tfrac{1}{6}r^6 - \tfrac{1}{8}r^8\right]_{r=0}^{r=1} d\theta = \tfrac{1}{192}\left[\theta - \tfrac{1}{4}\sin 4\theta\right]_0^{2\pi} = \tfrac{2\pi}{192} = \tfrac{\pi}{96}$

27. $\iiint_E yz\,dV = \int_{-2}^2 \int_0^{\sqrt{4-x^2}} \int_0^y yz\,dz\,dy\,dx = \int_{-2}^2 \int_0^{\sqrt{4-x^2}} \tfrac{1}{2}y^3\,dy\,dx = \int_0^\pi \int_0^2 \tfrac{1}{2}r^3(\sin^3\theta)\,r\,dr\,d\theta$

$= \tfrac{16}{5}\int_0^\pi \sin^3\theta\,d\theta = \tfrac{16}{5}\left[-\cos\theta + \tfrac{1}{3}\cos^3\theta\right]_0^\pi = \tfrac{64}{15}$

29. $V = \int_0^2 \int_1^4 (x^2+4y^2)\,dy\,dx = \int_0^2 \left[x^2y + \tfrac{4}{3}y^3\right]_{y=1}^{y=4} dx = \int_0^2 (3x^2+84)\,dx = 176$

31. 

$$V = \int_0^2 \int_0^y \int_0^{(2-y)/2} dz\,dx\,dy = \int_0^2 \int_0^y \left(1-\tfrac{1}{2}y\right) dx\,dy$$

$$= \int_0^2 \left(y - \tfrac{1}{2}y^2\right) dy = \tfrac{2}{3}$$

33. Using the wedge above the plane $z = 0$ and below the plane $z = mx$ and noting that we have the same volume for $m < 0$ as for $m > 0$ (so use $m > 0$), we have

$V = 2\int_0^{a/3}\int_0^{\sqrt{a^2-9y^2}} mx\,dx\,dy = 2\int_0^{a/3} \frac{1}{2}m(a^2 - 9y^2)\,dy = m\left[a^2y - 3y^3\right]_0^{a/3} = m\left(\frac{1}{3}a^3 - \frac{1}{9}a^3\right) = \frac{2}{9}ma^3.$

35. (a) $m = \int_0^1\int_0^{1-y^2} y\,dx\,dy = \int_0^1 (y - y^3)\,dy = \frac{1}{2} - \frac{1}{4} = \frac{1}{4}$

(b) $M_y = \int_0^1\int_0^{1-y^2} xy\,dx\,dy = \int_0^1 \frac{1}{2}y(1-y^2)^2\,dy = -\frac{1}{12}(1-y^2)^3\Big]_0^1 = \frac{1}{12}$,

$M_x = \int_0^1\int_0^{1-y^2} y^2\,dx\,dy = \int_0^1 (y^2 - y^4)\,dy = \frac{2}{15}$. Hence $(\overline{x}, \overline{y}) = \left(\frac{1}{3}, \frac{8}{15}\right)$.

(c) $I_x = \int_0^1\int_0^{1-y^2} y^3\,dx\,dy = \int_0^1 (y^3 - y^5)\,dy = \frac{1}{12}$,

$I_y = \int_0^1\int_0^{1-y^2} yx^2\,dx\,dy = \int_0^1 \frac{1}{3}y(1-y^2)^3\,dy = -\frac{1}{24}(1-y^2)^4\Big]_0^1 = \frac{1}{24}$,

$I_0 = I_x + I_y = \frac{1}{8}$, $\overline{\overline{y}}^2 = \frac{1/12}{1/4} = \frac{1}{3} \Rightarrow \overline{\overline{y}} = \frac{1}{\sqrt{3}}$, and $\overline{\overline{x}}^2 = \frac{1/24}{1/4} = \frac{1}{6} \Rightarrow \overline{\overline{x}} = \frac{1}{\sqrt{6}}$.

37. (a) The equation of the cone with the suggested orientation is $(h - z) = \frac{h}{a}\sqrt{x^2+y^2}$, $0 \le z \le h$. Then $V = \frac{1}{3}\pi a^2 h$ is the volume of one frustum of a cone; by symmetry $M_{yz} = M_{xz} = 0$; and

$$M_{xy} = \iint\limits_{x^2+y^2\le a^2}\int_0^{h-(h/a)\sqrt{x^2+y^2}} z\,dz\,dA = \int_0^{2\pi}\int_0^a\int_0^{(h/a)(a-r)} rz\,dz\,dr\,d\theta = \pi\int_0^a r\frac{h^2}{a^2}(a-r)^2\,dr$$

$$= \frac{\pi h^2}{a^2}\int_0^a (a^2r - 2ar^2 + r^3)\,dr = \frac{\pi h^2}{a^2}\left(\frac{a^4}{2} - \frac{2a^4}{3} + \frac{a^4}{4}\right) = \frac{\pi h^2 a^2}{12}$$

Hence the centroid is $(\overline{x}, \overline{y}, \overline{z}) = \left(0, 0, \frac{1}{4}h\right)$.

(b) $$I_z = \int_0^{2\pi}\int_0^a\int_0^{(h/a)(a-r)} r^3\,dz\,dr\,d\theta = 2\pi\int_0^a \frac{h}{a}(ar^3 - r^4)\,dr = \frac{2\pi h}{a}\left(\frac{a^5}{4} - \frac{a^5}{5}\right) = \frac{\pi a^4 h}{10}$$

39. Let D represent the given triangle; then D can be described as the area enclosed by the x- and y-axes and the line $y = 2 - 2x$, or equivalently $D = \{(x, y) \mid 0 \le x \le 1, 0 \le y \le 2 - 2x\}$. We want to find the surface area of the part of the graph of $z = x^2 + y$ that lies over D, so using Equation 15.6.3 we have

$$A(S) = \iint_D \sqrt{1 + \left(\frac{\partial z}{\partial x}\right)^2 + \left(\frac{\partial z}{\partial y}\right)^2}\,dA = \iint_D \sqrt{1 + (2x)^2 + (1)^2}\,dA = \int_0^1\int_0^{2-2x} \sqrt{2 + 4x^2}\,dy\,dx$$

$$= \int_0^1 \sqrt{2+4x^2}\,\big[\,y\,\big]_{y=0}^{y=2-2x}\,dx = \int_0^1 (2-2x)\sqrt{2+4x^2}\,dx = \int_0^1 2\sqrt{2+4x^2}\,dx - \int_0^1 2x\sqrt{2+4x^2}\,dx$$

Using Formula 21 in the Table of Integrals with $a = \sqrt{2}$, $u = 2x$, and $du = 2\,dx$, we have

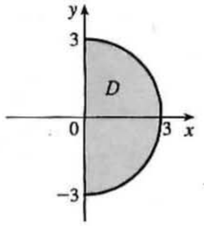
$\int 2\sqrt{2+4x^2}\,dx = x\sqrt{2+4x^2} + \ln\left(2x + \sqrt{2+4x^2}\right)$. If we substitute $u = 2 + 4x^2$ in the second integral, then $du = 8x\,dx$ and $\int 2x\sqrt{2+4x^2}\,dx = \frac{1}{4}\int\sqrt{u}\,du = \frac{1}{4}\cdot\frac{2}{3}u^{3/2} = \frac{1}{6}(2+4x^2)^{3/2}$. Thus

$$A(S) = \left[x\sqrt{2+4x^2} + \ln\left(2x + \sqrt{2+4x^2}\right) - \tfrac{1}{6}(2+4x^2)^{3/2}\right]_0^1$$

$$= \sqrt{6} + \ln\left(2 + \sqrt{6}\right) - \tfrac{1}{6}(6)^{3/2} - \ln\sqrt{2} + \tfrac{\sqrt{2}}{3} = \ln\tfrac{2+\sqrt{6}}{\sqrt{2}} + \tfrac{\sqrt{2}}{3}$$

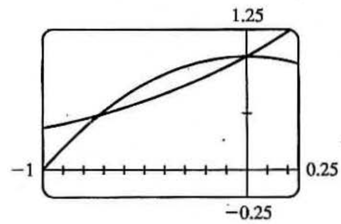
$$= \ln\left(\sqrt{2} + \sqrt{3}\right) + \tfrac{\sqrt{2}}{3} \approx 1.6176$$

41.



$$\int_0^3 \int_{-\sqrt{9-x^2}}^{\sqrt{9-x^2}} (x^3 + xy^2)\,dy\,dx = \int_0^3 \int_{-\sqrt{9-x^2}}^{\sqrt{9-x^2}} x(x^2 + y^2)\,dy\,dx$$
$$= \int_{-\pi/2}^{\pi/2} \int_0^3 (r\cos\theta)(r^2)\,r\,dr\,d\theta$$
$$= \int_{-\pi/2}^{\pi/2} \cos\theta\,d\theta \int_0^3 r^4\,dr$$
$$= \left[\sin\theta\right]_{-\pi/2}^{\pi/2} \left[\tfrac{1}{5}r^5\right]_0^3 = 2 \cdot \tfrac{1}{5}(243) = \tfrac{486}{5} = 97.2$$

43. From the graph, it appears that $1 - x^2 = e^x$ at $x \approx -0.71$ and at $x = 0$, with $1 - x^2 > e^x$ on $(-0.71, 0)$. So the desired integral is



$$\iint_D y^2\,dA \approx \int_{-0.71}^0 \int_{e^x}^{1-x^2} y^2\,dy\,dx$$
$$= \tfrac{1}{3}\int_{-0.71}^0 [(1-x^2)^3 - e^{3x}]\,dx$$
$$= \tfrac{1}{3}\left[x - x^3 + \tfrac{3}{5}x^5 - \tfrac{1}{7}x^7 - \tfrac{1}{3}e^{3x}\right]_{-0.71}^0 \approx 0.0512$$

45. (a) $f(x,y)$ is a joint density function, so we know that $\iint_{\mathbb{R}^2} f(x,y)\,dA = 1$. Since $f(x,y) = 0$ outside the rectangle $[0,3] \times [0,2]$, we can say

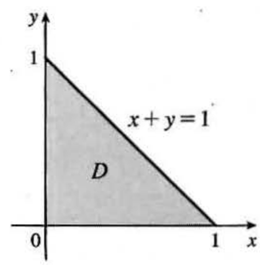
$$\iint_{\mathbb{R}^2} f(x,y)\,dA = \int_{-\infty}^{\infty}\int_{-\infty}^{\infty} f(x,y)\,dy\,dx = \int_0^3\int_0^2 C(x+y)\,dy\,dx$$
$$= C\int_0^3 \left[xy + \tfrac{1}{2}y^2\right]_{y=0}^{y=2} dx = C\int_0^3 (2x+2)\,dx = C\left[x^2 + 2x\right]_0^3 = 15C$$

Then $15C = 1 \;\Rightarrow\; C = \frac{1}{15}$.

(b) $P(X \le 2, Y \ge 1) = \int_{-\infty}^2 \int_1^\infty f(x,y)\,dy\,dx = \int_0^2\int_1^2 \frac{1}{15}(x,y)\,dy\,dx = \frac{1}{15}\int_0^2 \left[xy + \frac{1}{2}y^2\right]_{y=1}^{y=2} dx$

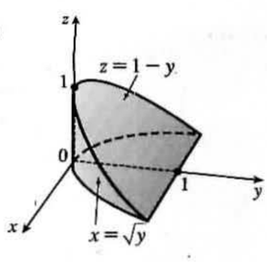
$$= \tfrac{1}{15}\int_0^2 \left(x + \tfrac{3}{2}\right) dx = \tfrac{1}{15}\left[\tfrac{1}{2}x^2 + \tfrac{3}{2}x\right]_0^2 = \tfrac{1}{3}$$

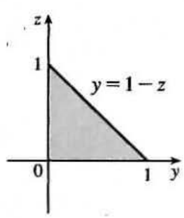
(c) $P(X + Y \le 1) = P((X,Y) \in D)$ where D is the triangular region shown in the figure. Thus



$$P(X + Y \le 1) = \iint_D f(x,y)\,dA = \int_0^1\int_0^{1-x} \tfrac{1}{15}(x+y)\,dy\,dx$$
$$= \tfrac{1}{15}\int_0^1 \left[xy + \tfrac{1}{2}y^2\right]_{y=0}^{y=1-x} dx$$
$$= \tfrac{1}{15}\int_0^1 \left[x(1-x) + \tfrac{1}{2}(1-x)^2\right] dx$$
$$= \tfrac{1}{30}\int_0^1 (1-x^2)\,dx = \tfrac{1}{30}\left[x - \tfrac{1}{3}x^3\right]_0^1 = \tfrac{1}{45}$$

47.





$$\int_{-1}^1 \int_{x^2}^1 \int_0^{1-y} f(x,y,z)\,dz\,dy\,dx = \int_0^1 \int_0^{1-z} \int_{-\sqrt{y}}^{\sqrt{y}} f(x,y,z)\,dx\,dy\,dz$$

49. Since $u = x - y$ and $v = x + y$, $x = \frac{1}{2}(u + v)$ and $y = \frac{1}{2}(v - u)$.

Thus $\dfrac{\partial(x,y)}{\partial(u,v)} = \begin{vmatrix} 1/2 & 1/2 \\ -1/2 & 1/2 \end{vmatrix} = \dfrac{1}{2}$ and $\displaystyle\iint_R \frac{x-y}{x+y}\,dA = \int_2^4 \int_{-2}^0 \frac{u}{v}\left(\frac{1}{2}\right) du\,dv = -\int_2^4 \frac{dv}{v} = -\ln 2$.

51. Let $u = y - x$ and $v = y + x$ so $x = y - u = (v - x) - u \;\Rightarrow\; x = \frac{1}{2}(v - u)$ and $y = v - \frac{1}{2}(v - u) = \frac{1}{2}(v + u)$.

$\left|\dfrac{\partial(x,y)}{\partial(u,v)}\right| = \left|\dfrac{\partial x}{\partial u}\dfrac{\partial y}{\partial v} - \dfrac{\partial x}{\partial v}\dfrac{\partial y}{\partial u}\right| = \left|-\frac{1}{2}\left(\frac{1}{2}\right) - \frac{1}{2}\left(\frac{1}{2}\right)\right| = \left|-\frac{1}{2}\right| = \frac{1}{2}$. R is the image under this transformation of the square with vertices $(u,v) = (0,0)$, $(-2,0)$, $(0,2)$, and $(-2,2)$. So

$$\iint_R xy\,dA = \int_0^2 \int_{-2}^0 \frac{v^2 - u^2}{4}\left(\frac{1}{2}\right) du\,dv = \tfrac{1}{8}\int_0^2 \left[v^2u - \tfrac{1}{3}u^3\right]_{u=-2}^{u=0} dv = \tfrac{1}{8}\int_0^2 \left(2v^2 - \tfrac{8}{3}\right) dv = \tfrac{1}{8}\left[\tfrac{2}{3}v^3 - \tfrac{8}{3}v\right]_0^2 = 0$$

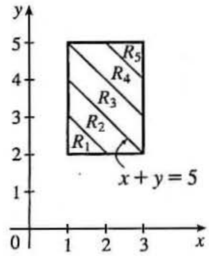
This result could have been anticipated by symmetry, since the integrand is an odd function of y and R is symmetric about the x-axis.

53. For each r such that D_r lies within the domain, $A(D_r) = \pi r^2$, and by the Mean Value Theorem for Double Integrals there exists (x_r, y_r) in D_r such that $f(x_r, y_r) = \dfrac{1}{\pi r^2}\displaystyle\iint_{D_r} f(x,y)\,dA$. But $\displaystyle\lim_{r\to 0^+}(x_r, y_r) = (a,b)$,

so $\displaystyle\lim_{r\to 0^+} \frac{1}{\pi r^2}\iint_{D_r} f(x,y)\,dA = \lim_{r\to 0^+} f(x_r, y_r) = f(a,b)$ by the continuity of f.

PROBLEMS PLUS

1.



Let $R = \bigcup_{i=1}^{5} R_i$, where

$R_i = \{(x,y) \mid x+y \geq i+2, x+y < i+3, 1 \leq x \leq 3, 2 \leq y \leq 5\}$.

$\iint_R [\![x+y]\!]\, dA = \sum\limits_{i=1}^{5} \iint_{R_i} [\![x+y]\!]\, dA = \sum\limits_{i=1}^{5} [\![x+y]\!] \iint_{R_i} dA$, since

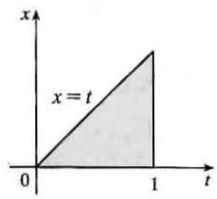
$[\![x+y]\!] = \text{constant} = i+2$ for $(x,y) \in R_i$. Therefore

$$\begin{aligned}\iint_R [\![x+y]\!]\, dA &= \textstyle\sum_{i=1}^{5} (i+2)\,[A(R_i)] \\ &= 3A(R_1) + 4A(R_2) + 5A(R_3) + 6A(R_4) + 7A(R_5) \\ &= 3\left(\tfrac{1}{2}\right) + 4\left(\tfrac{3}{2}\right) + 5(2) + 6\left(\tfrac{3}{2}\right) + 7\left(\tfrac{1}{2}\right) = 30\end{aligned}$$

3. $f_{\text{ave}} = \dfrac{1}{b-a}\displaystyle\int_a^b f(x)\,dx = \dfrac{1}{1-0}\int_0^1 \left[\int_x^1 \cos(t^2)\,dt\right] dx$

$= \int_0^1 \int_x^1 \cos(t^2)\,dt\,dx = \int_0^1 \int_0^t \cos(t^2)\,dx\,dt$ [changing the order of integration]

$= \int_0^1 t\cos(t^2)\,dt = \frac{1}{2}\sin(t^2)\big]_0^1 = \frac{1}{2}\sin 1$



5. Since $|xy| < 1$, except at $(1,1)$, the formula for the sum of a geometric series gives $\dfrac{1}{1-xy} = \sum\limits_{n=0}^{\infty} (xy)^n$, so

$$\int_0^1\int_0^1 \tfrac{1}{1-xy}\,dx\,dy = \int_0^1\int_0^1 \sum_{n=0}^{\infty}(xy)^n\,dx\,dy = \sum_{n=0}^{\infty}\int_0^1\int_0^1 (xy)^n\,dx\,dy = \sum_{n=0}^{\infty}\left[\int_0^1 x^n\,dx\right]\left[\int_0^1 y^n\,dy\right]$$

$$= \sum_{n=0}^{\infty} \tfrac{1}{n+1}\cdot\tfrac{1}{n+1} = \sum_{n=0}^{\infty}\tfrac{1}{(n+1)^2} = \tfrac{1}{1^2} + \tfrac{1}{2^2} + \tfrac{1}{3^2} + \cdots = \textstyle\sum_{n=1}^{\infty}\tfrac{1}{n^2}$$

7. (a) Since $|xyz| < 1$ except at $(1,1,1)$, the formula for the sum of a geometric series gives $\dfrac{1}{1-xyz} = \sum\limits_{n=0}^{\infty}(xyz)^n$, so

$$\begin{aligned}\int_0^1\int_0^1\int_0^1 \frac{1}{1-xyz}\,dx\,dy\,dz &= \int_0^1\int_0^1\int_0^1 \sum_{n=0}^{\infty}(xyz)^n\,dx\,dy\,dz = \sum_{n=0}^{\infty}\int_0^1\int_0^1\int_0^1 (xyz)^n\,dx\,dy\,dz \\ &= \sum_{n=0}^{\infty}\left[\int_0^1 x^n\,dx\right]\left[\int_0^1 y^n\,dy\right]\left[\int_0^1 z^n\,dz\right] = \sum_{n=0}^{\infty}\frac{1}{n+1}\cdot\frac{1}{n+1}\cdot\frac{1}{n+1} \\ &= \sum_{n=0}^{\infty}\frac{1}{(n+1)^3} = \frac{1}{1^3} + \frac{1}{2^3} + \frac{1}{3^3} + \cdots = \sum_{n=1}^{\infty}\frac{1}{n^3}\end{aligned}$$

(b) Since $|-xyz| < 1$, except at $(1,1,1)$, the formula for the sum of a geometric series gives $\dfrac{1}{1+xyz} = \sum\limits_{n=0}^{\infty}(-xyz)^n$, so

$$\begin{aligned}\int_0^1\int_0^1\int_0^1 \frac{1}{1+xyz}\,dx\,dy\,dz &= \int_0^1\int_0^1\int_0^1 \sum_{n=0}^{\infty}(-xyz)^n\,dx\,dy\,dz = \sum_{n=0}^{\infty}\int_0^1\int_0^1\int_0^1 (-xyz)^n\,dx\,dy\,dz \\ &= \sum_{n=0}^{\infty}(-1)^n\left[\int_0^1 x^n\,dx\right]\left[\int_0^1 y^n\,dy\right]\left[\int_0^1 z^n\,dz\right] = \sum_{n=0}^{\infty}(-1)^n\frac{1}{n+1}\cdot\frac{1}{n+1}\cdot\frac{1}{n+1} \\ &= \sum_{n=0}^{\infty}\frac{(-1)^n}{(n+1)^3} = \frac{1}{1^3} - \frac{1}{2^3} + \frac{1}{3^3} - \cdots = \sum_{n=0}^{\infty}\frac{(-1)^{n-1}}{n^3}\end{aligned}$$

[continued]

To evaluate this sum, we first write out a few terms: $s = 1 - \frac{1}{2^3} + \frac{1}{3^3} - \frac{1}{4^3} + \frac{1}{5^3} - \frac{1}{6^3} \approx 0.8998$. Notice that

$a_7 = \frac{1}{7^3} < 0.003$. By the Alternating Series Estimation Theorem from Section 11.5, we have $|s - s_6| \leq a_7 < 0.003$.

This error of 0.003 will not affect the second decimal place, so we have $s \approx 0.90$.

9. (a) $x = r\cos\theta,\ y = r\sin\theta,\ z = z$. Then $\frac{\partial u}{\partial r} = \frac{\partial u}{\partial x}\frac{\partial x}{\partial r} + \frac{\partial u}{\partial y}\frac{\partial y}{\partial r} + \frac{\partial u}{\partial z}\frac{\partial z}{\partial r} = \frac{\partial u}{\partial x}\cos\theta + \frac{\partial u}{\partial y}\sin\theta$ and

$$\begin{aligned}\frac{\partial^2 u}{\partial r^2} &= \cos\theta\left[\frac{\partial^2 u}{\partial x^2}\frac{\partial x}{\partial r} + \frac{\partial^2 u}{\partial y\,\partial x}\frac{\partial y}{\partial r} + \frac{\partial^2 u}{\partial z\,\partial x}\frac{\partial z}{\partial r}\right] + \sin\theta\left[\frac{\partial^2 u}{\partial y^2}\frac{\partial y}{\partial r} + \frac{\partial^2 u}{\partial x\,\partial y}\frac{\partial x}{\partial r} + \frac{\partial^2 u}{\partial z\,\partial y}\frac{\partial z}{\partial r}\right] \\ &= \frac{\partial^2 u}{\partial x^2}\cos^2\theta + \frac{\partial^2 u}{\partial y^2}\sin^2\theta + 2\frac{\partial^2 u}{\partial y\,\partial x}\cos\theta\,\sin\theta\end{aligned}$$

Similarly $\frac{\partial u}{\partial \theta} = -\frac{\partial u}{\partial x}r\sin\theta + \frac{\partial u}{\partial y}r\cos\theta$ and

$\frac{\partial^2 u}{\partial \theta^2} = \frac{\partial^2 u}{\partial x^2}r^2\sin^2\theta + \frac{\partial^2 u}{\partial y^2}r^2\cos^2\theta - 2\frac{\partial^2 u}{\partial y\,\partial x}r^2\sin\theta\,\cos\theta - \frac{\partial u}{\partial x}r\cos\theta - \frac{\partial u}{\partial y}r\sin\theta$. So

$$\begin{aligned}\frac{\partial^2 u}{\partial r^2} + \frac{1}{r}\frac{\partial u}{\partial r} + \frac{1}{r^2}\frac{\partial^2 u}{\partial \theta^2} + \frac{\partial^2 u}{\partial z^2} &= \frac{\partial^2 u}{\partial x^2}\cos^2\theta + \frac{\partial^2 u}{\partial y^2}\sin^2\theta + 2\frac{\partial^2 u}{\partial y\,\partial x}\cos\theta\,\sin\theta + \frac{\partial u}{\partial x}\frac{\cos\theta}{r} + \frac{\partial u}{\partial y}\frac{\sin\theta}{r} \\ &\quad + \frac{\partial^2 u}{\partial x^2}\sin^2\theta + \frac{\partial^2 u}{\partial y^2}\cos^2\theta - 2\frac{\partial^2 u}{\partial y\,\partial x}\sin\theta\,\cos\theta \\ &\quad - \frac{\partial u}{\partial x}\frac{\cos\theta}{r} - \frac{\partial u}{\partial y}\frac{\sin\theta}{r} + \frac{\partial^2 u}{\partial z^2} \\ &= \frac{\partial^2 u}{\partial x^2} + \frac{\partial^2 u}{\partial y^2} + \frac{\partial^2 u}{\partial z^2}\end{aligned}$$

(b) $x = \rho\sin\phi\cos\theta,\ y = \rho\sin\phi\sin\theta,\ z = \rho\cos\phi$. Then

$\frac{\partial u}{\partial \rho} = \frac{\partial u}{\partial x}\frac{\partial x}{\partial \rho} + \frac{\partial u}{\partial y}\frac{\partial y}{\partial \rho} + \frac{\partial u}{\partial z}\frac{\partial z}{\partial \rho} = \frac{\partial u}{\partial x}\sin\phi\,\cos\theta + \frac{\partial u}{\partial y}\sin\phi\,\sin\theta + \frac{\partial u}{\partial z}\cos\phi$, and

$$\begin{aligned}\frac{\partial^2 u}{\partial \rho^2} &= \sin\phi\cos\theta\left[\frac{\partial^2 u}{\partial x^2}\frac{\partial x}{\partial \rho} + \frac{\partial^2 u}{\partial y\,\partial x}\frac{\partial y}{\partial \rho} + \frac{\partial^2 u}{\partial z\,\partial x}\frac{\partial z}{\partial \rho}\right] \\ &\quad + \sin\phi\sin\theta\left[\frac{\partial^2 u}{\partial y^2}\frac{\partial y}{\partial \rho} + \frac{\partial^2 u}{\partial x\,\partial y}\frac{\partial x}{\partial \rho} + \frac{\partial^2 u}{\partial z\,\partial y}\frac{\partial z}{\partial \rho}\right] \\ &\quad + \cos\phi\left[\frac{\partial^2 u}{\partial z^2}\frac{\partial z}{\partial \rho} + \frac{\partial^2 u}{\partial x\,\partial z}\frac{\partial x}{\partial \rho} + \frac{\partial^2 u}{\partial y\,\partial z}\frac{\partial y}{\partial \rho}\right] \\ &= 2\frac{\partial^2 u}{\partial y\,\partial x}\sin^2\phi\,\sin\theta\,\cos\theta + 2\frac{\partial^2 u}{\partial z\,\partial x}\sin\phi\,\cos\phi\,\cos\theta + 2\frac{\partial^2 u}{\partial y\,\partial z}\sin\phi\,\cos\phi\,\sin\theta \\ &\quad + \frac{\partial^2 u}{\partial x^2}\sin^2\phi\cos^2\theta + \frac{\partial^2 u}{\partial y^2}\sin^2\phi\sin^2\theta + \frac{\partial^2 u}{\partial z^2}\cos^2\phi\end{aligned}$$

Similarly $\frac{\partial u}{\partial \phi} = \frac{\partial u}{\partial x}\rho\cos\phi\cos\theta + \frac{\partial u}{\partial y}\rho\cos\phi\sin\theta - \frac{\partial u}{\partial z}\rho\sin\phi$, and

$$\frac{\partial^2 u}{\partial \phi^2} = 2\,\frac{\partial^2 u}{\partial y\,\partial x}\,\rho^2\cos^2\phi\,\sin\theta\,\cos\theta - 2\,\frac{\partial^2 u}{\partial x\,\partial z}\,\rho^2\sin\phi\,\cos\phi\,\cos\theta$$

$$- 2\,\frac{\partial^2 u}{\partial y\,\partial z}\,\rho^2\sin\phi\,\cos\phi\,\sin\theta + \frac{\partial^2 u}{\partial x^2}\,\rho^2\cos^2\phi\,\cos^2\theta + \frac{\partial^2 u}{\partial y^2}\,\rho^2\cos^2\phi\,\sin^2\theta$$

$$+ \frac{\partial^2 u}{\partial z^2}\,\rho^2\sin^2\phi - \frac{\partial u}{\partial x}\,\rho\sin\phi\,\cos\theta - \frac{\partial u}{\partial y}\,\rho\sin\phi\,\sin\theta - \frac{\partial u}{\partial z}\,\rho\cos\phi$$

And $\dfrac{\partial u}{\partial \theta} = -\dfrac{\partial u}{\partial x}\,\rho\sin\phi\sin\theta + \dfrac{\partial u}{\partial y}\,\rho\sin\phi\cos\theta$, while

$$\frac{\partial^2 u}{\partial \theta^2} = -2\,\frac{\partial^2 u}{\partial y\,\partial x}\,\rho^2\sin^2\phi\,\cos\theta\,\sin\theta + \frac{\partial^2 u}{\partial x^2}\,\rho^2\sin^2\phi\,\sin^2\theta$$

$$+ \frac{\partial^2 u}{\partial y^2}\,\rho^2\sin^2\phi\cos^2\theta - \frac{\partial u}{\partial x}\,\rho\sin\phi\,\cos\theta - \frac{\partial u}{\partial y}\,\rho\sin\phi\,\sin\theta$$

Therefore

$$\frac{\partial^2 u}{\partial \rho^2} + \frac{2}{\rho}\frac{\partial u}{\partial \rho} + \frac{\cot\phi}{\rho^2}\frac{\partial u}{\partial \phi} + \frac{1}{\rho^2}\frac{\partial^2 u}{\partial \phi^2} + \frac{1}{\rho^2\sin^2\phi}\frac{\partial^2 u}{\partial \theta^2}$$

$$= \frac{\partial^2 u}{\partial x^2}\left[(\sin^2\phi\,\cos^2\theta) + (\cos^2\phi\,\cos^2\theta) + \sin^2\theta\right]$$

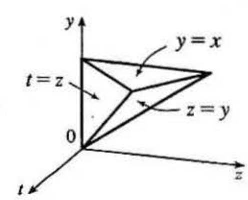
$$+ \frac{\partial^2 u}{\partial y^2}\left[(\sin^2\phi\,\sin^2\theta) + (\cos^2\phi\,\sin^2\theta) + \cos^2\theta\right] + \frac{\partial^2 u}{\partial z^2}\left[\cos^2\phi + \sin^2\phi\right]$$

$$+ \frac{\partial u}{\partial x}\left[\frac{2\sin^2\phi\,\cos\theta + \cos^2\phi\,\cos\theta - \sin^2\phi\,\cos\theta - \cos\theta}{\rho\sin\phi}\right]$$

$$+ \frac{\partial u}{\partial y}\left[\frac{2\sin^2\phi\,\sin\theta + \cos^2\phi\,\sin\theta - \sin^2\phi\,\sin\theta - \sin\theta}{\rho\sin\phi}\right]$$

But $2\sin^2\phi\cos\theta + \cos^2\phi\cos\theta - \sin^2\phi\cos\theta - \cos\theta = (\sin^2\phi + \cos^2\phi - 1)\,\cos\theta = 0$ and similarly the coefficient of $\partial u/\partial y$ is 0. Also $\sin^2\phi\cos^2\theta + \cos^2\phi\cos^2\theta + \sin^2\theta = \cos^2\theta\,(\sin^2\phi + \cos^2\phi) + \sin^2\theta = 1$, and similarly the coefficient of $\partial^2 u/\partial y^2$ is 1. So Laplace's Equation in spherical coordinates is as stated.

11. $\int_0^x\int_0^y\int_0^z f(t)\,dt\,dz\,dy = \iiint_E f(t)\,dV$, where $E = \{(t,z,y) \mid 0 \le t \le z, 0 \le z \le y, 0 \le y \le x\}$.



If we let D be the projection of E on the yt-plane then $D = \{(y,t) \mid 0 \le t \le x, t \le y \le x\}$. And we see from the diagram that $E = \{(t,z,y) \mid t \le z \le y, t \le y \le x, 0 \le t \le x\}$. So

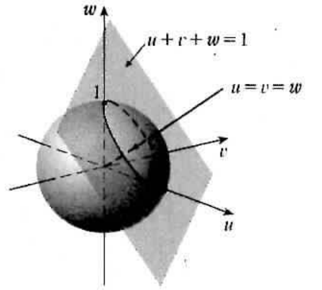
$$\int_0^x\int_0^y\int_0^z f(t)\,dt\,dz\,dy = \int_0^x\int_t^x\int_t^y f(t)\,dz\,dy\,dt = \int_0^x \left[\int_t^x (y-t)\,f(t)\,dy\right]dt$$

$$= \int_0^x \left[\left(\tfrac{1}{2}y^2 - ty\right)f(t)\right]_{y=t}^{y=x}\,dt = \int_0^x \left[\tfrac{1}{2}x^2 - tx - \tfrac{1}{2}t^2 + t^2\right]f(t)\,dt$$

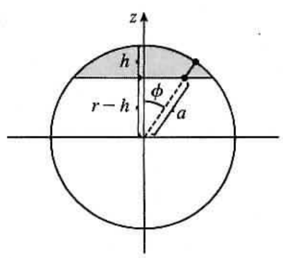
$$= \int_0^x \left[\tfrac{1}{2}x^2 - tx + \tfrac{1}{2}t^2\right]f(t)\,dt = \int_0^x \left(\tfrac{1}{2}x^2 - 2tx + t^2\right)f(t)\,dt$$

$$= \tfrac{1}{2}\int_0^x (x-t)^2\,f(t)\,dt$$

13. The volume is $V = \iiint_R dV$ where R is the solid region given. From Exercise 15.10.21(a), the transformation $x = au$, $y = bv$, $z = cw$ maps the unit ball $u^2 + v^2 + w^2 \leq 1$ to the solid ellipsoid $\frac{x^2}{a^2} + \frac{y^2}{b^2} + \frac{z^2}{c^2} \leq 1$ with $\frac{\partial(x,y,z)}{\partial(u,v,w)} = abc$. The same transformation maps the plane $u + v + w = 1$ to $\frac{x}{a} + \frac{y}{b} + \frac{z}{c} = 1$. Thus the region R in xyz-space corresponds to the region S in uvw-space consisting of the smaller piece of the unit ball cut off by the plane $u + v + w = 1$, a "cap of a sphere" (see the figure).



We will need to compute the volume of S, but first consider the general case where a horizontal plane slices the upper portion of a sphere of radius r to produce a cap of height h. We use spherical coordinates. From the figure, a line through the origin at angle ϕ from the z-axis intersects the plane when $\cos\phi = (r-h)/a \Rightarrow a = (r-h)/\cos\phi$, and the line passes through the outer rim of the cap when $a = r \Rightarrow \cos\phi = (r-h)/r \Rightarrow \phi = \cos^{-1}((r-h)/r)$. Thus the cap is described by $\{(\rho,\theta,\phi) \mid (r-h)/\cos\phi \leq \rho \leq r, 0 \leq \theta \leq 2\pi, 0 \leq \phi \leq \cos^{-1}((r-h)/r)\}$ and its volume is



$$V = \int_0^{2\pi}\int_0^{\cos^{-1}((r-h)/r)}\int_{(r-h)/\cos\phi}^{r} \rho^2 \sin\phi \, d\rho \, d\phi \, d\theta$$

$$= \int_0^{2\pi}\int_0^{\cos^{-1}((r-h)/r)} \left[\tfrac{1}{3}\rho^3 \sin\phi\right]_{\rho=(r-h)/\cos\phi}^{\rho=r} d\phi \, d\theta$$

$$= \frac{1}{3}\int_0^{2\pi}\int_0^{\cos^{-1}((r-h)/r)} \left[r^3 \sin\phi - \frac{(r-h)^3}{\cos^3\phi}\sin\phi\right] d\phi \, d\theta$$

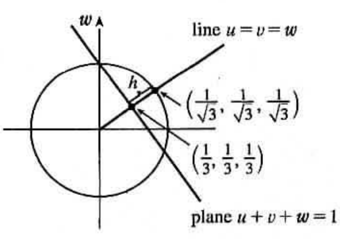
$$= \tfrac{1}{3}\int_0^{2\pi} \left[-r^3\cos\phi - \tfrac{1}{2}(r-h)^3\cos^{-2}\phi\right]_{\phi=0}^{\phi=\cos^{-1}((r-h)/r)} d\theta$$

$$= \frac{1}{3}\int_0^{2\pi}\left[-r^3\left(\frac{r-h}{r}\right) - \frac{1}{2}(r-h)^3\left(\frac{r-h}{r}\right)^{-2} + r^3 + \frac{1}{2}(r-h)^3\right] d\theta$$

$$= \tfrac{1}{3}\int_0^{2\pi}\left(\tfrac{3}{2}rh^2 - \tfrac{1}{2}h^3\right) d\theta = \tfrac{1}{3}\left(\tfrac{3}{2}rh^2 - \tfrac{1}{2}h^3\right)(2\pi) = \pi h^2\left(r - \tfrac{1}{3}h\right)$$

(This volume can also be computed by treating the cap as a solid of revolution and using the single variable disk method; see Exercise 5.2.49 [ET 6.2.49].)

To determine the height h of the cap cut from the unit ball by the plane $u + v + w = 1$, note that the line $u = v = w$ passes through the origin with direction vector $\langle 1, 1, 1\rangle$ which is perpendicular to the plane. Therefore this line coincides with a radius of the sphere that passes through the center of the cap and h is measured along this line. The line intersects the plane at $\left(\frac{1}{3}, \frac{1}{3}, \frac{1}{3}\right)$ and the sphere at $\left(\frac{1}{\sqrt{3}}, \frac{1}{\sqrt{3}}, \frac{1}{\sqrt{3}}\right)$. (See the figure.)



The distance between these points is $h = \sqrt{3\left(\frac{1}{\sqrt{3}} - \frac{1}{3}\right)^2} = \sqrt{3}\left(\frac{1}{\sqrt{3}} - \frac{1}{3}\right) = 1 - \frac{1}{\sqrt{3}}$. Thus the volume of R is

$$V = \iiint_R dV = \iiint_S \left|\frac{\partial(x,y,z)}{\partial(u,v,w)}\right| dV = abc \iiint_S dV = abc\,V(S)$$

$$= abc \cdot \pi h^2 (r - \tfrac{1}{3}h) = abc \cdot \pi \left(1 - \tfrac{1}{\sqrt{3}}\right)^2 \left[1 - \tfrac{1}{3}\left(1 - \tfrac{1}{\sqrt{3}}\right)\right]$$

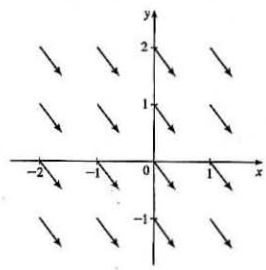
$$= abc\pi \left(\tfrac{4}{3} - \tfrac{2}{\sqrt{3}}\right)\left(\tfrac{2}{3} + \tfrac{1}{3\sqrt{3}}\right) = abc\pi\left(\tfrac{2}{3} - \tfrac{8}{9\sqrt{3}}\right) \approx 0.482abc$$

16 □ VECTOR CALCULUS

16.1 Vector Fields

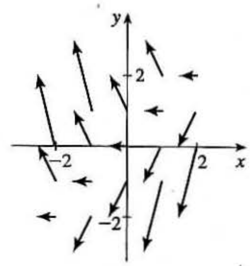
1. $\mathbf{F}(x, y) = 0.3\,\mathbf{i} - 0.4\,\mathbf{j}$

   All vectors in this field are identical, with length 0.5 and parallel to $\langle 3, -4 \rangle$.



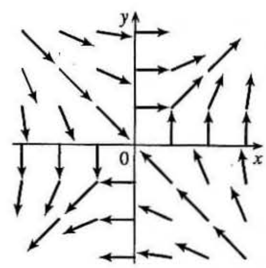
3. $\mathbf{F}(x, y) = -\frac{1}{2}\,\mathbf{i} + (y - x)\,\mathbf{j}$

   The length of the vector $-\frac{1}{2}\,\mathbf{i} + (y - x)\,\mathbf{j}$ is $\sqrt{\frac{1}{4} + (y - x)^2}$. Vectors along the line $y = x$ are horizontal with length $\frac{1}{2}$.



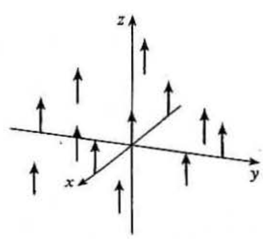
5. $\mathbf{F}(x, y) = \dfrac{y\,\mathbf{i} + x\,\mathbf{j}}{\sqrt{x^2 + y^2}}$

   The length of the vector $\dfrac{y\,\mathbf{i} + x\,\mathbf{j}}{\sqrt{x^2 + y^2}}$ is 1.



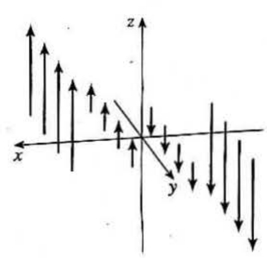
7. $\mathbf{F}(x, y, z) = \mathbf{k}$

   All vectors in this field are parallel to the z-axis and have length 1.



9. $\mathbf{F}(x, y, z) = x\,\mathbf{k}$

   At each point (x, y, z), $\mathbf{F}(x, y, z)$ is a vector of length $|x|$. For $x > 0$, all point in the direction of the positive z-axis, while for $x < 0$, all are in the direction of the negative z-axis. In each plane $x = k$, all the vectors are identical.



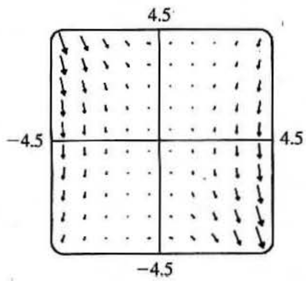
11. $\mathbf{F}(x, y) = \langle x, -y \rangle$ corresponds to graph IV. In the first quadrant all the vectors have positive x-components and negative y-components, in the second quadrant all vectors have negative x- and y-components, in the third quadrant all vectors have negative x-components and positive y-components, and in the fourth quadrant all vectors have positive x- and y-components. In addition, the vectors get shorter as we approach the origin.

13. $\mathbf{F}(x, y) = \langle y, y + 2 \rangle$ corresponds to graph I. As in Exercise 12, all vectors in quadrants I and II have positive x-components while all vectors in quadrants III and IV have negative x-components. Vectors along the line $y = -2$ are horizontal, and the vectors are independent of x (vectors along horizontal lines are identical).

15. $\mathbf{F}(x, y, z) = \mathbf{i} + 2\,\mathbf{j} + 3\,\mathbf{k}$ corresponds to graph IV, since all vectors have identical length and direction.

17. $\mathbf{F}(x, y, z) = x\,\mathbf{i} + y\,\mathbf{j} + 3\,\mathbf{k}$ corresponds to graph III; the projection of each vector onto the xy-plane is $x\,\mathbf{i} + y\,\mathbf{j}$, which points away from the origin, and the vectors point generally upward because their z-components are all 3.

19.



The vector field seems to have very short vectors near the line $y = 2x$. For $\mathbf{F}(x, y) = \langle 0, 0 \rangle$ we must have $y^2 - 2xy = 0$ and $3xy - 6x^2 = 0$. The first equation holds if $y = 0$ or $y = 2x$, and the second holds if $x = 0$ or $y = 2x$. So both equations hold [and thus $\mathbf{F}(x, y) = \mathbf{0}$] along the line $y = 2x$.

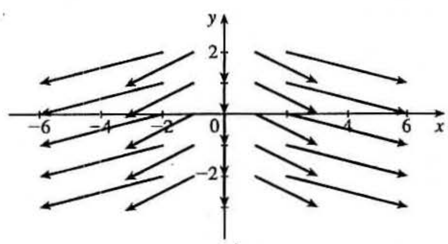
21. $f(x, y) = xe^{xy} \quad \Rightarrow$

$$\nabla f(x, y) = f_x(x, y)\,\mathbf{i} + f_y\,(x, y)\,\mathbf{j} = (xe^{xy} \cdot y + e^{xy})\,\mathbf{i} + (xe^{xy} \cdot x)\,\mathbf{j} = (xy + 1)e^{xy}\,\mathbf{i} + x^2 e^{xy}\,\mathbf{j}$$

23. $\nabla f(x, y, z) = f_x(x, y, z)\,\mathbf{i} + f_y(x, y, z)\,\mathbf{j} + f_z(x, y, z)\,\mathbf{k} = \dfrac{x}{\sqrt{x^2 + y^2 + z^2}}\,\mathbf{i} + \dfrac{y}{\sqrt{x^2 + y^2 + z^2}}\,\mathbf{j} + \dfrac{z}{\sqrt{x^2 + y^2 + z^2}}\,\mathbf{k}$

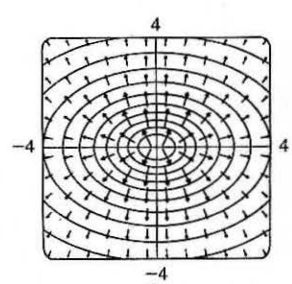
25. $f(x, y) = x^2 - y \quad \Rightarrow \quad \nabla f(x, y) = 2x\,\mathbf{i} - \mathbf{j}$.

The length of $\nabla f(x, y)$ is $\sqrt{4x^2 + 1}$. When $x \neq 0$, the vectors point away from the y-axis in a slightly downward direction with length that increases as the distance from the y-axis increases.



27. We graph $\nabla f(x, y) = \dfrac{2x}{1 + x^2 + 2y^2}\,\mathbf{i} + \dfrac{4y}{1 + x^2 + 2y^2}\,\mathbf{j}$ along with a contour map of f.

The graph shows that the gradient vectors are perpendicular to the level curves. Also, the gradient vectors point in the direction in which f is increasing and are longer where the level curves are closer together.

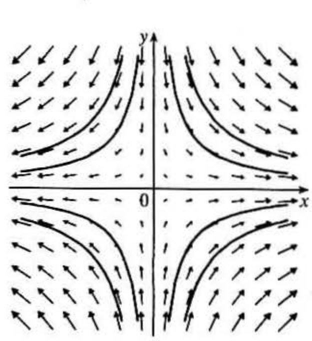


29. $f(x,y)=x^2+y^2 \Rightarrow \nabla f(x,y)=2x\,\mathbf{i}+2y\,\mathbf{j}$. Thus, each vector $\nabla f(x,y)$ has the same direction and twice the length of the position vector of the point (x,y), so the vectors all point directly away from the origin and their lengths increase as we move away from the origin. Hence, ∇f is graph III.

31. $f(x,y)=(x+y)^2 \Rightarrow \nabla f(x,y)=2(x+y)\,\mathbf{i}+2(x+y)\,\mathbf{j}$. The x- and y-components of each vector are equal, so all vectors are parallel to the line $y=x$. The vectors are $\mathbf{0}$ along the line $y=-x$ and their length increases as the distance from this line increases. Thus, ∇f is graph II.

33. At $t=3$ the particle is at $(2,1)$ so its velocity is $\mathbf{V}(2,1)=\langle 4,3\rangle$. After 0.01 units of time, the particle's change in location should be approximately $0.01\,\mathbf{V}(2,1)=0.01\,\langle 4,3\rangle=\langle 0.04,0.03\rangle$, so the particle should be approximately at the point $(2.04,1.03)$.

35. (a) We sketch the vector field $\mathbf{F}(x,y)=x\,\mathbf{i}-y\,\mathbf{j}$ along with several approximate flow lines. The flow lines appear to be hyperbolas with shape similar to the graph of $y=\pm 1/x$, so we might guess that the flow lines have equations $y=C/x$.



(b) If $x=x(t)$ and $y=y(t)$ are parametric equations of a flow line, then the velocity vector of the flow line at the point (x,y) is $x'(t)\,\mathbf{i}+y'(t)\,\mathbf{j}$. Since the velocity vectors coincide with the vectors in the vector field, we have $x'(t)\,\mathbf{i}+y'(t)\,\mathbf{j}=x\,\mathbf{i}-y\,\mathbf{j} \Rightarrow dx/dt=x,\ dy/dt=-y$. To solve these differential equations, we know $dx/dt=x \Rightarrow dx/x=dt \Rightarrow \ln|x|=t+C \Rightarrow x=\pm e^{t+C}=Ae^t$ for some constant A, and $dy/dt=-y \Rightarrow dy/y=-dt \Rightarrow \ln|y|=-t+K \Rightarrow y=\pm e^{-t+K}=Be^{-t}$ for some constant B. Therefore $xy=Ae^tBe^{-t}=AB=$ constant. If the flow line passes through $(1,1)$ then $(1)\,(1)=$ constant $=1 \Rightarrow xy=1 \Rightarrow y=1/x,\ x>0$.

16.2 Line Integrals

1. $x=t^3$ and $y=t$, $0\le t\le 2$, so by Formula 3

$$\int_C y^3\,ds=\int_0^2 t^3\sqrt{\left(\frac{dx}{dt}\right)^2+\left(\frac{dy}{dt}\right)^2}\,dt=\int_0^2 t^3\sqrt{(3t^2)^2+(1)^2}\,dt=\int_0^2 t^3\sqrt{9t^4+1}\,dt$$
$$=\tfrac{1}{36}\cdot\tfrac{2}{3}\left(9t^4+1\right)^{3/2}\Big]_0^2=\tfrac{1}{54}(145^{3/2}-1)\text{ or }\tfrac{1}{54}\left(145\sqrt{145}-1\right)$$

3. Parametric equations for C are $x=4\cos t,\ \ y=4\sin t,\ -\frac{\pi}{2}\le t\le\frac{\pi}{2}$. Then

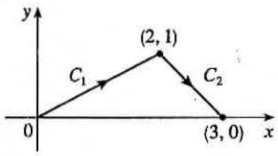
$$\int_C xy^4\,ds=\int_{-\pi/2}^{\pi/2}(4\cos t)(4\sin t)^4\sqrt{(-4\sin t)^2+(4\cos t)^2}\,dt=\int_{-\pi/2}^{\pi/2}4^5\cos t\,\sin^4 t\,\sqrt{16(\sin^2 t+\cos^2 t)}\,dt$$
$$=4^5\int_{-\pi/2}^{\pi/2}(\sin^4 t\cos t)(4)\,dt=(4)^6\left[\tfrac{1}{5}\sin^5 t\right]_{-\pi/2}^{\pi/2}=\tfrac{2\cdot 4^6}{5}=1638.4$$

5. If we choose x as the parameter, parametric equations for C are $x = x,\ \ y = \sqrt{x}$ for $1 \le x \le 4$ and

$$\int_C \left(x^2y^3 - \sqrt{x}\right) dy = \int_1^4 \left[x^2 \cdot (\sqrt{x})^3 - \sqrt{x}\right] \frac{1}{2\sqrt{x}}\, dx = \tfrac{1}{2}\int_1^4 \left(x^3 - 1\right) dx$$

$$= \tfrac{1}{2}\left[\tfrac{1}{4}x^4 - x\right]_1^4 = \tfrac{1}{2}\left(64 - 4 - \tfrac{1}{4} + 1\right) = \tfrac{243}{8}$$

7.



$C = C_1 + C_2$

On C_1: $x = x, y = \frac{1}{2}x \ \Rightarrow\ dy = \frac{1}{2}\,dx,\ \ 0 \le x \le 2.$

On C_2: $x = x, y = 3 - x \ \Rightarrow\ dy = -dx,\ \ 2 \le x \le 3.$

Then

$$\int_C (x + 2y)\, dx + x^2\, dy = \int_{C_1} (x + 2y)\, dx + x^2\, dy + \int_{C_2} (x + 2y)\, dx + x^2\, dy$$

$$= \int_0^2 \left[x + 2\left(\tfrac{1}{2}x\right) + x^2\left(\tfrac{1}{2}\right)\right] dx + \int_2^3 \left[x + 2(3 - x) + x^2(-1)\right] dx$$

$$= \int_0^2 \left(2x + \tfrac{1}{2}x^2\right) dx + \int_2^3 \left(6 - x - x^2\right) dx$$

$$= \left[x^2 + \tfrac{1}{6}x^3\right]_0^2 + \left[6x - \tfrac{1}{2}x^2 - \tfrac{1}{3}x^3\right]_2^3 = \tfrac{16}{3} - 0 + \tfrac{9}{2} - \tfrac{22}{3} = \tfrac{5}{2}$$

9. $x = 2\sin t,\ \ y = t,\ \ z = -2\cos t,\ \ 0 \le t \le \pi$. Then by Formula 9,

$$\int_C xyz\, ds = \int_0^\pi (2\sin t)(t)(-2\cos t)\sqrt{\left(\tfrac{dx}{dt}\right)^2 + \left(\tfrac{dy}{dt}\right)^2 + \left(\tfrac{dz}{dt}\right)^2}\, dt$$

$$= \int_0^\pi -4t\sin t\, \cos t\, \sqrt{(2\cos t)^2 + (1)^2 + (2\sin t)^2}\, dt = \int_0^\pi -2t\sin 2t\, \sqrt{4(\cos^2 t + \sin^2 t) + 1}\, dt$$

$$= -2\sqrt{5}\int_0^\pi t\sin 2t\, dt = -2\sqrt{5}\left[-\tfrac{1}{2}t\cos 2t + \tfrac{1}{4}\sin 2t\right]_0^\pi \qquad \left[\begin{array}{l}\text{integrate by parts with}\\ u = t,\ dv = \sin 2t\, dt\end{array}\right]$$

$$= -2\sqrt{5}\left(-\tfrac{\pi}{2} - 0\right) = \sqrt{5}\,\pi$$

11. Parametric equations for C are $x = t,\ \ y = 2t,\ \ z = 3t,\ \ 0 \le t \le 1$. Then

$$\int_C xe^{yz}\, ds = \int_0^1 te^{(2t)(3t)}\sqrt{1^2 + 2^2 + 3^2}\, dt = \sqrt{14}\int_0^1 te^{6t^2}dt = \sqrt{14}\left[\tfrac{1}{12}e^{6t^2}\right]_0^1 = \tfrac{\sqrt{14}}{12}(e^6 - 1).$$

13. $\int_C xye^{yz}\, dy = \int_0^1 (t)(t^2)e^{(t^2)(t^3)} \cdot 2t\, dt = \int_0^1 2t^4e^{t^5}\, dt = \frac{2}{5}e^{t^5}\Big]_0^1 = \frac{2}{5}(e^1 - e^0) = \frac{2}{5}(e - 1)$

15. Parametric equations for C are $x = 1 + 3t,\ \ y = t,\ \ z = 2t,\ \ 0 \le t \le 1$. Then

$$\int_C z^2\, dx + x^2\, dy + y^2\, dz = \int_0^1 (2t)^2 \cdot 3\, dt + (1 + 3t)^2\, dt + t^2 \cdot 2\, dt = \int_0^1 \left(23t^2 + 6t + 1\right) dt$$

$$= \left[\tfrac{23}{3}t^3 + 3t^2 + t\right]_0^1 = \tfrac{23}{3} + 3 + 1 = \tfrac{35}{3}$$

17. (a) Along the line $x = -3$, the vectors of $\mathbf{F}$ have positive y-components, so since the path goes upward, the integrand $\mathbf{F} \cdot \mathbf{T}$ is always positive. Therefore $\int_{C_1} \mathbf{F} \cdot d\mathbf{r} = \int_{C_1} \mathbf{F} \cdot \mathbf{T}\, ds$ is positive.

(b) All of the (nonzero) field vectors along the circle with radius 3 are pointed in the clockwise direction, that is, opposite the direction to the path. So $\mathbf{F}\cdot\mathbf{T}$ is negative, and therefore $\int_{C_2}\mathbf{F}\cdot d\mathbf{r}=\int_{C_2}\mathbf{F}\cdot\mathbf{T}\,ds$ is negative.

19. $\mathbf{r}(t)=11t^4\,\mathbf{i}+t^3\,\mathbf{j}$, so $\mathbf{F}(\mathbf{r}(t))=(11t^4)(t^3)\,\mathbf{i}+3(t^3)^2\,\mathbf{j}=11t^7\,\mathbf{i}+3t^6\,\mathbf{j}$ and $\mathbf{r}'(t)=44t^3\,\mathbf{i}+3t^2\,\mathbf{j}$. Then

$$\int_C\mathbf{F}\cdot d\mathbf{r}=\int_0^1\mathbf{F}(\mathbf{r}(t))\cdot\mathbf{r}'(t)\,dt=\int_0^1(11t^7\cdot 44t^3+3t^6\cdot 3t^2)\,dt=\int_0^1(484t^{10}+9t^8)\,dt=\left[44t^{11}+t^9\right]_0^1=45.$$

21. $$\int_C\mathbf{F}\cdot d\mathbf{r}=\int_0^1\left\langle\sin t^3,\cos(-t^2),t^4\right\rangle\cdot\left\langle 3t^2,-2t,1\right\rangle dt$$
$$=\int_0^1(3t^2\sin t^3-2t\cos t^2+t^4)\,dt=\left[-\cos t^3-\sin t^2+\tfrac15 t^5\right]_0^1=\tfrac65-\cos 1-\sin 1$$

23. $\mathbf{F}(\mathbf{r}(t))=(e^t)\left(e^{-t^2}\right)\mathbf{i}+\sin\left(e^{-t^2}\right)\mathbf{j}=e^{t-t^2}\,\mathbf{i}+\sin\left(e^{-t^2}\right)\mathbf{j}$, $\mathbf{r}'(t)=e^t\,\mathbf{i}-2te^{-t^2}\,\mathbf{j}$. Then

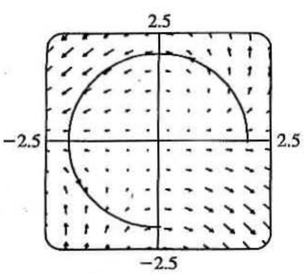
$$\int_C\mathbf{F}\cdot d\mathbf{r}=\int_1^2\mathbf{F}(\mathbf{r}(t))\cdot\mathbf{r}'(t)\,dt=\int_1^2\left[e^{t-t^2}e^t+\sin\left(e^{-t^2}\right)\cdot\left(-2te^{-t^2}\right)\right]dt$$
$$=\int_1^2\left[e^{2t-t^2}-2te^{-t^2}\sin\left(e^{-t^2}\right)\right]dt\approx 1.9633$$

25. $x=t^2,\ \ y=t^3,\ \ z=t^4$ so by Formula 9,

$$\int_C x\sin(y+z)\,ds=\int_0^5(t^2)\sin(t^3+t^4)\sqrt{(2t)^2+(3t^2)^2+(4t^3)^2}\,dt$$
$$=\int_0^5 t^2\sin(t^3+t^4)\sqrt{4t^2+9t^4+16t^6}\,dt\approx 15.0074$$

27. We graph $\mathbf{F}(x,y)=(x-y)\,\mathbf{i}+xy\,\mathbf{j}$ and the curve C. We see that most of the vectors starting on C point in roughly the same direction as C, so for these portions of C the tangential component $\mathbf{F}\cdot\mathbf{T}$ is positive. Although some vectors in the third quadrant which start on C point in roughly the opposite direction, and hence give negative tangential components, it seems reasonable that the effect of these portions of C is outweighed by the positive tangential components. Thus, we would expect $\int_C\mathbf{F}\cdot d\mathbf{r}=\int_C\mathbf{F}\cdot\mathbf{T}\,ds$ to be positive.

To verify, we evaluate $\int_C\mathbf{F}\cdot d\mathbf{r}$. The curve C can be represented by $\mathbf{r}(t)=2\cos t\,\mathbf{i}+2\sin t\,\mathbf{j}$, $\ 0\le t\le\frac{3\pi}{2}$, so $\mathbf{F}(\mathbf{r}(t))=(2\cos t-2\sin t)\,\mathbf{i}+4\cos t\sin t\,\mathbf{j}$ and $\mathbf{r}'(t)=-2\sin t\,\mathbf{i}+2\cos t\,\mathbf{j}$. Then



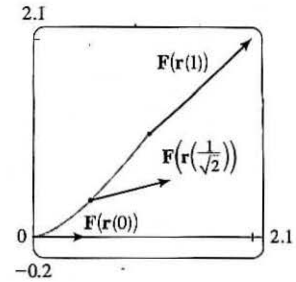
$$\int_C\mathbf{F}\cdot d\mathbf{r}=\int_0^{3\pi/2}\mathbf{F}(\mathbf{r}(t))\cdot\mathbf{r}'(t)\,dt$$
$$=\int_0^{3\pi/2}[-2\sin t(2\cos t-2\sin t)+2\cos t(4\cos t\sin t)]\,dt$$
$$=4\int_0^{3\pi/2}(\sin^2 t-\sin t\cos t+2\sin t\cos^2 t)\,dt$$
$$=3\pi+\tfrac23\qquad\text{[using a CAS]}$$

29. (a) $\int_C\mathbf{F}\cdot d\mathbf{r}=\int_0^1\left\langle e^{t^2-1},t^5\right\rangle\cdot\left\langle 2t,3t^2\right\rangle dt=\int_0^1\left(2te^{t^2-1}+3t^7\right)dt=\left[e^{t^2-1}+\tfrac38 t^8\right]_0^1=\tfrac{11}{8}-1/e$

(b) $\mathbf{r}(0) = \mathbf{0}$, $\mathbf{F}(\mathbf{r}(0)) = \langle e^{-1}, 0 \rangle$;

$\mathbf{r}\left(\frac{1}{\sqrt{2}}\right) = \left\langle \frac{1}{2}, \frac{1}{2\sqrt{2}} \right\rangle$, $\mathbf{F}\left(\mathbf{r}\left(\frac{1}{\sqrt{2}}\right)\right) = \left\langle e^{-1/2}, \frac{1}{4\sqrt{2}} \right\rangle$;

$\mathbf{r}(1) = \langle 1, 1 \rangle$, $\mathbf{F}(\mathbf{r}(1)) = \langle 1, 1 \rangle$.



In order to generate the graph with Maple, we use the `line` command in the `plottools` package to define each of the vectors. For example,

```
v1:=line([0,0],[exp(-1),0]):
```

generates the vector from the vector field at the point $(0, 0)$ (but without an arrowhead) and gives it the name `v1`. To show everything on the same screen, we use the `display` command. In Mathematica, we use `ListPlot` (with the `PlotJoined -> True` option) to generate the vectors, and then `Show` to show everything on the same screen.

31. $x = e^{-t} \cos 4t$, $y = e^{-t} \sin 4t$, $z = e^{-t}$, $0 \le t \le 2\pi$.

Then $\dfrac{dx}{dt} = e^{-t}(-\sin 4t)(4) - e^{-t}\cos 4t = -e^{-t}(4\sin 4t + \cos 4t)$,

$\dfrac{dy}{dt} = e^{-t}(\cos 4t)(4) - e^{-t}\sin 4t = -e^{-t}(-4\cos 4t + \sin 4t)$, and $\dfrac{dz}{dt} = -e^{-t}$, so

$$\begin{aligned}\sqrt{\left(\frac{dx}{dt}\right)^2 + \left(\frac{dy}{dt}\right)^2 + \left(\frac{dz}{dt}\right)^2} &= \sqrt{(-e^{-t})^2[(4\sin 4t + \cos 4t)^2 + (-4\cos 4t + \sin 4t)^2 + 1]} \\ &= e^{-t}\sqrt{16(\sin^2 4t + \cos^2 4t) + \sin^2 4t + \cos^2 4t + 1} = 3\sqrt{2}\, e^{-t}\end{aligned}$$

Therefore

$$\begin{aligned}\int_C x^3 y^2 z\, ds &= \int_0^{2\pi} (e^{-t}\cos 4t)^3 (e^{-t}\sin 4t)^2 (e^{-t})\, (3\sqrt{2}\, e^{-t})\, dt \\ &= \int_0^{2\pi} 3\sqrt{2}\, e^{-7t} \cos^3 4t \sin^2 4t\, dt = \tfrac{172{,}704}{5{,}632{,}705}\sqrt{2}\,(1 - e^{-14\pi})\end{aligned}$$

33. We use the parametrization $x = 2\cos t$, $y = 2\sin t$, $-\frac{\pi}{2} \le t \le \frac{\pi}{2}$. Then

$ds = \sqrt{\left(\frac{dx}{dt}\right)^2 + \left(\frac{dy}{dt}\right)^2}\, dt = \sqrt{(-2\sin t)^2 + (2\cos t)^2}\, dt = 2\, dt$, so $m = \int_C k\, ds = 2k \int_{-\pi/2}^{\pi/2} dt = 2k(\pi)$,

$\overline{x} = \frac{1}{2\pi k}\int_C xk\, ds = \frac{1}{2\pi}\int_{-\pi/2}^{\pi/2} (2\cos t)2\, dt = \frac{1}{2\pi}\left[4\sin t\right]_{-\pi/2}^{\pi/2} = \frac{4}{\pi}$, $\overline{y} = \frac{1}{2\pi k}\int_C yk\, ds = \frac{1}{2\pi}\int_{-\pi/2}^{\pi/2} (2\sin t)2\, dt = 0$.

Hence $(\overline{x}, \overline{y}) = \left(\frac{4}{\pi}, 0\right)$.

35. (a) $\overline{x} = \dfrac{1}{m}\displaystyle\int_C x\rho(x,y,z)\, ds$, $\overline{y} = \dfrac{1}{m}\displaystyle\int_C y\rho(x,y,z)\, ds$, $\overline{z} = \dfrac{1}{m}\displaystyle\int_C z\rho(x,y,z)\, ds$ where $m = \int_C \rho(x,y,z)\, ds$.

(b) $m = \int_C k\, ds = k\int_0^{2\pi} \sqrt{4\sin^2 t + 4\cos^2 t + 9}\, dt = k\sqrt{13}\int_0^{2\pi} dt = 2\pi k\sqrt{13}$,

$$\overline{x} = \frac{1}{2\pi k\sqrt{13}}\int_0^{2\pi} 2k\sqrt{13}\, \sin t\, dt = 0,\ \overline{y} = \frac{1}{2\pi k\sqrt{13}}\int_0^{2\pi} 2k\sqrt{13}\, \cos t\, dt = 0,$$

$$\overline{z} = \frac{1}{2\pi k\sqrt{13}}\int_0^{2\pi} \left(k\sqrt{13}\right)(3t)\, dt = \frac{3}{2\pi}(2\pi^2) = 3\pi. \text{ Hence } (\overline{x}, \overline{y}, \overline{z}) = (0, 0, 3\pi).$$

37. From Example 3, $\rho(x,y) = k(1-y)$, $x = \cos t$, $y = \sin t$, and $ds = dt$, $0 \le t \le \pi \Rightarrow$

$$I_x = \int_C y^2 \rho(x,y)\,ds = \int_0^\pi \sin^2 t\,[k(1-\sin t)]\,dt = k\int_0^\pi (\sin^2 t - \sin^3 t)\,dt$$

$$= \tfrac{1}{2}k\int_0^\pi (1-\cos 2t)\,dt - k\int_0^\pi (1-\cos^2 t)\sin t\,dt \qquad \left[\begin{array}{c}\text{Let } u = \cos t,\ du = -\sin t\,dt\\ \text{in the second integral}\end{array}\right]$$

$$= k\left[\tfrac{\pi}{2} + \int_1^{-1}(1-u^2)\,du\right] = k\left(\tfrac{\pi}{2} - \tfrac{4}{3}\right)$$

$$I_y = \int_C x^2\rho(x,y)\,ds = k\int_0^\pi \cos^2 t\,(1-\sin t)\,dt = \tfrac{k}{2}\int_0^\pi (1+\cos 2t)\,dt - k\int_0^\pi \cos^2 t\sin t\,dt$$

$= k\left(\tfrac{\pi}{2} - \tfrac{2}{3}\right)$, using the same substitution as above.

39. $W = \int_C \mathbf{F}\cdot d\mathbf{r} = \int_0^{2\pi} \langle t-\sin t, 3-\cos t\rangle \cdot \langle 1-\cos t, \sin t\rangle\,dt$

$$= \int_0^{2\pi} (t - t\cos t - \sin t + \sin t\cos t + 3\sin t - \sin t\cos t)\,dt$$

$$= \int_0^{2\pi} (t - t\cos t + 2\sin t)\,dt = \left[\tfrac{1}{2}t^2 - (t\sin t + \cos t) - 2\cos t\right]_0^{2\pi} \qquad \left[\begin{array}{c}\text{integrate by parts}\\ \text{in the second term}\end{array}\right]$$

$$= 2\pi^2$$

41. $\mathbf{r}(t) = \langle 2t, t, 1-t\rangle$, $0 \le t \le 1$.

$$W = \int_C \mathbf{F}\cdot d\mathbf{r} = \int_0^1 \left\langle 2t - t^2, t-(1-t)^2, 1-t-(2t)^2\right\rangle \cdot \langle 2, 1, -1\rangle\,dt$$

$$= \int_0^1 (4t - 2t^2 + t - 1 + 2t - t^2 - 1 + t + 4t^2)\,dt = \int_0^1 (t^2 + 8t - 2)\,dt = \left[\tfrac{1}{3}t^3 + 4t^2 - 2t\right]_0^1 = \tfrac{7}{3}$$

43. (a) $\mathbf{r}(t) = at^2\,\mathbf{i} + bt^3\,\mathbf{j} \;\Rightarrow\; \mathbf{v}(t) = \mathbf{r}'(t) = 2at\,\mathbf{i} + 3bt^2\,\mathbf{j} \;\Rightarrow\; \mathbf{a}(t) = \mathbf{v}'(t) = 2a\,\mathbf{i} + 6bt\,\mathbf{j}$, and force is mass times acceleration: $\mathbf{F}(t) = m\,\mathbf{a}(t) = 2ma\,\mathbf{i} + 6mbt\,\mathbf{j}$.

(b) $W = \int_C \mathbf{F}\cdot d\mathbf{r} = \int_0^1 (2ma\,\mathbf{i} + 6mbt\,\mathbf{j})\cdot(2at\,\mathbf{i} + 3bt^2\,\mathbf{j})\,dt = \int_0^1 (4ma^2t + 18mb^2t^3)\,dt$

$$= \left[2ma^2t^2 + \tfrac{9}{2}mb^2t^4\right]_0^1 = 2ma^2 + \tfrac{9}{2}mb^2$$

45. Let $\mathbf{F} = 185\,\mathbf{k}$. To parametrize the staircase, let $x = 20\cos t$, $y = 20\sin t$, $z = \frac{90}{6\pi}t = \frac{15}{\pi}t$, $0 \le t \le 6\pi \Rightarrow$

$W = \int_C \mathbf{F}\cdot d\mathbf{r} = \int_0^{6\pi} \langle 0, 0, 185\rangle \cdot \left\langle -20\sin t, 20\cos t, \tfrac{15}{\pi}\right\rangle dt = (185)\tfrac{15}{\pi}\int_0^{6\pi} dt = (185)(90) \approx 1.67\times 10^4$ ft-lb

47. (a) $\mathbf{r}(t) = \langle \cos t, \sin t\rangle$, $0 \le t \le 2\pi$, and let $\mathbf{F} = \langle a, b\rangle$. Then

$$W = \int_C \mathbf{F}\cdot d\mathbf{r} = \int_0^{2\pi} \langle a, b\rangle \cdot \langle -\sin t, \cos t\rangle\,dt = \int_0^{2\pi} (-a\sin t + b\cos t)\,dt = \left[a\cos t + b\sin t\right]_0^{2\pi}$$

$$= a + 0 - a + 0 = 0$$

(b) Yes. $\mathbf{F}(x,y) = k\,\mathbf{x} = \langle kx, ky\rangle$ and

$$W = \int_C \mathbf{F}\cdot d\mathbf{r} = \int_0^{2\pi} \langle k\cos t, k\sin t\rangle \cdot \langle -\sin t, \cos t\rangle\,dt = \int_0^{2\pi} (-k\sin t\,\cos t + k\sin t\,\cos t)\,dt = \int_0^{2\pi} 0\,dt = 0.$$

49. Let $\mathbf{r}(t) = \langle x(t), y(t), z(t)\rangle$ and $\mathbf{v} = \langle v_1, v_2, v_3\rangle$. Then

$$\int_C \mathbf{v}\cdot d\mathbf{r} = \int_a^b \langle v_1, v_2, v_3\rangle \cdot \langle x'(t), y'(t), z'(t)\rangle\,dt = \int_a^b [v_1\,x'(t) + v_2\,y'(t) + v_3\,z'(t)]\,dt$$

$$= \left[v_1\,x(t) + v_2\,y(t) + v_3\,z(t)\right]_a^b = [v_1\,x(b) + v_2\,y(b) + v_3\,z(b)] - [v_1\,x(a) + v_2\,y(a) + v_3\,z(a)]$$

$$= v_1\,[x(b) - x(a)] + v_2\,[y(b) - y(a)] + v_3\,[z(b) - z(a)]$$

$$= \langle v_1, v_2, v_3\rangle \cdot \langle x(b) - x(a), y(b) - y(a), z(b) - z(a)\rangle$$

$$= \langle v_1, v_2, v_3\rangle \cdot [\langle x(b), y(b), z(b)\rangle - \langle x(a), y(a), z(a)\rangle] = \mathbf{v}\cdot[\mathbf{r}(b) - \mathbf{r}(a)]$$

51. The work done in moving the object is $\int_C \mathbf{F} \cdot d\mathbf{r} = \int_C \mathbf{F} \cdot \mathbf{T}\, ds$. We can approximate this integral by dividing C into 7 segments of equal length $\Delta s = 2$ and approximating $\mathbf{F} \cdot \mathbf{T}$, that is, the tangential component of force, at a point (x_i^*, y_i^*) on each segment. Since C is composed of straight line segments, $\mathbf{F} \cdot \mathbf{T}$ is the scalar projection of each force vector onto C. If we choose (x_i^*, y_i^*) to be the point on the segment closest to the origin, then the work done is

$\int_C \mathbf{F} \cdot \mathbf{T}\, ds \approx \sum_{i=1}^{7} [\mathbf{F}(x_i^*, y_i^*) \cdot \mathbf{T}(x_i^*, y_i^*)]\, \Delta s = [2 + 2 + 2 + 2 + 1 + 1 + 1](2) = 22$. Thus, we estimate the work done to be approximately 22 J.

16.3 The Fundamental Theorem for Line Integrals

1. C appears to be a smooth curve, and since ∇f is continuous, we know f is differentiable. Then Theorem 2 says that the value of $\int_C \nabla f \cdot d\mathbf{r}$ is simply the difference of the values of f at the terminal and initial points of C. From the graph, this is $50 - 10 = 40$.

3. $\partial(2x - 3y)/\partial y = -3 = \partial(-3x + 4y - 8)/\partial x$ and the domain of $\mathbf{F}$ is $\mathbb{R}^2$ which is open and simply-connected, so by Theorem 6 $\mathbf{F}$ is conservative. Thus, there exists a function f such that $\nabla f = \mathbf{F}$, that is, $f_x(x, y) = 2x - 3y$ and $f_y(x, y) = -3x + 4y - 8$. But $f_x(x, y) = 2x - 3y$ implies $f(x, y) = x^2 - 3xy + g(y)$ and differentiating both sides of this equation with respect to y gives $f_y(x, y) = -3x + g'(y)$. Thus $-3x + 4y - 8 = -3x + g'(y)$ so $g'(y) = 4y - 8$ and $g(y) = 2y^2 - 8y + K$ where K is a constant. Hence $f(x, y) = x^2 - 3xy + 2y^2 - 8y + K$ is a potential function for $\mathbf{F}$.

5. $\partial(e^x \cos y)/\partial y = -e^x \sin y$, $\partial(e^x \sin y)/\partial x = e^x \sin y$. Since these are not equal, $\mathbf{F}$ is not conservative.

7. $\partial(ye^x + \sin y)/\partial y = e^x + \cos y = \partial(e^x + x\cos y)/\partial x$ and the domain of $\mathbf{F}$ is $\mathbb{R}^2$. Hence $\mathbf{F}$ is conservative so there exists a function f such that $\nabla f = \mathbf{F}$. Then $f_x(x, y) = ye^x + \sin y$ implies $f(x, y) = ye^x + x\sin y + g(y)$ and $f_y(x, y) = e^x + x\cos y + g'(y)$. But $f_y(x, y) = e^x + x\cos y$ so $g(y) = K$ and $f(x, y) = ye^x + x\sin y + K$ is a potential function for $\mathbf{F}$.

9. $\partial(\ln y + 2xy^3)/\partial y = 1/y + 6xy^2 = \partial(3x^2y^2 + x/y)/\partial x$ and the domain of $\mathbf{F}$ is $\{(x, y) \mid y > 0\}$ which is open and simply connected. Hence $\mathbf{F}$ is conservative so there exists a function f such that $\nabla f = \mathbf{F}$. Then $f_x(x, y) = \ln y + 2xy^3$ implies $f(x, y) = x\ln y + x^2y^3 + g(y)$ and $f_y(x, y) = x/y + 3x^2y^2 + g'(y)$. But $f_y(x, y) = 3x^2y^2 + x/y$ so $g'(y) = 0 \Rightarrow g(y) = K$ and $f(x, y) = x\ln y + x^2y^3 + K$ is a potential function for $\mathbf{F}$.

11. (a) $\mathbf{F}$ has continuous first-order partial derivatives and $\dfrac{\partial}{\partial y}\, 2xy = 2x = \dfrac{\partial}{\partial x}\,(x^2)$ on $\mathbb{R}^2$, which is open and simply-connected. Thus, $\mathbf{F}$ is conservative by Theorem 6. Then we know that the line integral of $\mathbf{F}$ is independent of path; in particular, the value of $\int_C \mathbf{F} \cdot d\mathbf{r}$ depends only on the endpoints of C. Since all three curves have the same initial and terminal points, $\int_C \mathbf{F} \cdot d\mathbf{r}$ will have the same value for each curve.

(b) We first find a potential function f, so that $\nabla f = \mathbf{F}$. We know $f_x(x,y) = 2xy$ and $f_y(x,y) = x^2$. Integrating $f_x(x,y)$ with respect to x, we have $f(x,y) = x^2y + g(y)$. Differentiating both sides with respect to y gives $f_y(x,y) = x^2 + g'(y)$, so we must have $x^2 + g'(y) = x^2 \Rightarrow g'(y) = 0 \Rightarrow g(y) = K$, a constant. Thus $f(x,y) = x^2y + K$. All three curves start at $(1,2)$ and end at $(3,2)$, so by Theorem 2, $\int_C \mathbf{F} \cdot d\mathbf{r} = f(3,2) - f(1,2) = 18 - 2 = 16$ for each curve.

13. (a) $f_x(x,y) = xy^2$ implies $f(x,y) = \frac{1}{2}x^2y^2 + g(y)$ and $f_y(x,y) = x^2y + g'(y)$. But $f_y(x,y) = x^2y$ so $g'(y) = 0 \Rightarrow g(y) = K$, a constant. We can take $K = 0$, so $f(x,y) = \frac{1}{2}x^2y^2$.

(b) The initial point of C is $\mathbf{r}(0) = (0,1)$ and the terminal point is $\mathbf{r}(1) = (2,1)$, so $\int_C \mathbf{F} \cdot d\mathbf{r} = f(2,1) - f(0,1) = 2 - 0 = 2$.

15. (a) $f_x(x,y,z) = yz$ implies $f(x,y,z) = xyz + g(y,z)$ and so $f_y(x,y,z) = xz + g_y(y,z)$. But $f_y(x,y,z) = xz$ so $g_y(y,z) = 0 \Rightarrow g(y,z) = h(z)$. Thus $f(x,y,z) = xyz + h(z)$ and $f_z(x,y,z) = xy + h'(z)$. But $f_z(x,y,z) = xy + 2z$, so $h'(z) = 2z \Rightarrow h(z) = z^2 + K$. Hence $f(x,y,z) = xyz + z^2$ (taking $K = 0$).

(b) $\int_C \mathbf{F} \cdot d\mathbf{r} = f(4,6,3) - f(1,0,-2) = 81 - 4 = 77$.

17. (a) $f_x(x,y,z) = yze^{xz}$ implies $f(x,y,z) = ye^{xz} + g(y,z)$ and so $f_y(x,y,z) = e^{xz} + g_y(y,z)$. But $f_y(x,y,z) = e^{xz}$ so $g_y(y,z) = 0 \Rightarrow g(y,z) = h(z)$. Thus $f(x,y,z) = ye^{xz} + h(z)$ and $f_z(x,y,z) = xye^{xz} + h'(z)$. But $f_z(x,y,z) = xye^{xz}$, so $h'(z) = 0 \Rightarrow h(z) = K$. Hence $f(x,y,z) = ye^{xz}$ (taking $K = 0$).

(b) $\mathbf{r}(0) = \langle 1,-1,0\rangle$, $\mathbf{r}(2) = \langle 5,3,0\rangle$ so $\int_C \mathbf{F} \cdot d\mathbf{r} = f(5,3,0) - f(1,-1,0) = 3e^0 + e^0 = 4$.

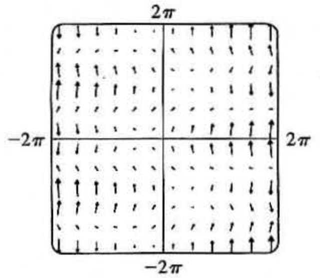
19. The functions $2xe^{-y}$ and $2y - x^2e^{-y}$ have continuous first-order derivatives on $\mathbb{R}^2$ and $\dfrac{\partial}{\partial y}\left(2xe^{-y}\right) = -2xe^{-y} = \dfrac{\partial}{\partial x}\left(2y - x^2e^{-y}\right)$, so $\mathbf{F}(x,y) = 2xe^{-y}\,\mathbf{i} + \left(2y - x^2e^{-y}\right)\mathbf{j}$ is a conservative vector field by Theorem 6 and hence the line integral is independent of path. Thus a potential function f exists, and $f_x(x,y) = 2xe^{-y}$ implies $f(x,y) = x^2e^{-y} + g(y)$ and $f_y(x,y) = -x^2e^{-y} + g'(y)$. But $f_y(x,y) = 2y - x^2e^{-y}$ so $g'(y) = 2y \Rightarrow g(y) = y^2 + K$. We can take $K = 0$, so $f(x,y) = x^2e^{-y} + y^2$. Then $\int_C 2xe^{-y}\,dx + (2y - x^2e^{-y})\,dy = f(2,1) - f(1,0) = 4e^{-1} + 1 - 1 = 4/e$.

21. If $\mathbf{F}$ is conservative, then $\int_C \mathbf{F} \cdot d\mathbf{r}$ is independent of path. This means that the work done along all piecewise-smooth curves that have the described initial and terminal points is the same. Your reply: It doesn't matter which curve is chosen.

23. $\mathbf{F}(x,y) = 2y^{3/2}\,\mathbf{i} + 3x\sqrt{y}\,\mathbf{j}$, $W = \int_C \mathbf{F} \cdot d\mathbf{r}$. Since $\partial(2y^{3/2})/\partial y = 3\sqrt{y} = \partial(3x\sqrt{y})/\partial x$, there exists a function f such that $\nabla f = \mathbf{F}$. In fact, $f_x(x,y) = 2y^{3/2} \Rightarrow f(x,y) = 2xy^{3/2} + g(y) \Rightarrow f_y(x,y) = 3xy^{1/2} + g'(y)$. But $f_y(x,y) = 3x\sqrt{y}$ so $g'(y) = 0$ or $g(y) = K$. We can take $K = 0 \Rightarrow f(x,y) = 2xy^{3/2}$. Thus $W = \int_C \mathbf{F} \cdot d\mathbf{r} = f(2,4) - f(1,1) = 2(2)(8) - 2(1) = 30$.

25. We know that if the vector field (call it $\mathbf{F}$) is conservative, then around any closed path C, $\int_C \mathbf{F} \cdot d\mathbf{r} = 0$. But take C to be a circle centered at the origin, oriented counterclockwise. All of the field vectors that start on C are roughly in the direction of motion along C, so the integral around C will be positive. Therefore the field is not conservative.

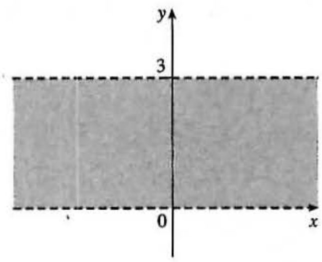
27.



From the graph, it appears that $\mathbf{F}$ is conservative, since around all closed paths, the number and size of the field vectors pointing in directions similar to that of the path seem to be roughly the same as the number and size of the vectors pointing in the opposite direction. To check, we calculate $\dfrac{\partial}{\partial y}(\sin y) = \cos y = \dfrac{\partial}{\partial x}(1 + x\cos y)$. Thus $\mathbf{F}$ is conservative, by Theorem 6.

29. Since $\mathbf{F}$ is conservative, there exists a function f such that $\mathbf{F} = \nabla f$, that is, $P = f_x$, $Q = f_y$, and $R = f_z$. Since P, Q, and R have continuous first order partial derivatives, Clairaut's Theorem says that $\partial P/\partial y = f_{xy} = f_{yx} = \partial Q/\partial x$, $\partial P/\partial z = f_{xz} = f_{zx} = \partial R/\partial x$, and $\partial Q/\partial z = f_{yz} = f_{zy} = \partial R/\partial y$.

31. $D = \{(x, y) \mid 0 < y < 3\}$ consists of those points between, but not on, the horizontal lines $y = 0$ and $y = 3$.

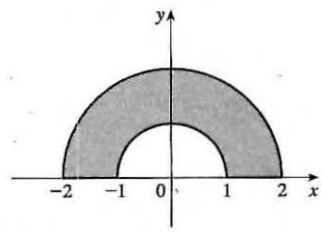


(a) Since D does not include any of its boundary points, it is open. More formally, at any point in D there is a disk centered at that point that lies entirely in D.

(b) Any two points chosen in D can always be joined by a path that lies entirely in D, so D is connected. (D consists of just one "piece.")

(c) D is connected and it has no holes, so it's simply-connected. (Every simple closed curve in D encloses only points that are in D.)

33. $D = \{(x, y) \mid 1 \le x^2 + y^2 \le 4,\ y \ge 0\}$ is the semiannular region in the upper half-plane between circles centered at the origin of radii 1 and 2 (including all boundary points).



(a) D includes boundary points, so it is not open. [Note that at any boundary point, $(1, 0)$ for instance, any disk centered there cannot lie entirely in D.]

(b) The region consists of one piece, so it's connected.

(c) D is connected and has no holes, so it's simply-connected.

35. (a) $P = -\dfrac{y}{x^2+y^2}$, $\dfrac{\partial P}{\partial y} = \dfrac{y^2 - x^2}{(x^2+y^2)^2}$ and $Q = \dfrac{x}{x^2+y^2}$, $\dfrac{\partial Q}{\partial x} = \dfrac{y^2 - x^2}{(x^2+y^2)^2}$. Thus $\dfrac{\partial P}{\partial y} = \dfrac{\partial Q}{\partial x}$.

(b) C_1: $x = \cos t$, $y = \sin t$, $0 \le t \le \pi$, C_2: $x = \cos t$, $y = \sin t$, $t = 2\pi$ to $t = \pi$. Then

$$\int_{C_1} \mathbf{F} \cdot d\mathbf{r} = \int_0^\pi \frac{(-\sin t)(-\sin t) + (\cos t)(\cos t)}{\cos^2 t + \sin^2 t}\, dt = \int_0^\pi dt = \pi \text{ and } \int_{C_2} \mathbf{F} \cdot d\mathbf{r} = \int_{2\pi}^{\pi} dt = -\pi$$

Since these aren't equal, the line integral of $\mathbf{F}$ isn't independent of path. (Or notice that $\int_{C_3} \mathbf{F} \cdot d\mathbf{r} = \int_0^{2\pi} dt = 2\pi$ where C_3 is the circle $x^2 + y^2 = 1$, and apply the contrapositive of Theorem 3.) This doesn't contradict Theorem 6, since the domain of $\mathbf{F}$, which is $\mathbb{R}^2$ except the origin, isn't simply-connected.

16.4 Green's Theorem

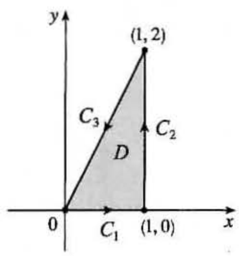
1. (a) Parametric equations for C are $x = 2\cos t,\ \ y = 2\sin t,\ \ 0 \le t \le 2\pi$. Then

$$\oint_C (x-y)\,dx + (x+y)\,dy = \int_0^{2\pi} [(2\cos t - 2\sin t)(-2\sin t) + (2\cos t + 2\sin t)(2\cos t)]\,dt$$
$$= \int_0^{2\pi} (4\sin^2 t + 4\cos^2 t)\,dt = \int_0^{2\pi} 4\,dt = 4t\big]_0^{2\pi} = 8\pi$$

(b) Note that C as given in part (a) is a positively oriented, smooth, simple closed curve. Then by Green's Theorem,

$$\oint_C (x-y)\,dx + (x+y)\,dy = \iint_D \left[\tfrac{\partial}{\partial x}(x+y) - \tfrac{\partial}{\partial y}(x-y)\right] dA = \iint_D [1-(-1)]\,dA = 2\iint_D dA$$
$$= 2A(D) = 2\pi(2)^2 = 8\pi$$

3. (a)



C_1: $x = t \ \Rightarrow\ dx = dt,\ y = 0 \ \Rightarrow\ dy = 0\,dt,\ 0 \le t \le 1.$

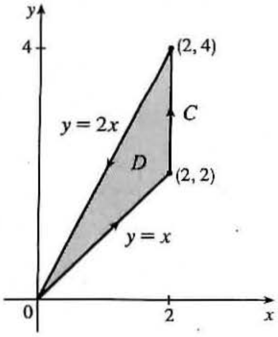
C_2: $x = 1 \ \Rightarrow\ dx = 0\,dt,\ y = t \ \Rightarrow\ dy = dt,\ 0 \le t \le 2.$

C_3: $x = 1 - t \ \Rightarrow\ dx = -dt,\ y = 2 - 2t \ \Rightarrow\ dy = -2\,dt,\ 0 \le t \le 1.$

Thus
$$\oint_C xy\,dx + x^2y^3\,dy = \oint_{C_1+C_2+C_3} xy\,dx + x^2y^3\,dy$$
$$= \int_0^1 0\,dt + \int_0^2 t^3\,dt + \int_0^1 \left[-(1-t)(2-2t) - 2(1-t)^2(2-2t)^3\right] dt$$
$$= 0 + \left[\tfrac14 t^4\right]_0^2 + \left[\tfrac23(1-t)^3 + \tfrac83(1-t)^6\right]_0^1 = 4 - \tfrac{10}{3} = \tfrac23$$

(b) $$\oint_C xy\,dx + x^2y^3\,dy = \iint_D \left[\tfrac{\partial}{\partial x}(x^2y^3) - \tfrac{\partial}{\partial y}(xy)\right] dA = \int_0^1 \int_0^{2x} (2xy^3 - x)\,dy\,dx$$
$$= \int_0^1 \left[\tfrac12 xy^4 - xy\right]_{y=0}^{y=2x} dx = \int_0^1 (8x^5 - 2x^2)\,dx = \tfrac43 - \tfrac23 = \tfrac23$$

5.



The region D enclosed by C is given by $\{(x,y) \mid 0 \le x \le 2, x \le y \le 2x\}$, so

$$\int_C xy^2\,dx + 2x^2y\,dy = \iint_D \left[\tfrac{\partial}{\partial x}(2x^2y) - \tfrac{\partial}{\partial y}(xy^2)\right] dA$$
$$= \int_0^2 \int_x^{2x} (4xy - 2xy)\,dy\,dx$$
$$= \int_0^2 \left[xy^2\right]_{y=x}^{y=2x} dx$$
$$= \int_0^2 3x^3\,dx = \tfrac34 x^4\big]_0^2 = 12$$

7. $$\int_C \left(y + e^{\sqrt{x}}\right) dx + (2x + \cos y^2)\,dy = \iint_D \left[\tfrac{\partial}{\partial x}(2x + \cos y^2) - \tfrac{\partial}{\partial y}\left(y + e^{\sqrt{x}}\right)\right] dA$$
$$= \int_0^1 \int_{y^2}^{\sqrt{y}} (2-1)\,dx\,dy = \int_0^1 (y^{1/2} - y^2)\,dy = \tfrac13$$

9. $\int_C y^3\,dx - x^3\,dy = \iint_D \left[\frac{\partial}{\partial x}(-x^3) - \frac{\partial}{\partial y}(y^3)\right] dA = \iint_D (-3x^2 - 3y^2)\,dA = \int_0^{2\pi}\int_0^2 (-3r^2)\,r\,dr\,d\theta$

$$= -3\int_0^{2\pi} d\theta \int_0^2 r^3\,dr = -3(2\pi)(4) = -24\pi$$

11. $\mathbf{F}(x,y) = \langle y\cos x - xy\sin x, xy + x\cos x\rangle$ and the region D enclosed by C is given by $\{(x,y) \mid 0 \le x \le 2, 0 \le y \le 4 - 2x\}$. C is traversed clockwise, so $-C$ gives the positive orientation.

$$\int_C \mathbf{F}\cdot d\mathbf{r} = -\int_{-C}(y\cos x - xy\sin x)\,dx + (xy + x\cos x)\,dy = -\iint_D \left[\frac{\partial}{\partial x}(xy + x\cos x) - \frac{\partial}{\partial y}(y\cos x - xy\sin x)\right] dA$$

$$= -\iint_D (y - x\sin x + \cos x - \cos x + x\sin x)\,dA = -\int_0^2\int_0^{4-2x} y\,dy\,dx$$

$$= -\int_0^2 \left[\tfrac{1}{2}y^2\right]_{y=0}^{y=4-2x} dx = -\int_0^2 \tfrac{1}{2}(4-2x)^2\,dx = -\int_0^2 (8 - 8x + 2x^2)\,dx = -\left[8x - 4x^2 + \tfrac{2}{3}x^3\right]_0^2$$

$$= -\left(16 - 16 + \tfrac{16}{3} - 0\right) = -\tfrac{16}{3}$$

13. $\mathbf{F}(x,y) = \langle y - \cos y, x\sin y\rangle$ and the region D enclosed by C is the disk with radius 2 centered at $(3,-4)$. C is traversed clockwise, so $-C$ gives the positive orientation.

$$\int_C \mathbf{F}\cdot d\mathbf{r} = -\int_{-C}(y - \cos y)\,dx + (x\sin y)\,dy = -\iint_D \left[\frac{\partial}{\partial x}(x\sin y) - \frac{\partial}{\partial y}(y - \cos y)\right] dA$$

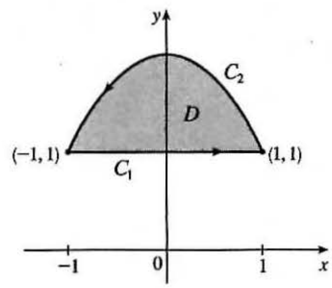
$$= -\iint_D (\sin y - 1 - \sin y)\,dA = \iint_D dA = \text{area of } D = \pi(2)^2 = 4\pi$$

15. Here $C = C_1 + C_2$ where

C_1 can be parametrized as $x = t,\ \ y = 1,\ \ -1 \le t \le 1$, and

C_2 is given by $x = -t,\ \ y = 2 - t^2,\ \ -1 \le t \le 1$.

Then the line integral is



$$\oint_{C_1+C_2} y^2e^x\,dx + x^2e^y\,dy = \int_{-1}^1 [1\cdot e^t + t^2 e\cdot 0]\,dt$$

$$+ \int_{-1}^1 [(2-t^2)^2 e^{-t}(-1) + (-t)^2 e^{2-t^2}(-2t)]\,dt$$

$$= \int_{-1}^1 [e^t - (2-t^2)^2e^{-t} - 2t^3e^{2-t^2}]\,dt = -8e + 48e^{-1}$$

according to a CAS. The double integral is

$$\iint_D \left(\frac{\partial Q}{\partial x} - \frac{\partial P}{\partial y}\right) dA = \int_{-1}^1\int_1^{2-x^2} (2xe^y - 2ye^x)\,dy\,dx = -8e + 48e^{-1},$$ verifying Green's Theorem in this case.

17. By Green's Theorem, $W = \int_C \mathbf{F}\cdot d\mathbf{r} = \int_C x(x+y)\,dx + xy^2\,dy = \iint_D (y^2 - x)\,dA$ where C is the path described in the question and D is the triangle bounded by C. So

$$W = \int_0^1\int_0^{1-x} (y^2 - x)\,dy\,dx = \int_0^1 \left[\tfrac{1}{3}y^3 - xy\right]_{y=0}^{y=1-x} dx = \int_0^1 \left(\tfrac{1}{3}(1-x)^3 - x(1-x)\right) dx$$

$$= \left[-\tfrac{1}{12}(1-x)^4 - \tfrac{1}{2}x^2 + \tfrac{1}{3}x^3\right]_0^1 = \left(-\tfrac{1}{2} + \tfrac{1}{3}\right) - \left(-\tfrac{1}{12}\right) = -\tfrac{1}{12}$$

19. Let C_1 be the arch of the cycloid from $(0,0)$ to $(2\pi, 0)$, which corresponds to $0 \le t \le 2\pi$, and let C_2 be the segment from $(2\pi, 0)$ to $(0,0)$, so C_2 is given by $x = 2\pi - t$, $y = 0$, $0 \le t \le 2\pi$. Then $C = C_1 \cup C_2$ is traversed clockwise, so $-C$ is oriented positively. Thus $-C$ encloses the area under one arch of the cycloid and from (5) we have

$$A = -\oint_{-C} y\,dx = \int_{C_1} y\,dx + \int_{C_2} y\,dx = \int_0^{2\pi}(1-\cos t)(1-\cos t)\,dt + \int_0^{2\pi} 0\,(-dt)$$

$$= \int_0^{2\pi}(1 - 2\cos t + \cos^2 t)\,dt + 0 = \left[t - 2\sin t + \tfrac{1}{2}t + \tfrac{1}{4}\sin 2t\right]_0^{2\pi} = 3\pi$$

21. (a) Using Equation 16.2.8, we write parametric equations of the line segment as $x = (1-t)x_1 + tx_2$, $y = (1-t)y_1 + ty_2$, $0 \le t \le 1$. Then $dx = (x_2 - x_1)\,dt$ and $dy = (y_2 - y_1)\,dt$, so

$$\begin{aligned}\int_C x\,dy - y\,dx &= \int_0^1 [(1-t)x_1 + tx_2](y_2 - y_1)\,dt + [(1-t)y_1 + ty_2](x_2 - x_1)\,dt \\ &= \int_0^1 (x_1(y_2 - y_1) - y_1(x_2 - x_1) + t[(y_2 - y_1)(x_2 - x_1) - (x_2 - x_1)(y_2 - y_1)])\,dt \\ &= \int_0^1 (x_1 y_2 - x_2 y_1)\,dt = x_1 y_2 - x_2 y_1\end{aligned}$$

(b) We apply Green's Theorem to the path $C = C_1 \cup C_2 \cup \cdots \cup C_n$, where C_i is the line segment that joins (x_i, y_i) to (x_{i+1}, y_{i+1}) for $i = 1, 2, \ldots, n-1$, and C_n is the line segment that joins (x_n, y_n) to (x_1, y_1). From (5), $\frac{1}{2}\int_C x\,dy - y\,dx = \iint_D dA$, where D is the polygon bounded by C. Therefore

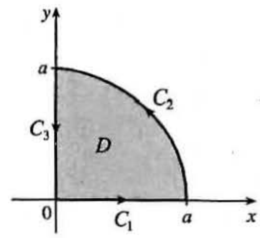
$$\begin{aligned}\text{area of polygon} = A(D) &= \iint_D dA = \tfrac{1}{2}\int_C x\,dy - y\,dx \\ &= \tfrac{1}{2}\left(\int_{C_1} x\,dy - y\,dx + \int_{C_2} x\,dy - y\,dx + \cdots + \int_{C_{n-1}} x\,dy - y\,dx + \int_{C_n} x\,dy - y\,dx\right)\end{aligned}$$

To evaluate these integrals we use the formula from (a) to get

$$A(D) = \tfrac{1}{2}[(x_1 y_2 - x_2 y_1) + (x_2 y_3 - x_3 y_2) + \cdots + (x_{n-1} y_n - x_n y_{n-1}) + (x_n y_1 - x_1 y_n)].$$

(c) $A = \frac{1}{2}[(0 \cdot 1 - 2 \cdot 0) + (2 \cdot 3 - 1 \cdot 1) + (1 \cdot 2 - 0 \cdot 3) + (0 \cdot 1 - (-1) \cdot 2) + (-1 \cdot 0 - 0 \cdot 1)]$
$= \frac{1}{2}(0 + 5 + 2 + 2) = \frac{9}{2}$

23. We orient the quarter-circular region as shown in the figure.



$A = \frac{1}{4}\pi a^2$ so $\overline{x} = \dfrac{1}{\pi a^2/2}\oint_C x^2\,dy$ and $\overline{y} = -\dfrac{1}{\pi a^2/2}\oint_C y^2\,dx$.

Here $C = C_1 + C_2 + C_3$ where C_1: $x = t$, $y = 0$, $0 \le t \le a$;

C_2: $x = a\cos t$, $y = a\sin t$, $0 \le t \le \frac{\pi}{2}$; and

C_3: $x = 0$, $y = a - t$, $0 \le t \le a$. Then

$$\begin{aligned}\oint_C x^2\,dy &= \int_{C_1} x^2\,dy + \int_{C_2} x^2\,dy + \int_{C_3} x^2\,dy = \int_0^a 0\,dt + \int_0^{\pi/2}(a\cos t)^2(a\cos t)\,dt + \int_0^a 0\,dt \\ &= \int_0^{\pi/2} a^3\cos^3 t\,dt = a^3\int_0^{\pi/2}(1 - \sin^2 t)\cos t\,dt = a^3\left[\sin t - \tfrac{1}{3}\sin^3 t\right]_0^{\pi/2} = \tfrac{2}{3}a^3\end{aligned}$$

so $\overline{x} = \dfrac{1}{\pi a^2/2}\oint_C x^2\,dy = \dfrac{4a}{3\pi}$.

$$\begin{aligned}\oint_C y^2\,dx &= \int_{C_1} y^2\,dx + \int_{C_2} y^2\,dx + \int_{C_3} y^2\,dx = \int_0^a 0\,dt + \int_0^{\pi/2}(a\sin t)^2(-a\sin t)\,dt + \int_0^a 0\,dt \\ &= \int_0^{\pi/2}(-a^3\sin^3 t)\,dt = -a^3\int_0^{\pi/2}(1 - \cos^2 t)\sin t\,dt = -a^3\left[\tfrac{1}{3}\cos^3 t - \cos t\right]_0^{\pi/2} = -\tfrac{2}{3}a^3,\end{aligned}$$

so $\overline{y} = -\dfrac{1}{\pi a^2/2}\oint_C y^2\,dx = \dfrac{4a}{3\pi}$. Thus $(\overline{x}, \overline{y}) = \left(\dfrac{4a}{3\pi}, \dfrac{4a}{3\pi}\right)$.

25. By Green's Theorem, $-\frac{1}{3}\rho\oint_C y^3\,dx = -\frac{1}{3}\rho\iint_D(-3y^2)\,dA = \iint_D y^2\rho\,dA = I_x$ and $\frac{1}{3}\rho\oint_C x^3\,dy = \frac{1}{3}\rho\iint_D(3x^2)\,dA = \iint_D x^2\rho\,dA = I_y$.

27. As in Example 5, let C' be a counterclockwise-oriented circle with center the origin and radius a, where a is chosen to be small enough so that C' lies inside C, and D the region bounded by C and C'. Here

$$P = \frac{2xy}{(x^2+y^2)^2} \quad\Rightarrow\quad \frac{\partial P}{\partial y} = \frac{2x(x^2+y^2)^2 - 2xy \cdot 2(x^2+y^2) \cdot 2y}{(x^2+y^2)^4} = \frac{2x^3 - 6xy^2}{(x^2+y^2)^3} \text{ and}$$

$Q = \dfrac{y^2 - x^2}{(x^2 + y^2)^2} \quad \Rightarrow \quad \dfrac{\partial Q}{\partial x} = \dfrac{-2x(x^2 + y^2)^2 - (y^2 - x^2) \cdot 2(x^2 + y^2) \cdot 2x}{(x^2 + y^2)^4} = \dfrac{2x^3 - 6xy^2}{(x^2 + y^2)^3}$. Thus, as in the example,

$$\int_C P\,dx + Q\,dy + \int_{-C'} P\,dx + Q\,dy = \iint_D \left(\frac{\partial Q}{\partial x} - \frac{\partial P}{\partial y}\right) dA = \iint_D 0\,dA = 0$$

and $\int_C \mathbf{F} \cdot d\mathbf{r} = \int_{C'} \mathbf{F} \cdot d\mathbf{r}$. We parametrize C' as $\mathbf{r}(t) = a\cos t\,\mathbf{i} + a\sin t\,\mathbf{j}$, $0 \le t \le 2\pi$. Then

$$\begin{aligned}
\int_C \mathbf{F} \cdot d\mathbf{r} = \int_{C'} \mathbf{F} \cdot d\mathbf{r} &= \int_0^{2\pi} \frac{2\,(a\cos t)\,(a\sin t)\,\mathbf{i} + \left(a^2\sin^2 t - a^2\cos^2 t\right)\mathbf{j}}{\left(a^2\cos^2 t + a^2\sin^2 t\right)^2} \cdot \Big(-a\sin t\,\mathbf{i} + a\cos t\,\mathbf{j}\Big)\,dt \\
&= \frac{1}{a}\int_0^{2\pi} \left(-\cos t\sin^2 t - \cos^3 t\right) dt = \frac{1}{a}\int_0^{2\pi} \left(-\cos t\sin^2 t - \cos t\left(1 - \sin^2 t\right)\right) dt \\
&= -\frac{1}{a}\int_0^{2\pi} \cos t\,dt = -\frac{1}{a}\sin t\Big]_0^{2\pi} = 0
\end{aligned}$$

29. Since C is a simple closed path which doesn't pass through or enclose the origin, there exists an open region that doesn't contain the origin but does contain D. Thus $P = -y/(x^2 + y^2)$ and $Q = x/(x^2 + y^2)$ have continuous partial derivatives on this open region containing D and we can apply Green's Theorem. But by Exercise 16.3.35(a), $\partial P/\partial y = \partial Q/\partial x$, so $\oint_C \mathbf{F} \cdot d\mathbf{r} = \iint_D 0\,dA = 0$.

31. Using the first part of (5), we have that $\iint_R dx\,dy = A(R) = \int_{\partial R} x\,dy$. But $x = g(u, v)$, and $dy = \dfrac{\partial h}{\partial u}\,du + \dfrac{\partial h}{\partial v}\,dv$, and we orient ∂S by taking the positive direction to be that which corresponds, under the mapping, to the positive direction along ∂R, so

$$\begin{aligned}
\int_{\partial R} x\,dy = \int_{\partial S} g(u,v)\left(\frac{\partial h}{\partial u}\,du + \frac{\partial h}{\partial v}\,dv\right) &= \int_{\partial S} g(u,v)\,\frac{\partial h}{\partial u}\,du + g(u,v)\,\frac{\partial h}{\partial v}\,dv \\
&= \pm\iint_S \left[\tfrac{\partial}{\partial u}\left(g(u,v)\,\tfrac{\partial h}{\partial v}\right) - \tfrac{\partial}{\partial v}\left(g(u,v)\,\tfrac{\partial h}{\partial u}\right)\right] dA \qquad \text{[using Green's Theorem in the } uv\text{-plane]} \\
&= \pm\iint_S \left(\tfrac{\partial g}{\partial u}\tfrac{\partial h}{\partial v} + g(u,v)\,\tfrac{\partial^2 h}{\partial u\,\partial v} - \tfrac{\partial g}{\partial v}\tfrac{\partial h}{\partial u} - g(u,v)\,\tfrac{\partial^2 h}{\partial v\,\partial u}\right) dA \qquad \text{[using the Chain Rule]} \\
&= \pm\iint_S \left(\tfrac{\partial x}{\partial u}\tfrac{\partial y}{\partial v} - \tfrac{\partial x}{\partial v}\tfrac{\partial y}{\partial u}\right) dA \quad \text{[by the equality of mixed partials]} \quad = \pm\iint_S \tfrac{\partial(x,y)}{\partial(u,v)}\,du\,dv
\end{aligned}$$

The sign is chosen to be positive if the orientation that we gave to ∂S corresponds to the usual positive orientation, and it is negative otherwise. In either case, since $A(R)$ is positive, the sign chosen must be the same as the sign of $\dfrac{\partial(x,y)}{\partial(u,v)}$.

Therefore $A(R) = \displaystyle\iint_R dx\,dy = \iint_S \left|\frac{\partial(x,y)}{\partial(u,v)}\right| du\,dv$.

16.5 Curl and Divergence

1. (a) $\operatorname{curl}\mathbf{F} = \nabla \times \mathbf{F} = \begin{vmatrix} \mathbf{i} & \mathbf{j} & \mathbf{k} \\ \partial/\partial x & \partial/\partial y & \partial/\partial z \\ x + yz & y + xz & z + xy \end{vmatrix}$

$$\begin{aligned}
&= \left[\frac{\partial}{\partial y}(z + xy) - \frac{\partial}{\partial z}(y + xz)\right]\mathbf{i} - \left[\frac{\partial}{\partial x}(z + xy) - \frac{\partial}{\partial z}(x + yz)\right]\mathbf{j} + \left[\frac{\partial}{\partial x}(y + xz) - \frac{\partial}{\partial y}(x + yz)\right]\mathbf{k} \\
&= (x - x)\,\mathbf{i} - (y - y)\,\mathbf{j} + (z - z)\,\mathbf{k} = \mathbf{0}
\end{aligned}$$

(b) $\operatorname{div}\mathbf{F} = \nabla\cdot\mathbf{F} = \dfrac{\partial}{\partial x}(x+yz) + \dfrac{\partial}{\partial y}(y+xz) + \dfrac{\partial}{\partial z}(z+xy) = 1+1+1 = 3$

3. (a) $\operatorname{curl}\mathbf{F} = \nabla\times\mathbf{F} = \begin{vmatrix} \mathbf{i} & \mathbf{j} & \mathbf{k} \\ \partial/\partial x & \partial/\partial y & \partial/\partial z \\ xye^z & 0 & yze^x \end{vmatrix} = (ze^x - 0)\,\mathbf{i} - (yze^x - xye^z)\,\mathbf{j} + (0 - xe^z)\,\mathbf{k}$

$= ze^x\,\mathbf{i} + (xye^z - yze^x)\,\mathbf{j} - xe^z\,\mathbf{k}$

(b) $\operatorname{div}\mathbf{F} = \nabla\cdot\mathbf{F} = \dfrac{\partial}{\partial x}(xye^z) + \dfrac{\partial}{\partial y}(0) + \dfrac{\partial}{\partial z}(yze^x) = ye^z + 0 + ye^x = y(e^z + e^x)$

5. (a) $\operatorname{curl}\mathbf{F} = \nabla\times\mathbf{F} = \begin{vmatrix} \mathbf{i} & \mathbf{j} & \mathbf{k} \\ \partial/\partial x & \partial/\partial y & \partial/\partial z \\ \dfrac{x}{\sqrt{x^2+y^2+z^2}} & \dfrac{y}{\sqrt{x^2+y^2+z^2}} & \dfrac{z}{\sqrt{x^2+y^2+z^2}} \end{vmatrix}$

$= \dfrac{1}{(x^2+y^2+z^2)^{3/2}}\left[(-yz+yz)\,\mathbf{i} - (-xz+xz)\,\mathbf{j} + (-xy+xy)\,\mathbf{k}\right] = \mathbf{0}$

(b) $\operatorname{div}\mathbf{F} = \nabla\cdot\mathbf{F} = \dfrac{\partial}{\partial x}\left(\dfrac{x}{\sqrt{x^2+y^2+z^2}}\right) + \dfrac{\partial}{\partial y}\left(\dfrac{y}{\sqrt{x^2+y^2+z^2}}\right) + \dfrac{\partial}{\partial z}\left(\dfrac{z}{\sqrt{x^2+y^2+z^2}}\right)$

$= \dfrac{x^2+y^2+z^2-x^2}{(x^2+y^2+z^2)^{3/2}} + \dfrac{x^2+y^2+z^2-y^2}{(x^2+y^2+z^2)^{3/2}} + \dfrac{x^2+y^2+z^2-z^2}{(x^2+y^2+z^2)^{3/2}} = \dfrac{2x^2+2y^2+2z^2}{(x^2+y^2+z^2)^{3/2}} = \dfrac{2}{\sqrt{x^2+y^2+z^2}}$

7. (a) $\operatorname{curl}\mathbf{F} = \nabla\times\mathbf{F} = \begin{vmatrix} \mathbf{i} & \mathbf{j} & \mathbf{k} \\ \partial/\partial x & \partial/\partial y & \partial/\partial z \\ e^x\sin y & e^y\sin z & e^z\sin x \end{vmatrix} = (0 - e^y\cos z)\,\mathbf{i} - (e^z\cos x - 0)\,\mathbf{j} + (0 - e^x\cos y)\,\mathbf{k}$

$= \langle -e^y\cos z, -e^z\cos x, -e^x\cos y\rangle$

(b) $\operatorname{div}\mathbf{F} = \nabla\cdot\mathbf{F} = \dfrac{\partial}{\partial x}(e^x\sin y) + \dfrac{\partial}{\partial y}(e^y\sin z) + \dfrac{\partial}{\partial z}(e^z\sin x) = e^x\sin y + e^y\sin z + e^z\sin x$

9. If the vector field is $\mathbf{F} = P\,\mathbf{i} + Q\,\mathbf{j} + R\,\mathbf{k}$, then we know $R = 0$. In addition, the x-component of each vector of $\mathbf{F}$ is 0, so $P = 0$, hence $\dfrac{\partial P}{\partial x} = \dfrac{\partial P}{\partial y} = \dfrac{\partial P}{\partial z} = \dfrac{\partial R}{\partial x} = \dfrac{\partial R}{\partial y} = \dfrac{\partial R}{\partial z} = 0$. Q decreases as y increases, so $\dfrac{\partial Q}{\partial y} < 0$, but Q doesn't change in the x- or z-directions, so $\dfrac{\partial Q}{\partial x} = \dfrac{\partial Q}{\partial z} = 0$.

(a) $\operatorname{div}\mathbf{F} = \dfrac{\partial P}{\partial x} + \dfrac{\partial Q}{\partial y} + \dfrac{\partial R}{\partial z} = 0 + \dfrac{\partial Q}{\partial y} + 0 < 0$

(b) $\operatorname{curl}\mathbf{F} = \left(\dfrac{\partial R}{\partial y} - \dfrac{\partial Q}{\partial z}\right)\mathbf{i} + \left(\dfrac{\partial P}{\partial z} - \dfrac{\partial R}{\partial x}\right)\mathbf{j} + \left(\dfrac{\partial Q}{\partial x} - \dfrac{\partial P}{\partial y}\right)\mathbf{k} = (0-0)\,\mathbf{i} + (0-0)\,\mathbf{j} + (0-0)\,\mathbf{k} = \mathbf{0}$

11. If the vector field is $\mathbf{F} = P\,\mathbf{i} + Q\,\mathbf{j} + R\,\mathbf{k}$, then we know $R = 0$. In addition, the y-component of each vector of $\mathbf{F}$ is 0, so $Q = 0$, hence $\dfrac{\partial Q}{\partial x} = \dfrac{\partial Q}{\partial y} = \dfrac{\partial Q}{\partial z} = \dfrac{\partial R}{\partial x} = \dfrac{\partial R}{\partial y} = \dfrac{\partial R}{\partial z} = 0$. P increases as y increases, so $\dfrac{\partial P}{\partial y} > 0$, but P doesn't change in the x- or z-directions, so $\dfrac{\partial P}{\partial x} = \dfrac{\partial P}{\partial z} = 0$.

(a) $\operatorname{div}\mathbf{F} = \dfrac{\partial P}{\partial x} + \dfrac{\partial Q}{\partial y} + \dfrac{\partial R}{\partial z} = 0 + 0 + 0 = 0$

(b) $\operatorname{curl}\mathbf{F} = \left(\dfrac{\partial R}{\partial y} - \dfrac{\partial Q}{\partial z}\right)\mathbf{i} + \left(\dfrac{\partial P}{\partial z} - \dfrac{\partial R}{\partial x}\right)\mathbf{j} + \left(\dfrac{\partial Q}{\partial x} - \dfrac{\partial P}{\partial y}\right)\mathbf{k} = (0-0)\,\mathbf{i} + (0-0)\,\mathbf{j} + \left(0 - \dfrac{\partial P}{\partial y}\right)\mathbf{k} = -\dfrac{\partial P}{\partial y}\mathbf{k}$

Since $\dfrac{\partial P}{\partial y} > 0$, $-\dfrac{\partial P}{\partial y}\mathbf{k}$ is a vector pointing in the negative z-direction.

13. $\operatorname{curl}\mathbf{F} = \nabla \times \mathbf{F} = \begin{vmatrix} \mathbf{i} & \mathbf{j} & \mathbf{k} \\ \partial/\partial x & \partial/\partial y & \partial/\partial z \\ y^2z^3 & 2xyz^3 & 3xy^2z^2 \end{vmatrix} = (6xyz^2 - 6xyz^2)\,\mathbf{i} - (3y^2z^2 - 3y^2z^2)\,\mathbf{j} + (2yz^3 - 2yz^3)\,\mathbf{k} = \mathbf{0}$

and $\mathbf{F}$ is defined on all of $\mathbb{R}^3$ with component functions which have continuous partial derivatives, so by Theorem 4, $\mathbf{F}$ is conservative. Thus, there exists a function f such that $\mathbf{F} = \nabla f$. Then $f_x(x,y,z) = y^2z^3$ implies $f(x,y,z) = xy^2z^3 + g(y,z)$ and $f_y(x,y,z) = 2xyz^3 + g_y(y,z)$. But $f_y(x,y,z) = 2xyz^3$, so $g(y,z) = h(z)$ and $f(x,y,z) = xy^2z^3 + h(z)$. Thus $f_z(x,y,z) = 3xy^2z^2 + h'(z)$ but $f_z(x,y,z) = 3xy^2z^2$ so $h(z) = K$, a constant. Hence a potential function for $\mathbf{F}$ is $f(x,y,z) = xy^2z^3 + K$.

15. $\operatorname{curl}\mathbf{F} = \nabla \times \mathbf{F} = \begin{vmatrix} \mathbf{i} & \mathbf{j} & \mathbf{k} \\ \partial/\partial x & \partial/\partial y & \partial/\partial z \\ 3xy^2z^2 & 2x^2yz^3 & 3x^2y^2z^2 \end{vmatrix}$

$$= (6x^2yz^2 - 6x^2yz^2)\,\mathbf{i} - (6xy^2z^2 - 6xy^2z)\,\mathbf{j} + (4xyz^3 - 6xyz^2)\,\mathbf{k}$$

$$= 6xy^2z(1-z)\,\mathbf{j} + 2xyz^2(2z-3)\,\mathbf{k} \neq \mathbf{0}$$

so $\mathbf{F}$ is not conservative.

17. $\operatorname{curl}\mathbf{F} = \nabla \times \mathbf{F} = \begin{vmatrix} \mathbf{i} & \mathbf{j} & \mathbf{k} \\ \partial/\partial x & \partial/\partial y & \partial/\partial z \\ e^{yz} & xze^{yz} & xye^{yz} \end{vmatrix}$

$$= [xyze^{yz} + xe^{yz} - (xyze^{yz} + xe^{yz})]\,\mathbf{i} - (ye^{yz} - ye^{yz})\,\mathbf{j} + (ze^{yz} - ze^{yz})\,\mathbf{k} = \mathbf{0}$$

$\mathbf{F}$ is defined on all of $\mathbb{R}^3$, and the partial derivatives of the component functions are continuous, so $\mathbf{F}$ is conservative. Thus there exists a function f such that $\nabla f = \mathbf{F}$. Then $f_x(x,y,z) = e^{yz}$ implies $f(x,y,z) = xe^{yz} + g(y,z) \Rightarrow f_y(x,y,z) = xze^{yz} + g_y(y,z)$. But $f_y(x,y,z) = xze^{yz}$, so $g(y,z) = h(z)$ and $f(x,y,z) = xe^{yz} + h(z)$. Thus $f_z(x,y,z) = xye^{yz} + h'(z)$ but $f_z(x,y,z) = xye^{yz}$ so $h(z) = K$ and a potential function for $\mathbf{F}$ is $f(x,y,z) = xe^{yz} + K$.

19. No. Assume there is such a $\mathbf{G}$. Then $\operatorname{div}(\operatorname{curl}\mathbf{G}) = \dfrac{\partial}{\partial x}(x\sin y) + \dfrac{\partial}{\partial y}(\cos y) + \dfrac{\partial}{\partial z}(z - xy) = \sin y - \sin y + 1 \neq 0$, which contradicts Theorem 11.

21. $\operatorname{curl}\mathbf{F} = \begin{vmatrix} \mathbf{i} & \mathbf{j} & \mathbf{k} \\ \partial/\partial x & \partial/\partial y & \partial/\partial z \\ f(x) & g(y) & h(z) \end{vmatrix} = (0-0)\,\mathbf{i} + (0-0)\,\mathbf{j} + (0-0)\,\mathbf{k} = \mathbf{0}$. Hence $\mathbf{F} = f(x)\,\mathbf{i} + g(y)\,\mathbf{j} + h(z)\,\mathbf{k}$ is irrotational.

For Exercises 23–29, let $\mathbf{F}(x,y,z) = P_1\,\mathbf{i} + Q_1\,\mathbf{j} + R_1\,\mathbf{k}$ and $\mathbf{G}(x,y,z) = P_2\,\mathbf{i} + Q_2\,\mathbf{j} + R_2\,\mathbf{k}$.

23. $$\operatorname{div}(\mathbf{F}+\mathbf{G}) = \operatorname{div}\langle P_1+P_2, Q_1+Q_2, R_1+R_2\rangle = \frac{\partial(P_1+P_2)}{\partial x} + \frac{\partial(Q_1+Q_2)}{\partial y} + \frac{\partial(R_1+R_2)}{\partial z}$$
$$= \frac{\partial P_1}{\partial x} + \frac{\partial P_2}{\partial x} + \frac{\partial Q_1}{\partial y} + \frac{\partial Q_2}{\partial y} + \frac{\partial R_1}{\partial z} + \frac{\partial R_2}{\partial z} = \left(\frac{\partial P_1}{\partial x} + \frac{\partial Q_1}{\partial y} + \frac{\partial R_1}{\partial z}\right) + \left(\frac{\partial P_2}{\partial x} + \frac{\partial Q_2}{\partial y} + \frac{\partial R_2}{\partial z}\right)$$
$$= \operatorname{div}\langle P_1, Q_1, R_1\rangle + \operatorname{div}\langle P_2, Q_2, R_2\rangle = \operatorname{div}\mathbf{F} + \operatorname{div}\mathbf{G}$$

25. $$\operatorname{div}(f\mathbf{F}) = \operatorname{div}(f\,\langle P_1, Q_1, R_1\rangle) = \operatorname{div}\langle fP_1, fQ_1, fR_1\rangle = \frac{\partial(fP_1)}{\partial x} + \frac{\partial(fQ_1)}{\partial y} + \frac{\partial(fR_1)}{\partial z}$$
$$= \left(f\,\frac{\partial P_1}{\partial x} + P_1\,\frac{\partial f}{\partial x}\right) + \left(f\,\frac{\partial Q_1}{\partial y} + Q_1\,\frac{\partial f}{\partial y}\right) + \left(f\,\frac{\partial R_1}{\partial z} + R_1\,\frac{\partial f}{\partial z}\right)$$
$$= f\left(\frac{\partial P_1}{\partial x} + \frac{\partial Q_1}{\partial y} + \frac{\partial R_1}{\partial z}\right) + \langle P_1, Q_1, R_1\rangle \cdot \left\langle \frac{\partial f}{\partial x}, \frac{\partial f}{\partial y}, \frac{\partial f}{\partial z}\right\rangle = f\operatorname{div}\mathbf{F} + \mathbf{F}\cdot\nabla f$$

27. $$\operatorname{div}(\mathbf{F}\times\mathbf{G}) = \nabla\cdot(\mathbf{F}\times\mathbf{G}) = \begin{vmatrix} \partial/\partial x & \partial/\partial y & \partial/\partial z \\ P_1 & Q_1 & R_1 \\ P_2 & Q_2 & R_2 \end{vmatrix} = \frac{\partial}{\partial x}\begin{vmatrix} Q_1 & R_1 \\ Q_2 & R_2 \end{vmatrix} - \frac{\partial}{\partial y}\begin{vmatrix} P_1 & R_1 \\ P_2 & R_2 \end{vmatrix} + \frac{\partial}{\partial z}\begin{vmatrix} P_1 & Q_1 \\ P_2 & Q_2 \end{vmatrix}$$
$$= \left[Q_1\,\frac{\partial R_2}{\partial x} + R_2\,\frac{\partial Q_1}{\partial x} - Q_2\,\frac{\partial R_1}{\partial x} - R_1\,\frac{\partial Q_2}{\partial x}\right] - \left[P_1\,\frac{\partial R_2}{\partial y} + R_2\,\frac{\partial P_1}{\partial y} - P_2\,\frac{\partial R_1}{\partial y} - R_1\,\frac{\partial P_2}{\partial y}\right]$$
$$+ \left[P_1\,\frac{\partial Q_2}{\partial z} + Q_2\,\frac{\partial P_1}{\partial z} - P_2\,\frac{\partial Q_1}{\partial z} - Q_1\,\frac{\partial P_2}{\partial z}\right]$$
$$= \left[P_2\left(\frac{\partial R_1}{\partial y} - \frac{\partial Q_1}{\partial z}\right) + Q_2\left(\frac{\partial P_1}{\partial z} - \frac{\partial R_1}{\partial x}\right) + R_2\left(\frac{\partial Q_1}{\partial x} - \frac{\partial P_1}{\partial y}\right)\right]$$
$$- \left[P_1\left(\frac{\partial R_2}{\partial y} - \frac{\partial Q_2}{\partial z}\right) + Q_1\left(\frac{\partial P_2}{\partial z} - \frac{\partial R_2}{\partial x}\right) + R_1\left(\frac{\partial Q_2}{\partial x} - \frac{\partial P_2}{\partial y}\right)\right]$$
$$= \mathbf{G}\cdot\operatorname{curl}\mathbf{F} - \mathbf{F}\cdot\operatorname{curl}\mathbf{G}$$

29. $$\operatorname{curl}(\operatorname{curl}\mathbf{F}) = \nabla\times(\nabla\times\mathbf{F}) = \begin{vmatrix} \mathbf{i} & \mathbf{j} & \mathbf{k} \\ \partial/\partial x & \partial/\partial y & \partial/\partial z \\ \partial R_1/\partial y - \partial Q_1/\partial z & \partial P_1/\partial z - \partial R_1/\partial x & \partial Q_1/\partial x - \partial P_1/\partial y \end{vmatrix}$$
$$= \left(\frac{\partial^2 Q_1}{\partial y\partial x} - \frac{\partial^2 P_1}{\partial y^2} - \frac{\partial^2 P_1}{\partial z^2} + \frac{\partial^2 R_1}{\partial z\partial x}\right)\mathbf{i} + \left(\frac{\partial^2 R_1}{\partial z\partial y} - \frac{\partial^2 Q_1}{\partial z^2} - \frac{\partial^2 Q_1}{\partial x^2} + \frac{\partial^2 P_1}{\partial x\partial y}\right)\mathbf{j}$$
$$+ \left(\frac{\partial^2 P_1}{\partial x\partial z} - \frac{\partial^2 R_1}{\partial x^2} - \frac{\partial^2 R_1}{\partial y^2} + \frac{\partial^2 Q_1}{\partial y\partial z}\right)\mathbf{k}$$

Now let's consider $\operatorname{grad}(\operatorname{div}\mathbf{F}) - \nabla^2\mathbf{F}$ and compare with the above.
(Note that $\nabla^2\mathbf{F}$ is defined on page 1119 [ET 1095].)

[continued]

$$\operatorname{grad}(\operatorname{div}\mathbf{F}) - \nabla^2\mathbf{F} = \left[\left(\frac{\partial^2 P_1}{\partial x^2} + \frac{\partial^2 Q_1}{\partial x \partial y} + \frac{\partial^2 R_1}{\partial x \partial z}\right)\mathbf{i} + \left(\frac{\partial^2 P_1}{\partial y \partial x} + \frac{\partial^2 Q_1}{\partial y^2} + \frac{\partial^2 R_1}{\partial y \partial z}\right)\mathbf{j} + \left(\frac{\partial^2 P_1}{\partial z \partial x} + \frac{\partial^2 Q_1}{\partial z \partial y} + \frac{\partial^2 R_1}{\partial z^2}\right)\mathbf{k}\right]$$

$$- \left[\left(\frac{\partial^2 P_1}{\partial x^2} + \frac{\partial^2 P_1}{\partial y^2} + \frac{\partial^2 P_1}{\partial z^2}\right)\mathbf{i} + \left(\frac{\partial^2 Q_1}{\partial x^2} + \frac{\partial^2 Q_1}{\partial y^2} + \frac{\partial^2 Q_1}{\partial z^2}\right)\mathbf{j}\right.$$

$$\left. + \left(\frac{\partial^2 R_1}{\partial x^2} + \frac{\partial^2 R_1}{\partial y^2} + \frac{\partial^2 R_1}{\partial z^2}\right)\mathbf{k}\right]$$

$$= \left(\frac{\partial^2 Q_1}{\partial x \partial y} + \frac{\partial^2 R_1}{\partial x \partial z} - \frac{\partial^2 P_1}{\partial y^2} - \frac{\partial^2 P_1}{\partial z^2}\right)\mathbf{i} + \left(\frac{\partial^2 P_1}{\partial y \partial x} + \frac{\partial^2 R_1}{\partial y \partial z} - \frac{\partial^2 Q_1}{\partial x^2} - \frac{\partial^2 Q_1}{\partial z^2}\right)\mathbf{j}$$

$$+ \left(\frac{\partial^2 P_1}{\partial z \partial x} + \frac{\partial^2 Q_1}{\partial z \partial y} - \frac{\partial^2 R_1}{\partial x^2} - \frac{\partial^2 R_2}{\partial y^2}\right)\mathbf{k}$$

Then applying Clairaut's Theorem to reverse the order of differentiation in the second partial derivatives as needed and comparing, we have $\operatorname{curl}\operatorname{curl}\mathbf{F} = \operatorname{grad}\operatorname{div}\mathbf{F} - \nabla^2\mathbf{F}$ as desired.

31. (a) $\nabla r = \nabla\sqrt{x^2+y^2+z^2} = \dfrac{x}{\sqrt{x^2+y^2+z^2}}\mathbf{i} + \dfrac{y}{\sqrt{x^2+y^2+z^2}}\mathbf{j} + \dfrac{z}{\sqrt{x^2+y^2+z^2}}\mathbf{k} = \dfrac{x\,\mathbf{i}+y\,\mathbf{j}+z\,\mathbf{k}}{\sqrt{x^2+y^2+z^2}} = \dfrac{\mathbf{r}}{r}$

(b) $\nabla \times \mathbf{r} = \begin{vmatrix} \mathbf{i} & \mathbf{j} & \mathbf{k} \\ \dfrac{\partial}{\partial x} & \dfrac{\partial}{\partial y} & \dfrac{\partial}{\partial z} \\ x & y & z \end{vmatrix} = \left[\dfrac{\partial}{\partial y}(z) - \dfrac{\partial}{\partial z}(y)\right]\mathbf{i} + \left[\dfrac{\partial}{\partial z}(x) - \dfrac{\partial}{\partial x}(z)\right]\mathbf{j} + \left[\dfrac{\partial}{\partial x}(y) - \dfrac{\partial}{\partial y}(x)\right]\mathbf{k} = \mathbf{0}$

(c) $\nabla\left(\dfrac{1}{r}\right) = \nabla\left(\dfrac{1}{\sqrt{x^2+y^2+z^2}}\right)$

$$= \frac{-\frac{1}{2\sqrt{x^2+y^2+z^2}}(2x)}{x^2+y^2+z^2}\mathbf{i} - \frac{\frac{1}{2\sqrt{x^2+y^2+z^2}}(2y)}{x^2+y^2+z^2}\mathbf{j} - \frac{\frac{1}{2\sqrt{x^2+y^2+z^2}}(2z)}{x^2+y^2+z^2}\mathbf{k}$$

$$= -\frac{x\,\mathbf{i}+y\,\mathbf{j}+z\,\mathbf{k}}{(x^2+y^2+z^2)^{3/2}} = -\frac{\mathbf{r}}{r^3}$$

(d) $\nabla \ln r = \nabla \ln(x^2+y^2+z^2)^{1/2} = \frac{1}{2}\nabla \ln(x^2+y^2+z^2)$

$$= \frac{x}{x^2+y^2+z^2}\mathbf{i} + \frac{y}{x^2+y^2+z^2}\mathbf{j} + \frac{z}{x^2+y^2+z^2}\mathbf{k} = \frac{x\,\mathbf{i}+y\,\mathbf{j}+z\,\mathbf{k}}{x^2+y^2+z^2} = \frac{\mathbf{r}}{r^2}$$

33. By (13), $\oint_C f(\nabla g)\cdot\mathbf{n}\,ds = \iint_D \operatorname{div}(f\nabla g)\,dA = \iint_D [f\operatorname{div}(\nabla g) + \nabla g\cdot\nabla f]\,dA$ by Exercise 25. But $\operatorname{div}(\nabla g) = \nabla^2 g$. Hence $\iint_D f\nabla^2 g\,dA = \oint_C f(\nabla g)\cdot\mathbf{n}\,ds - \iint_D \nabla g\cdot\nabla f\,dA$.

35. Let $f(x,y) = 1$. Then $\nabla f = \mathbf{0}$ and Green's first identity (see Exercise 33) says $\iint_D \nabla^2 g\,dA = \oint_C (\nabla g)\cdot\mathbf{n}\,ds - \iint_D \mathbf{0}\cdot\nabla g\,dA \;\Rightarrow\; \iint_D \nabla^2 g\,dA = \oint_C \nabla g\cdot\mathbf{n}\,ds$. But g is harmonic on D, so $\nabla^2 g = 0 \;\Rightarrow\; \oint_C \nabla g\cdot\mathbf{n}\,ds = 0$ and $\oint_C D_{\mathbf{n}} g\,ds = \oint_C (\nabla g\cdot\mathbf{n})\,ds = 0$.

37. (a) We know that $\omega = v/d$, and from the diagram $\sin\theta = d/r \;\Rightarrow\; v = d\omega = (\sin\theta)r\omega = |\mathbf{w}\times\mathbf{r}|$. But $\mathbf{v}$ is perpendicular to both $\mathbf{w}$ and $\mathbf{r}$, so that $\mathbf{v} = \mathbf{w}\times\mathbf{r}$.

(b) From (a), $\mathbf{v} = \mathbf{w} \times \mathbf{r} = \begin{vmatrix} \mathbf{i} & \mathbf{j} & \mathbf{k} \\ 0 & 0 & \omega \\ x & y & z \end{vmatrix} = (0 \cdot z - \omega y)\,\mathbf{i} + (\omega x - 0 \cdot z)\,\mathbf{j} + (0 \cdot y - x \cdot 0)\,\mathbf{k} = -\omega y\,\mathbf{i} + \omega x\,\mathbf{j}$

(c) $\operatorname{curl} \mathbf{v} = \nabla \times \mathbf{v} = \begin{vmatrix} \mathbf{i} & \mathbf{j} & \mathbf{k} \\ \partial/\partial x & \partial/\partial y & \partial/\partial z \\ -\omega y & \omega x & 0 \end{vmatrix}$

$$= \left[\frac{\partial}{\partial y}(0) - \frac{\partial}{\partial z}(\omega x)\right]\mathbf{i} + \left[\frac{\partial}{\partial z}(-\omega y) - \frac{\partial}{\partial x}(0)\right]\mathbf{j} + \left[\frac{\partial}{\partial x}(\omega x) - \frac{\partial}{\partial y}(-\omega y)\right]\mathbf{k}$$

$$= [\omega - (-\omega)]\,\mathbf{k} = 2\omega\,\mathbf{k} = 2\mathbf{w}$$

39. For any continuous function f on $\mathbb{R}^3$, define a vector field $\mathbf{G}(x, y, z) = \langle g(x, y, z), 0, 0\rangle$ where $g(x, y, z) = \int_0^x f(t, y, z)\,dt$.

Then $\operatorname{div} \mathbf{G} = \dfrac{\partial}{\partial x}(g(x, y, z)) + \dfrac{\partial}{\partial y}(0) + \dfrac{\partial}{\partial z}(0) = \dfrac{\partial}{\partial x}\int_0^x f(t, y, z)\,dt = f(x, y, z)$ by the Fundamental Theorem of Calculus. Thus every continuous function f on $\mathbb{R}^3$ is the divergence of some vector field.

16.6 Parametric Surfaces and Their Areas

1. $P(7, 10, 4)$ lies on the parametric surface $\mathbf{r}(u, v) = \langle 2u + 3v, 1 + 5u - v, 2 + u + v\rangle$ if and only if there are values for u and v where $2u + 3v = 7$, $1 + 5u - v = 10$, and $2 + u + v = 4$. But solving the first two equations simultaneously gives $u = 2$, $v = 1$ and these values do not satisfy the third equation, so P does not lie on the surface.

$Q(5, 22, 5)$ lies on the surface if $2u + 3v = 5$, $1 + 5u - v = 22$, and $2 + u + v = 5$ for some values of u and v. Solving the first two equations simultaneously gives $u = 4$, $v = -1$ and these values satisfy the third equation, so Q lies on the surface.

3. $\mathbf{r}(u, v) = (u + v)\,\mathbf{i} + (3 - v)\,\mathbf{j} + (1 + 4u + 5v)\,\mathbf{k} = \langle 0, 3, 1\rangle + u\,\langle 1, 0, 4\rangle + v\,\langle 1, -1, 5\rangle$. From Example 3, we recognize this as a vector equation of a plane through the point $(0, 3, 1)$ and containing vectors $\mathbf{a} = \langle 1, 0, 4\rangle$ and $\mathbf{b} = \langle 1, -1, 5\rangle$. If we wish to find a more conventional equation for the plane, a normal vector to the plane is $\mathbf{a} \times \mathbf{b} = \begin{vmatrix} \mathbf{i} & \mathbf{j} & \mathbf{k} \\ 1 & 0 & 4 \\ 1 & -1 & 5 \end{vmatrix} = 4\,\mathbf{i} - \mathbf{j} - \mathbf{k}$

and an equation of the plane is $4(x - 0) - (y - 3) - (z - 1) = 0$ or $4x - y - z = -4$.

5. $\mathbf{r}(s, t) = \langle s, t, t^2 - s^2\rangle$, so the corresponding parametric equations for the surface are $x = s$, $y = t$, $z = t^2 - s^2$. For any point (x, y, z) on the surface, we have $z = y^2 - x^2$. With no restrictions on the parameters, the surface is $z = y^2 - x^2$, which we recognize as a hyperbolic paraboloid.

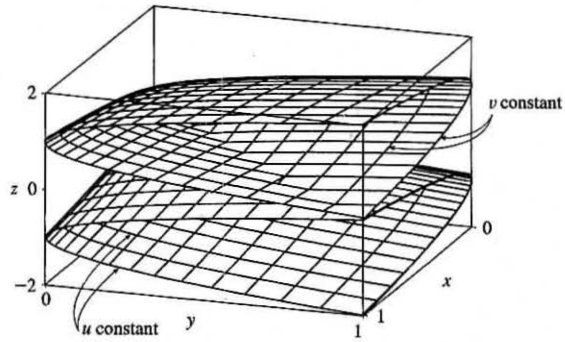
7. $\mathbf{r}(u,v) = \langle u^2, v^2, u+v \rangle$, $-1 \le u \le 1$, $-1 \le v \le 1$.

The surface has parametric equations $x = u^2$, $y = v^2$, $z = u + v$, $-1 \le u \le 1$, $-1 \le v \le 1$.

In Maple, the surface can be graphed by entering

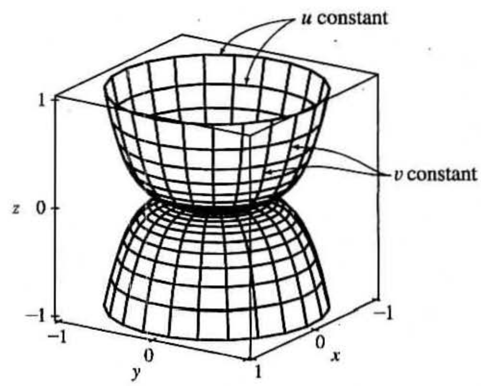
`plot3d([u^2,v^2,u+v],u=-1..1,v=-1..1);.`

In Mathematica we use the `ParametricPlot3D` command. If we keep u constant at u_0, $x = u_0^2$, a constant, so the corresponding grid curves must be the curves parallel to the yz-plane. If v is constant, we have $y = v_0^2$, a constant, so these grid curves are the curves parallel to the xz-plane.



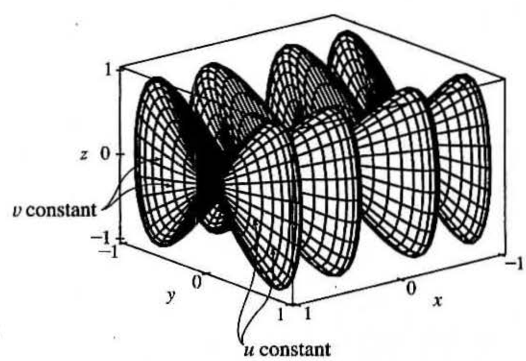
9. $\mathbf{r}(u,v) = \langle u\cos v, u\sin v, u^5 \rangle$.

The surface has parametric equations $x = u\cos v$, $y = u\sin v$, $z = u^5$, $-1 \le u \le 1$, $0 \le v \le 2\pi$. Note that if $u = u_0$ is constant then $z = u_0^5$ is constant and $x = u_0 \cos v$, $y = u_0 \sin v$ describe a circle in x, y of radius $|u_0|$, so the corresponding grid curves are circles parallel to the xy-plane. If $v = v_0$, a constant, the parametric equations become $x = u\cos v_0$, $y = u\sin v_0$, $z = u^5$. Then $y = (\tan v_0)x$, so these are the grid curves we see that lie in vertical planes $y = kx$ through the z-axis.



11. $x = \sin v$, $y = \cos u \sin 4v$, $z = \sin 2u \sin 4v$, $0 \le u \le 2\pi$, $-\frac{\pi}{2} \le v \le \frac{\pi}{2}$.

Note that if $v = v_0$ is constant, then $x = \sin v_0$ is constant, so the corresponding grid curves must be parallel to the yz-plane. These are the vertically oriented grid curves we see, each shaped like a "figure-eight." When $u = u_0$ is held constant, the parametric equations become $x = \sin v$, $y = \cos u_0 \sin 4v$, $z = \sin 2u_0 \sin 4v$. Since z is a constant multiple of y, the corresponding grid curves are the curves contained in planes $z = ky$ that pass through the x-axis.



13. $\mathbf{r}(u,v) = u\cos v\,\mathbf{i} + u\sin v\,\mathbf{j} + v\,\mathbf{k}$. The parametric equations for the surface are $x = u\cos v$, $y = u\sin v$, $z = v$. We look at the grid curves first; if we fix v, then x and y parametrize a straight line in the plane $z = v$ which intersects the z-axis. If u is held constant, the projection onto the xy-plane is circular; with $z = v$, each grid curve is a helix. The surface is a spiraling ramp, graph IV.

15. $\mathbf{r}(u, v) = \sin v\,\mathbf{i} + \cos u \sin 2v\,\mathbf{j} + \sin u \sin 2v\,\mathbf{k}$. Parametric equations for the surface are $x = \sin v$, $y = \cos u \sin 2v$, $z = \sin u \sin 2v$. If $v = v_0$ is fixed, then $x = \sin v_0$ is constant, and $y = (\sin 2v_0) \cos u$ and $z = (\sin 2v_0) \sin u$ describe a circle of radius $|\sin 2v_0|$, so each corresponding grid curve is a circle contained in the vertical plane $x = \sin v_0$ parallel to the yz-plane. The only possible surface is graph II. The grid curves we see running lengthwise along the surface correspond to holding u constant, in which case $y = (\cos u_0) \sin 2v$, $z = (\sin u_0) \sin 2v \;\Rightarrow\; z = (\tan u_0) y$, so each grid curve lies in a plane $z = ky$ that includes the x-axis.

17. $x = \cos^3 u \cos^3 v$, $y = \sin^3 u \cos^3 v$, $z = \sin^3 v$. If $v = v_0$ is held constant then $z = \sin^3 v_0$ is constant, so the corresponding grid curve lies in a horizontal plane. Several of the graphs exhibit horizontal grid curves, but the curves for this surface are neither circles nor straight lines, so graph III is the only possibility. (In fact, the horizontal grid curves here are members of the family $x = a \cos^3 u$, $y = a \sin^3 u$ and are called astroids.) The vertical grid curves we see on the surface correspond to $u = u_0$ held constant, as then we have $x = \cos^3 u_0 \cos^3 v$, $y = \sin^3 u_0 \cos^3 v$ so the corresponding grid curve lies in the vertical plane $y = (\tan^3 u_0) x$ through the z-axis.

19. From Example 3, parametric equations for the plane through the point $(0, 0, 0)$ that contains the vectors $\mathbf{a} = \langle 1, -1, 0 \rangle$ and $\mathbf{b} = \langle 0, 1, -1 \rangle$ are $x = 0 + u(1) + v(0) = u$, $y = 0 + u(-1) + v(1) = v - u$, $z = 0 + u(0) + v(-1) = -v$.

21. Solving the equation for x gives $x^2 = 1 + y^2 + \frac{1}{4}z^2 \;\Rightarrow\; x = \sqrt{1 + y^2 + \frac{1}{4}z^2}$. (We choose the positive root since we want the part of the hyperboloid that corresponds to $x \geq 0$.) If we let y and z be the parameters, parametric equations are $y = y$, $z = z$, $x = \sqrt{1 + y^2 + \frac{1}{4}z^2}$.

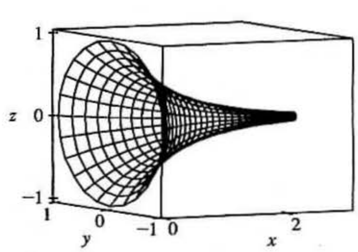
23. Since the cone intersects the sphere in the circle $x^2 + y^2 = 2$, $z = \sqrt{2}$ and we want the portion of the sphere above this, we can parametrize the surface as $x = x$, $y = y$, $z = \sqrt{4 - x^2 - y^2}$ where $x^2 + y^2 \leq 2$.

Alternate solution: Using spherical coordinates, $x = 2 \sin\phi \cos\theta$, $y = 2 \sin\phi \sin\theta$, $z = 2 \cos\phi$ where $0 \leq \phi \leq \frac{\pi}{4}$ and $0 \leq \theta \leq 2\pi$.

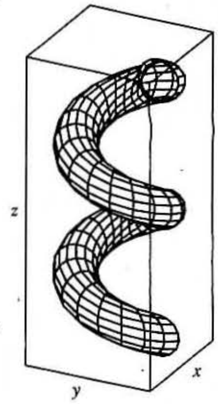
25. Parametric equations are $x = x$, $y = 4\cos\theta$, $z = 4\sin\theta$, $0 \leq x \leq 5$, $0 \leq \theta \leq 2\pi$.

27. The surface appears to be a portion of a circular cylinder of radius 3 with axis the x-axis. An equation of the cylinder is $y^2 + z^2 = 9$, and we can impose the restrictions $0 \leq x \leq 5$, $y \leq 0$ to obtain the portion shown. To graph the surface on a CAS, we can use parametric equations $x = u$, $y = 3\cos v$, $z = 3\sin v$ with the parameter domain $0 \leq u \leq 5$, $\frac{\pi}{2} \leq v \leq \frac{3\pi}{2}$. Alternatively, we can regard x and z as parameters. Then parametric equations are $x = x$, $z = z$, $y = -\sqrt{9 - z^2}$, where $0 \leq x \leq 5$ and $-3 \leq z \leq 3$.

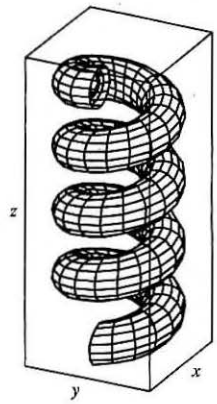
29. Using Equations 3, we have the parametrization $x = x$, $y = e^{-x}\cos\theta$, $z = e^{-x}\sin\theta$, $0 \leq x \leq 3$, $0 \leq \theta \leq 2\pi$.



31. (a) Replacing $\cos u$ by $\sin u$ and $\sin u$ by $\cos u$ gives parametric equations $x = (2 + \sin v)\sin u$, $y = (2 + \sin v)\cos u$, $z = u + \cos v$. From the graph, it appears that the direction of the spiral is reversed. We can verify this observation by noting that the projection of the spiral grid curves onto the xy-plane, given by $x = (2 + \sin v)\sin u$, $y = (2 + \sin v)\cos u$, $z = 0$, draws a circle in the clockwise direction for each value of v. The original equations, on the other hand, give circular projections drawn in the counterclockwise direction. The equation for z is identical in both surfaces, so as z increases, these grid curves spiral up in opposite directions for the two surfaces.



(b) Replacing $\cos u$ by $\cos 2u$ and $\sin u$ by $\sin 2u$ gives parametric equations $x = (2 + \sin v)\cos 2u$, $y = (2 + \sin v)\sin 2u$, $z = u + \cos v$. From the graph, it appears that the number of coils in the surface doubles within the same parametric domain. We can verify this observation by noting that the projection of the spiral grid curves onto the xy-plane, given by $x = (2 + \sin v)\cos 2u$, $y = (2 + \sin v)\sin 2u$, $z = 0$ (where v is constant), complete circular revolutions for $0 \le u \le \pi$ while the original surface requires $0 \le u \le 2\pi$ for a complete revolution. Thus, the new surface winds around twice as fast as the original surface, and since the equation for z is identical in both surfaces, we observe twice as many circular coils in the same z-interval.



33. $\mathbf{r}(u, v) = (u + v)\,\mathbf{i} + 3u^2\,\mathbf{j} + (u - v)\,\mathbf{k}$.

$\mathbf{r}_u = \mathbf{i} + 6u\,\mathbf{j} + \mathbf{k}$ and $\mathbf{r}_v = \mathbf{i} - \mathbf{k}$, so $\mathbf{r}_u \times \mathbf{r}_v = -6u\,\mathbf{i} + 2\,\mathbf{j} - 6u\,\mathbf{k}$. Since the point $(2, 3, 0)$ corresponds to $u = 1$, $v = 1$, a normal vector to the surface at $(2, 3, 0)$ is $-6\,\mathbf{i} + 2\,\mathbf{j} - 6\,\mathbf{k}$, and an equation of the tangent plane is $-6x + 2y - 6z = -6$ or $3x - y + 3z = 3$.

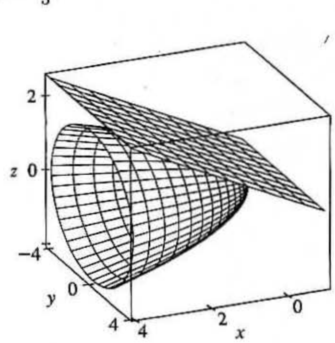
35. $\mathbf{r}(u, v) = u\cos v\,\mathbf{i} + u\sin v\,\mathbf{j} + v\,\mathbf{k} \;\Rightarrow\; \mathbf{r}\left(1, \frac{\pi}{3}\right) = \left(\frac{1}{2}, \frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}, \frac{\pi}{3}\right)$.

$\mathbf{r}_u = \cos v\,\mathbf{i} + \sin v\,\mathbf{j}$ and $\mathbf{r}_v = -u\sin v\,\mathbf{i} + u\cos v\,\mathbf{j} + \mathbf{k}$, so a normal vector to the surface at the point $\left(\frac{1}{2}, \frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}, \frac{\pi}{3}\right)$ is $\mathbf{r}_u\left(1, \frac{\pi}{3}\right) \times \mathbf{r}_v\left(1, \frac{\pi}{3}\right) = \left(\frac{1}{2}\,\mathbf{i} + \frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}\,\mathbf{j}\right) \times \left(-\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}\,\mathbf{i} + \frac{1}{2}\,\mathbf{j} + \mathbf{k}\right) = \frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}\,\mathbf{i} - \frac{1}{2}\,\mathbf{j} + \mathbf{k}$. Thus an equation of the tangent plane at $\left(\frac{1}{2}, \frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}, \frac{\pi}{3}\right)$ is $\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}\left(x - \frac{1}{2}\right) - \frac{1}{2}\left(y - \frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}\right) + 1\left(z - \frac{\pi}{3}\right) = 0$ or $\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}x - \frac{1}{2}y + z = \frac{\pi}{3}$.

37. $\mathbf{r}(u, v) = u^2\,\mathbf{i} + 2u\sin v\,\mathbf{j} + u\cos v\,\mathbf{k} \;\Rightarrow\; \mathbf{r}(1, 0) = (1, 0, 1)$.

$\mathbf{r}_u = 2u\,\mathbf{i} + 2\sin v\,\mathbf{j} + \cos v\,\mathbf{k}$ and $\mathbf{r}_v = 2u\cos v\,\mathbf{j} - u\sin v\,\mathbf{k}$, so a normal vector to the surface at the point $(1, 0, 1)$ is $\mathbf{r}_u(1, 0) \times \mathbf{r}_v(1, 0) = (2\,\mathbf{i} + \mathbf{k}) \times (2\,\mathbf{j}) = -2\,\mathbf{i} + 4\,\mathbf{k}$.

Thus an equation of the tangent plane at $(1, 0, 1)$ is $-2(x - 1) + 0(y - 0) + 4(z - 1) = 0$ or $-x + 2z = 1$.



39. The surface S is given by $z = f(x,y) = 6 - 3x - 2y$ which intersects the xy-plane in the line $3x + 2y = 6$, so D is the triangular region given by $\{(x,y) \mid 0 \le x \le 2, 0 \le y \le 3 - \frac{3}{2}x\}$. By Formula 9, the surface area of S is

$$A(S) = \iint_D \sqrt{1 + \left(\frac{\partial z}{\partial x}\right)^2 + \left(\frac{\partial z}{\partial y}\right)^2}\, dA$$
$$= \iint_D \sqrt{1 + (-3)^2 + (-2)^2}\, dA = \sqrt{14} \iint_D dA = \sqrt{14}\, A(D) = \sqrt{14}\left(\tfrac{1}{2} \cdot 2 \cdot 3\right) = 3\sqrt{14}.$$

41. Here we can write $z = f(x,y) = \frac{1}{3} - \frac{1}{3}x - \frac{2}{3}y$ and D is the disk $x^2 + y^2 \le 3$, so by Formula 9 the area of the surface is

$$A(S) = \iint_D \sqrt{1 + \left(\frac{\partial z}{\partial x}\right)^2 + \left(\frac{\partial z}{\partial y}\right)^2}\, dA = \iint_D \sqrt{1 + \left(-\tfrac{1}{3}\right)^2 + \left(-\tfrac{2}{3}\right)^2}\, dA = \tfrac{\sqrt{14}}{3} \iint_D dA$$
$$= \tfrac{\sqrt{14}}{3}\, A(D) = \tfrac{\sqrt{14}}{3} \cdot \pi\left(\sqrt{3}\right)^2 = \sqrt{14}\,\pi$$

43. $z = f(x,y) = \frac{2}{3}(x^{3/2} + y^{3/2})$ and $D = \{(x,y) \mid 0 \le x \le 1, 0 \le y \le 1\}$. Then $f_x = x^{1/2}$, $f_y = y^{1/2}$ and

$$A(S) = \iint_D \sqrt{1 + \left(\sqrt{x}\right)^2 + \left(\sqrt{y}\right)^2}\, dA = \int_0^1 \int_0^1 \sqrt{1 + x + y}\, dy\, dx$$
$$= \int_0^1 \left[\tfrac{2}{3}(x + y + 1)^{3/2}\right]_{y=0}^{y=1} dx = \tfrac{2}{3} \int_0^1 \left[(x+2)^{3/2} - (x+1)^{3/2}\right] dx$$
$$= \tfrac{2}{3}\left[\tfrac{2}{5}(x+2)^{5/2} - \tfrac{2}{5}(x+1)^{5/2}\right]_0^1 = \tfrac{4}{15}(3^{5/2} - 2^{5/2} - 2^{5/2} + 1) = \tfrac{4}{15}(3^{5/2} - 2^{7/2} + 1)$$

45. $z = f(x,y) = xy$ with $x^2 + y^2 \le 1$, so $f_x = y$, $f_y = x \quad \Rightarrow$

$$A(S) = \iint_D \sqrt{1 + y^2 + x^2}\, dA = \int_0^{2\pi} \int_0^1 \sqrt{r^2 + 1}\, r\, dr\, d\theta = \int_0^{2\pi} \left[\tfrac{1}{3}\left(r^2 + 1\right)^{3/2}\right]_{r=0}^{r=1} d\theta$$
$$= \int_0^{2\pi} \tfrac{1}{3}\left(2\sqrt{2} - 1\right) d\theta = \tfrac{2\pi}{3}\left(2\sqrt{2} - 1\right)$$

47. A parametric representation of the surface is $x = x$, $y = 4x + z^2$, $z = z$ with $0 \le x \le 1$, $0 \le z \le 1$.
Hence $\mathbf{r}_x \times \mathbf{r}_z = (\mathbf{i} + 4\mathbf{j}) \times (2z\,\mathbf{j} + \mathbf{k}) = 4\,\mathbf{i} - \mathbf{j} + 2z\,\mathbf{k}$.

Note: In general, if $y = f(x,z)$ then $\mathbf{r}_x \times \mathbf{r}_z = \dfrac{\partial f}{\partial x}\,\mathbf{i} - \mathbf{j} + \dfrac{\partial f}{\partial z}\,\mathbf{k}$ and $A\,(S) = \displaystyle\iint_D \sqrt{1 + \left(\frac{\partial f}{\partial x}\right)^2 + \left(\frac{\partial f}{\partial z}\right)^2}\, dA$. Then

$$A(S) = \int_0^1 \int_0^1 \sqrt{17 + 4z^2}\, dx\, dz = \int_0^1 \sqrt{17 + 4z^2}\, dz$$
$$= \tfrac{1}{2}\left(z\sqrt{17 + 4z^2} + \tfrac{17}{2} \ln\left|2z + \sqrt{4z^2 + 17}\,\right|\right)\Big]_0^1 = \tfrac{\sqrt{21}}{2} + \tfrac{17}{4}\left[\ln\left(2 + \sqrt{21}\right) - \ln\sqrt{17}\right]$$

49. $\mathbf{r}_u = \langle 2u, v, 0\rangle$, $\mathbf{r}_v = \langle 0, u, v\rangle$, and $\mathbf{r}_u \times \mathbf{r}_v = \langle v^2, -2uv, 2u^2\rangle$. Then

$$A(S) = \iint_D |\mathbf{r}_u \times \mathbf{r}_v|\, dA = \int_0^1 \int_0^2 \sqrt{v^4 + 4u^2v^2 + 4u^4}\, dv\, du = \int_0^1 \int_0^2 \sqrt{(v^2 + 2u^2)^2}\, dv\, du$$
$$= \int_0^1 \int_0^2 (v^2 + 2u^2)\, dv\, du = \int_0^1 \left[\tfrac{1}{3}v^3 + 2u^2 v\right]_{v=0}^{v=2} du = \int_0^1 \left(\tfrac{8}{3} + 4u^2\right) du = \left[\tfrac{8}{3}u + \tfrac{4}{3}u^3\right]_0^1 = 4$$

51. From Equation 9 we have $A(S) = \iint_D \sqrt{1 + (f_x)^2 + (f_y)^2}\, dA$. But if $|f_x| \le 1$ and $|f_y| \le 1$ then $0 \le (f_x)^2 \le 1$, $0 \le (f_y)^2 \le 1 \;\Rightarrow\; 1 \le 1 + (f_x)^2 + (f_y)^2 \le 3 \;\Rightarrow\; 1 \le \sqrt{1 + (f_x)^2 + (f_y)^2} \le \sqrt{3}$. By Property 15.3.11, $\iint_D 1\, dA \le \iint_D \sqrt{1 + (f_x)^2 + (f_y)^2}\, dA \le \iint_D \sqrt{3}\, dA \;\Rightarrow\; A(D) \le A(S) \le \sqrt{3}\, A(D) \;\Rightarrow$
$\pi R^2 \le A(S) \le \sqrt{3}\pi R^2$.

53. $z = f(x,y) = e^{-x^2-y^2}$ with $x^2+y^2 \le 4$.

$$A(S) = \iint_D \sqrt{1+\left(-2xe^{-x^2-y^2}\right)^2+\left(-2ye^{-x^2-y^2}\right)^2}\,dA = \iint_D \sqrt{1+4(x^2+y^2)e^{-2(x^2+y^2)}}\,dA$$

$$= \int_0^{2\pi}\int_0^2 \sqrt{1+4r^2e^{-2r^2}}\,r\,dr\,d\theta = \int_0^{2\pi} d\theta \int_0^2 r\sqrt{1+4r^2e^{-2r^2}}\,dr = 2\pi\int_0^2 r\sqrt{1+4r^2e^{-2r^2}}\,dr \approx 13.9783$$

55. (a) $A(S) = \iint_D \sqrt{1+\left(\frac{\partial z}{\partial x}\right)^2+\left(\frac{\partial z}{\partial y}\right)^2}\,dA = \int_0^6\int_0^4 \sqrt{1+\frac{4x^2+4y^2}{(1+x^2+y^2)^4}}\,dy\,dx.$

Using the Midpoint Rule with $f(x,y) = \sqrt{1+\frac{4x^2+4y^2}{(1+x^2+y^2)^4}}$, $m=3$, $n=2$ we have

$$A(S) \approx \sum_{i=1}^{3}\sum_{j=1}^{2} f\left(\overline{x}_i,\overline{y}_j\right)\Delta A = 4\left[f(1,1)+f(1,3)+f(3,1)+f(3,3)+f(5,1)+f(5,3)\right] \approx 24.2055$$

(b) Using a CAS we have $A(S) = \int_0^6\int_0^4 \sqrt{1+\frac{4x^2+4y^2}{(1+x^2+y^2)^4}}\,dy\,dx \approx 24.2476$. This agrees with the estimate in part (a) to the first decimal place.

57. $z = 1+2x+3y+4y^2$, so

$$A(S) = \iint_D \sqrt{1+\left(\frac{\partial z}{\partial x}\right)^2+\left(\frac{\partial z}{\partial y}\right)^2}\,dA = \int_1^4\int_0^1 \sqrt{1+4+(3+8y)^2}\,dy\,dx = \int_1^4\int_0^1 \sqrt{14+48y+64y^2}\,dy\,dx.$$

Using a CAS, we have

$\int_1^4\int_0^1 \sqrt{14+48y+64y^2}\,dy\,dx = \frac{45}{8}\sqrt{14}+\frac{15}{16}\ln\left(11\sqrt{5}+3\sqrt{14}\sqrt{5}\right)-\frac{15}{16}\ln\left(3\sqrt{5}+\sqrt{14}\sqrt{5}\right)$

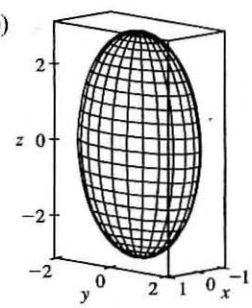
or $\frac{45}{8}\sqrt{14}+\frac{15}{16}\ln\frac{11\sqrt{5}+3\sqrt{70}}{3\sqrt{5}+\sqrt{70}}$.

59. (a) $x = a\sin u\cos v$, $y = b\sin u\sin v$, $z = c\cos u \;\Rightarrow$

$$\frac{x^2}{a^2}+\frac{y^2}{b^2}+\frac{z^2}{c^2} = (\sin u\cos v)^2+(\sin u\sin v)^2+(\cos u)^2$$
$$= \sin^2 u+\cos^2 u = 1$$

and since the ranges of u and v are sufficient to generate the entire graph, the parametric equations represent an ellipsoid.

(b)



(c) From the parametric equations (with $a=1$, $b=2$, and $c=3$), we calculate $\mathbf{r}_u = \cos u\cos v\,\mathbf{i}+2\cos u\sin v\,\mathbf{j}-3\sin u\,\mathbf{k}$ and $\mathbf{r}_v = -\sin u\sin v\,\mathbf{i}+2\sin u\cos v\,\mathbf{j}$. So $\mathbf{r}_u\times\mathbf{r}_v = 6\sin^2 u\cos v\,\mathbf{i}+3\sin^2 u\sin v\,\mathbf{j}+2\sin u\cos u\,\mathbf{k}$, and the surface area is given by $A(S) = \int_0^{2\pi}\int_0^{\pi}|\mathbf{r}_u\times\mathbf{r}_v|\,du\,dv = \int_0^{2\pi}\int_0^{\pi}\sqrt{36\sin^4 u\cos^2 v+9\sin^4 u\sin^2 v+4\cos^2 u\sin^2 u}\,du\,dv$

61. To find the region D: $z = x^2+y^2$ implies $z+z^2 = 4z$ or $z^2-3z = 0$. Thus $z=0$ or $z=3$ are the planes where the surfaces intersect. But $x^2+y^2+z^2 = 4z$ implies $x^2+y^2+(z-2)^2 = 4$, so $z=3$ intersects the upper hemisphere. Thus $(z-2)^2 = 4-x^2-y^2$ or $z = 2+\sqrt{4-x^2-y^2}$. Therefore D is the region inside the circle $x^2+y^2+(3-2)^2 = 4$, that is, $D = \{(x, y) \mid x^2 + y^2 \leq 3\}$.

$$A(S) = \iint_D \sqrt{1 + [(-x)(4 - x^2 - y^2)^{-1/2}]^2 + [(-y)(4 - x^2 - y^2)^{-1/2}]^2}\, dA$$
$$= \int_0^{2\pi} \int_0^{\sqrt{3}} \sqrt{1 + \frac{r^2}{4 - r^2}}\, r\, dr\, d\theta = \int_0^{2\pi} \int_0^{\sqrt{3}} \frac{2r\, dr}{\sqrt{4 - r^2}}\, d\theta = \int_0^{2\pi} \left[-2(4 - r^2)^{1/2}\right]_{r=0}^{r=\sqrt{3}} d\theta$$
$$= \int_0^{2\pi} (-2 + 4)\, d\theta = 2\theta\Big]_0^{2\pi} = 4\pi$$

63. Let $A(S_1)$ be the surface area of that portion of the surface which lies above the plane $z = 0$. Then $A(S) = 2A(S_1)$. Following Example 10, a parametric representation of S_1 is $x = a \sin\phi \cos\theta$, $y = a \sin\phi \sin\theta$, $z = a\cos\phi$ and $|\mathbf{r}_\phi \times \mathbf{r}_\theta| = a^2 \sin\phi$. For D, $0 \leq \phi \leq \frac{\pi}{2}$ and for each fixed ϕ, $\left(x - \frac{1}{2}a\right)^2 + y^2 \leq \left(\frac{1}{2}a\right)^2$ or $\left[a \sin\phi\cos\theta - \frac{1}{2}a\right]^2 + a^2 \sin^2\phi \sin^2\theta \leq (a/2)^2$ implies $a^2 \sin^2\phi - a^2 \sin\phi \cos\theta \leq 0$ or $\sin\phi\,(\sin\phi - \cos\theta) \leq 0$. But $0 \leq \phi \leq \frac{\pi}{2}$, so $\cos\theta \geq \sin\phi$ or $\sin\left(\frac{\pi}{2} + \theta\right) \geq \sin\phi$ or $\phi - \frac{\pi}{2} \leq \theta \leq \frac{\pi}{2} - \phi$. Hence $D = \left\{(\phi, \theta) \mid 0 \leq \phi \leq \frac{\pi}{2}, \phi - \frac{\pi}{2} \leq \theta \leq \frac{\pi}{2} - \phi\right\}$. Then

$$A(S_1) = \int_0^{\pi/2} \int_{\phi - (\pi/2)}^{(\pi/2) - \phi} a^2 \sin\phi\, d\theta\, d\phi = a^2 \int_0^{\pi/2} (\pi - 2\phi) \sin\phi\, d\phi$$
$$= a^2 \left[(-\pi\cos\phi) - 2(-\phi\cos\phi + \sin\phi)\right]_0^{\pi/2} = a^2(\pi - 2)$$

Thus $A(S) = 2a^2(\pi - 2)$.

Alternate solution: Working on S_1 we could parametrize the portion of the sphere by $x = x$, $y = y$, $z = \sqrt{a^2 - x^2 - y^2}$.

Then $|\mathbf{r}_x \times \mathbf{r}_y| = \sqrt{1 + \dfrac{x^2}{a^2 - x^2 - y^2} + \dfrac{y^2}{a^2 - x^2 - y^2}} = \dfrac{a}{\sqrt{a^2 - x^2 - y^2}}$ and

$$A(S_1) = \iint\limits_{0 \leq (x - (a/2))^2 + y^2 \leq (a/2)^2} \frac{a}{\sqrt{a^2 - x^2 - y^2}}\, dA = \int_{-\pi/2}^{\pi/2} \int_0^{a\cos\theta} \frac{a}{\sqrt{a^2 - r^2}}\, r\, dr\, d\theta$$
$$= \int_{-\pi/2}^{\pi/2} -a(a^2 - r^2)^{1/2}\Big]_{r=0}^{r=a\cos\theta} d\theta = \int_{-\pi/2}^{\pi/2} a^2[1 - (1 - \cos^2\theta)^{1/2}]\, d\theta$$
$$= \int_{-\pi/2}^{\pi/2} a^2(1 - |\sin\theta|)\, d\theta = 2a^2 \int_0^{\pi/2} (1 - \sin\theta)\, d\theta = 2a^2\left(\tfrac{\pi}{2} - 1\right)$$

Thus $A(S) = 4a^2\left(\frac{\pi}{2} - 1\right) = 2a^2(\pi - 2)$.

Notes:

(1) Perhaps working in spherical coordinates is the most obvious approach here. However, you must be careful in setting up D.

(2) In the alternate solution, you can avoid having to use $|\sin\theta|$ by working in the first octant and then multiplying by 4. However, if you set up S_1 as above and arrived at $A(S_1) = a^2\pi$, you now see your error.

16.7 Surface Integrals

1. The faces of the box in the planes $x = 0$ and $x = 2$ have surface area 24 and centers $(0, 2, 3)$, $(2, 2, 3)$. The faces in $y = 0$ and $y = 4$ have surface area 12 and centers $(1, 0, 3)$, $(1, 4, 3)$, and the faces in $z = 0$ and $z = 6$ have area 8 and centers $(1, 2, 0)$, $(1, 2, 6)$. For each face we take the point P_{ij}^* to be the center of the face and $f(x, y, z) = e^{-0.1(x+y+z)}$, so by Definition 1,

$$\begin{aligned}\iint_S f(x,y,z)\,dS &\approx [f(0,2,3)](24) + [f(2,2,3)](24) + [f(1,0,3)](12) \\ &\quad + [f(1,4,3)](12) + [f(1,2,0)](8) + [f(1,2,6)](8) \\ &= 24(e^{-0.5} + e^{-0.7}) + 12(e^{-0.4} + e^{-0.8}) + 8(e^{-0.3} + e^{-0.9}) \approx 49.09\end{aligned}$$

3. We can use the xz- and yz-planes to divide H into four patches of equal size, each with surface area equal to $\frac{1}{8}$ the surface area of a sphere with radius $\sqrt{50}$, so $\Delta S = \frac{1}{8}(4)\pi\left(\sqrt{50}\right)^2 = 25\pi$. Then $(\pm3, \pm4, 5)$ are sample points in the four patches, and using a Riemann sum as in Definition 1, we have

$$\begin{aligned}\iint_H f(x,y,z)\,dS &\approx f(3,4,5)\,\Delta S + f(3,-4,5)\,\Delta S + f(-3,4,5)\,\Delta S + f(-3,-4,5)\,\Delta S \\ &= (7 + 8 + 9 + 12)(25\pi) = 900\pi \approx 2827\end{aligned}$$

5. $\mathbf{r}(u,v) = (u+v)\,\mathbf{i} + (u-v)\,\mathbf{j} + (1+2u+v)\,\mathbf{k}$, $0 \le u \le 2$, $0 \le v \le 1$ and $\mathbf{r}_u \times \mathbf{r}_v = (\mathbf{i} + \mathbf{j} + 2\,\mathbf{k}) \times (\mathbf{i} - \mathbf{j} + \mathbf{k}) = 3\,\mathbf{i} + \mathbf{j} - 2\,\mathbf{k} \quad \Rightarrow \quad |\mathbf{r}_u \times \mathbf{r}_v| = \sqrt{3^2 + 1^2 + (-2)^2} = \sqrt{14}$. Then by Formula 2,

$$\begin{aligned}\iint_S (x+y+z)\,dS &= \iint_D (u+v+u-v+1+2u+v)\ |\mathbf{r}_u \times \mathbf{r}_v|\ dA = \int_0^1\int_0^2 (4u+v+1)\cdot\sqrt{14}\,du\,dv \\ &= \sqrt{14}\int_0^1 \left[2u^2 + uv + u\right]_{u=0}^{u=2} dv = \sqrt{14}\int_0^1 (2v+10)\,dv = \sqrt{14}\left[v^2 + 10v\right]_0^1 = 11\sqrt{14}\end{aligned}$$

7. $\mathbf{r}(u,v) = \langle u\cos v, u\sin v, v\rangle$, $0 \le u \le 1$, $0 \le v \le \pi$ and $\mathbf{r}_u \times \mathbf{r}_v = \langle \cos v, \sin v, 0\rangle \times \langle -u\sin v, u\cos v, 1\rangle = \langle \sin v, -\cos v, u\rangle \quad \Rightarrow$ $|\mathbf{r}_u \times \mathbf{r}_v| = \sqrt{\sin^2 v + \cos^2 v + u^2} = \sqrt{u^2+1}$. Then

$$\begin{aligned}\iint_S y\,dS &= \iint_D (u\sin v)\ |\mathbf{r}_u \times \mathbf{r}_v|\ dA = \int_0^1\int_0^\pi (u\sin v)\cdot\sqrt{u^2+1}\,dv\,du = \int_0^1 u\sqrt{u^2+1}\,du\ \int_0^\pi \sin v\,dv \\ &= \left[\tfrac{1}{3}(u^2+1)^{3/2}\right]_0^1\ \left[-\cos v\right]_0^\pi = \tfrac{1}{3}(2^{3/2}-1)\cdot 2 = \tfrac{2}{3}(2\sqrt{2}-1)\end{aligned}$$

9. $z = 1 + 2x + 3y$ so $\dfrac{\partial z}{\partial x} = 2$ and $\dfrac{\partial z}{\partial y} = 3$. Then by Formula 4,

$$\begin{aligned}\iint_S x^2yz\,dS &= \iint_D x^2yz\sqrt{\left(\frac{\partial z}{\partial x}\right)^2 + \left(\frac{\partial z}{\partial y}\right)^2 + 1}\,dA = \int_0^3\int_0^2 x^2y(1+2x+3y)\,\sqrt{4+9+1}\,dy\,dx \\ &= \sqrt{14}\int_0^3\int_0^2 (x^2y + 2x^3y + 3x^2y^2)\,dy\,dx = \sqrt{14}\int_0^3 \left[\tfrac{1}{2}x^2y^2 + x^3y^2 + x^2y^3\right]_{y=0}^{y=2} dx \\ &= \sqrt{14}\int_0^3 (10x^2 + 4x^3)\,dx = \sqrt{14}\left[\tfrac{10}{3}x^3 + x^4\right]_0^3 = 171\sqrt{14}\end{aligned}$$

11. An equation of the plane through the points $(1,0,0)$, $(0,-2,0)$, and $(0,0,4)$ is $4x - 2y + z = 4$, so S is the region in the plane $z = 4 - 4x + 2y$ over $D = \{(x,y) \mid 0 \le x \le 1, 2x-2 \le y \le 0\}$. Thus by Formula 4,

$$\begin{aligned}\iint_S x\,dS &= \iint_D x\sqrt{(-4)^2 + (2)^2 + 1}\,dA = \sqrt{21}\int_0^1\int_{2x-2}^0 x\,dy\,dx = \sqrt{21}\int_0^1 \left[xy\right]_{y=2x-2}^{y=0} dx \\ &= \sqrt{21}\int_0^1 (-2x^2 + 2x)\,dx = \sqrt{21}\left[-\tfrac{2}{3}x^3 + x^2\right]_0^1 = \sqrt{21}\left(-\tfrac{2}{3} + 1\right) = \tfrac{\sqrt{21}}{3}\end{aligned}$$

13. S is the portion of the cone $z^2 = x^2 + y^2$ for $1 \le z \le 3$, or equivalently, S is the part of the surface $z = \sqrt{x^2 + y^2}$ over the region $D = \{(x, y) \mid 1 \le x^2 + y^2 \le 9\}$. Thus

$$\begin{aligned}\iint_S x^2 z^2\,dS &= \iint_D x^2(x^2+y^2)\sqrt{\left(\frac{x}{\sqrt{x^2+y^2}}\right)^2 + \left(\frac{y}{\sqrt{x^2+y^2}}\right)^2 + 1}\,dA \\ &= \iint_D x^2(x^2+y^2)\sqrt{\frac{x^2+y^2}{x^2+y^2}+1}\,dA = \iint_D \sqrt{2}\,x^2(x^2+y^2)\,dA = \sqrt{2}\int_0^{2\pi}\int_1^3 (r\cos\theta)^2(r^2)\,r\,dr\,d\theta \\ &= \sqrt{2}\int_0^{2\pi}\cos^2\theta\,d\theta\,\int_1^3 r^5\,dr = \sqrt{2}\left[\tfrac{1}{2}\theta + \tfrac{1}{4}\sin 2\theta\right]_0^{2\pi}\left[\tfrac{1}{6}r^6\right]_1^3 = \sqrt{2}\,(\pi)\cdot\tfrac{1}{6}(3^6-1) = \frac{364\sqrt{2}}{3}\,\pi\end{aligned}$$

15. Using x and z as parameters, we have $\mathbf{r}(x,z) = x\,\mathbf{i} + (x^2+z^2)\,\mathbf{j} + z\,\mathbf{k}$, $x^2+z^2 \le 4$. Then

$\mathbf{r}_x \times \mathbf{r}_z = (\mathbf{i} + 2x\,\mathbf{j}) \times (2z\,\mathbf{j} + \mathbf{k}) = 2x\,\mathbf{i} - \mathbf{j} + 2z\,\mathbf{k}$ and $|\mathbf{r}_x \times \mathbf{r}_z| = \sqrt{4x^2+1+4z^2} = \sqrt{1+4(x^2+z^2)}$. Thus

$$\begin{aligned}\iint_S y\,dS &= \iint_{x^2+z^2\le 4} (x^2+z^2)\sqrt{1+4(x^2+z^2)}\,dA = \int_0^{2\pi}\int_0^2 r^2\sqrt{1+4r^2}\,r\,dr\,d\theta = \int_0^{2\pi}d\theta\int_0^2 r^2\sqrt{1+4r^2}\,r\,dr \\ &= 2\pi\int_0^2 r^2\sqrt{1+4r^2}\,r\,dr \qquad \left[\text{let } u = 1+4r^2 \;\Rightarrow\; r^2 = \tfrac{1}{4}(u-1) \text{ and } \tfrac{1}{8}du = r\,dr\right] \\ &= 2\pi\int_1^{17}\tfrac{1}{4}(u-1)\sqrt{u}\cdot\tfrac{1}{8}du = \tfrac{1}{16}\pi\int_1^{17}(u^{3/2}-u^{1/2})\,du \\ &= \tfrac{1}{16}\pi\left[\tfrac{2}{5}u^{5/2} - \tfrac{2}{3}u^{3/2}\right]_1^{17} = \tfrac{1}{16}\pi\left[\tfrac{2}{5}(17)^{5/2} - \tfrac{2}{3}(17)^{3/2} - \tfrac{2}{5} + \tfrac{2}{3}\right] = \frac{\pi}{60}(391\sqrt{17}+1)\end{aligned}$$

17. Using spherical coordinates and Example 16.6.10 we have $\mathbf{r}(\phi,\theta) = 2\sin\phi\cos\theta\,\mathbf{i} + 2\sin\phi\sin\theta\,\mathbf{j} + 2\cos\phi\,\mathbf{k}$ and $|\mathbf{r}_\phi \times \mathbf{r}_\theta| = 4\sin\phi$. Then $\iint_S (x^2z + y^2z)\,dS = \int_0^{2\pi}\int_0^{\pi/2}(4\sin^2\phi)(2\cos\phi)(4\sin\phi)\,d\phi\,d\theta = 16\pi\sin^4\phi\big]_0^{\pi/2} = 16\pi$.

19. S is given by $\mathbf{r}(u,v) = u\,\mathbf{i} + \cos v\,\mathbf{j} + \sin v\,\mathbf{k}$, $0 \le u \le 3$, $0 \le v \le \pi/2$. Then

$\mathbf{r}_u \times \mathbf{r}_v = \mathbf{i} \times (-\sin v\,\mathbf{j} + \cos v\,\mathbf{k}) = -\cos v\,\mathbf{j} - \sin v\,\mathbf{k}$ and $|\mathbf{r}_u \times \mathbf{r}_v| = \sqrt{\cos^2 v + \sin^2 v} = 1$, so

$$\begin{aligned}\iint_S (z + x^2y)\,dS &= \int_0^{\pi/2}\int_0^3 (\sin v + u^2\cos v)(1)\,du\,dv = \int_0^{\pi/2}(3\sin v + 9\cos v)\,dv \\ &= [-3\cos v + 9\sin v]_0^{\pi/2} = 0 + 9 + 3 - 0 = 12\end{aligned}$$

21. From Exercise 5, $\mathbf{r}(u,v) = (u+v)\,\mathbf{i} + (u-v)\,\mathbf{j} + (1+2u+v)\,\mathbf{k}$, $0 \le u \le 2$, $0 \le v \le 1$, and $\mathbf{r}_u \times \mathbf{r}_v = 3\,\mathbf{i} + \mathbf{j} - 2\,\mathbf{k}$. Then

$$\begin{aligned}\mathbf{F}(\mathbf{r}(u,v)) &= (1+2u+v)e^{(u+v)(u-v)}\,\mathbf{i} - 3(1+2u+v)e^{(u+v)(u-v)}\,\mathbf{j} + (u+v)(u-v)\,\mathbf{k} \\ &= (1+2u+v)e^{u^2-v^2}\,\mathbf{i} - 3(1+2u+v)e^{u^2-v^2}\,\mathbf{j} + (u^2-v^2)\,\mathbf{k}\end{aligned}$$

Because the z-component of $\mathbf{r}_u \times \mathbf{r}_v$ is negative we use $-(\mathbf{r}_u \times \mathbf{r}_v)$ in Formula 9 for the upward orientation:

$$\begin{aligned}\iint_S \mathbf{F}\cdot d\mathbf{S} &= \iint_D \mathbf{F}\cdot(-(\mathbf{r}_u \times \mathbf{r}_v))\,dA = \int_0^1\int_0^2\left[-3(1+2u+v)e^{u^2-v^2} + 3(1+2u+v)e^{u^2-v^2} + 2(u^2-v^2)\right]du\,dv \\ &= \int_0^1\int_0^2 2(u^2-v^2)\,du\,dv = 2\int_0^1\left[\tfrac{1}{3}u^3 - uv^2\right]_{u=0}^{u=2}dv = 2\int_0^1\left(\tfrac{8}{3} - 2v^2\right)dv \\ &= 2\left[\tfrac{8}{3}v - \tfrac{2}{3}v^3\right]_0^1 = 2\left(\tfrac{8}{3} - \tfrac{2}{3}\right) = 4\end{aligned}$$

23. $\mathbf{F}(x,y,z) = xy\,\mathbf{i} + yz\,\mathbf{j} + zx\,\mathbf{k}$, $z = g(x,y) = 4 - x^2 - y^2$, and D is the square $[0,1]\times[0,1]$, so by Equation 10

$$\begin{aligned}\iint_S \mathbf{F}\cdot d\mathbf{S} &= \iint_D[-xy(-2x) - yz(-2y) + zx]\,dA = \int_0^1\int_0^1[2x^2y + 2y^2(4-x^2-y^2) + x(4-x^2-y^2)]\,dy\,dx \\ &= \int_0^1\left(\tfrac{1}{3}x^2 + \tfrac{11}{3}x - x^3 + \tfrac{34}{15}\right)dx = \tfrac{713}{180}\end{aligned}$$

25. $\mathbf{F}(x,y,z) = x\,\mathbf{i} - z\,\mathbf{j} + y\,\mathbf{k}$, $z = g(x,y) = \sqrt{4-x^2-y^2}$ and D is the quarter disk $\{(x,y) \mid 0 \le x \le 2, 0 \le y \le \sqrt{4-x^2}\}$. S has downward orientation, so by Formula 10,

$$\begin{aligned}
\iint_S \mathbf{F}\cdot d\mathbf{S} &= -\iint_D \left[-x\cdot\tfrac{1}{2}(4-x^2-y^2)^{-1/2}(-2x) - (-z)\cdot\tfrac{1}{2}(4-x^2-y^2)^{-1/2}(-2y) + y\right] dA \\
&= -\iint_D \left(\frac{x^2}{\sqrt{4-x^2-y^2}} - \sqrt{4-x^2-y^2}\cdot\frac{y}{\sqrt{4-x^2-y^2}} + y\right) dA \\
&= -\iint_D x^2(4-(x^2+y^2))^{-1/2}\,dA = -\int_0^{\pi/2}\int_0^2 (r\cos\theta)^2(4-r^2)^{-1/2}\,r\,dr\,d\theta \\
&= -\int_0^{\pi/2}\cos^2\theta\,d\theta \int_0^2 r^3(4-r^2)^{-1/2}\,dr \qquad \left[\text{let } u = 4-r^2 \;\Rightarrow\; r^2 = 4-u \text{ and } -\tfrac{1}{2}\,du = r\,dr\right] \\
&= -\int_0^{\pi/2}\left(\tfrac{1}{2}+\tfrac{1}{2}\cos 2\theta\right)d\theta \int_4^0 -\tfrac{1}{2}(4-u)(u)^{-1/2}\,du \\
&= -\left[\tfrac{1}{2}\theta + \tfrac{1}{4}\sin 2\theta\right]_0^{\pi/2}\left(-\tfrac{1}{2}\right)\left[8\sqrt{u} - \tfrac{2}{3}u^{3/2}\right]_4^0 = -\tfrac{\pi}{4}\left(-\tfrac{1}{2}\right)\left(-16+\tfrac{16}{3}\right) = -\tfrac{4}{3}\pi
\end{aligned}$$

27. Let S_1 be the paraboloid $y = x^2+z^2$, $0 \le y \le 1$ and S_2 the disk $x^2+z^2 \le 1$, $y = 1$. Since S is a closed surface, we use the outward orientation.

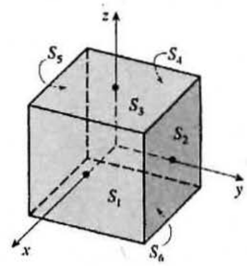
On S_1: $\mathbf{F}(\mathbf{r}(x,z)) = (x^2+z^2)\,\mathbf{j} - z\,\mathbf{k}$ and $\mathbf{r}_x \times \mathbf{r}_z = 2x\,\mathbf{i} - \mathbf{j} + 2z\,\mathbf{k}$ (since the $\mathbf{j}$-component must be negative on S_1). Then

$$\begin{aligned}
\iint_{S_1}\mathbf{F}\cdot d\mathbf{S} &= \iint_{x^2+z^2\le 1}\left[-(x^2+z^2) - 2z^2\right]dA = -\int_0^{2\pi}\int_0^1 (r^2+2r^2\sin^2\theta)\,r\,dr\,d\theta \\
&= -\int_0^{2\pi}\int_0^1 r^3(1+2\sin^2\theta)\,dr\,d\theta = -\int_0^{2\pi}(1+1-\cos 2\theta)\,d\theta \int_0^1 r^3\,dr \\
&= -\left[2\theta - \tfrac{1}{2}\sin 2\theta\right]_0^{2\pi}\left[\tfrac{1}{4}r^4\right]_0^1 = -4\pi\cdot\tfrac{1}{4} = -\pi
\end{aligned}$$

On S_2: $\mathbf{F}(\mathbf{r}(x,z)) = \mathbf{j} - z\,\mathbf{k}$ and $\mathbf{r}_z \times \mathbf{r}_x = \mathbf{j}$. Then $\iint_{S_2}\mathbf{F}\cdot d\mathbf{S} = \iint_{x^2+z^2\le 1}(1)\,dA = \pi$.

Hence $\iint_S \mathbf{F}\cdot d\mathbf{S} = -\pi + \pi = 0$.

29. Here S consists of the six faces of the cube as labeled in the figure. On S_1:



$\mathbf{F} = \mathbf{i} + 2y\,\mathbf{j} + 3z\,\mathbf{k}$, $\mathbf{r}_y \times \mathbf{r}_z = \mathbf{i}$ and $\iint_{S_1}\mathbf{F}\cdot d\mathbf{S} = \int_{-1}^1\int_{-1}^1 dy\,dz = 4$;

S_2: $\mathbf{F} = x\,\mathbf{i} + 2\,\mathbf{j} + 3z\,\mathbf{k}$, $\mathbf{r}_z \times \mathbf{r}_x = \mathbf{j}$ and $\iint_{S_2}\mathbf{F}\cdot d\mathbf{S} = \int_{-1}^1\int_{-1}^1 2\,dx\,dz = 8$;

S_3: $\mathbf{F} = x\,\mathbf{i} + 2y\,\mathbf{j} + 3\,\mathbf{k}$, $\mathbf{r}_x \times \mathbf{r}_y = \mathbf{k}$ and $\iint_{S_3}\mathbf{F}\cdot d\mathbf{S} = \int_{-1}^1\int_{-1}^1 3\,dx\,dy = 12$;

S_4: $\mathbf{F} = -\mathbf{i} + 2y\,\mathbf{j} + 3z\,\mathbf{k}$, $\mathbf{r}_z \times \mathbf{r}_y = -\mathbf{i}$ and $\iint_{S_4}\mathbf{F}\cdot d\mathbf{S} = 4$;

S_5: $\mathbf{F} = x\,\mathbf{i} - 2\,\mathbf{j} + 3z\,\mathbf{k}$, $\mathbf{r}_x \times \mathbf{r}_z = -\mathbf{j}$ and $\iint_{S_5}\mathbf{F}\cdot d\mathbf{S} = 8$;

S_6: $\mathbf{F} = x\,\mathbf{i} + 2y\,\mathbf{j} - 3\,\mathbf{k}$, $\mathbf{r}_y \times \mathbf{r}_x = -\mathbf{k}$ and $\iint_{S_6}\mathbf{F}\cdot d\mathbf{S} = \int_{-1}^1\int_{-1}^1 3\,dx\,dy = 12$.

Hence $\iint_S \mathbf{F}\cdot d\mathbf{S} = \sum\limits_{i=1}^{6}\iint_{S_i}\mathbf{F}\cdot d\mathbf{S} = 48$.

31. Here S consists of four surfaces: S_1, the top surface (a portion of the circular cylinder $y^2+z^2=1$); S_2, the bottom surface (a portion of the xy-plane); S_3, the front half-disk in the plane $x = 2$, and S_4, the back half-disk in the plane $x = 0$.

On S_1: The surface is $z = \sqrt{1-y^2}$ for $0 \le x \le 2$, $-1 \le y \le 1$ with upward orientation, so

$$\iint_{S_1} \mathbf{F} \cdot d\mathbf{S} = \int_0^2 \int_{-1}^1 \left[-x^2\,(0) - y^2 \left(-\frac{y}{\sqrt{1-y^2}} \right) + z^2 \right] dy\, dx = \int_0^2 \int_{-1}^1 \left(\frac{y^3}{\sqrt{1-y^2}} + 1 - y^2 \right) dy\, dx$$

$$= \int_0^2 \left[-\sqrt{1-y^2} + \tfrac{1}{3}(1-y^2)^{3/2} + y - \tfrac{1}{3}y^3 \right]_{y=-1}^{y=1} dx = \int_0^2 \tfrac{4}{3}\, dx = \tfrac{8}{3}$$

On S_2: The surface is $z = 0$ with downward orientation, so

$$\iint_{S_2} \mathbf{F} \cdot d\mathbf{S} = \int_0^2 \int_{-1}^1 (-z^2)\, dy\, dx = \int_0^2 \int_{-1}^1 (0)\, dy\, dx = 0$$

On S_3: The surface is $x = 2$ for $-1 \le y \le 1$, $0 \le z \le \sqrt{1-y^2}$, oriented in the positive x-direction. Regarding y and z as parameters, we have $\mathbf{r}_y \times \mathbf{r}_z = \mathbf{i}$ and

$$\iint_{S_3} \mathbf{F} \cdot d\mathbf{S} = \int_{-1}^1 \int_0^{\sqrt{1-y^2}} x^2\, dz\, dy = \int_{-1}^1 \int_0^{\sqrt{1-y^2}} 4\, dz\, dy = 4A\,(S_3) = 2\pi$$

On S_4: The surface is $x = 0$ for $-1 \le y \le 1$, $0 \le z \le \sqrt{1-y^2}$, oriented in the negative x-direction. Regarding y and z as parameters, we use $-(\mathbf{r}_y \times \mathbf{r}_z) = -\mathbf{i}$ and

$$\iint_{S_4} \mathbf{F} \cdot d\mathbf{S} = \int_{-1}^1 \int_0^{\sqrt{1-y^2}} x^2\, dz\, dy = \int_{-1}^1 \int_0^{\sqrt{1-y^2}} (0)\, dz\, dy = 0$$

Thus $\iint_S \mathbf{F} \cdot d\mathbf{S} = \frac{8}{3} + 0 + 2\pi + 0 = 2\pi + \frac{8}{3}$.

33. $z = xe^y \;\Rightarrow\; \partial z/\partial x = e^y$, $\partial z/\partial y = xe^y$, so by Formula 4, a CAS gives

$\iint_S (x^2 + y^2 + z^2)\, dS = \int_0^1 \int_0^1 (x^2 + y^2 + x^2 e^{2y}) \sqrt{e^{2y} + x^2 e^{2y} + 1}\, dx\, dy \approx 4.5822$.

35. We use Formula 4 with $z = 3 - 2x^2 - y^2 \;\Rightarrow\; \partial z/\partial x = -4x$, $\partial z/\partial y = -2y$. The boundaries of the region $3 - 2x^2 - y^2 \ge 0$ are $-\sqrt{\frac{3}{2}} \le x \le \sqrt{\frac{3}{2}}$ and $-\sqrt{3-2x^2} \le y \le \sqrt{3-2x^2}$, so we use a CAS (with precision reduced to seven or fewer digits; otherwise the calculation may take a long time) to calculate

$$\iint_S x^2 y^2 z^2\, dS = \int_{-\sqrt{3/2}}^{\sqrt{3/2}} \int_{-\sqrt{3-2x^2}}^{\sqrt{3-2x^2}} x^2 y^2 (3 - 2x^2 - y^2)^2 \sqrt{16x^2 + 4y^2 + 1}\, dy\, dx \approx 3.4895$$

37. If S is given by $y = h(x,z)$, then S is also the level surface $f(x,y,z) = y - h(x,z) = 0$.

$\mathbf{n} = \dfrac{\nabla f(x,y,z)}{|\nabla f(x,y,z)|} = \dfrac{-h_x\,\mathbf{i} + \mathbf{j} - h_z\,\mathbf{k}}{\sqrt{h_x^2 + 1 + h_z^2}}$, and $-\mathbf{n}$ is the unit normal that points to the left. Now we proceed as in the derivation of (10), using Formula 4 to evaluate

$$\iint_S \mathbf{F} \cdot d\mathbf{S} = \iint_S \mathbf{F} \cdot \mathbf{n}\, dS = \iint_D (P\,\mathbf{i} + Q\,\mathbf{j} + R\,\mathbf{k}) \frac{\dfrac{\partial h}{\partial x}\mathbf{i} - \mathbf{j} + \dfrac{\partial h}{\partial z}\mathbf{k}}{\sqrt{\left(\dfrac{\partial h}{\partial x}\right)^2 + 1 + \left(\dfrac{\partial h}{\partial z}\right)^2}} \sqrt{\left(\frac{\partial h}{\partial x}\right)^2 + 1 + \left(\frac{\partial h}{\partial z}\right)^2}\, dA$$

where D is the projection of S onto the xz-plane. Therefore $\displaystyle\iint_S \mathbf{F} \cdot d\mathbf{S} = \iint_D \left(P\frac{\partial h}{\partial x} - Q + R\frac{\partial h}{\partial z} \right) dA$.

39. $m = \iint_S K\,dS = K \cdot 4\pi\left(\frac{1}{2}a^2\right) = 2\pi a^2 K$; by symmetry $M_{xz} = M_{yz} = 0$, and

$M_{xy} = \iint_S zK\,dS = K\int_0^{2\pi}\int_0^{\pi/2}(a\cos\phi)(a^2\sin\phi)\,d\phi\,d\theta = 2\pi K a^3\left[-\frac{1}{4}\cos 2\phi\right]_0^{\pi/2} = \pi K a^3$.

Hence $(\overline{x}, \overline{y}, \overline{z}) = \left(0, 0, \frac{1}{2}a\right)$.

41. (a) $I_z = \iint_S (x^2+y^2)\rho(x,y,z)\,dS$

(b) $I_z = \iint_S (x^2+y^2)\left(10 - \sqrt{x^2+y^2}\right)dS = \iint\limits_{1 \le x^2+y^2 \le 16} (x^2+y^2)\left(10 - \sqrt{x^2+y^2}\right)\sqrt{2}\,dA$

$= \int_0^{2\pi}\int_1^4 \sqrt{2}\,(10r^3 - r^4)\,dr\,d\theta = 2\sqrt{2}\,\pi\left(\frac{4329}{10}\right) = \frac{4329}{5}\sqrt{2}\,\pi$

43. The rate of flow through the cylinder is the flux $\iint_S \rho\mathbf{v}\cdot\mathbf{n}\,dS = \iint_S \rho\mathbf{v}\cdot d\mathbf{S}$. We use the parametric representation $\mathbf{r}(u,v) = 2\cos u\,\mathbf{i} + 2\sin u\,\mathbf{j} + v\,\mathbf{k}$ for S, where $0 \le u \le 2\pi$, $0 \le v \le 1$, so $\mathbf{r}_u = -2\sin u\,\mathbf{i} + 2\cos u\,\mathbf{j}$, $\mathbf{r}_v = \mathbf{k}$, and the outward orientation is given by $\mathbf{r}_u \times \mathbf{r}_v = 2\cos u\,\mathbf{i} + 2\sin u\,\mathbf{j}$. Then

$$\begin{aligned}\iint_S \rho\mathbf{v}\cdot d\mathbf{S} &= \rho\int_0^{2\pi}\int_0^1 \left(v\,\mathbf{i} + 4\sin^2 u\,\mathbf{j} + 4\cos^2 u\,\mathbf{k}\right)\cdot(2\cos u\,\mathbf{i} + 2\sin u\,\mathbf{j})\,dv\,du \\ &= \rho\int_0^{2\pi}\int_0^1 \left(2v\cos u + 8\sin^3 u\right)dv\,du = \rho\int_0^{2\pi}\left(\cos u + 8\sin^3 u\right)du \\ &= \rho\left[\sin u + 8\left(-\tfrac{1}{3}\right)(2+\sin^2 u)\cos u\right]_0^{2\pi} = 0 \text{ kg/s}\end{aligned}$$

45. S consists of the hemisphere S_1 given by $z = \sqrt{a^2 - x^2 - y^2}$ and the disk S_2 given by $0 \le x^2 + y^2 \le a^2$, $z = 0$.

On S_1: $\mathbf{E} = a\sin\phi\,\cos\theta\,\mathbf{i} + a\sin\phi\,\sin\theta\,\mathbf{j} + 2a\cos\phi\,\mathbf{k}$,

$\mathbf{T}_\phi \times \mathbf{T}_\theta = a^2\sin^2\phi\,\cos\theta\,\mathbf{i} + a^2\sin^2\phi\,\sin\theta\,\mathbf{j} + a^2\sin\phi\,\cos\phi\,\mathbf{k}$. Thus

$$\begin{aligned}\iint_{S_1}\mathbf{E}\cdot d\mathbf{S} &= \int_0^{2\pi}\int_0^{\pi/2}(a^3\sin^3\phi + 2a^3\sin\phi\,\cos^2\phi)\,d\phi\,d\theta \\ &= \int_0^{2\pi}\int_0^{\pi/2}(a^3\sin\phi + a^3\sin\phi\,\cos^2\phi)\,d\phi\,d\theta = (2\pi)a^3\left(1+\tfrac{1}{3}\right) = \tfrac{8}{3}\pi a^3\end{aligned}$$

On S_2: $\mathbf{E} = x\,\mathbf{i} + y\,\mathbf{j}$, and $\mathbf{r}_y \times \mathbf{r}_x = -\mathbf{k}$ so $\iint_{S_2}\mathbf{E}\cdot d\mathbf{S} = 0$. Hence the total charge is $q = \varepsilon_0\iint_S \mathbf{E}\cdot d\mathbf{S} = \frac{8}{3}\pi a^3\varepsilon_0$.

47. $K\nabla u = 6.5(4y\,\mathbf{j} + 4z\,\mathbf{k})$. S is given by $\mathbf{r}(x,\theta) = x\,\mathbf{i} + \sqrt{6}\,\cos\theta\,\mathbf{j} + \sqrt{6}\,\sin\theta\,\mathbf{k}$ and since we want the inward heat flow, we use $\mathbf{r}_x \times \mathbf{r}_\theta = -\sqrt{6}\,\cos\theta\,\mathbf{j} - \sqrt{6}\,\sin\theta\,\mathbf{k}$. Then the rate of heat flow inward is given by

$\iint_S (-K\,\nabla u)\cdot d\mathbf{S} = \int_0^{2\pi}\int_0^4 -(6.5)(-24)\,dx\,d\theta = (2\pi)(156)(4) = 1248\pi$.

49. Let S be a sphere of radius a centered at the origin. Then $|\mathbf{r}| = a$ and $\mathbf{F}(\mathbf{r}) = c\mathbf{r}/|\mathbf{r}|^3 = (c/a^3)\,(x\,\mathbf{i} + y\,\mathbf{j} + z\,\mathbf{k})$. A parametric representation for S is $\mathbf{r}(\phi,\theta) = a\sin\phi\,\cos\theta\,\mathbf{i} + a\sin\phi\,\sin\theta\,\mathbf{j} + a\cos\phi\,\mathbf{k}$, $0 \le \phi \le \pi$, $0 \le \theta \le 2\pi$. Then $\mathbf{r}_\phi = a\cos\phi\,\cos\theta\,\mathbf{i} + a\cos\phi\,\sin\theta\,\mathbf{j} - a\sin\phi\,\mathbf{k}$, $\mathbf{r}_\theta = -a\sin\phi\,\sin\theta\,\mathbf{i} + a\sin\phi\,\cos\theta\,\mathbf{j}$, and the outward orientation is given by $\mathbf{r}_\phi \times \mathbf{r}_\theta = a^2\sin^2\phi\,\cos\theta\,\mathbf{i} + a^2\sin^2\phi\,\sin\theta\,\mathbf{j} + a^2\sin\phi\,\cos\phi\,\mathbf{k}$. The flux of $\mathbf{F}$ across S is

$$\begin{aligned}\iint_S \mathbf{F}\cdot d\mathbf{S} &= \int_0^\pi\int_0^{2\pi}\frac{c}{a^3}\,(a\sin\phi\,\cos\theta\,\mathbf{i} + a\sin\phi\,\sin\theta\,\mathbf{j} + a\cos\phi\,\mathbf{k}) \\ &\qquad\cdot\left(a^2\sin^2\phi\,\cos\theta\,\mathbf{i} + a^2\sin^2\phi\,\sin\theta\,\mathbf{j} + a^2\sin\phi\,\cos\phi\,\mathbf{k}\right)d\theta\,d\phi \\ &= \frac{c}{a^3}\int_0^\pi\int_0^{2\pi} a^3\left(\sin^3\phi + \sin\phi\,\cos^2\phi\right)d\theta\,d\phi = c\int_0^\pi\int_0^{2\pi}\sin\phi\,d\theta\,d\phi = 4\pi c\end{aligned}$$

Thus the flux does not depend on the radius a.

16.8 Stokes' Theorem

1. Both H and P are oriented piecewise-smooth surfaces that are bounded by the simple, closed, smooth curve $x^2 + y^2 = 4$, $z = 0$ (which we can take to be oriented positively for both surfaces). Then H and P satisfy the hypotheses of Stokes' Theorem, so by (3) we know $\iint_H \operatorname{curl} \mathbf{F} \cdot d\mathbf{S} = \int_C \mathbf{F} \cdot d\mathbf{r} = \iint_P \operatorname{curl} \mathbf{F} \cdot d\mathbf{S}$ (where C is the boundary curve).

3. The paraboloid $z = x^2 + y^2$ intersects the cylinder $x^2 + y^2 = 4$ in the circle $x^2 + y^2 = 4$, $z = 4$. This boundary curve C should be oriented in the counterclockwise direction when viewed from above, so a vector equation of C is $\mathbf{r}(t) = 2\cos t\,\mathbf{i} + 2\sin t\,\mathbf{j} + 4\,\mathbf{k}$, $0 \le t \le 2\pi$. Then $\mathbf{r}'(t) = -2\sin t\,\mathbf{i} + 2\cos t\,\mathbf{j}$,

$$\mathbf{F}(\mathbf{r}(t)) = (4\cos^2 t)(16)\,\mathbf{i} + (4\sin^2 t)(16)\,\mathbf{j} + (2\cos t)(2\sin t)(4)\,\mathbf{k} = 64\cos^2 t\,\mathbf{i} + 64\sin^2 t\,\mathbf{j} + 16\sin t\,\cos t\,\mathbf{k},$$

and by Stokes' Theorem,

$$\begin{aligned}\iint_S \operatorname{curl} \mathbf{F} \cdot d\mathbf{S} &= \int_C \mathbf{F} \cdot d\mathbf{r} = \int_0^{2\pi} \mathbf{F}(\mathbf{r}(t)) \cdot \mathbf{r}'(t)\,dt = \int_0^{2\pi} (-128\cos^2 t\,\sin t + 128\sin^2 t\,\cos t + 0)\,dt \\ &= 128\left[\tfrac{1}{3}\cos^3 t + \tfrac{1}{3}\sin^3 t\right]_0^{2\pi} = 0\end{aligned}$$

5. C is the square in the plane $z = -1$. Rather than evaluating a line integral around C we can use Equation 3: $\iint_{S_1} \operatorname{curl} \mathbf{F} \cdot d\mathbf{S} = \oint_C \mathbf{F} \cdot d\mathbf{r} = \iint_{S_2} \operatorname{curl} \mathbf{F} \cdot d\mathbf{S}$ where S_1 is the original cube without the bottom and S_2 is the bottom face of the cube. $\operatorname{curl} \mathbf{F} = x^2 z\,\mathbf{i} + (xy - 2xyz)\,\mathbf{j} + (y - xz)\,\mathbf{k}$. For S_2, we choose $\mathbf{n} = \mathbf{k}$ so that C has the same orientation for both surfaces. Then $\operatorname{curl} \mathbf{F} \cdot \mathbf{n} = y - xz = x + y$ on S_2, where $z = -1$. Thus $\iint_{S_2} \operatorname{curl} \mathbf{F} \cdot d\mathbf{S} = \int_{-1}^{1} \int_{-1}^{1} (x + y)\,dx\,dy = 0$ so $\iint_{S_1} \operatorname{curl} \mathbf{F} \cdot d\mathbf{S} = 0$.

7. $\operatorname{curl} \mathbf{F} = -2z\,\mathbf{i} - 2x\,\mathbf{j} - 2y\,\mathbf{k}$ and we take the surface S to be the planar region enclosed by C, so S is the portion of the plane $x + y + z = 1$ over $D = \{(x, y) \mid 0 \le x \le 1, 0 \le y \le 1 - x\}$. Since C is oriented counterclockwise, we orient S upward. Using Equation 16.7.10, we have $z = g(x, y) = 1 - x - y$, $P = -2z$, $Q = -2x$, $R = -2y$, and

$$\begin{aligned}\int_C \mathbf{F} \cdot d\mathbf{r} &= \iint_S \operatorname{curl} \mathbf{F} \cdot d\mathbf{S} = \iint_D [-(-2z)(-1) - (-2x)(-1) + (-2y)]\,dA \\ &= \int_0^1 \int_0^{1-x} (-2)\,dy\,dx = -2\int_0^1 (1 - x)\,dx = -1\end{aligned}$$

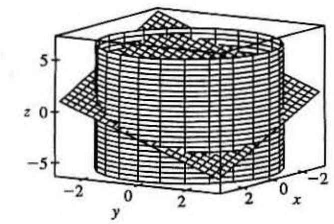
9. $\operatorname{curl} \mathbf{F} = (xe^{xy} - 2x)\,\mathbf{i} - (ye^{xy} - y)\,\mathbf{j} + (2z - z)\,\mathbf{k}$ and we take S to be the disk $x^2 + y^2 \le 16$, $z = 5$. Since C is oriented counterclockwise (from above), we orient S upward. Then $\mathbf{n} = \mathbf{k}$ and $\operatorname{curl} \mathbf{F} \cdot \mathbf{n} = 2z - z$ on S, where $z = 5$. Thus

$$\oint_C \mathbf{F} \cdot d\mathbf{r} = \iint_S \operatorname{curl} \mathbf{F} \cdot \mathbf{n}\,dS = \iint_S (2z - z)\,dS = \iint_S (10 - 5)\,dS = 5(\text{area of } S) = 5(\pi \cdot 4^2) = 80\pi$$

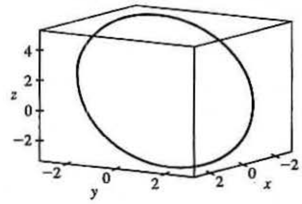
11. (a) The curve of intersection is an ellipse in the plane $x + y + z = 1$ with unit normal $\mathbf{n} = \frac{1}{\sqrt{3}}(\mathbf{i} + \mathbf{j} + \mathbf{k})$, $\operatorname{curl} \mathbf{F} = x^2\,\mathbf{j} + y^2\,\mathbf{k}$, and $\operatorname{curl} \mathbf{F} \cdot \mathbf{n} = \frac{1}{\sqrt{3}}(x^2 + y^2)$. Then

$$\oint_C \mathbf{F} \cdot d\mathbf{r} = \iint_S \tfrac{1}{\sqrt{3}}(x^2 + y^2)\,dS = \iint_{x^2 + y^2 \le 9} (x^2 + y^2)\,dx\,dy = \int_0^{2\pi} \int_0^3 r^3\,dr\,d\theta = 2\pi\left(\tfrac{81}{4}\right) = \tfrac{81\pi}{2}$$

(b)



(c) One possible parametrization is $x = 3\cos t$, $y = 3\sin t$, $z = 1 - 3\cos t - 3\sin t$, $0 \le t \le 2\pi$.



13. The boundary curve C is the circle $x^2 + y^2 = 16$, $z = 4$ oriented in the clockwise direction as viewed from above (since S is oriented downward). We can parametrize C by $\mathbf{r}(t) = 4\cos t\,\mathbf{i} - 4\sin t\,\mathbf{j} + 4\,\mathbf{k}$, $0 \le t \le 2\pi$, and then $\mathbf{r}'(t) = -4\sin t\,\mathbf{i} - 4\cos t\,\mathbf{j}$. Thus $\mathbf{F}(\mathbf{r}(t)) = 4\sin t\,\mathbf{i} + 4\cos t\,\mathbf{j} - 2\,\mathbf{k}$, $\mathbf{F}(\mathbf{r}(t)) \cdot \mathbf{r}'(t) = -16\sin^2 t - 16\cos^2 t = -16$, and

$$\oint_C \mathbf{F} \cdot d\mathbf{r} = \int_0^{2\pi} \mathbf{F}(\mathbf{r}(t)) \cdot \mathbf{r}'(t)\,dt = \int_0^{2\pi} (-16)\,dt = -16\,(2\pi) = -32\pi$$

Now curl $\mathbf{F} = 2\,\mathbf{k}$, and the projection D of S on the xy-plane is the disk $x^2 + y^2 \le 16$, so by Equation 16.7.10 with $z = g(x, y) = \sqrt{x^2 + y^2}$ [and multiplying by -1 for the downward orientation] we have

$$\iint_S \operatorname{curl} \mathbf{F} \cdot d\mathbf{S} = -\iint_D (-0 - 0 + 2)\,dA = -2 \cdot A(D) = -2 \cdot \pi(4^2) = -32\pi$$

15. The boundary curve C is the circle $x^2 + z^2 = 1$, $y = 0$ oriented in the counterclockwise direction as viewed from the positive y-axis. Then C can be described by $\mathbf{r}(t) = \cos t\,\mathbf{i} - \sin t\,\mathbf{k}$, $0 \le t \le 2\pi$, and $\mathbf{r}'(t) = -\sin t\,\mathbf{i} - \cos t\,\mathbf{k}$. Thus $\mathbf{F}(\mathbf{r}(t)) = -\sin t\,\mathbf{j} + \cos t\,\mathbf{k}$, $\mathbf{F}(\mathbf{r}(t)) \cdot \mathbf{r}'(t) = -\cos^2 t$, and $\oint_C \mathbf{F} \cdot d\mathbf{r} = \int_0^{2\pi} (-\cos^2 t)\,dt = -\tfrac{1}{2}t - \tfrac{1}{4}\sin 2t\Big]_0^{2\pi} = -\pi$.

Now curl $\mathbf{F} = -\mathbf{i} - \mathbf{j} - \mathbf{k}$, and S can be parametrized (see Example 16.6.10) by $\mathbf{r}(\phi, \theta) = \sin\phi\,\cos\theta\,\mathbf{i} + \sin\phi\,\sin\theta\,\mathbf{j} + \cos\phi\,\mathbf{k}$, $0 \le \theta \le \pi$, $0 \le \phi \le \pi$. Then $\mathbf{r}_\phi \times \mathbf{r}_\theta = \sin^2\phi\,\cos\theta\,\mathbf{i} + \sin^2\phi\,\sin\theta\,\mathbf{j} + \sin\phi\,\cos\phi\,\mathbf{k}$ and

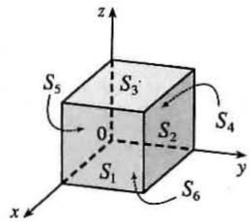
$$\begin{aligned}\iint_S \operatorname{curl} \mathbf{F} \cdot d\mathbf{S} &= \iint_{x^2+z^2\le 1} \operatorname{curl} \mathbf{F} \cdot (\mathbf{r}_\phi \times \mathbf{r}_\theta)\,dA = \int_0^\pi \int_0^\pi (-\sin^2\phi\,\cos\theta - \sin^2\phi\,\sin\theta - \sin\phi\,\cos\phi)\,d\theta\,d\phi \\ &= \int_0^\pi (-2\sin^2\phi - \pi\sin\phi\,\cos\phi)\,d\phi = \left[\tfrac{1}{2}\sin 2\phi - \phi - \tfrac{\pi}{2}\sin^2\phi\right]_0^\pi = -\pi\end{aligned}$$

17. It is easier to use Stokes' Theorem than to compute the work directly. Let S be the planar region enclosed by the path of the particle, so S is the portion of the plane $z = \tfrac{1}{2}y$ for $0 \le x \le 1$, $0 \le y \le 2$, with upward orientation. curl $\mathbf{F} = 8y\,\mathbf{i} + 2z\,\mathbf{j} + 2y\,\mathbf{k}$ and

$$\begin{aligned}\oint_C \mathbf{F} \cdot d\mathbf{r} &= \iint_S \operatorname{curl} \mathbf{F} \cdot d\mathbf{S} = \iint_D \left[-8y\,(0) - 2z\left(\tfrac{1}{2}\right) + 2y\right] dA = \int_0^1 \int_0^2 \left(2y - \tfrac{1}{2}y\right) dy\,dx \\ &= \int_0^1 \int_0^2 \tfrac{3}{2}y\,dy\,dx = \int_0^1 \left[\tfrac{3}{4}y^2\right]_{y=0}^{y=2} dx = \int_0^1 3\,dx = 3\end{aligned}$$

19. Assume S is centered at the origin with radius a and let H_1 and H_2 be the upper and lower hemispheres, respectively, of S. Then $\iint_S \operatorname{curl} \mathbf{F} \cdot d\mathbf{S} = \iint_{H_1} \operatorname{curl} \mathbf{F} \cdot d\mathbf{S} + \iint_{H_2} \operatorname{curl} \mathbf{F} \cdot d\mathbf{S} = \oint_{C_1} \mathbf{F} \cdot d\mathbf{r} + \oint_{C_2} \mathbf{F} \cdot d\mathbf{r}$ by Stokes' Theorem. But C_1 is the circle $x^2 + y^2 = a^2$ oriented in the counterclockwise direction while C_2 is the same circle oriented in the clockwise direction. Hence $\oint_{C_2} \mathbf{F} \cdot d\mathbf{r} = -\oint_{C_1} \mathbf{F} \cdot d\mathbf{r}$ so $\iint_S \operatorname{curl} \mathbf{F} \cdot d\mathbf{S} = 0$ as desired.

16.9 The Divergence Theorem



1. $\operatorname{div}\mathbf{F} = 3 + x + 2x = 3 + 3x$, so

$\iiint_E \operatorname{div}\mathbf{F}\,dV = \int_0^1\int_0^1\int_0^1 (3x+3)\,dx\,dy\,dz = \frac{9}{2}$ (notice the triple integral is three times the volume of the cube plus three times $\overline{x}$).

To compute $\iint_S \mathbf{F}\cdot d\mathbf{S}$, on

S_1: $\mathbf{n} = \mathbf{i}$, $\mathbf{F} = 3\,\mathbf{i} + y\,\mathbf{j} + 2z\,\mathbf{k}$, and $\iint_{S_1}\mathbf{F}\cdot d\mathbf{S} = \iint_{S_1} 3\,dS = 3$;

S_2: $\mathbf{F} = 3x\,\mathbf{i} + x\,\mathbf{j} + 2xz\,\mathbf{k}$, $\mathbf{n} = \mathbf{j}$ and $\iint_{S_2}\mathbf{F}\cdot d\mathbf{S} = \iint_{S_2} x\,dS = \frac{1}{2}$;

S_3: $\mathbf{F} = 3x\,\mathbf{i} + xy\,\mathbf{j} + 2x\,\mathbf{k}$, $\mathbf{n} = \mathbf{k}$ and $\iint_{S_3}\mathbf{F}\cdot d\mathbf{S} = \iint_{S_3} 2x\,dS = 1$;

S_4: $\mathbf{F} = \mathbf{0}$, $\iint_{S_4}\mathbf{F}\cdot d\mathbf{S} = 0$; S_5: $\mathbf{F} = 3x\,\mathbf{i} + 2x\,\mathbf{k}$, $\mathbf{n} = -\mathbf{j}$ and $\iint_{S_5}\mathbf{F}\cdot d\mathbf{S} = \iint_{S_5} 0\,dS = 0$;

S_6: $\mathbf{F} = 3x\,\mathbf{i} + xy\,\mathbf{j}$, $\mathbf{n} = -\mathbf{k}$ and $\iint_{S_6}\mathbf{F}\cdot d\mathbf{S} = \iint_{S_6} 0\,dS = 0$. Thus $\iint_S \mathbf{F}\cdot d\mathbf{S} = \frac{9}{2}$.

3. $\operatorname{div}\mathbf{F} = 0 + 1 + 0 = 1$, so $\iiint_E \operatorname{div}\mathbf{F}\,dV = \iiint_E 1\,dV = V(E) = \frac{4}{3}\pi\cdot 4^3 = \frac{256}{3}\pi$. S is a sphere of radius 4 centered at the origin which can be parametrized by $\mathbf{r}(\phi,\theta) = \langle 4\sin\phi\cos\theta, 4\sin\phi\sin\theta, 4\cos\phi\rangle$, $0\le\phi\le\pi$, $0\le\theta\le 2\pi$ (similar to Example 16.6.10). Then

$$\begin{aligned}\mathbf{r}_\phi\times\mathbf{r}_\theta &= \langle 4\cos\phi\cos\theta, 4\cos\phi\sin\theta, -4\sin\phi\rangle\times\langle -4\sin\phi\sin\theta, 4\sin\phi\cos\theta, 0\rangle\\ &= \left\langle 16\sin^2\phi\cos\theta, 16\sin^2\phi\sin\theta, 16\cos\phi\sin\phi\right\rangle\end{aligned}$$

and $\mathbf{F}(\mathbf{r}(\phi,\theta)) = \langle 4\cos\phi, 4\sin\phi\sin\theta, 4\sin\phi\cos\theta\rangle$. Thus

$\mathbf{F}\cdot(\mathbf{r}_\phi\times\mathbf{r}_\theta) = 64\cos\phi\sin^2\phi\cos\theta + 64\sin^3\phi\sin^2\theta + 64\cos\phi\sin^2\phi\cos\theta = 128\cos\phi\sin^2\phi\cos\theta + 64\sin^3\phi\sin^2\theta$

and

$$\begin{aligned}\iint_S \mathbf{F}\cdot d\mathbf{S} &= \iint_D \mathbf{F}\cdot(\mathbf{r}_\phi\times\mathbf{r}_\theta)\,dA = \int_0^{2\pi}\int_0^{\pi}(128\cos\phi\sin^2\phi\cos\theta + 64\sin^3\phi\sin^2\theta)\,d\phi\,d\theta\\ &= \int_0^{2\pi}\left[\tfrac{128}{3}\sin^3\phi\cos\theta + 64\left(-\tfrac{1}{3}(2+\sin^2\phi)\cos\phi\right)\sin^2\theta\right]_{\phi=0}^{\phi=\pi}d\theta\\ &= \int_0^{2\pi}\tfrac{256}{3}\sin^2\theta\,d\theta = \tfrac{256}{3}\left[\tfrac{1}{2}\theta - \tfrac{1}{4}\sin 2\theta\right]_0^{2\pi} = \tfrac{256}{3}\pi\end{aligned}$$

5. $\operatorname{div}\mathbf{F} = \frac{\partial}{\partial x}(xye^z) + \frac{\partial}{\partial y}(xy^2z^3) + \frac{\partial}{\partial z}(-ye^z) = ye^z + 2xyz^3 - ye^z = 2xyz^3$, so by the Divergence Theorem,

$$\begin{aligned}\iint_S \mathbf{F}\cdot d\mathbf{S} &= \iiint_E \operatorname{div}\mathbf{F}\,dV = \int_0^3\int_0^2\int_0^1 2xyz^3\,dz\,dy\,dx = 2\int_0^3 x\,dx\int_0^2 y\,dy\int_0^1 z^3\,dz\\ &= 2\left[\tfrac{1}{2}x^2\right]_0^3\left[\tfrac{1}{2}y^2\right]_0^2\left[\tfrac{1}{4}z^4\right]_0^1 = 2\left(\tfrac{9}{2}\right)(2)\left(\tfrac{1}{4}\right) = \tfrac{9}{2}\end{aligned}$$

7. $\operatorname{div}\mathbf{F} = 3y^2 + 0 + 3z^2$, so using cylindrical coordinates with $y = r\cos\theta$, $z = r\sin\theta$, $x = x$ we have

$$\begin{aligned}\iint_S \mathbf{F}\cdot d\mathbf{S} &= \iiint_E (3y^2+3z^2)\,dV = \int_0^{2\pi}\int_0^1\int_{-1}^2 (3r^2\cos^2\theta + 3r^2\sin^2\theta)\,r\,dx\,dr\,d\theta\\ &= 3\int_0^{2\pi}d\theta\int_0^1 r^3\,dr\int_{-1}^2 dx = 3(2\pi)\left(\tfrac{1}{4}\right)(3) = \tfrac{9\pi}{2}\end{aligned}$$

9. $\operatorname{div}\mathbf{F} = 2x\sin y - x\sin y - x\sin y = 0$, so by the Divergence Theorem, $\iint_S \mathbf{F}\cdot d\mathbf{S} = \iiint_E 0\,dV = 0$.

11. $\operatorname{div}\mathbf{F} = y^2 + 0 + x^2 = x^2 + y^2$ so

$$\begin{aligned}\iint_S \mathbf{F}\cdot d\mathbf{S} &= \iiint_E (x^2+y^2)\,dV = \int_0^{2\pi}\int_0^2\int_{r^2}^4 r^2\cdot r\,dz\,dr\,d\theta = \int_0^{2\pi}\int_0^2 r^3(4-r^2)\,dr\,d\theta\\ &= \int_0^{2\pi}d\theta\int_0^2(4r^3 - r^5)\,dr = 2\pi\left[r^4 - \tfrac{1}{6}r^6\right]_0^2 = \tfrac{32}{3}\pi\end{aligned}$$

13. $\mathbf{F}(x,y,z) = x\sqrt{x^2+y^2+z^2}\,\mathbf{i} + y\sqrt{x^2+y^2+z^2}\,\mathbf{j} + z\sqrt{x^2+y^2+z^2}\,\mathbf{k}$, so

$$\begin{aligned}\operatorname{div}\mathbf{F} &= x\cdot\tfrac{1}{2}(x^2+y^2+z^2)^{-1/2}(2x) + (x^2+y^2+z^2)^{1/2} + y\cdot\tfrac{1}{2}(x^2+y^2+z^2)^{-1/2}(2y) + (x^2+y^2+z^2)^{1/2}\\ &\qquad + z\cdot\tfrac{1}{2}(x^2+y^2+z^2)^{-1/2}(2z) + (x^2+y^2+z^2)^{1/2}\\ &= (x^2+y^2+z^2)^{-1/2}\left[x^2 + (x^2+y^2+z^2) + y^2 + (x^2+y^2+z^2) + z^2 + (x^2+y^2+z^2)\right]\\ &= \frac{4(x^2+y^2+z^2)}{\sqrt{x^2+y^2+z^2}} = 4\sqrt{x^2+y^2+z^2}.\end{aligned}$$

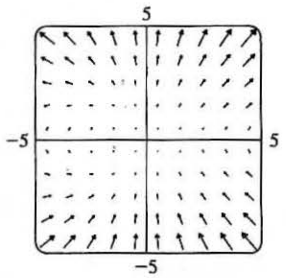
Then
$$\begin{aligned}\iint_S \mathbf{F}\cdot d\mathbf{S} &= \iiint_E 4\sqrt{x^2+y^2+z^2}\,dV = \int_0^{\pi/2}\int_0^{2\pi}\int_0^1 4\sqrt{\rho^2}\cdot\rho^2\sin\phi\,d\rho\,d\theta\,d\phi\\ &= \int_0^{\pi/2}\sin\phi\,d\phi\int_0^{2\pi}d\theta\int_0^1 4\rho^3\,d\rho = [-\cos\phi]_0^{\pi/2}\,[\theta]_0^{2\pi}\,\left[\rho^4\right]_0^1 = (1)\,(2\pi)\,(1) = 2\pi\end{aligned}$$

15. $\iint_S \mathbf{F}\cdot d\mathbf{S} = \iiint_E \sqrt{3-x^2}\,dV = \int_{-1}^{1}\int_{-1}^{1}\int_0^{2-x^4-y^4}\sqrt{3-x^2}\,dz\,dy\,dx = \frac{341}{60}\sqrt{2} + \frac{81}{20}\sin^{-1}\left(\frac{\sqrt{3}}{3}\right)$

17. For S_1 we have $\mathbf{n} = -\mathbf{k}$, so $\mathbf{F}\cdot\mathbf{n} = \mathbf{F}\cdot(-\mathbf{k}) = -x^2z - y^2 = -y^2$ (since $z = 0$ on S_1). So if D is the unit disk, we get $\iint_{S_1}\mathbf{F}\cdot d\mathbf{S} = \iint_{S_1}\mathbf{F}\cdot\mathbf{n}\,dS = \iint_D(-y^2)\,dA = -\int_0^{2\pi}\int_0^1 r^2(\sin^2\theta)\,r\,dr\,d\theta = -\frac{1}{4}\pi$. Now since S_2 is closed, we can use the Divergence Theorem. Since $\operatorname{div}\mathbf{F} = \frac{\partial}{\partial x}(z^2x) + \frac{\partial}{\partial y}\left(\frac{1}{3}y^3 + \tan z\right) + \frac{\partial}{\partial z}(x^2z + y^2) = z^2 + y^2 + x^2$, we use spherical coordinates to get $\iint_{S_2}\mathbf{F}\cdot d\mathbf{S} = \iiint_E \operatorname{div}\mathbf{F}\,dV = \int_0^{2\pi}\int_0^{\pi/2}\int_0^1 \rho^2\cdot\rho^2\sin\phi\,d\rho\,d\phi\,d\theta = \frac{2}{5}\pi$. Finally $\iint_S\mathbf{F}\cdot d\mathbf{S} = \iint_{S_2}\mathbf{F}\cdot d\mathbf{S} - \iint_{S_1}\mathbf{F}\cdot d\mathbf{S} = \frac{2}{5}\pi - \left(-\frac{1}{4}\pi\right) = \frac{13}{20}\pi$.

19. The vectors that end near P_1 are longer than the vectors that start near P_1, so the net flow is inward near P_1 and $\operatorname{div}\mathbf{F}(P_1)$ is negative. The vectors that end near P_2 are shorter than the vectors that start near P_2, so the net flow is outward near P_2 and $\operatorname{div}\mathbf{F}(P_2)$ is positive.

21.



From the graph it appears that for points above the x-axis, vectors starting near a particular point are longer than vectors ending there, so divergence is positive. The opposite is true at points below the x-axis, where divergence is negative.

$\mathbf{F}(x,y) = \langle xy, x+y^2\rangle \;\Rightarrow\; \operatorname{div}\mathbf{F} = \frac{\partial}{\partial x}(xy) + \frac{\partial}{\partial y}(x+y^2) = y + 2y = 3y.$

Thus $\operatorname{div}\mathbf{F} > 0$ for $y > 0$, and $\operatorname{div}\mathbf{F} < 0$ for $y < 0$.

23. Since $\dfrac{\mathbf{x}}{|\mathbf{x}|^3} = \dfrac{x\,\mathbf{i} + y\,\mathbf{j} + z\,\mathbf{k}}{(x^2+y^2+z^2)^{3/2}}$ and $\dfrac{\partial}{\partial x}\left(\dfrac{x}{(x^2+y^2+z^2)^{3/2}}\right) = \dfrac{(x^2+y^2+z^2) - 3x^2}{(x^2+y^2+z^2)^{5/2}}$ with similar expressions for $\dfrac{\partial}{\partial y}\left(\dfrac{y}{(x^2+y^2+z^2)^{3/2}}\right)$ and $\dfrac{\partial}{\partial z}\left(\dfrac{z}{(x^2+y^2+z^2)^{3/2}}\right)$, we have

$$\operatorname{div}\left(\frac{\mathbf{x}}{|\mathbf{x}|^3}\right) = \frac{3(x^2+y^2+z^2) - 3(x^2+y^2+z^2)}{(x^2+y^2+z^2)^{5/2}} = 0, \text{ except at } (0,0,0) \text{ where it is undefined.}$$

25. $\iint_S \mathbf{a}\cdot\mathbf{n}\,dS = \iiint_E \operatorname{div}\mathbf{a}\,dV = 0$ since $\operatorname{div}\mathbf{a} = 0$.

27. $\iint_S \operatorname{curl}\mathbf{F}\cdot d\mathbf{S} = \iiint_E \operatorname{div}(\operatorname{curl}\mathbf{F})\,dV = 0$ by Theorem 16.5.11.

29. $\iint_S (f\nabla g)\cdot\mathbf{n}\,dS = \iiint_E \operatorname{div}(f\nabla g)\,dV = \iiint_E (f\nabla^2 g + \nabla g\cdot\nabla f)\,dV$ by Exercise 16.5.25.

31. If $\mathbf{c} = c_1\,\mathbf{i} + c_2\,\mathbf{j} + c_3\,\mathbf{k}$ is an arbitrary constant vector, we define $\mathbf{F} = f\mathbf{c} = fc_1\,\mathbf{i} + fc_2\,\mathbf{j} + fc_3\,\mathbf{k}$. Then

$\operatorname{div}\mathbf{F} = \operatorname{div} f\mathbf{c} = \dfrac{\partial f}{\partial x}c_1 + \dfrac{\partial f}{\partial y}c_2 + \dfrac{\partial f}{\partial z}c_3 = \nabla f\cdot\mathbf{c}$ and the Divergence Theorem says $\iint_S \mathbf{F}\cdot d\mathbf{S} = \iiint_E \operatorname{div}\mathbf{F}\,dV \;\Rightarrow$

$\iint_S \mathbf{F}\cdot\mathbf{n}\,dS = \iiint_E \nabla f\cdot\mathbf{c}\,dV$. In particular, if $\mathbf{c} = \mathbf{i}$ then $\iint_S f\mathbf{i}\cdot\mathbf{n}\,dS = \iiint_E \nabla f\cdot\mathbf{i}\,dV \;\Rightarrow$

$\displaystyle\iint_S fn_1\,dS = \iiint_E \frac{\partial f}{\partial x}\,dV$ (where $\mathbf{n} = n_1\,\mathbf{i} + n_2\,\mathbf{j} + n_3\,\mathbf{k}$). Similarly, if $\mathbf{c} = \mathbf{j}$ we have $\displaystyle\iint_S fn_2\,dS = \iiint_E \frac{\partial f}{\partial y}\,dV$,

and $\mathbf{c} = \mathbf{k}$ gives $\displaystyle\iint_S fn_3\,dS = \iiint_E \frac{\partial f}{\partial z}\,dV$. Then

$$\begin{aligned}
\iint_S f\mathbf{n}\,dS &= \left(\iint_S fn_1\,dS\right)\mathbf{i} + \left(\iint_S fn_2\,dS\right)\mathbf{j} + \left(\iint_S fn_3\,dS\right)\mathbf{k} \\
&= \left(\iiint_E \frac{\partial f}{\partial x}\,dV\right)\mathbf{i} + \left(\iiint_E \frac{\partial f}{\partial y}\,dV\right)\mathbf{j} + \left(\iiint_E \frac{\partial f}{\partial z}\,dV\right)\mathbf{k} = \iiint_E \left(\frac{\partial f}{\partial x}\mathbf{i} + \frac{\partial f}{\partial y}\mathbf{j} + \frac{\partial f}{\partial z}\mathbf{k}\right)dV \\
&= \iiint_E \nabla f\,dV \quad \text{as desired.}
\end{aligned}$$

16 Review

CONCEPT CHECK

1. See Definitions 1 and 2 in Section 16.1. A vector field can represent, for example, the wind velocity at any location in space, the speed and direction of the ocean current at any location, or the force vectors of Earth's gravitational field at a location in space.

2. (a) A conservative vector field $\mathbf{F}$ is a vector field which is the gradient of some scalar function f.

(b) The function f in part (a) is called a potential function for $\mathbf{F}$, that is, $\mathbf{F} = \nabla f$.

3. (a) See Definition 16.2.2.

(b) We normally evaluate the line integral using Formula 16.2.3.

(c) The mass is $m = \int_C \rho(x, y)\,ds$, and the center of mass is $(\overline{x}, \overline{y})$ where $\overline{x} = \frac{1}{m}\int_C x\rho(x, y)\,ds$, $\overline{y} = \frac{1}{m}\int_C y\rho(x, y)\,ds$.

(d) See (5) and (6) in Section 16.2 for plane curves; we have similar definitions when C is a space curve [see the equation preceding (10) in Section 16.2].

(e) For plane curves, see Equations 16.2.7. We have similar results for space curves [see the equation preceding (10) in Section 16.2].

4. (a) See Definition 16.2.13.

(b) If $\mathbf{F}$ is a force field, $\int_C \mathbf{F}\cdot d\mathbf{r}$ represents the work done by $\mathbf{F}$ in moving a particle along the curve C.

(c) $\int_C \mathbf{F}\cdot d\mathbf{r} = \int_C P\,dx + Q\,dy + R\,dz$

5. See Theorem 16.3.2.

6. (a) $\int_C \mathbf{F} \cdot d\mathbf{r}$ is independent of path if the line integral has the same value for any two curves that have the same initial and terminal points.

(b) See Theorem 16.3.4.

7. See the statement of Green's Theorem on page 1108 [ET 1084].

8. See Equations 16.4.5.

9. (a) $\operatorname{curl} \mathbf{F} = \left(\dfrac{\partial R}{\partial y} - \dfrac{\partial Q}{\partial z}\right)\mathbf{i} + \left(\dfrac{\partial P}{\partial z} - \dfrac{\partial R}{\partial x}\right)\mathbf{j} + \left(\dfrac{\partial Q}{\partial x} - \dfrac{\partial P}{\partial y}\right)\mathbf{k} = \nabla \times \mathbf{F}$

(b) $\operatorname{div} \mathbf{F} = \dfrac{\partial P}{\partial x} + \dfrac{\partial Q}{\partial y} + \dfrac{\partial R}{\partial z} = \nabla \cdot \mathbf{F}$

(c) For curl **F**, see the discussion accompanying Figure 1 on page 1118 [ET 1094] as well as Figure 6 and the accompanying discussion on page 1150 [ET 1126]. For div **F**, see the discussion following Example 5 on page 1119 [ET 1095] as well as the discussion preceding (8) on page 1157 [ET 1133].

10. See Theorem 16.3.6; see Theorem 16.5.4.

11. (a) See (1) and (2) and the accompanying discussion in Section 16.6; See Figure 4 and the accompanying discussion on page 1124 [ET 1100].

(b) See Definition 16.6.6.

(c) See Equation 16.6.9.

12. (a) See (1) in Section 16.7.

(b) We normally evaluate the surface integral using Formula 16.7.2.

(c) See Formula 16.7.4.

(d) The mass is $m = \iint_S \rho(x, y, z)\, dS$ and the center of mass is $(\overline{x}, \overline{y}, \overline{z})$ where $\overline{x} = \frac{1}{m} \iint_S x\rho(x, y, z)\, dS$, $\overline{y} = \frac{1}{m} \iint_S y\rho(x, y, z)\, dS$, $\overline{z} = \frac{1}{m} \iint_S z\rho(x, y, z)\, dS$.

13. (a) See Figures 6 and 7 and the accompanying discussion in Section 16.7. A Möbius strip is a nonorientable surface; see Figures 4 and 5 and the accompanying discussion on page 1139 [ET 1115].

(b) See Definition 16.7.8.

(c) See Formula 16.7.9.

(d) See Formula 16.7.10.

14. See the statement of Stokes' Theorem on page 1146 [ET 1122].

15. See the statement of the Divergence Theorem on page 1153 [ET 1129].

16. In each theorem, we have an integral of a "derivative" over a region on the left side, while the right side involves the values of the original function only on the boundary of the region.

TRUE-FALSE QUIZ

1. False; div $\mathbf{F}$ is a scalar field.

3. True, by Theorem 16.5.3 and the fact that div $\mathbf{0} = 0$.

5. False. See Exercise 16.3.35. (But the assertion is true if D is simply-connected; see Theorem 16.3.6.)

7. False. For example, $\operatorname{div}(y\,\mathbf{i}) = 0 = \operatorname{div}(x\,\mathbf{j})$ but $y\,\mathbf{i} \neq x\,\mathbf{j}$.

9. True. See Exercise 16.5.24.

11. True. Apply the Divergence Theorem and use the fact that div $\mathbf{F} = 0$.

EXERCISES

1. (a) Vectors starting on C point in roughly the direction opposite to C, so the tangential component $\mathbf{F}\cdot\mathbf{T}$ is negative. Thus $\int_C \mathbf{F}\cdot d\mathbf{r} = \int_C \mathbf{F}\cdot\mathbf{T}\,ds$ is negative.

(b) The vectors that end near P are shorter than the vectors that start near P, so the net flow is outward near P and div $\mathbf{F}(P)$ is positive.

3. $\int_C yz\cos x\,ds = \int_0^\pi (3\cos t)\,(3\sin t)\cos t\,\sqrt{(1)^2 + (-3\sin t)^2 + (3\cos t)^2}\,dt = \int_0^\pi (9\cos^2 t\,\sin t)\sqrt{10}\,dt$
$= 9\sqrt{10}\left(-\frac{1}{3}\cos^3 t\right)\Big]_0^\pi = -3\sqrt{10}\,(-2) = 6\sqrt{10}$

5. $\int_C y^3\,dx + x^2\,dy = \int_{-1}^1 \left[y^3(-2y) + (1-y^2)^2\right]dy = \int_{-1}^1 (-y^4 - 2y^2 + 1)\,dy$
$= \left[-\frac{1}{5}y^5 - \frac{2}{3}y^3 + y\right]_{-1}^1 = -\frac{1}{5} - \frac{2}{3} + 1 - \frac{1}{5} - \frac{2}{3} + 1 = \frac{4}{15}$

7. C: $x = 1 + 2t \;\Rightarrow\; dx = 2\,dt$, $y = 4t \;\Rightarrow\; dy = 4\,dt$, $z = -1 + 3t \;\Rightarrow\; dz = 3\,dt$, $0 \le t \le 1$.

$$\int_C xy\,dx + y^2\,dy + yz\,dz = \int_0^1 [(1+2t)(4t)(2) + (4t)^2(4) + (4t)(-1+3t)(3)]\,dt$$
$$= \int_0^1 (116t^2 - 4t)\,dt = \left[\tfrac{116}{3}t^3 - 2t^2\right]_0^1 = \tfrac{116}{3} - 2 = \tfrac{110}{3}$$

9. $\mathbf{F}(\mathbf{r}(t)) = e^{-t}\,\mathbf{i} + t^2(-t)\,\mathbf{j} + (t^2+t^3)\,\mathbf{k}$, $\mathbf{r}'(t) = 2t\,\mathbf{i} + 3t^2\,\mathbf{j} - \mathbf{k}$ and

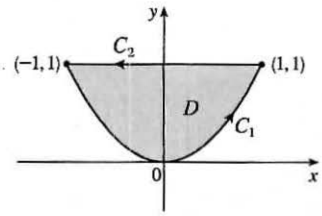
$\int_C \mathbf{F}\cdot d\mathbf{r} = \int_0^1 (2te^{-t} - 3t^5 - (t^2+t^3))\,dt = \left[-2te^{-t} - 2e^{-t} - \frac{1}{2}t^6 - \frac{1}{3}t^3 - \frac{1}{4}t^4\right]_0^1 = \frac{11}{12} - \frac{4}{e}$.

11. $\frac{\partial}{\partial y}\left[(1+xy)e^{xy}\right] = 2xe^{xy} + x^2ye^{xy} = \frac{\partial}{\partial x}\left[e^y + x^2e^{xy}\right]$ and the domain of $\mathbf{F}$ is $\mathbb{R}^2$, so $\mathbf{F}$ is conservative. Thus there exists a function f such that $\mathbf{F} = \nabla f$. Then $f_y(x,y) = e^y + x^2e^{xy}$ implies $f(x,y) = e^y + xe^{xy} + g(x)$ and then $f_x(x,y) = xye^{xy} + e^{xy} + g'(x) = (1+xy)e^{xy} + g'(x)$. But $f_x(x,y) = (1+xy)e^{xy}$, so $g'(x) = 0 \;\Rightarrow\; g(x) = K$. Thus $f(x,y) = e^y + xe^{xy} + K$ is a potential function for $\mathbf{F}$.

13. Since $\frac{\partial}{\partial y}(4x^3y^2 - 2xy^3) = 8x^3y - 6xy^2 = \frac{\partial}{\partial x}(2x^4y - 3x^2y^2 + 4y^3)$ and the domain of $\mathbf{F}$ is $\mathbb{R}^2$, $\mathbf{F}$ is conservative. Furthermore $f(x,y) = x^4y^2 - x^2y^3 + y^4$ is a potential function for $\mathbf{F}$. $t = 0$ corresponds to the point $(0,1)$ and $t = 1$ corresponds to $(1,1)$, so $\int_C \mathbf{F}\cdot d\mathbf{r} = f(1,1) - f(0,1) = 1 - 1 = 0$.

15. C_1: $\mathbf{r}(t) = t\,\mathbf{i} + t^2\,\mathbf{j}$, $-1 \le t \le 1$;

C_2: $\mathbf{r}(t) = -t\,\mathbf{i} + \mathbf{j}$, $-1 \le t \le 1$.



Then

$$\int_C xy^2\,dx - x^2y\,dy = \int_{-1}^1 (t^5 - 2t^5)\,dt + \int_{-1}^1 t\,dt = \left[-\tfrac{1}{6}t^6\right]_{-1}^1 + \left[\tfrac{1}{2}t^2\right]_{-1}^1 = 0$$

Using Green's Theorem, we have

$$\int_C xy^2\,dx - x^2y\,dy = \iint_D \left[\frac{\partial}{\partial x}(-x^2y) - \frac{\partial}{\partial y}(xy^2)\right] dA = \iint_D (-2xy - 2xy)\,dA = \int_{-1}^1 \int_{x^2}^1 -4xy\,dy\,dx$$
$$= \int_{-1}^1 \left[-2xy^2\right]_{y=x^2}^{y=1} dx = \int_{-1}^1 (2x^5 - 2x)\,dx = \left[\tfrac{1}{3}x^6 - x^2\right]_{-1}^1 = 0$$

17. $\int_C x^2y\,dx - xy^2\,dy = \iint_{x^2+y^2\le 4} \left[\frac{\partial}{\partial x}(-xy^2) - \frac{\partial}{\partial y}(x^2y)\right] dA = \iint_{x^2+y^2\le 4} (-y^2 - x^2)\,dA = -\int_0^{2\pi}\int_0^2 r^3\,dr\,d\theta = -8\pi$

19. If we assume there is such a vector field $\mathbf{G}$, then $\operatorname{div}(\operatorname{curl}\mathbf{G}) = 2 + 3z - 2xz$. But $\operatorname{div}(\operatorname{curl}\mathbf{F}) = 0$ for all vector fields $\mathbf{F}$. Thus such a $\mathbf{G}$ cannot exist.

21. For any piecewise-smooth simple closed plane curve C bounding a region D, we can apply Green's Theorem to $\mathbf{F}(x,y) = f(x)\,\mathbf{i} + g(y)\,\mathbf{j}$ to get $\int_C f(x)\,dx + g(y)\,dy = \iint_D \left[\frac{\partial}{\partial x} g(y) - \frac{\partial}{\partial y} f(x)\right] dA = \iint_D 0\,dA = 0$.

23. $\nabla^2 f = 0$ means that $\dfrac{\partial^2 f}{\partial x^2} + \dfrac{\partial^2 f}{\partial y^2} = 0$. Now if $\mathbf{F} = f_y\,\mathbf{i} - f_x\,\mathbf{j}$ and C is any closed path in D, then applying Green's Theorem, we get

$$\int_C \mathbf{F}\cdot d\mathbf{r} = \int_C f_y\,dx - f_x\,dy = \iint_D \left[\frac{\partial}{\partial x}(-f_x) - \frac{\partial}{\partial y}(f_y)\right] dA$$
$$= -\iint_D (f_{xx} + f_{yy})\,dA = -\iint_D 0\,dA = 0$$

Therefore the line integral is independent of path, by Theorem 16.3.3.

25. $z = f(x,y) = x^2 + 2y$ with $0 \le x \le 1$, $0 \le y \le 2x$. Thus

$$A(S) = \iint_D \sqrt{1 + 4x^2 + 4}\,dA = \int_0^1\int_0^{2x} \sqrt{5 + 4x^2}\,dy\,dx = \int_0^1 2x\sqrt{5 + 4x^2}\,dx = \tfrac{1}{6}(5 + 4x^2)^{3/2}\Big]_0^1 = \tfrac{1}{6}\left(27 - 5\sqrt{5}\right).$$

27. $z = f(x,y) = x^2 + y^2$ with $0 \le x^2 + y^2 \le 4$ so $\mathbf{r}_x \times \mathbf{r}_y = -2x\,\mathbf{i} - 2y\,\mathbf{j} + \mathbf{k}$ (using upward orientation). Then

$$\iint_S z\,dS = \iint_{x^2+y^2\le 4} (x^2 + y^2)\sqrt{4x^2 + 4y^2 + 1}\,dA$$
$$= \int_0^{2\pi}\int_0^2 r^3\sqrt{1 + 4r^2}\,dr\,d\theta = \tfrac{1}{60}\pi\left(391\sqrt{17} + 1\right)$$

(Substitute $u = 1 + 4r^2$ and use tables.)

29. Since the sphere bounds a simple solid region, the Divergence Theorem applies and

$$\iint_S \mathbf{F}\cdot d\mathbf{S} = \iiint_E \operatorname{div}\mathbf{F}\,dV = \iiint_E (z - 2)\,dV = \iiint_E z\,dV - 2\iiint_E dV$$
$$= 0 \begin{bmatrix}\text{odd function in } z \\ \text{and } E \text{ is symmetric}\end{bmatrix} - 2\cdot V(E) = -2\cdot\tfrac{4}{3}\pi(2)^3 = -\tfrac{64}{3}\pi$$

Alternate solution: $\mathbf{F}(\mathbf{r}(\phi,\theta)) = 4\sin\phi\,\cos\theta\,\cos\phi\,\mathbf{i} - 4\sin\phi\,\sin\theta\,\mathbf{j} + 6\sin\phi\,\cos\theta\,\mathbf{k}$,

$\mathbf{r}_\phi \times \mathbf{r}_\theta = 4\sin^2\phi\,\cos\theta\,\mathbf{i} + 4\sin^2\phi\,\sin\theta\,\mathbf{j} + 4\sin\phi\,\cos\phi\,\mathbf{k}$, and

$\mathbf{F}\cdot(\mathbf{r}_\phi \times \mathbf{r}_\theta) = 16\sin^3\phi\,\cos^2\theta\,\cos\phi - 16\sin^3\phi\,\sin^2\theta + 24\sin^2\phi\,\cos\phi\,\cos\theta$. Then

$$\begin{aligned}\iint_S \mathbf{F}\cdot d\mathbf{S} &= \int_0^{2\pi}\int_0^{\pi}(16\sin^3\phi\,\cos\phi\,\cos^2\theta - 16\sin^3\phi\,\sin^2\theta + 24\sin^2\phi\,\cos\phi\,\cos\theta)\,d\phi\,d\theta \\ &= \int_0^{2\pi}\tfrac{4}{3}(-16\sin^2\theta)\,d\theta = -\tfrac{64}{3}\pi\end{aligned}$$

31. Since $\operatorname{curl}\mathbf{F} = \mathbf{0}$, $\iint_S(\operatorname{curl}\mathbf{F})\cdot d\mathbf{S} = 0$. We parametrize C: $\mathbf{r}(t) = \cos t\,\mathbf{i} + \sin t\,\mathbf{j}$, $0 \le t \le 2\pi$ and

$\oint_C \mathbf{F}\cdot d\mathbf{r} = \int_0^{2\pi}(-\cos^2 t\,\sin t + \sin^2 t\,\cos t)\,dt = \frac{1}{3}\cos^3 t + \frac{1}{3}\sin^3 t\Big]_0^{2\pi} = 0.$

33. The surface is given by $x + y + z = 1$ or $z = 1 - x - y$, $0 \le x \le 1$, $0 \le y \le 1 - x$ and $\mathbf{r}_x \times \mathbf{r}_y = \mathbf{i} + \mathbf{j} + \mathbf{k}$. Then

$\oint_C \mathbf{F}\cdot d\mathbf{r} = \iint_S \operatorname{curl}\mathbf{F}\cdot d\mathbf{S} = \iint_D(-y\,\mathbf{i} - z\,\mathbf{j} - x\,\mathbf{k})\cdot(\mathbf{i}+\mathbf{j}+\mathbf{k})\,dA = \iint_D(-1)\,dA = -(\text{area of } D) = -\frac{1}{2}.$

35. $\iiint_E \operatorname{div}\mathbf{F}\,dV = \iiint_{x^2+y^2+z^2\le 1} 3\,dV = 3(\text{volume of sphere}) = 4\pi$. Then

$\mathbf{F}(\mathbf{r}(\phi,\theta))\cdot(\mathbf{r}_\phi \times \mathbf{r}_\theta) = \sin^3\phi\,\cos^2\theta + \sin^3\phi\,\sin^2\theta + \sin\phi\,\cos^2\phi = \sin\phi$ and

$\iint_S \mathbf{F}\cdot d\mathbf{S} = \int_0^{2\pi}\int_0^{\pi}\sin\phi\,d\phi\,d\theta = (2\pi)(2) = 4\pi.$

37. Because $\operatorname{curl}\mathbf{F} = \mathbf{0}$, $\mathbf{F}$ is conservative, so there exists a function f such that $\nabla f = \mathbf{F}$. Then $f_x(x,y,z) = 3x^2yz - 3y$ implies $f(x,y,z) = x^3yz - 3xy + g(y,z) \;\Rightarrow\; f_y(x,y,z) = x^3z - 3x + g_y(y,z)$. But $f_y(x,y,z) = x^3z - 3x$, so $g(y,z) = h(z)$ and $f(x,y,z) = x^3yz - 3xy + h(z)$. Then $f_z(x,y,z) = x^3y + h'(z)$ but $f_z(x,y,z) = x^3y + 2z$, so $h(z) = z^2 + K$ and a potential function for $\mathbf{F}$ is $f(x,y,z) = x^3yz - 3xy + z^2$. Hence

$\int_C \mathbf{F}\cdot d\mathbf{r} = \int_C \nabla f\cdot d\mathbf{r} = f(0,3,0) - f(0,0,2) = 0 - 4 = -4.$

39. By the Divergence Theorem, $\iint_S \mathbf{F}\cdot\mathbf{n}\,dS = \iiint_E \operatorname{div}\mathbf{F}\,dV = 3(\text{volume of } E) = 3(8-1) = 21.$

41. Let $\mathbf{F} = \mathbf{a}\times\mathbf{r} = \langle a_1,a_2,a_3\rangle \times \langle x,y,z\rangle = \langle a_2z - a_3y, a_3x - a_1z, a_1y - a_2x\rangle$. Then $\operatorname{curl}\mathbf{F} = \langle 2a_1, 2a_2, 2a_3\rangle = 2\mathbf{a}$, and $\iint_S 2\mathbf{a}\cdot d\mathbf{S} = \iint_S \operatorname{curl}\mathbf{F}\cdot d\mathbf{S} = \int_C \mathbf{F}\cdot d\mathbf{r} = \int_C(\mathbf{a}\times\mathbf{r})\cdot d\mathbf{r}$ by Stokes' Theorem.

PROBLEMS PLUS

1. Let S_1 be the portion of $\Omega(S)$ between $S(a)$ and S, and let ∂S_1 be its boundary. Also let S_L be the lateral surface of S_1 [that is, the surface of S_1 except S and $S(a)$]. Applying the Divergence Theorem we have $\iint_{\partial S_1} \frac{\mathbf{r}\cdot\mathbf{n}}{r^3}\,dS = \iiint_{S_1} \nabla\cdot\frac{\mathbf{r}}{r^3}\,dV$.

But

$$\nabla\cdot\frac{\mathbf{r}}{r^3} = \left\langle \frac{\partial}{\partial x}, \frac{\partial}{\partial y}, \frac{\partial}{\partial z}\right\rangle \cdot \left\langle \frac{x}{(x^2+y^2+z^2)^{3/2}}, \frac{y}{(x^2+y^2+z^2)^{3/2}}, \frac{z}{(x^2+y^2+z^2)^{3/2}}\right\rangle$$
$$= \frac{(x^2+y^2+z^2-3x^2)+(x^2+y^2+z^2-3y^2)+(x^2+y^2+z^2-3z^2)}{(x^2+y^2+z^2)^{5/2}} = 0$$

$\Rightarrow \iint_{\partial S_1} \frac{\mathbf{r}\cdot\mathbf{n}}{r^3}\,dS = \iiint_{S_1} 0\,dV = 0$. On the other hand, notice that for the surfaces of ∂S_1 other than $S(a)$ and S, $\mathbf{r}\cdot\mathbf{n} = 0 \Rightarrow$

$0 = \iint_{\partial S_1} \frac{\mathbf{r}\cdot\mathbf{n}}{r^3}\,dS = \iint_S \frac{\mathbf{r}\cdot\mathbf{n}}{r^3}\,dS + \iint_{S(a)} \frac{\mathbf{r}\cdot\mathbf{n}}{r^3}\,dS + \iint_{S_L} \frac{\mathbf{r}\cdot\mathbf{n}}{r^3}\,dS = \iint_S \frac{\mathbf{r}\cdot\mathbf{n}}{r^3}\,dS + \iint_{S(a)} \frac{\mathbf{r}\cdot\mathbf{n}}{r^3}\,dS \quad\Rightarrow$

$\iint_S \frac{\mathbf{r}\cdot\mathbf{n}}{r^3}\,dS = -\iint_{S(a)} \frac{\mathbf{r}\cdot\mathbf{n}}{r^3}\,dS$. Notice that on $S(a)$, $r = a \Rightarrow \mathbf{n} = -\frac{\mathbf{r}}{r} = -\frac{\mathbf{r}}{a}$ and $\mathbf{r}\cdot\mathbf{r} = r^2 = a^2$, so

that $-\iint_{S(a)} \frac{\mathbf{r}\cdot\mathbf{n}}{r^3}\,dS = \iint_{S(a)} \frac{\mathbf{r}\cdot\mathbf{r}}{a^4}\,dS = \iint_{S(a)} \frac{a^2}{a^4}\,dS = \frac{1}{a^2}\iint_{S(a)} dS = \frac{\text{area of } S\,(a)}{a^2} = |\Omega(S)|$.

Therefore $|\Omega(S)| = \iint_S \frac{\mathbf{r}\cdot\mathbf{n}}{r^3}\,dS$.

3. The given line integral $\frac{1}{2}\int_C (bz-cy)\,dx + (cx-az)\,dy + (ay-bx)\,dz$ can be expressed as $\int_C \mathbf{F}\cdot d\mathbf{r}$ if we define the vector field $\mathbf{F}$ by $\mathbf{F}(x,y,z) = P\,\mathbf{i} + Q\,\mathbf{j} + R\,\mathbf{k} = \frac{1}{2}(bz-cy)\,\mathbf{i} + \frac{1}{2}(cx-az)\,\mathbf{j} + \frac{1}{2}(ay-bx)\,\mathbf{k}$. Then define S to be the planar interior of C, so S is an oriented, smooth surface. Stokes' Theorem says $\int_C \mathbf{F}\cdot d\mathbf{r} = \iint_S \operatorname{curl}\mathbf{F}\cdot d\mathbf{S} = \iint_S \operatorname{curl}\mathbf{F}\cdot\mathbf{n}\,dS$. Now

$$\operatorname{curl}\mathbf{F} = \left(\frac{\partial R}{\partial y} - \frac{\partial Q}{\partial z}\right)\mathbf{i} + \left(\frac{\partial P}{\partial z} - \frac{\partial R}{\partial x}\right)\mathbf{j} + \left(\frac{\partial Q}{\partial x} - \frac{\partial P}{\partial y}\right)\mathbf{k}$$
$$= \left(\tfrac{1}{2}a + \tfrac{1}{2}a\right)\mathbf{i} + \left(\tfrac{1}{2}b + \tfrac{1}{2}b\right)\mathbf{j} + \left(\tfrac{1}{2}c + \tfrac{1}{2}c\right)\mathbf{k} = a\,\mathbf{i} + b\,\mathbf{j} + c\,\mathbf{k} = \mathbf{n}$$

so $\operatorname{curl}\mathbf{F}\cdot\mathbf{n} = \mathbf{n}\cdot\mathbf{n} = |\mathbf{n}|^2 = 1$, hence $\iint_S \operatorname{curl}\mathbf{F}\cdot\mathbf{n}\,dS = \iint_S dS$ which is simply the surface area of S. Thus, $\int_C \mathbf{F}\cdot d\mathbf{r} = \frac{1}{2}\int_C (bz-cy)\,dx + (cx-az)\,dy + (ay-bx)\,dz$ is the plane area enclosed by C.

5. $$(\mathbf{F}\cdot\nabla)\,\mathbf{G} = \left(P_1\frac{\partial}{\partial x} + Q_1\frac{\partial}{\partial y} + R_1\frac{\partial}{\partial z}\right)(P_2\,\mathbf{i} + Q_2\,\mathbf{j} + R_2\,\mathbf{k})$$
$$= \left(P_1\frac{\partial P_2}{\partial x} + Q_1\frac{\partial P_2}{\partial y} + R_1\frac{\partial P_2}{\partial z}\right)\mathbf{i} + \left(P_1\frac{\partial Q_2}{\partial x} + Q_1\frac{\partial Q_2}{\partial y} + R_1\frac{\partial Q_2}{\partial z}\right)\mathbf{j}$$
$$+ \left(P_1\frac{\partial R_2}{\partial x} + Q_1\frac{\partial R_2}{\partial y} + R_1\frac{\partial R_2}{\partial z}\right)\mathbf{k}$$
$$= (\mathbf{F}\cdot\nabla P_2)\,\mathbf{i} + (\mathbf{F}\cdot\nabla Q_2)\,\mathbf{j} + (\mathbf{F}\cdot\nabla R_2)\,\mathbf{k}.$$

Similarly, $(\mathbf{G}\cdot\nabla)\,\mathbf{F} = (\mathbf{G}\cdot\nabla P_1)\,\mathbf{i} + (\mathbf{G}\cdot\nabla Q_1)\,\mathbf{j} + (\mathbf{G}\cdot\nabla R_1)\,\mathbf{k}$. Then

$$\mathbf{F}\times\operatorname{curl}\mathbf{G} = \begin{vmatrix} \mathbf{i} & \mathbf{j} & \mathbf{k} \\ P_1 & Q_1 & R_1 \\ \partial R_2/\partial y - \partial Q_2/\partial z & \partial P_2/\partial z - \partial R_2/\partial x & \partial Q_2/\partial x - \partial P_2/\partial y \end{vmatrix}$$

$$= \left(Q_1\frac{\partial Q_2}{\partial x} - Q_1\frac{\partial P_2}{\partial y} - R_1\frac{\partial P_2}{\partial z} + R_1\frac{\partial R_2}{\partial x}\right)\mathbf{i} + \left(R_1\frac{\partial R_2}{\partial y} - R_1\frac{\partial Q_2}{\partial z} - P_1\frac{\partial Q_2}{\partial x} + P_1\frac{\partial P_2}{\partial y}\right)\mathbf{j}$$
$$+ \left(P_1\frac{\partial P_2}{\partial z} - P_1\frac{\partial R_2}{\partial x} - Q_1\frac{\partial R_2}{\partial y} + Q_1\frac{\partial Q_2}{\partial z}\right)\mathbf{k}$$

and

$$\mathbf{G}\times\operatorname{curl}\mathbf{F} = \left(Q_2\frac{\partial Q_1}{\partial x} - Q_2\frac{\partial P_1}{\partial y} - R_2\frac{\partial P_1}{\partial z} + R_2\frac{\partial R_1}{\partial x}\right)\mathbf{i} + \left(R_2\frac{\partial R_1}{\partial y} - R_2\frac{\partial Q_1}{\partial z} - P_2\frac{\partial Q_1}{\partial x} + P_2\frac{\partial P_1}{\partial y}\right)\mathbf{j}$$
$$+ \left(P_2\frac{\partial P_1}{\partial z} - P_2\frac{\partial R_1}{\partial x} - Q_2\frac{\partial R_1}{\partial y} + Q_2\frac{\partial Q_1}{\partial z}\right)\mathbf{k}.$$

Then

$$(\mathbf{F}\cdot\nabla)\,\mathbf{G} + \mathbf{F}\times\operatorname{curl}\mathbf{G} = \left(P_1\frac{\partial P_2}{\partial x} + Q_1\frac{\partial Q_2}{\partial x} + R_1\frac{\partial R_2}{\partial x}\right)\mathbf{i} + \left(P_1\frac{\partial P_2}{\partial y} + Q_1\frac{\partial Q_2}{\partial y} + R_1\frac{\partial R_2}{\partial y}\right)\mathbf{j}$$
$$+ \left(P_1\frac{\partial P_2}{\partial z} + Q_1\frac{\partial Q_2}{\partial z} + R_1\frac{\partial R_2}{\partial z}\right)\mathbf{k}$$

and

$$(\mathbf{G}\cdot\nabla)\,\mathbf{F} + \mathbf{G}\times\operatorname{curl}\mathbf{F} = \left(P_2\frac{\partial P_1}{\partial x} + Q_2\frac{\partial Q_1}{\partial x} + R_2\frac{\partial R_1}{\partial x}\right)\mathbf{i} + \left(P_2\frac{\partial P_1}{\partial y} + Q_2\frac{\partial Q_1}{\partial y} + R_2\frac{\partial R_1}{\partial y}\right)\mathbf{j}$$
$$+ \left(P_2\frac{\partial P_1}{\partial z} + Q_2\frac{\partial Q_1}{\partial z} + R_2\frac{\partial R_1}{\partial z}\right)\mathbf{k}.$$

Hence

$$(\mathbf{F}\cdot\nabla)\,\mathbf{G} + \mathbf{F}\times\operatorname{curl}\mathbf{G} + (\mathbf{G}\cdot\nabla)\,\mathbf{F} + \mathbf{G}\times\operatorname{curl}\mathbf{F}$$
$$= \left[\left(P_1\frac{\partial P_2}{\partial x} + P_2\frac{\partial P_1}{\partial x}\right) + \left(Q_1\frac{\partial Q_2}{\partial x} + Q_2\frac{\partial Q_1}{\partial y}\right) + \left(R_1\frac{\partial R_2}{\partial x} + R_2\frac{\partial R_1}{\partial x}\right)\right]\mathbf{i}$$
$$+ \left[\left(P_1\frac{\partial P_2}{\partial y} + P_2\frac{\partial P_1}{\partial y}\right) + \left(Q_1\frac{\partial Q_2}{\partial y} + Q_2\frac{\partial Q_1}{\partial y}\right) + \left(R_1\frac{\partial R_2}{\partial y} + R_2\frac{\partial R_1}{\partial y}\right)\right]\mathbf{j}$$
$$+ \left[\left(P_1\frac{\partial P_2}{\partial z} + P_2\frac{\partial P_1}{\partial z}\right) + \left(Q_1\frac{\partial Q_2}{\partial z} + Q_2\frac{\partial Q_1}{\partial z}\right) + \left(R_1\frac{\partial R_2}{\partial z} + R_2\frac{\partial R_1}{\partial z}\right)\right]\mathbf{k}$$
$$= \nabla(P_1P_2 + Q_1Q_2 + R_1R_2) = \nabla(\mathbf{F}\cdot\mathbf{G}).$$

17 □ SECOND-ORDER DIFFERENTIAL EQUATIONS

17.1 Second-Order Linear Equations

1. The auxiliary equation is $r^2 - r - 6 = 0 \Rightarrow (r-3)(r+2) = 0 \Rightarrow r = 3, r = -2$. Then by (8) the general solution is $y = c_1 e^{3x} + c_2 e^{-2x}$.

3. The auxiliary equation is $r^2 + 16 = 0 \Rightarrow r = \pm 4i$. Then by (11) the general solution is $y = e^{0x}(c_1 \cos 4x + c_2 \sin 4x) = c_1 \cos 4x + c_2 \sin 4x$.

5. The auxiliary equation is $9r^2 - 12r + 4 = 0 \Rightarrow (3r-2)^2 = 0 \Rightarrow r = \frac{2}{3}$. Then by (10), the general solution is $y = c_1 e^{2x/3} + c_2 x e^{2x/3}$.

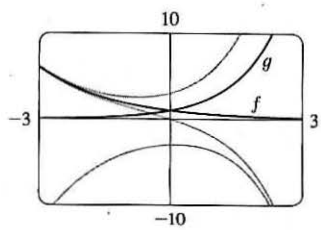
7. The auxiliary equation is $2r^2 - r = r(2r-1) = 0 \Rightarrow r = 0, r = \frac{1}{2}$, so $y = c_1 e^{0x} + c_2 e^{x/2} = c_1 + c_2 e^{x/2}$.

9. The auxiliary equation is $r^2 - 4r + 13 = 0 \Rightarrow r = \dfrac{4 \pm \sqrt{-36}}{2} = 2 \pm 3i$, so $y = e^{2x}(c_1 \cos 3x + c_2 \sin 3x)$.

11. The auxiliary equation is $2r^2 + 2r - 1 = 0 \Rightarrow r = \dfrac{-2 \pm \sqrt{12}}{4} = -\dfrac{1}{2} \pm \dfrac{\sqrt{3}}{2}$, so $y = c_1 e^{(-1/2 + \sqrt{3}/2)t} + c_2 e^{(-1/2 - \sqrt{3}/2)t}$.

13. The auxiliary equation is $100r^2 + 200r + 101 = 0 \Rightarrow r = \dfrac{-200 \pm \sqrt{-400}}{200} = -1 \pm \frac{1}{10}i$, so $P = e^{-t}\left[c_1 \cos\left(\frac{1}{10}t\right) + c_2 \sin\left(\frac{1}{10}t\right)\right]$.

15. The auxiliary equation is $5r^2 - 2r - 3 = (5r+3)(r-1) = 0 \Rightarrow r = -\frac{3}{5}$, $r = 1$, so the general solution is $y = c_1 e^{-3x/5} + c_2 e^{x}$. We graph the basic solutions $f(x) = e^{-3x/5}$, $g(x) = e^{x}$ as well as $y = e^{-3x/5} + 2e^{x}$, $y = e^{-3x/5} - e^{x}$, and $y = -2e^{-3x/5} - e^{x}$. Each solution consists of a single continuous curve that approaches either 0 or $\pm\infty$ as $x \to \pm\infty$.



17. $r^2 - 6r + 8 = (r-4)(r-2) = 0$, so $r = 4$, $r = 2$ and the general solution is $y = c_1 e^{4x} + c_2 e^{2x}$. Then $y' = 4c_1 e^{4x} + 2c_2 e^{2x}$, so $y(0) = 2 \Rightarrow c_1 + c_2 = 2$ and $y'(0) = 2 \Rightarrow 4c_1 + 2c_2 = 2$, giving $c_1 = -1$ and $c_2 = 3$. Thus the solution to the initial-value problem is $y = 3e^{2x} - e^{4x}$.

19. $9r^2 + 12r + 4 = (3r+2)^2 = 0 \Rightarrow r = -\frac{2}{3}$ and the general solution is $y = c_1 e^{-2x/3} + c_2 x e^{-2x/3}$. Then $y(0) = 1 \Rightarrow c_1 = 1$ and, since $y' = -\frac{2}{3}c_1 e^{-2x/3} + c_2\left(1 - \frac{2}{3}x\right)e^{-2x/3}$, $y'(0) = 0 \Rightarrow -\frac{2}{3}c_1 + c_2 = 0$, so $c_2 = \frac{2}{3}$ and the solution to the initial-value problem is $y = e^{-2x/3} + \frac{2}{3}xe^{-2x/3}$.

21. $r^2 - 6r + 10 = 0 \;\Rightarrow\; r = 3 \pm i$ and the general solution is $y = e^{3x}(c_1 \cos x + c_2 \sin x)$. Then $2 = y(0) = c_1$ and $3 = y'(0) = c_2 + 3c_1 \;\Rightarrow\; c_2 = -3$ and the solution to the initial-value problem is $y = e^{3x}(2\cos x - 3\sin x)$.

23. $r^2 - r - 12 = (r-4)(r+3) = 0 \;\Rightarrow\; r = 4, r = -3$ and the general solution is $y = c_1 e^{4x} + c_2 e^{-3x}$. Then $0 = y(1) = c_1 e^4 + c_2 e^{-3}$ and $1 = y'(1) = 4c_1 e^4 - 3c_2 e^{-3}$ so $c_1 = \frac{1}{7}e^{-4}$, $c_2 = -\frac{1}{7}e^3$ and the solution to the initial-value problem is $y = \frac{1}{7}e^{-4}e^{4x} - \frac{1}{7}e^3 e^{-3x} = \frac{1}{7}e^{4x-4} - \frac{1}{7}e^{3-3x}$.

25. $r^2 + 4 = 0 \;\Rightarrow\; r = \pm 2i$ and the general solution is $y = c_1 \cos 2x + c_2 \sin 2x$. Then $5 = y(0) = c_1$ and $3 = y(\pi/4) = c_2$, so the solution of the boundary-value problem is $y = 5\cos 2x + 3\sin 2x$.

27. $r^2 + 4r + 4 = (r+2)^2 = 0 \;\Rightarrow\; r = -2$ and the general solution is $y = c_1 e^{-2x} + c_2 x e^{-2x}$. Then $2 = y(0) = c_1$ and $0 = y(1) = c_1 e^{-2} + c_2 e^{-2}$ so $c_2 = -2$, and the solution of the boundary-value problem is $y = 2e^{-2x} - 2xe^{-2x}$.

29. $r^2 - r = r(r-1) = 0 \;\Rightarrow\; r = 0, r = 1$ and the general solution is $y = c_1 + c_2 e^x$. Then $1 = y(0) = c_1 + c_2$ and $2 = y(1) = c_1 + c_2 e$ so $c_1 = \dfrac{e-2}{e-1}$, $c_2 = \dfrac{1}{e-1}$. The solution of the boundary-value problem is $y = \dfrac{e-2}{e-1} + \dfrac{e^x}{e-1}$.

31. $r^2 + 4r + 20 = 0 \;\Rightarrow\; r = -2 \pm 4i$ and the general solution is $y = e^{-2x}(c_1 \cos 4x + c_2 \sin 4x)$. But $1 = y(0) = c_1$ and $2 = y(\pi) = c_1 e^{-2\pi} \;\Rightarrow\; c_1 = 2e^{2\pi}$, so there is no solution.

33. (a) *Case 1* ($\lambda = 0$): $y'' + \lambda y = 0 \;\Rightarrow\; y'' = 0$ which has an auxiliary equation $r^2 = 0 \;\Rightarrow\; r = 0 \;\Rightarrow\; y = c_1 + c_2 x$ where $y(0) = 0$ and $y(L) = 0$. Thus, $0 = y(0) = c_1$ and $0 = y(L) = c_2 L \;\Rightarrow\; c_1 = c_2 = 0$. Thus $y = 0$.

Case 2 ($\lambda < 0$): $y'' + \lambda y = 0$ has auxiliary equation $r^2 = -\lambda \;\Rightarrow\; r = \pm\sqrt{-\lambda}$ [distinct and real since $\lambda < 0$] $\Rightarrow$ $y = c_1 e^{\sqrt{-\lambda}x} + c_2 e^{-\sqrt{-\lambda}x}$ where $y(0) = 0$ and $y(L) = 0$. Thus $0 = y(0) = c_1 + c_2$ $(*)$ and $0 = y(L) = c_1 e^{\sqrt{-\lambda}L} + c_2 e^{-\sqrt{-\lambda}L}$ $(\dagger)$.

Multiplying $(*)$ by $e^{\sqrt{-\lambda}L}$ and subtracting $(\dagger)$ gives $c_2\left(e^{\sqrt{-\lambda}L} - e^{-\sqrt{-\lambda}L}\right) = 0 \;\Rightarrow\; c_2 = 0$ and thus $c_1 = 0$ from $(*)$. Thus $y = 0$ for the cases $\lambda = 0$ and $\lambda < 0$.

(b) $y'' + \lambda y = 0$ has an auxiliary equation $r^2 + \lambda = 0 \;\Rightarrow\; r = \pm i\sqrt{\lambda} \;\Rightarrow\; y = c_1 \cos\sqrt{\lambda}\,x + c_2 \sin\sqrt{\lambda}\,x$ where $y(0) = 0$ and $y(L) = 0$. Thus, $0 = y(0) = c_1$ and $0 = y(L) = c_2 \sin\sqrt{\lambda}L$ since $c_1 = 0$. Since we cannot have a trivial solution, $c_2 \neq 0$ and thus $\sin\sqrt{\lambda}\,L = 0 \;\Rightarrow\; \sqrt{\lambda}\,L = n\pi$ where n is an integer $\Rightarrow\; \lambda = n^2\pi^2/L^2$ and $y = c_2 \sin(n\pi x/L)$ where n is an integer.

35. (a) $r^2 - 2r + 2 = 0 \;\Rightarrow\; r = 1 \pm i$ and the general solution is $y = e^x(c_1 \cos x + c_2 \sin x)$. If $y(a) = c$ and $y(b) = d$ then $e^a(c_1 \cos a + c_2 \sin a) = c \;\Rightarrow\; c_1 \cos a + c_2 \sin a = ce^{-a}$ and $e^b(c_1 \cos b + c_2 \sin b) = d \;\Rightarrow$ $c_1 \cos b + c_2 \sin b = de^{-b}$. This gives a linear system in c_1 and c_2 which has a unique solution if the lines are not parallel. If the lines are not vertical or horizontal, we have parallel lines if $\cos a = k\cos b$ and $\sin a = k \sin b$ for some nonzero constant k or $\dfrac{\cos a}{\cos b} = k = \dfrac{\sin a}{\sin b} \Rightarrow \dfrac{\sin a}{\cos a} = \dfrac{\sin b}{\cos b} \Rightarrow \tan a = \tan b \Rightarrow b - a = n\pi$, n any integer. (Note that none of $\cos a$, $\cos b$, $\sin a$, $\sin b$ are zero.) If the lines are both horizontal then $\cos a = \cos b = 0 \Rightarrow b - a = n\pi$, and similarly vertical lines means $\sin a = \sin b = 0 \Rightarrow b - a = n\pi$. Thus the system has a unique solution if $b - a \neq n\pi$.

(b) The linear system has no solution if the lines are parallel but not identical. From part (a) the lines are parallel if $b - a = n\pi$. If the lines are not horizontal, they are identical if $ce^{-a} = kde^{-b} \Rightarrow \dfrac{ce^{-a}}{de^{-b}} = k = \dfrac{\cos a}{\cos b} \Rightarrow$ $\dfrac{c}{d} = e^{a-b}\dfrac{\cos a}{\cos b}$. (If $d = 0$ then $c = 0$ also.) If they are horizontal then $\cos b = 0$, but $k = \dfrac{\sin a}{\sin b}$ also (and $\sin b \neq 0$) so we require $\dfrac{c}{d} = e^{a-b}\dfrac{\sin a}{\sin b}$. Thus the system has no solution if $b - a = n\pi$ and $\dfrac{c}{d} \neq e^{a-b}\dfrac{\cos a}{\cos b}$ unless $\cos b = 0$, in which case $\dfrac{c}{d} \neq e^{a-b}\dfrac{\sin a}{\sin b}$.

(c) The linear system has infinitely many solution if the lines are identical (and necessarily parallel). From part (b) this occurs when $b - a = n\pi$ and $\dfrac{c}{d} = e^{a-b}\dfrac{\cos a}{\cos b}$ unless $\cos b = 0$, in which case $\dfrac{c}{d} = e^{a-b}\dfrac{\sin a}{\sin b}$.

17.2 Nonhomogeneous Linear Equations

1. The auxiliary equation is $r^2 - 2r - 3 = (r-3)(r+1) = 0 \Rightarrow r = 3, r = -1$, so the complementary solution is $y_c(x) = c_1e^{3x} + c_2e^{-x}$. We try the particular solution $y_p(x) = A\cos 2x + B\sin 2x$, so $y_p' = -2A\sin 2x + 2B\cos 2x$ and $y_p'' = -4A\cos 2x - 4B\sin 2x$. Substitution into the differential equation gives $(-4A\cos 2x - 4B\sin 2x) - 2(-2A\sin 2x + 2B\cos 2x) - 3(A\cos 2x + B\sin 2x) = \cos 2x \Rightarrow$ $(-7A - 4B)\cos 2x + (4A - 7B)\sin 2x = \cos 2x$. Then $-7A - 4B = 1$ and $4A - 7B = 0 \Rightarrow A = -\frac{7}{65}$ and $B = -\frac{4}{65}$. Thus the general solution is $y(x) = y_c(x) + y_p(x) = c_1e^{3x} + c_2e^{-x} - \frac{7}{65}\cos 2x - \frac{4}{65}\sin 2x$.

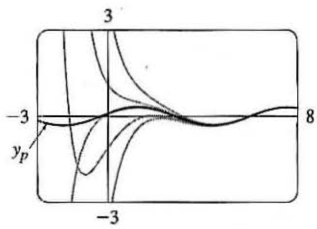
3. The auxiliary equation is $r^2 + 9 = 0$ with roots $r = \pm 3i$, so the complementary solution is $y_c(x) = c_1\cos 3x + c_2\sin 3x$. Try the particular solution $y_p(x) = Ae^{-2x}$, so $y_p' = -2Ae^{-2x}$ and $y_p'' = 4Ae^{-2x}$. Substitution into the differential equation gives $4Ae^{-2x} + 9(Ae^{-2x}) = e^{-2x}$ or $13Ae^{-2x} = e^{-2x}$. Thus $13A = 1 \Rightarrow A = \frac{1}{13}$ and the general solution is $y(x) = y_c(x) + y_p(x) = c_1\cos 3x + c_2\sin 3x + \frac{1}{13}e^{-2x}$.

5. The auxiliary equation is $r^2 - 4r + 5 = 0$ with roots $r = 2 \pm i$, so the complementary solution is $y_c(x) = e^{2x}(c_1\cos x + c_2\sin x)$. Try $y_p(x) = Ae^{-x}$, so $y_p' = -Ae^{-x}$ and $y_p'' = Ae^{-x}$. Substitution gives $Ae^{-x} - 4(-Ae^{-x}) + 5(Ae^{-x}) = e^{-x} \Rightarrow 10Ae^{-x} = e^{-x} \Rightarrow A = \frac{1}{10}$. Thus the general solution is $y(x) = e^{2x}(c_1\cos x + c_2\sin x) + \frac{1}{10}e^{-x}$.

7. The auxiliary equation is $r^2 + 1 = 0$ with roots $r = \pm i$, so the complementary solution is $y_c(x) = c_1 \cos x + c_2 \sin x$. For $y'' + y = e^x$ try $y_{p_1}(x) = Ae^x$. Then $y'_{p1} = y''_{p1} = Ae^x$ and substitution gives $Ae^x + Ae^x = e^x \Rightarrow A = \frac{1}{2}$, so $y_{p_1}(x) = \frac{1}{2}e^x$. For $y'' + y = x^3$ try $y_{p_2}(x) = Ax^3 + Bx^2 + Cx + D$. Then $y'_{p_2} = 3Ax^2 + 2Bx + C$ and $y''_{p_2} = 6Ax + 2B$. Substituting, we have $6Ax + 2B + Ax^3 + Bx^2 + Cx + D = x^3$, so $A = 1$, $B = 0$, $6A + C = 0 \Rightarrow C = -6$, and $2B + D = 0 \Rightarrow D = 0$. Thus $y_{p_2}(x) = x^3 - 6x$ and the general solution is $y(x) = y_c(x) + y_{p_1}(x) + y_{p_2}(x) = c_1 \cos x + c_2 \sin x + \frac{1}{2}e^x + x^3 - 6x$. But $2 = y(0) = c_1 + \frac{1}{2} \Rightarrow c_1 = \frac{3}{2}$ and $0 = y'(0) = c_2 + \frac{1}{2} - 6 \Rightarrow c_2 = \frac{11}{2}$. Thus the solution to the initial-value problem is $y(x) = \frac{3}{2}\cos x + \frac{11}{2}\sin x + \frac{1}{2}e^x + x^3 - 6x$.

9. The auxiliary equation is $r^2 - r = 0$ with roots $r = 0$, $r = 1$ so the complementary solution is $y_c(x) = c_1 + c_2 e^x$. Try $y_p(x) = x(Ax + B)e^x$ so that no term in y_p is a solution of the complementary equation. Then $y'_p = (Ax^2 + (2A + B)x + B)e^x$ and $y''_p = (Ax^2 + (4A + B)x + (2A + 2B))e^x$. Substitution into the differential equation gives $(Ax^2 + (4A + B)x + (2A + 2B))e^x - (Ax^2 + (2A + B)x + B)e^x = xe^x \Rightarrow (2Ax + (2A + B))e^x = xe^x \Rightarrow A = \frac{1}{2}$, $B = -1$. Thus $y_p(x) = \left(\frac{1}{2}x^2 - x\right)e^x$ and the general solution is $y(x) = c_1 + c_2 e^x + \left(\frac{1}{2}x^2 - x\right)e^x$. But $2 = y(0) = c_1 + c_2$ and $1 = y'(0) = c_2 - 1$, so $c_2 = 2$ and $c_1 = 0$. The solution to the initial-value problem is $y(x) = 2e^x + \left(\frac{1}{2}x^2 - x\right)e^x = e^x\left(\frac{1}{2}x^2 - x + 2\right)$.

11. The auxiliary equation is $r^2 + 3r + 2 = (r + 1)(r + 2) = 0$, so $r = -1$, $r = -2$ and $y_c(x) = c_1 e^{-x} + c_2 e^{-2x}$. Try $y_p = A\cos x + B\sin x \Rightarrow y'_p = -A\sin x + B\cos x$, $y''_p = -A\cos x - B\sin x$. Substituting into the differential equation gives $(-A\cos x - B\sin x) + 3(-A\sin x + B\cos x) + 2(A\cos x + B\sin x) = \cos x$ or $(A + 3B)\cos x + (-3A + B)\sin x = \cos x$. Then solving the equations $A + 3B = 1$, $-3A + B = 0$ gives $A = \frac{1}{10}$, $B = \frac{3}{10}$ and the general solution is $y(x) = c_1 e^{-x} + c_2 e^{-2x} + \frac{1}{10}\cos x + \frac{3}{10}\sin x$. The graph shows y_p and several other solutions. Notice that all solutions are asymptotic to y_p as $x \to \infty$. Except for y_p, all solutions approach either ∞ or $-\infty$ as $x \to -\infty$.



13. Here $y_c(x) = c_1 e^{2x} + c_2 e^{-x}$, and a trial solution is $y_p(x) = (Ax + B)e^x \cos x + (Cx + D)e^x \sin x$.

15. Here $y_c(x) = c_1 e^{2x} + c_2 e^x$. For $y'' - 3y' + 2y = e^x$ try $y_{p_1}(x) = Axe^x$ (since $y = Ae^x$ is a solution of the complementary equation) and for $y'' - 3y' + 2y = \sin x$ try $y_{p_2}(x) = B\cos x + C\sin x$. Thus a trial solution is $y_p(x) = y_{p_1}(x) + y_{p_2}(x) = Axe^x + B\cos x + C\sin x$.

17. Since $y_c(x) = e^{-x}(c_1 \cos 3x + c_2 \sin 3x)$ we try $y_p(x) = x(Ax^2 + Bx + C)e^{-x}\cos 3x + x(Dx^2 + Ex + F)e^{-x}\sin 3x$ (so that no term of y_p is a solution of the complementary equation).

Note: Solving Equations (7) and (9) in The Method of Variation of Parameters gives

$$u_1' = -\frac{Gy_2}{a\,(y_1y_2' - y_2y_1')} \qquad \text{and} \qquad u_2' = \frac{Gy_1}{a\,(y_1y_2' - y_2y_1')}$$

We will use these equations rather than resolving the system in each of the remaining exercises in this section.

19. (a) Here $4r^2 + 1 = 0 \;\Rightarrow\; r = \pm\frac{1}{2}i$ and $y_c(x) = c_1\cos\left(\frac{1}{2}x\right) + c_2\sin\left(\frac{1}{2}x\right)$. We try a particular solution of the form $y_p(x) = A\cos x + B\sin x \;\Rightarrow\; y_p' = -A\sin x + B\cos x$ and $y_p'' = -A\cos x - B\sin x$. Then the equation $4y'' + y = \cos x$ becomes $4(-A\cos x - B\sin x) + (A\cos x + B\sin x) = \cos x$ or $-3A\cos x - 3B\sin x = \cos x \;\Rightarrow\; A = -\frac{1}{3}$, $B = 0$. Thus, $y_p(x) = -\frac{1}{3}\cos x$ and the general solution is $y(x) = y_c(x) + y_p(x) = c_1\cos\left(\frac{1}{2}x\right) + c_2\sin\left(\frac{1}{2}x\right) - \frac{1}{3}\cos x$.

(b) From (a) we know that $y_c(x) = c_1\cos\frac{x}{2} + c_2\sin\frac{x}{2}$. Setting $y_1 = \cos\frac{x}{2}$, $y_2 = \sin\frac{x}{2}$, we have

$y_1y_2' - y_2y_1' = \frac{1}{2}\cos^2\frac{x}{2} + \frac{1}{2}\sin^2\frac{x}{2} = \frac{1}{2}$. Thus $u_1' = -\dfrac{\cos x\,\sin\frac{x}{2}}{4\cdot\frac{1}{2}} = -\frac{1}{2}\cos\left(2\cdot\frac{x}{2}\right)\sin\frac{x}{2} = -\frac{1}{2}\left(2\cos^2\frac{x}{2} - 1\right)\sin\frac{x}{2}$

and $u_2' = \dfrac{\cos x\,\cos\frac{x}{2}}{4\cdot\frac{1}{2}} = \frac{1}{2}\cos\left(2\cdot\frac{x}{2}\right)\cos\frac{x}{2} = \frac{1}{2}\left(1 - 2\sin^2\frac{x}{2}\right)\cos\frac{x}{2}$. Then

$u_1(x) = \int\left(\frac{1}{2}\sin\frac{x}{2} - \cos^2\frac{x}{2}\,\sin\frac{x}{2}\right)dx = -\cos\frac{x}{2} + \frac{2}{3}\cos^3\frac{x}{2}$ and

$u_2(x) = \int\left(\frac{1}{2}\cos\frac{x}{2} - \sin^2\frac{x}{2}\,\cos\frac{x}{2}\right)dx = \sin\frac{x}{2} - \frac{2}{3}\sin^3\frac{x}{2}$. Thus

$$\begin{aligned} y_p(x) &= \left(-\cos\tfrac{x}{2} + \tfrac{2}{3}\cos^3\tfrac{x}{2}\right)\cos\tfrac{x}{2} + \left(\sin\tfrac{x}{2} - \tfrac{2}{3}\sin^3\tfrac{x}{2}\right)\sin\tfrac{x}{2} = -\left(\cos^2\tfrac{x}{2} - \sin^2\tfrac{x}{2}\right) + \tfrac{2}{3}\left(\cos^4\tfrac{x}{2} - \sin^4\tfrac{x}{2}\right) \\ &= -\cos\left(2\cdot\tfrac{x}{2}\right) + \tfrac{2}{3}\left(\cos^2\tfrac{x}{2} + \sin^2\tfrac{x}{2}\right)\left(\cos^2\tfrac{x}{2} - \sin^2\tfrac{x}{2}\right) = -\cos x + \tfrac{2}{3}\cos x = -\tfrac{1}{3}\cos x \end{aligned}$$

and the general solution is $y(x) = y_c(x) + y_p(x) = c_1\cos\frac{x}{2} + c_2\sin\frac{x}{2} - \frac{1}{3}\cos x$.

21. (a) $r^2 - 2r + 1 = (r-1)^2 = 0 \;\Rightarrow\; r = 1$, so the complementary solution is $y_c(x) = c_1e^x + c_2xe^x$. A particular solution is of the form $y_p(x) = Ae^{2x}$. Thus $4Ae^{2x} - 4Ae^{2x} + Ae^{2x} = e^{2x} \;\Rightarrow\; Ae^{2x} = e^{2x} \;\Rightarrow\; A = 1 \;\Rightarrow\; y_p(x) = e^{2x}$. So a general solution is $y(x) = y_c(x) + y_p(x) = c_1e^x + c_2xe^x + e^{2x}$.

(b) From (a), $y_c(x) = c_1e^x + c_2xe^x$, so set $y_1 = e^x$, $y_2 = xe^x$. Then, $y_1y_2' - y_2y_1' = e^{2x}(1+x) - xe^{2x} = e^{2x}$ and so $u_1' = -xe^x \;\Rightarrow\; u_1(x) = -\int xe^x\,dx = -(x-1)e^x$ [by parts] and $u_2' = e^x \;\Rightarrow\; u_2(x) = \int e^x\,dx = e^x$. Hence $y_p(x) = (1-x)e^{2x} + xe^{2x} = e^{2x}$ and the general solution is $y(x) = y_c(x) + y_p(x) = c_1e^x + c_2xe^x + e^{2x}$.

23. As in Example 5, $y_c(x) = c_1\sin x + c_2\cos x$, so set $y_1 = \sin x$, $y_2 = \cos x$. Then $y_1y_2' - y_2y_1' = -\sin^2 x - \cos^2 x = -1$,

so $u_1' = -\dfrac{\sec^2 x\,\cos x}{-1} = \sec x \;\Rightarrow\; u_1(x) = \int\sec x\,dx = \ln(\sec x + \tan x)$ for $0 < x < \frac{\pi}{2}$,

and $u_2' = \dfrac{\sec^2 x\,\sin x}{-1} = -\sec x\,\tan x \;\Rightarrow\; u_2(x) = -\sec x$. Hence

$y_p(x) = \ln(\sec x + \tan x)\cdot\sin x - \sec x\cdot\cos x = \sin x\ln(\sec x + \tan x) - 1$ and the general solution is

$y(x) = c_1\sin x + c_2\cos x + \sin x\,\ln(\sec x + \tan x) - 1$.

25. $y_1 = e^x$, $y_2 = e^{2x}$ and $y_1 y_2' - y_2 y_1' = e^{3x}$. So $u_1' = \dfrac{-e^{2x}}{(1+e^{-x})e^{3x}} = -\dfrac{e^{-x}}{1+e^{-x}}$ and

$u_1(x) = \displaystyle\int -\frac{e^{-x}}{1+e^{-x}}\,dx = \ln(1+e^{-x})$. $u_2' = \dfrac{e^x}{(1+e^{-x})e^{3x}} = \dfrac{e^x}{e^{3x}+e^{2x}}$ so

$u_2(x) = \displaystyle\int \frac{e^x}{e^{3x}+e^{2x}}\,dx = \ln\left(\frac{e^x+1}{e^x}\right) - e^{-x} = \ln(1+e^{-x}) - e^{-x}$. Hence

$y_p(x) = e^x \ln(1+e^{-x}) + e^{2x}[\ln(1+e^{-x}) - e^{-x}]$ and the general solution is

$y(x) = [c_1 + \ln(1+e^{-x})]e^x + [c_2 - e^{-x} + \ln(1+e^{-x})]e^{2x}$.

27. $r^2 - 2r + 1 = (r-1)^2 = 0 \Rightarrow r = 1$ so $y_c(x) = c_1 e^x + c_2 x e^x$. Thus $y_1 = e^x$, $y_2 = xe^x$ and

$y_1 y_2' - y_2 y_1' = e^x(x+1)e^x - xe^x e^x = e^{2x}$. So $u_1' = -\dfrac{xe^x \cdot e^x/(1+x^2)}{e^{2x}} = -\dfrac{x}{1+x^2} \Rightarrow$

$u_1 = -\displaystyle\int \frac{x}{1+x^2}\,dx = -\frac{1}{2}\ln(1+x^2)$, $u_2' = \dfrac{e^x \cdot e^x/(1+x^2)}{e^{2x}} = \dfrac{1}{1+x^2} \Rightarrow u_2 = \displaystyle\int \frac{1}{1+x^2}\,dx = \tan^{-1} x$ and

$y_p(x) = -\frac{1}{2}e^x \ln(1+x^2) + xe^x \tan^{-1} x$. Hence the general solution is $y(x) = e^x\left[c_1 + c_2 x - \frac{1}{2}\ln(1+x^2) + x\tan^{-1} x\right]$.

17.3 Applications of Second-Order Differential Equations

1. By Hooke's Law $k(0.25) = 25$ so $k = 100$ is the spring constant and the differential equation is $5x'' + 100x = 0$.

The auxiliary equation is $5r^2 + 100 = 0$ with roots $r = \pm 2\sqrt{5}\,i$, so the general solution to the differential equation is $x(t) = c_1 \cos(2\sqrt{5}\,t) + c_2 \sin(2\sqrt{5}\,t)$. We are given that $x(0) = 0.35 \Rightarrow c_1 = 0.35$ and $x'(0) = 0 \Rightarrow$ $2\sqrt{5}\,c_2 = 0 \Rightarrow c_2 = 0$, so the position of the mass after t seconds is $x(t) = 0.35\cos(2\sqrt{5}\,t)$.

3. $k(0.5) = 6$ or $k = 12$ is the spring constant, so the initial-value problem is $2x'' + 14x' + 12x = 0$, $x(0) = 1$, $x'(0) = 0$. The general solution is $x(t) = c_1 e^{-6t} + c_2 e^{-t}$. But $1 = x(0) = c_1 + c_2$ and $0 = x'(0) = -6c_1 - c_2$. Thus the position is given by $x(t) = -\frac{1}{5}e^{-6t} + \frac{6}{5}e^{-t}$.

5. For critical damping we need $c^2 - 4mk = 0$ or $m = c^2/(4k) = 14^2/(4 \cdot 12) = \frac{49}{12}$ kg.

7. We are given $m = 1$, $k = 100$, $x(0) = -0.1$ and $x'(0) = 0$. From (3), the differential equation is $\dfrac{d^2x}{dt^2} + c\dfrac{dx}{dt} + 100x = 0$ with auxiliary equation $r^2 + cr + 100 = 0$.

If $c = 10$, we have two complex roots $r = -5 \pm 5\sqrt{3}\,i$, so the motion is underdamped and the solution is $x = e^{-5t}\left[c_1\cos(5\sqrt{3}\,t) + c_2\sin(5\sqrt{3}\,t)\right]$. Then $-0.1 = x(0) = c_1$ and $0 = x'(0) = 5\sqrt{3}\,c_2 - 5c_1 \Rightarrow c_2 = -\frac{1}{10\sqrt{3}}$, so $x = e^{-5t}\left[-0.1\cos(5\sqrt{3}\,t) - \frac{1}{10\sqrt{3}}\sin(5\sqrt{3}\,t)\right]$.

If $c = 15$, we again have underdamping since the auxiliary equation has roots $r = -\frac{15}{2} \pm \frac{5\sqrt{7}}{2}i$. The general solution is $x = e^{-15t/2}\left[c_1 \cos\left(\frac{5\sqrt{7}}{2}t\right) + c_2 \sin\left(\frac{5\sqrt{7}}{2}t\right)\right]$, so $-0.1 = x(0) = c_1$ and $0 = x'(0) = \frac{5\sqrt{7}}{2}c_2 - \frac{15}{2}c_1 \;\Rightarrow\; c_2 = -\frac{3}{10\sqrt{7}}$. Thus $x = e^{-15t/2}\left[-0.1\cos\left(\frac{5\sqrt{7}}{2}t\right) - \frac{3}{10\sqrt{7}}\sin\left(\frac{5\sqrt{7}}{2}t\right)\right]$.

For $c = 20$, we have equal roots $r_1 = r_2 = -10$, so the oscillation is critically damped and the solution is $x = (c_1 + c_2 t)e^{-10t}$. Then $-0.1 = x(0) = c_1$ and $0 = x'(0) = -10c_1 + c_2 \;\Rightarrow\; c_2 = -1$, so $x = (-0.1 - t)e^{-10t}$.

If $c = 25$ the auxiliary equation has roots $r_1 = -5$, $r_2 = -20$, so we have overdamping and the solution is $x = c_1 e^{-5t} + c_2 e^{-20t}$. Then $-0.1 = x(0) = c_1 + c_2$ and $0 = x'(0) = -5c_1 - 20c_2 \;\Rightarrow\; c_1 = -\frac{2}{15}$ and $c_2 = \frac{1}{30}$, so $x = -\frac{2}{15}e^{-5t} + \frac{1}{30}e^{-20t}$.

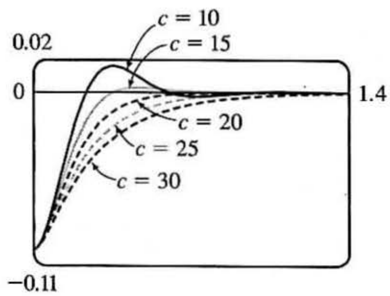
If $c = 30$ we have roots $r = -15 \pm 5\sqrt{5}$, so the motion is overdamped and the solution is $x = c_1 e^{(-15+5\sqrt{5})t} + c_2 e^{(-15-5\sqrt{5})t}$.

Then $-0.1 = x(0) = c_1 + c_2$ and

$0 = x'(0) = \left(-15 + 5\sqrt{5}\right)c_1 + \left(-15 - 5\sqrt{5}\right)c_2 \;\Rightarrow$

$c_1 = \frac{-5-3\sqrt{5}}{100}$ and $c_2 = \frac{-5+3\sqrt{5}}{100}$, so

$x = \left(\frac{-5-3\sqrt{5}}{100}\right)e^{(-15+5\sqrt{5})t} + \left(\frac{-5+3\sqrt{5}}{100}\right)e^{(-15-5\sqrt{5})t}$.



9. The differential equation is $mx'' + kx = F_0 \cos\omega_0 t$ and $\omega_0 \neq \omega = \sqrt{k/m}$. Here the auxiliary equation is $mr^2 + k = 0$ with roots $\pm\sqrt{k/m}\,i = \pm\omega i$ so $x_c(t) = c_1 \cos\omega t + c_2 \sin\omega t$. Since $\omega_0 \neq \omega$, try $x_p(t) = A\cos\omega_0 t + B\sin\omega_0 t$. Then we need $(m)(-\omega_0^2)(A\cos\omega_0 t + B\sin\omega_0 t) + k(A\cos\omega_0 t + B\sin\omega_0 t) = F_0\cos\omega_0 t$ or $A(k - m\omega_0^2) = F_0$ and $B(k - m\omega_0^2) = 0$. Hence $B = 0$ and $A = \dfrac{F_0}{k - m\omega_0^2} = \dfrac{F_0}{m(\omega^2 - \omega_0^2)}$ since $\omega^2 = \dfrac{k}{m}$. Thus the motion of the mass is given by $x(t) = c_1\cos\omega t + c_2\sin\omega t + \dfrac{F_0}{m(\omega^2 - \omega_0^2)}\cos\omega_0 t$.

11. From Equation 6, $x(t) = f(t) + g(t)$ where $f(t) = c_1\cos\omega t + c_2\sin\omega t$ and $g(t) = \dfrac{F_0}{m(\omega^2 - \omega_0^2)}\cos\omega_0 t$. Then f is periodic, with period $\frac{2\pi}{\omega}$, and if $\omega \neq \omega_0$, g is periodic with period $\frac{2\pi}{\omega_0}$. If $\frac{\omega}{\omega_0}$ is a rational number, then we can say $\frac{\omega}{\omega_0} = \frac{a}{b} \;\Rightarrow\; a = \frac{b\omega}{\omega_0}$ where a and b are non-zero integers. Then

$$x\left(t + a\cdot\tfrac{2\pi}{\omega}\right) = f\left(t + a\cdot\tfrac{2\pi}{\omega}\right) + g\left(t + a\cdot\tfrac{2\pi}{\omega}\right) = f(t) + g\left(t + \tfrac{b\omega}{\omega_0}\cdot\tfrac{2\pi}{\omega}\right) = f(t) + g\left(t + b\cdot\tfrac{2\pi}{\omega_0}\right) = f(t) + g(t) = x(t)$$

so $x(t)$ is periodic.

13. Here the initial-value problem for the charge is $Q'' + 20Q' + 500Q = 12$, $Q(0) = Q'(0) = 0$. Then $Q_c(t) = e^{-10t}(c_1\cos 20t + c_2\sin 20t)$ and try $Q_p(t) = A \;\Rightarrow\; 500A = 12$ or $A = \frac{3}{125}$. The general solution is $Q(t) = e^{-10t}(c_1\cos 20t + c_2\sin 20t) + \frac{3}{125}$. But $0 = Q(0) = c_1 + \frac{3}{125}$ and

$Q'(t) = I(t) = e^{-10t}[(-10c_1 + 20c_2)\cos 20t + (-10c_2 - 20c_1)\sin 20t]$ but $0 = Q'(0) = -10c_1 + 20c_2$. Thus the charge is $Q(t) = -\frac{1}{250}e^{-10t}(6\cos 20t + 3\sin 20t) + \frac{3}{125}$ and the current is $I(t) = e^{-10t}\left(\frac{3}{5}\right)\sin 20t$.

15. As in Exercise 13, $Q_c(t) = e^{-10t}(c_1\cos 20t + c_2\sin 20t)$ but $E(t) = 12\sin 10t$ so try

$Q_p(t) = A\cos 10t + B\sin 10t$. Substituting into the differential equation gives

$(-100A + 200B + 500A)\cos 10t + (-100B - 200A + 500B)\sin 10t = 12\sin 10t \quad\Rightarrow$

$400A + 200B = 0$ and $400B - 200A = 12$. Thus $A = -\frac{3}{250}$, $B = \frac{3}{125}$ and the general solution is

$Q(t) = e^{-10t}(c_1\cos 20t + c_2\sin 20t) - \frac{3}{250}\cos 10t + \frac{3}{125}\sin 10t$. But $0 = Q(0) = c_1 - \frac{3}{250}$ so $c_1 = \frac{3}{250}$.

Also $Q'(t) = \frac{3}{25}\sin 10t + \frac{6}{25}\cos 10t + e^{-10t}[(-10c_1 + 20c_2)\cos 20t + (-10c_2 - 20c_1)\sin 20t]$ and

$0 = Q'(0) = \frac{6}{25} - 10c_1 + 20c_2$ so $c_2 = -\frac{3}{500}$. Hence the charge is given by

$Q(t) = e^{-10t}\left[\frac{3}{250}\cos 20t - \frac{3}{500}\sin 20t\right] - \frac{3}{250}\cos 10t + \frac{3}{125}\sin 10t$.

17. $x(t) = A\cos(\omega t + \delta) \quad\Leftrightarrow\quad x(t) = A[\cos\omega t\cos\delta - \sin\omega t\sin\delta] \quad\Leftrightarrow\quad x(t) = A\left(\frac{c_1}{A}\cos\omega t + \frac{c_2}{A}\sin\omega t\right)$ where

$\cos\delta = c_1/A$ and $\sin\delta = -c_2/A \quad\Leftrightarrow\quad x(t) = c_1\cos\omega t + c_2\sin\omega t$. [Note that $\cos^2\delta + \sin^2\delta = 1 \quad\Rightarrow\quad c_1^2 + c_2^2 = A^2$.]

17.4 Series Solutions

1. Let $y(x) = \sum\limits_{n=0}^{\infty} c_n x^n$. Then $y'(x) = \sum\limits_{n=1}^{\infty} nc_n x^{n-1}$ and the given equation, $y' - y = 0$, becomes

$\sum\limits_{n=1}^{\infty} nc_n x^{n-1} - \sum\limits_{n=0}^{\infty} c_n x^n = 0$. Replacing n by $n+1$ in the first sum gives $\sum\limits_{n=0}^{\infty}(n+1)c_{n+1}x^n - \sum\limits_{n=0}^{\infty} c_n x^n = 0$, so

$\sum\limits_{n=0}^{\infty}[(n+1)c_{n+1} - c_n]x^n = 0$. Equating coefficients gives $(n+1)c_{n+1} - c_n = 0$, so the recursion relation is

$c_{n+1} = \dfrac{c_n}{n+1}$, $n = 0, 1, 2, \ldots$. Then $c_1 = c_0$, $c_2 = \dfrac{1}{2}c_1 = \dfrac{c_0}{2}$, $c_3 = \dfrac{1}{3}c_2 = \dfrac{1}{3}\cdot\dfrac{1}{2}c_0 = \dfrac{c_0}{3!}$, $c_4 = \dfrac{1}{4}c_3 = \dfrac{c_0}{4!}$, and

in general, $c_n = \dfrac{c_0}{n!}$. Thus, the solution is $y(x) = \sum\limits_{n=0}^{\infty} c_n x^n = \sum\limits_{n=0}^{\infty}\dfrac{c_0}{n!}x^n = c_0\sum\limits_{n=0}^{\infty}\dfrac{x^n}{n!} = c_0 e^x$.

3. Assuming $y(x) = \sum\limits_{n=0}^{\infty} c_n x^n$, we have $y'(x) = \sum\limits_{n=1}^{\infty} nc_n x^{n-1} = \sum\limits_{n=0}^{\infty}(n+1)c_{n+1}x^n$ and

$-x^2 y = -\sum\limits_{n=0}^{\infty} c_n x^{n+2} = -\sum\limits_{n=2}^{\infty} c_{n-2}x^n$. Hence, the equation $y' = x^2 y$ becomes $\sum\limits_{n=0}^{\infty}(n+1)c_{n+1}x^n - \sum\limits_{n=2}^{\infty} c_{n-2}x^n = 0$

or $c_1 + 2c_2 x + \sum\limits_{n=2}^{\infty}[(n+1)c_{n+1} - c_{n-2}]\,x^n = 0$. Equating coefficients gives $c_1 = c_2 = 0$ and $c_{n+1} = \dfrac{c_{n-2}}{n+1}$

for $n = 2, 3, \ldots$. But $c_1 = 0$, so $c_4 = 0$ and $c_7 = 0$ and in general $c_{3n+1} = 0$. Similarly $c_2 = 0$ so $c_{3n+2} = 0$. Finally

$c_3 = \dfrac{c_0}{3}$, $c_6 = \dfrac{c_3}{6} = \dfrac{c_0}{6\cdot 3} = \dfrac{c_0}{3^2\cdot 2!}$, $c_9 = \dfrac{c_6}{9} = \dfrac{c_0}{9\cdot 6\cdot 3} = \dfrac{c_0}{3^3\cdot 3!}$, …, and $c_{3n} = \dfrac{c_0}{3^n\cdot n!}$. Thus, the solution

is $y(x) = \sum\limits_{n=0}^{\infty} c_n x^n = \sum\limits_{n=0}^{\infty} c_{3n}x^{3n} = \sum\limits_{n=0}^{\infty}\dfrac{c_0}{3^n\cdot n!}x^{3n} = c_0\sum\limits_{n=0}^{\infty}\dfrac{x^{3n}}{3^n n!} = c_0\sum\limits_{n=0}^{\infty}\dfrac{(x^3/3)^n}{n!} = c_0 e^{x^3/3}$.

5. Let $y(x) = \sum_{n=0}^{\infty} c_n x^n \Rightarrow y'(x) = \sum_{n=1}^{\infty} nc_n x^{n-1}$ and $y''(x) = \sum_{n=0}^{\infty} (n+2)(n+1)c_{n+2}x^n$. The differential equation becomes $\sum_{n=0}^{\infty} (n+2)(n+1)c_{n+2}x^n + x\sum_{n=1}^{\infty} nc_n x^{n-1} + \sum_{n=0}^{\infty} c_n x^n = 0$ or $\sum_{n=0}^{\infty} [(n+2)(n+1)c_{n+2} + nc_n + c_n]x^n = 0$ $\left[\text{since } \sum_{n=1}^{\infty} nc_n x^n = \sum_{n=0}^{\infty} nc_n x^n\right]$. Equating coefficients gives $(n+2)(n+1)c_{n+2} + (n+1)c_n = 0$, thus the recursion relation is $c_{n+2} = \dfrac{-(n+1)c_n}{(n+2)(n+1)} = -\dfrac{c_n}{n+2}$, $n = 0, 1, 2, \ldots$. Then the even coefficients are given by $c_2 = -\dfrac{c_0}{2}$, $c_4 = -\dfrac{c_2}{4} = \dfrac{c_0}{2\cdot 4}$, $c_6 = -\dfrac{c_4}{6} = -\dfrac{c_0}{2\cdot 4\cdot 6}$, and in general,

$c_{2n} = (-1)^n \dfrac{c_0}{2\cdot 4\cdot \cdots \cdot 2n} = \dfrac{(-1)^n c_0}{2^n\, n!}$. The odd coefficients are $c_3 = -\dfrac{c_1}{3}$, $c_5 = -\dfrac{c_3}{5} = \dfrac{c_1}{3\cdot 5}$, $c_7 = -\dfrac{c_5}{7} = -\dfrac{c_1}{3\cdot 5\cdot 7}$,

and in general, $c_{2n+1} = (-1)^n \dfrac{c_1}{3\cdot 5\cdot 7\cdot \cdots \cdot (2n+1)} = \dfrac{(-2)^n\, n!\, c_1}{(2n+1)!}$. The solution is

$$y(x) = c_0 \sum_{n=0}^{\infty} \frac{(-1)^n}{2^n\, n!} x^{2n} + c_1 \sum_{n=0}^{\infty} \frac{(-2)^n\, n!}{(2n+1)!} x^{2n+1}.$$

7. Let $y(x) = \sum_{n=0}^{\infty} c_n x^n \Rightarrow y'(x) = \sum_{n=1}^{\infty} nc_n x^{n-1} = \sum_{n=0}^{\infty} (n+1)c_{n+1}x^n$ and $y''(x) = \sum_{n=0}^{\infty} (n+2)(n+1)c_{n+2}x^n$. Then

$$(x-1)y''(x) = \sum_{n=0}^{\infty} (n+2)(n+1)c_{n+2}x^{n+1} - \sum_{n=0}^{\infty} (n+2)(n+1)c_{n+2}x^n = \sum_{n=1}^{\infty} n(n+1)c_{n+1}x^n - \sum_{n=0}^{\infty} (n+2)(n+1)c_{n+2}x^n.$$

Since $\sum_{n=1}^{\infty} n(n+1)c_{n+1}x^n = \sum_{n=0}^{\infty} n(n+1)c_{n+1}x^n$, the differential equation becomes

$$\sum_{n=0}^{\infty} n(n+1)c_{n+1}x^n - \sum_{n=0}^{\infty} (n+2)(n+1)c_{n+2}x^n + \sum_{n=0}^{\infty} (n+1)c_{n+1}x^n = 0 \Rightarrow$$

$$\sum_{n=0}^{\infty} [n(n+1)c_{n+1} - (n+2)(n+1)c_{n+2} + (n+1)c_{n+1}]x^n = 0 \text{ or } \sum_{n=0}^{\infty} [(n+1)^2 c_{n+1} - (n+2)(n+1)c_{n+2}]x^n = 0.$$

Equating coefficients gives $(n+1)^2 c_{n+1} - (n+2)(n+1)c_{n+2} = 0$ for $n = 0, 1, 2, \ldots$. Then the recursion relation is

$c_{n+2} = \dfrac{(n+1)^2}{(n+2)(n+1)}c_{n+1} = \dfrac{n+1}{n+2}c_{n+1}$, so given c_0 and c_1, we have $c_2 = \frac{1}{2}c_1$, $c_3 = \frac{2}{3}c_2 = \frac{1}{3}c_1$, $c_4 = \frac{3}{4}c_3 = \frac{1}{4}c_1$, and in general $c_n = \dfrac{c_1}{n}$, $n = 1, 2, 3, \ldots$. Thus the solution is $y(x) = c_0 + c_1 \sum_{n=1}^{\infty} \dfrac{x^n}{n}$. Note that the solution can be expressed as $c_0 - c_1 \ln(1-x)$ for $|x| < 1$.

9. Let $y(x) = \sum_{n=0}^{\infty} c_n x^n$. Then $-xy'(x) = -x\sum_{n=1}^{\infty} nc_n x^{n-1} = -\sum_{n=1}^{\infty} nc_n x^n = -\sum_{n=0}^{\infty} nc_n x^n$,

$y''(x) = \sum_{n=0}^{\infty} (n+2)(n+1)c_{n+2}x^n$, and the equation $y'' - xy' - y = 0$ becomes

$\sum_{n=0}^{\infty} [(n+2)(n+1)c_{n+2} - nc_n - c_n]x^n = 0$. Thus, the recursion relation is

$c_{n+2} = \dfrac{nc_n + c_n}{(n+2)(n+1)} = \dfrac{c_n(n+1)}{(n+2)(n+1)} = \dfrac{c_n}{n+2}$ for $n = 0, 1, 2, \ldots$. One of the given conditions is $y(0) = 1$. But

$y(0) = \sum_{n=0}^{\infty} c_n(0)^n = c_0 + 0 + 0 + \cdots = c_0$, so $c_0 = 1$. Hence, $c_2 = \dfrac{c_0}{2} = \dfrac{1}{2}$, $c_4 = \dfrac{c_2}{4} = \dfrac{1}{2 \cdot 4}$, $c_6 = \dfrac{c_4}{6} = \dfrac{1}{2 \cdot 4 \cdot 6}, \ldots,$

$c_{2n} = \dfrac{1}{2^n n!}$. The other given condition is $y'(0) = 0$. But $y'(0) = \sum_{n=1}^{\infty} nc_n(0)^{n-1} = c_1 + 0 + 0 + \cdots = c_1$, so $c_1 = 0$.

By the recursion relation, $c_3 = \dfrac{c_1}{3} = 0$, $c_5 = 0, \ldots, c_{2n+1} = 0$ for $n = 0, 1, 2, \ldots$. Thus, the solution to the initial-value problem is $y(x) = \sum_{n=0}^{\infty} c_n x^n = \sum_{n=0}^{\infty} c_{2n} x^{2n} = \sum_{n=0}^{\infty} \dfrac{x^{2n}}{2^n n!} = \sum_{n=0}^{\infty} \dfrac{(x^2/2)^n}{n!} = e^{x^2/2}$.

11. Assuming that $y(x) = \sum_{n=0}^{\infty} c_n x^n$, we have $xy = x \sum_{n=0}^{\infty} c_n x^n = \sum_{n=0}^{\infty} c_n x^{n+1}$, $x^2 y' = x^2 \sum_{n=1}^{\infty} nc_n x^{n-1} = \sum_{n=0}^{\infty} nc_n x^{n+1}$,

$$\begin{aligned} y''(x) &= \sum_{n=2}^{\infty} n(n-1)c_n x^{n-2} = \sum_{n=-1}^{\infty} (n+3)(n+2)c_{n+3} x^{n+1} \qquad \text{[replace } n \text{ with } n+3] \\ &= 2c_2 + \sum_{n=0}^{\infty} (n+3)(n+2)c_{n+3} x^{n+1}, \end{aligned}$$

and the equation $y'' + x^2 y' + xy = 0$ becomes $2c_2 + \sum_{n=0}^{\infty} \left[(n+3)(n+2)c_{n+3} + nc_n + c_n\right] x^{n+1} = 0$. So $c_2 = 0$ and the recursion relation is $c_{n+3} = \dfrac{-nc_n - c_n}{(n+3)(n+2)} = -\dfrac{(n+1)c_n}{(n+3)(n+2)}$, $n = 0, 1, 2, \ldots$. But $c_0 = y(0) = 0 = c_2$ and by the recursion relation, $c_{3n} = c_{3n+2} = 0$ for $n = 0, 1, 2, \ldots$. Also, $c_1 = y'(0) = 1$, so $c_4 = -\dfrac{2c_1}{4 \cdot 3} = -\dfrac{2}{4 \cdot 3}$,

$c_7 = -\dfrac{5c_4}{7 \cdot 6} = (-1)^2 \dfrac{2 \cdot 5}{7 \cdot 6 \cdot 4 \cdot 3} = (-1)^2 \dfrac{2^2 5^2}{7!}, \ldots, c_{3n+1} = (-1)^n \dfrac{2^2 5^2 \cdot \cdots \cdot (3n-1)^2}{(3n+1)!}$. Thus, the solution is

$$y(x) = \sum_{n=0}^{\infty} c_n x^n = x + \sum_{n=1}^{\infty} \left[(-1)^n \frac{2^2 5^2 \cdot \cdots \cdot (3n-1)^2 x^{3n+1}}{(3n+1)!}\right].$$

17 Review

CONCEPT CHECK

1. (a) $ay'' + by' + cy = 0$ where a, b, and c are constants.

   (b) $ar^2 + br + c = 0$

   (c) If the auxiliary equation has two distinct real roots r_1 and r_2, the solution is $y = c_1 e^{r_1 x} + c_2 e^{r_2 x}$. If the roots are real and equal, the solution is $y = c_1 e^{rx} + c_2 x e^{rx}$ where r is the common root. If the roots are complex, we can write $r_1 = \alpha + i\beta$ and $r_2 = \alpha - i\beta$, and the solution is $y = e^{\alpha x}(c_1 \cos \beta x + c_2 \sin \beta x)$.

2. (a) An initial-value problem consists of finding a solution y of a second-order differential equation that also satisfies given conditions $y(x_0) = y_0$ and $y'(x_0) = y_1$, where y_0 and y_1 are constants.

(b) A boundary-value problem consists of finding a solution y of a second-order differential equation that also satisfies given boundary conditions $y(x_0) = y_0$ and $y(x_1) = y_1$.

3. (a) $ay'' + by' + cy = G(x)$ where a, b, and c are constants and G is a continuous function.

(b) The complementary equation is the related homogeneous equation $ay'' + by' + cy = 0$. If we find the general solution y_c of the complementary equation and y_p is any particular solution of the original differential equation, then the general solution of the original differential equation is $y(x) = y_p(x) + y_c(x)$.

(c) See Examples 1–5 and the associated discussion in Section 17.2.

(d) See the discussion on pages 1177–1179 [ET 1153–1155].

4. Second-order linear differential equations can be used to describe the motion of a vibrating spring or to analyze an electric circuit; see the discussion in Section 17.3.

5. See Example 1 and the preceding discussion in Section 17.4.

TRUE-FALSE QUIZ

1. True. See Theorem 17.1.3.

3. True. $\cosh x$ and $\sinh x$ are linearly independent solutions of this linear homogeneous equation.

EXERCISES

1. The auxiliary equation is $4r^2 - 1 = 0 \;\Rightarrow\; (2r+1)(2r-1) = 0 \;\Rightarrow\; r = \pm\frac{1}{2}$. Then the general solution is $y = c_1 e^{x/2} + c_2 e^{-x/2}$.

3. The auxiliary equation is $r^2 + 3 = 0 \;\Rightarrow\; r = \pm\sqrt{3}\,i$. Then the general solution is $y = c_1 \cos\left(\sqrt{3}\,x\right) + c_2 \sin\left(\sqrt{3}\,x\right)$.

5. $r^2 - 4r + 5 = 0 \;\Rightarrow\; r = 2 \pm i$, so $y_c(x) = e^{2x}(c_1 \cos x + c_2 \sin x)$. Try $y_p(x) = Ae^{2x} \;\Rightarrow\; y_p' = 2Ae^{2x}$ and $y_p'' = 4Ae^{2x}$. Substitution into the differential equation gives $4Ae^{2x} - 8Ae^{2x} + 5Ae^{2x} = e^{2x} \;\Rightarrow\; A = 1$ and the general solution is $y(x) = e^{2x}(c_1 \cos x + c_2 \sin x) + e^{2x}$.

7. $r^2 - 2r + 1 = 0 \;\Rightarrow\; r = 1$ and $y_c(x) = c_1 e^x + c_2 x e^x$. Try $y_p(x) = (Ax + B)\cos x + (Cx + D)\sin x \;\Rightarrow$ $y_p' = (C - Ax - B)\sin x + (A + Cx + D)\cos x$ and $y_p'' = (2C - B - Ax)\cos x + (-2A - D - Cx)\sin x$. Substitution gives $(-2Cx + 2C - 2A - 2D)\cos x + (2Ax - 2A + 2B - 2C)\sin x = x\cos x \;\Rightarrow\; A = 0, B = C = D = -\frac{1}{2}$. The general solution is $y(x) = c_1 e^x + c_2 x e^x - \frac{1}{2}\cos x - \frac{1}{2}(x+1)\sin x$.

9. $r^2 - r - 6 = 0 \;\Rightarrow\; r = -2, r = 3$ and $y_c(x) = c_1 e^{-2x} + c_2 e^{3x}$. For $y'' - y' - 6y = 1$, try $y_{p_1}(x) = A$. Then $y_{p_1}'(x) = y_{p_1}''(x) = 0$ and substitution into the differential equation gives $A = -\frac{1}{6}$. For $y'' - y' - 6y = e^{-2x}$ try

$y_{p_2}(x) = Bxe^{-2x}$ [since $y = Be^{-2x}$ satisfies the complementary equation]. Then $y'_{p_2} = (B - 2Bx)e^{-2x}$ and $y''_{p_2} = (4Bx - 4B)e^{-2x}$, and substitution gives $-5Be^{-2x} = e^{-2x} \Rightarrow B = -\frac{1}{5}$. The general solution then is $y(x) = c_1e^{-2x} + c_2e^{3x} + y_{p_1}(x) + y_{p_2}(x) = c_1e^{-2x} + c_2e^{3x} - \frac{1}{6} - \frac{1}{5}xe^{-2x}$.

11. The auxiliary equation is $r^2 + 6r = 0$ and the general solution is $y(x) = c_1 + c_2e^{-6x} = k_1 + k_2e^{-6(x-1)}$. But $3 = y(1) = k_1 + k_2$ and $12 = y'(1) = -6k^2$. Thus $k_2 = -2$, $k_1 = 5$ and the solution is $y(x) = 5 - 2e^{-6(x-1)}$.

13. The auxiliary equation is $r^2 - 5r + 4 = 0$ and the general solution is $y(x) = c_1e^x + c_2e^{4x}$. But $0 = y(0) = c_1 + c_2$ and $1 = y'(0) = c_1 + 4c_2$, so the solution is $y(x) = \frac{1}{3}(e^{4x} - e^x)$.

15. $r^2 + 4r + 29 = 0 \Rightarrow r = -2 \pm 5i$ and the general solution is $y = e^{-2x}(c_1 \cos 5x + c_2 \sin 5x)$. But $1 = y(0) = c_1$ and $-1 = y(\pi) = -c_1e^{-2\pi} \Rightarrow c_1 = e^{2\pi}$, so there is no solution.

17. Let $y(x) = \sum\limits_{n=0}^{\infty} c_nx^n$. Then $y''(x) = \sum\limits_{n=0}^{\infty} n(n-1)c_nx^{n-2} = \sum\limits_{n=0}^{\infty} (n+2)(n+1)c_{n+2}x^n$ and the differential equation becomes $\sum\limits_{n=0}^{\infty} [(n+2)(n+1)c_{n+2} + (n+1)c_n]x^n = 0$. Thus the recursion relation is $c_{n+2} = -c_n/(n+2)$ for $n = 0, 1, 2, \ldots$. But $c_0 = y(0) = 0$, so $c_{2n} = 0$ for $n = 0, 1, 2, \ldots$. Also $c_1 = y'(0) = 1$, so $c_3 = -\dfrac{1}{3}$, $c_5 = \dfrac{(-1)^2}{3 \cdot 5}$, $c_7 = \dfrac{(-1)^3}{3 \cdot 5 \cdot 7} = \dfrac{(-1)^3 2^3 3!}{7!}, \ldots, c_{2n+1} = \dfrac{(-1)^n\, 2^n\, n!}{(2n+1)!}$ for $n = 0, 1, 2, \ldots$. Thus the solution to the initial-value problem is $y(x) = \sum\limits_{n=0}^{\infty} c_nx^n = \sum\limits_{n=0}^{\infty} \dfrac{(-1)^n\, 2^n\, n!}{(2n+1)!}\, x^{2n+1}$.

19. Here the initial-value problem is $2Q'' + 40Q' + 400Q = 12$, $Q(0) = 0.01$, $Q'(0) = 0$. Then $Q_c(t) = e^{-10t}(c_1 \cos 10t + c_2 \sin 10t)$ and we try $Q_p(t) = A$. Thus the general solution is $Q(t) = e^{-10t}(c_1 \cos 10t + c_2 \sin 10t) + \frac{3}{100}$. But $0.01 = Q'(0) = c_1 + 0.03$ and $0 = Q''(0) = -10c_1 + 10c_2$, so $c_1 = -0.02 = c_2$. Hence the charge is given by $Q(t) = -0.02e^{-10t}(\cos 10t + \sin 10t) + 0.03$.

21. (a) Since we are assuming that the earth is a solid sphere of uniform density, we can calculate the density ρ as follows: $\rho = \dfrac{\text{mass of earth}}{\text{volume of earth}} = \dfrac{M}{\frac{4}{3}\pi R^3}$. If V_r is the volume of the portion of the earth which lies within a distance r of the center, then $V_r = \frac{4}{3}\pi r^3$ and $M_r = \rho V_r = \dfrac{Mr^3}{R^3}$. Thus $F_r = -\dfrac{GM_rm}{r^2} = -\dfrac{GMm}{R^3}r$.

(b) The particle is acted upon by a varying gravitational force during its motion. By Newton's Second Law of Motion, $m\dfrac{d^2y}{dt^2} = F_y = -\dfrac{GMm}{R^3}y$, so $y''(t) = -k^2y(t)$ where $k^2 = \dfrac{GM}{R^3}$. At the surface, $-mg = F_R = -\dfrac{GMm}{R^2}$, so $g = \dfrac{GM}{R^2}$. Therefore $k^2 = \dfrac{g}{R}$.

(c) The differential equation $y'' + k^2 y = 0$ has auxiliary equation $r^2 + k^2 = 0$. (This is the r of Section 17.1, not the r measuring distance from the earth's center.) The roots of the auxiliary equation are $\pm ik$, so by (11) in Section 17.1, the general solution of our differential equation for t is $y(t) = c_1 \cos kt + c_2 \sin kt$. It follows that $y'(t) = -c_1 k \sin kt + c_2 k \cos kt$. Now $y(0) = R$ and $y'(0) = 0$, so $c_1 = R$ and $c_2 k = 0$. Thus $y(t) = R \cos kt$ and $y'(t) = -kR \sin kt$. This is simple harmonic motion (see Section 17.3) with amplitude R, frequency k, and phase angle 0. The period is $T = 2\pi/k$. $R \approx 3960$ mi $= 3960 \cdot 5280$ ft and $g = 32\text{ ft/s}^2$, so $k = \sqrt{g/R} \approx 1.24 \times 10^{-3}\text{ s}^{-1}$ and $T = 2\pi/k \approx 5079\text{ s} \approx 85$ min.

(d) $y(t) = 0 \quad \Leftrightarrow \quad \cos kt = 0 \quad \Leftrightarrow \quad kt = \frac{\pi}{2} + \pi n$ for some integer $n \quad \Rightarrow \quad y'(t) = -kR \sin\left(\frac{\pi}{2} + \pi n\right) = \pm kR$. Thus the particle passes through the center of the earth with speed $kR \approx 4.899\text{ mi/s} \approx 17{,}600\text{ mi/h}$.

APPENDIX

Appendix H Complex Numbers

1. $(5-6i)+(3+2i)=(5+3)+(-6+2)i=8+(-4)i=8-4i$

3. $(2+5i)(4-i)=2(4)+2(-i)+(5i)(4)+(5i)(-i)=8-2i+20i-5i^2=8+18i-5(-1)$

$=8+18i+5=13+18i$

5. $\overline{12+7i}=12-7i$

7. $\dfrac{1+4i}{3+2i}=\dfrac{1+4i}{3+2i}\cdot\dfrac{3-2i}{3-2i}=\dfrac{3-2i+12i-8(-1)}{3^2+2^2}=\dfrac{11+10i}{13}=\dfrac{11}{13}+\dfrac{10}{13}i$

9. $\dfrac{1}{1+i}=\dfrac{1}{1+i}\cdot\dfrac{1-i}{1-i}=\dfrac{1-i}{1-(-1)}=\dfrac{1-i}{2}=\dfrac{1}{2}-\dfrac{1}{2}i$

11. $i^3=i^2\cdot i=(-1)i=-i$

13. $\sqrt{-25}=\sqrt{25}\,i=5i$

15. $\overline{12-5i}=12+15i$ and $|12-15i|=\sqrt{12^2+(-5)^2}=\sqrt{144+25}=\sqrt{169}=13$

17. $\overline{-4i}=\overline{0-4i}=0+4i=4i$ and $|-4i|=\sqrt{0^2+(-4)^2}=\sqrt{16}=4$

19. $4x^2+9=0 \;\Leftrightarrow\; 4x^2=-9 \;\Leftrightarrow\; x^2=-\frac{9}{4} \;\Leftrightarrow\; x=\pm\sqrt{-\frac{9}{4}}=\pm\sqrt{\frac{9}{4}}\,i=\pm\frac{3}{2}i.$

21. By the quadratic formula, $x^2+2x+5=0 \;\Leftrightarrow\; x=\dfrac{-2\pm\sqrt{2^2-4(1)(5)}}{2(1)}=\dfrac{-2\pm\sqrt{-16}}{2}=\dfrac{-2\pm 4i}{2}=-1\pm 2i.$

23. By the quadratic formula, $z^2+z+2=0 \;\Leftrightarrow\; z=\dfrac{-1\pm\sqrt{1^2-4(1)(2)}}{2(1)}=\dfrac{-1\pm\sqrt{-7}}{2}=-\dfrac{1}{2}\pm\dfrac{\sqrt{7}}{2}i.$

25. For $z=-3+3i$, $r=\sqrt{(-3)^2+3^2}=3\sqrt{2}$ and $\tan\theta=\frac{3}{-3}=-1 \;\Rightarrow\; \theta=\frac{3\pi}{4}$ (since z lies in the second quadrant).

Therefore, $-3+3i=3\sqrt{2}\left(\cos\frac{3\pi}{4}+i\sin\frac{3\pi}{4}\right)$.

27. For $z=3+4i$, $r=\sqrt{3^2+4^2}=5$ and $\tan\theta=\frac{4}{3} \;\Rightarrow\; \theta=\tan^{-1}\left(\frac{4}{3}\right)$ (since z lies in the first quadrant). Therefore,

$3+4i=5\left[\cos\left(\tan^{-1}\frac{4}{3}\right)+i\sin\left(\tan^{-1}\frac{4}{3}\right)\right]$.

29. For $z=\sqrt{3}+i$, $r=\sqrt{\left(\sqrt{3}\right)^2+1^2}=2$ and $\tan\theta=\frac{1}{\sqrt{3}} \;\Rightarrow\; \theta=\frac{\pi}{6} \;\Rightarrow\; z=2\left(\cos\frac{\pi}{6}+i\sin\frac{\pi}{6}\right)$.

For $w=1+\sqrt{3}\,i$, $r=2$ and $\tan\theta=\sqrt{3} \;\Rightarrow\; \theta=\frac{\pi}{3} \;\Rightarrow\; w=2\left(\cos\frac{\pi}{3}+i\sin\frac{\pi}{3}\right)$.

Therefore, $zw=2\cdot 2\left[\cos\left(\frac{\pi}{6}+\frac{\pi}{3}\right)+i\sin\left(\frac{\pi}{6}+\frac{\pi}{3}\right)\right]=4\left(\cos\frac{\pi}{2}+i\sin\frac{\pi}{2}\right)$,

$z/w=\frac{2}{2}\left[\cos\left(\frac{\pi}{6}-\frac{\pi}{3}\right)+i\sin\left(\frac{\pi}{6}-\frac{\pi}{3}\right)\right]=\cos\left(-\frac{\pi}{6}\right)+i\sin\left(-\frac{\pi}{6}\right)$, and $1=1+0i=1(\cos 0+i\sin 0) \;\Rightarrow$

$1/z = \frac{1}{2}\left[\cos\left(0 - \frac{\pi}{6}\right) + i\sin\left(0 - \frac{\pi}{6}\right)\right] = \frac{1}{2}\left[\cos\left(-\frac{\pi}{6}\right) + i\sin\left(-\frac{\pi}{6}\right)\right]$. For $1/z$, we could also use the formula that precedes Example 5 to obtain $1/z = \frac{1}{2}\left(\cos\frac{\pi}{6} - i\sin\frac{\pi}{6}\right)$.

31. For $z = 2\sqrt{3} - 2i$, $r = \sqrt{\left(2\sqrt{3}\right)^2 + (-2)^2} = 4$ and $\tan\theta = \frac{-2}{2\sqrt{3}} = -\frac{1}{\sqrt{3}} \Rightarrow \theta = -\frac{\pi}{6} \Rightarrow$

$z = 4\left[\cos\left(-\frac{\pi}{6}\right) + i\sin\left(-\frac{\pi}{6}\right)\right]$. For $w = -1 + i$, $r = \sqrt{2}$, $\tan\theta = \frac{1}{-1} = -1 \Rightarrow \theta = \frac{3\pi}{4} \Rightarrow$

$w = \sqrt{2}\left(\cos\frac{3\pi}{4} + i\sin\frac{3\pi}{4}\right)$. Therefore, $zw = 4\sqrt{2}\left[\cos\left(-\frac{\pi}{6} + \frac{3\pi}{4}\right) + i\sin\left(-\frac{\pi}{6} + \frac{3\pi}{4}\right)\right] = 4\sqrt{2}\left(\cos\frac{7\pi}{12} + i\sin\frac{7\pi}{12}\right)$,

$z/w = \frac{4}{\sqrt{2}}\left[\cos\left(-\frac{\pi}{6} - \frac{3\pi}{4}\right) + i\sin\left(-\frac{\pi}{6} - \frac{3\pi}{4}\right)\right] = \frac{4}{\sqrt{2}}\left[\cos\left(-\frac{11\pi}{12}\right) + i\sin\left(-\frac{11\pi}{12}\right)\right] = 2\sqrt{2}\left(\cos\frac{13\pi}{12} + i\sin\frac{13\pi}{12}\right)$, and

$1/z = \frac{1}{4}\left[\cos\left(-\frac{\pi}{6}\right) - i\sin\left(-\frac{\pi}{6}\right)\right] = \frac{1}{4}\left(\cos\frac{\pi}{6} + i\sin\frac{\pi}{6}\right)$.

33. For $z = 1 + i$, $r = \sqrt{2}$ and $\tan\theta = \frac{1}{1} = 1 \Rightarrow \theta = \frac{\pi}{4} \Rightarrow z = \sqrt{2}\left(\cos\frac{\pi}{4} + i\sin\frac{\pi}{4}\right)$. So by De Moivre's Theorem,

$$\begin{aligned}(1+i)^{20} &= \left[\sqrt{2}\left(\cos\tfrac{\pi}{4} + i\sin\tfrac{\pi}{4}\right)\right]^{20} = (2^{1/2})^{20}\left(\cos\tfrac{20\cdot\pi}{4} + i\sin\tfrac{20\cdot\pi}{4}\right) = 2^{10}(\cos 5\pi + i\sin 5\pi)\\ &= 2^{10}[-1 + i(0)] = -2^{10} = -1024\end{aligned}$$

35. For $z = 2\sqrt{3} + 2i$, $r = \sqrt{\left(2\sqrt{3}\right)^2 + 2^2} = \sqrt{16} = 4$ and $\tan\theta = \frac{2}{2\sqrt{3}} = \frac{1}{\sqrt{3}} \Rightarrow \theta = \frac{\pi}{6} \Rightarrow z = 4\left(\cos\frac{\pi}{6} + i\sin\frac{\pi}{6}\right)$.

So by De Moivre's Theorem,

$\left(2\sqrt{3} + 2i\right)^5 = \left[4\left(\cos\frac{\pi}{6} + i\sin\frac{\pi}{6}\right)\right]^5 = 4^5\left(\cos\frac{5\pi}{6} + i\sin\frac{5\pi}{6}\right) = 1024\left[-\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2} + \frac{1}{2}i\right] = -512\sqrt{3} + 512i$.

37. $1 = 1 + 0i = 1(\cos 0 + i\sin 0)$. Using Equation 3 with $r = 1$, $n = 8$, and $\theta = 0$, we have

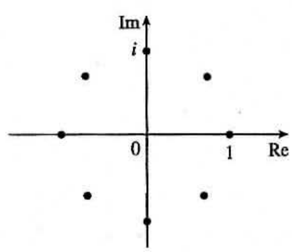
$$w_k = 1^{1/8}\left[\cos\left(\frac{0 + 2k\pi}{8}\right) + i\sin\left(\frac{0 + 2k\pi}{8}\right)\right] = \cos\frac{k\pi}{4} + i\sin\frac{k\pi}{4}, \text{ where } k = 0, 1, 2, \ldots, 7.$$

$w_0 = 1(\cos 0 + i\sin 0) = 1$, $w_1 = 1\left(\cos\frac{\pi}{4} + i\sin\frac{\pi}{4}\right) = \frac{1}{\sqrt{2}} + \frac{1}{\sqrt{2}}i$,

$w_2 = 1\left(\cos\frac{\pi}{2} + i\sin\frac{\pi}{2}\right) = i$, $w_3 = 1\left(\cos\frac{3\pi}{4} + i\sin\frac{3\pi}{4}\right) = -\frac{1}{\sqrt{2}} + \frac{1}{\sqrt{2}}i$,

$w_4 = 1(\cos\pi + i\sin\pi) = -1$, $w_5 = 1\left(\cos\frac{5\pi}{4} + i\sin\frac{5\pi}{4}\right) = -\frac{1}{\sqrt{2}} - \frac{1}{\sqrt{2}}i$,

$w_6 = 1\left(\cos\frac{3\pi}{2} + i\sin\frac{3\pi}{2}\right) = -i$, $w_7 = 1\left(\cos\frac{7\pi}{4} + i\sin\frac{7\pi}{4}\right) = \frac{1}{\sqrt{2}} - \frac{1}{\sqrt{2}}i$



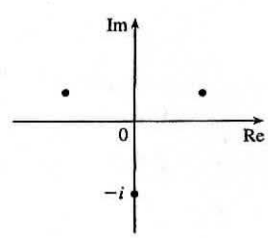
39. $i = 0 + i = 1\left(\cos\frac{\pi}{2} + i\sin\frac{\pi}{2}\right)$. Using Equation 3 with $r = 1$, $n = 3$, and $\theta = \frac{\pi}{2}$, we have

$$w_k = 1^{1/3}\left[\cos\left(\frac{\frac{\pi}{2} + 2k\pi}{3}\right) + i\sin\left(\frac{\frac{\pi}{2} + 2k\pi}{3}\right)\right], \text{ where } k = 0, 1, 2.$$

$w_0 = \left(\cos\frac{\pi}{6} + i\sin\frac{\pi}{6}\right) = \frac{\sqrt{3}}{2} + \frac{1}{2}i$

$w_1 = \left(\cos\frac{5\pi}{6} + i\sin\frac{5\pi}{6}\right) = -\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2} + \frac{1}{2}i$

$w_2 = \left(\cos\frac{9\pi}{6} + i\sin\frac{9\pi}{6}\right) = -i$



41. Using Euler's formula (6) with $y = \frac{\pi}{2}$, we have $e^{i\pi/2} = \cos\frac{\pi}{2} + i\sin\frac{\pi}{2} = 0 + 1i = i$.

43. Using Euler's formula (6) with $y = \frac{\pi}{3}$, we have $e^{i\pi/3} = \cos\frac{\pi}{3} + i\sin\frac{\pi}{3} = \frac{1}{2} + \frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}i$.

45. Using Equation 7 with $x = 2$ and $y = \pi$, we have $e^{2+i\pi} = e^2 e^{i\pi} = e^2(\cos\pi + i\sin\pi) = e^2(-1+0) = -e^2$.

47. Take $r = 1$ and $n = 3$ in De Moivre's Theorem to get

$$\begin{aligned} [1(\cos\theta + i\sin\theta)]^3 &= 1^3(\cos 3\theta + i\sin 3\theta) \\ (\cos\theta + i\sin\theta)^3 &= \cos 3\theta + i\sin 3\theta \\ \cos^3\theta + 3(\cos^2\theta)(i\sin\theta) + 3(\cos\theta)(i\sin\theta)^2 + (i\sin\theta)^3 &= \cos 3\theta + i\sin 3\theta \\ \cos^3\theta + (3\cos^2\theta\,\sin\theta)i - 3\cos\theta\,\sin^2\theta - (\sin^3\theta)i &= \cos 3\theta + i\sin 3\theta \\ (\cos^3\theta - 3\sin^2\theta\,\cos\theta) + (3\sin\theta\,\cos^2\theta - \sin^3\theta)i &= \cos 3\theta + i\sin 3\theta \end{aligned}$$

Equating real and imaginary parts gives $\cos 3\theta = \cos^3\theta - 3\sin^2\theta\,\cos\theta$ and $\sin 3\theta = 3\sin\theta\,\cos^2\theta - \sin^3\theta$.

49. $F(x) = e^{rx} = e^{(a+bi)x} = e^{ax+bxi} = e^{ax}(\cos bx + i\sin bx) = e^{ax}\cos bx + i(e^{ax}\sin bx) \Rightarrow$

$$\begin{aligned} F'(x) &= (e^{ax}\cos bx)' + i(e^{ax}\sin bx)' \\ &= (ae^{ax}\cos bx - be^{ax}\sin bx) + i(ae^{ax}\sin bx + be^{ax}\cos bx) \\ &= a[e^{ax}(\cos bx + i\sin bx)] + b[e^{ax}(-\sin bx + i\cos bx)] \\ &= ae^{rx} + b[e^{ax}(i^2\sin bx + i\cos bx)] \\ &= ae^{rx} + bi[e^{ax}(\cos bx + i\sin bx)] = ae^{rx} + bie^{rx} = (a+bi)e^{rx} = re^{rx} \end{aligned}$$